

The biblatex-archaeology styles [v2.3]

Ingram Braun

<https://ingram-braun.net/>

January 8, 2024

Abstract

biblatex-archaeology is a \LaTeX package that provides additional biblatex styles for German humanities. Its core purpose is to enable the referencing rules of the Romano-Germanic Commission (*Römisch-Germanische Kommission*), the department of prehistory of the German Archaeological Institute (*Deutsches Archäologisches Institut*), since these are referenced by most guidelines in German prehistory and medieval archaeology and serve as a kind of template. biblatex-archaeology provides verbose, numeric and author date styles as well and adaptations to specific document types like exhibition and auction catalogues.

Contents

1 Introduction

1.1 Objective

biblatex-archaeology provides a collection of style files for the biblatex bibliography package. It is designed for the use of German researchers into material culture, especially prehistorians and medieval archaeologists. Generally their bibliography styles are more or less variations of the guide lines of the Romano-Germanic Commission (*Römisch-Germanische Kommission*), notwithstanding of being verbose or inline styles. I tried to develop generic styles, that cover all the needs and allow for easy generation of local styles.

Besides author date and verbose styles that are in real use numeric styles are provided, too. They may prove useful for project proposals or generic web publishing.

1.2 Installation

Most likeley you got biblatex-archaeology via a T_EX distribution. If not, you can obtain installable files from CTAN as usual. Easiest is to unpack the biblatex-archaeology.tds.zip in your {TEXMF} directory. Or to install it from scratch: create the directories {TEXMF}/bibtex/bib/biblatex-archaeology and {TEXMF}/tex/latex/biblatex-archaeology and run

```
$ pdftex -8bit biblatex-archaeology.ins
$ texhash
```

Create a directory {TEXMF}/doc/latex/biblatex-archaeology and move biblatex-archaeology.pdf and the example folder there. In case you want to compile the manual yourself, do

```
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ Biber biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gind.ist biblatex-archaeology.idx
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gglo.ist -o biblatex-archaeology.gls biblatex-archaeology.glo
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ makeindex -s gglo.ist -o biblatex-archaeology.gls biblatex-archaeology.glo
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
$ lualatex biblatex-archaeology
```

The CTAN repository contains a full set of compiled example files. The development files are hosted on [GitHub](https://github.com/CarlOreff/biblatex-archaeology). It lacks compiled examples but ships with some additional Perl scripts and batch files. You can clone it this way:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/CarlOreff/biblatex-archaeology.git
```

1.3 Prerequisites

As mentioned above biblatex-archaeology is an additional package to biblatex from which it inherits the majority of its code. biblatex including all its prerequisites is necessary to get biblatex-archaeology run. Needless to say that it requires a good working knowledge of biblatex. In addition biblatex-archaeology uses the array, calc and tabulary packages. Since it makes heavy use of biblatex' Biber-only components it is absolutely pointless to employ BibTeX. Doing so will issue an error.

1.4 Usage

As usual, biblatex-archaeology gets loaded if one of its styles is selected with biblatex' style option.

Example

```
\usepackage[style=rgk-verbose]{biblatex}  
\addbibresource{mybibliography.bib}
```

Please study the main part of this manual and the example database biblatex-archaeology-example.bib (see ??) carefully!

1.5 Other solutions

There are several solutions from neighboring disciplines around. archaeologie is an implementation of the rules of the German Archaeological Institute which is primarily dedicated to classical archaeology. It is more detailed than biblatex-archaeology and ships with a database of shortened journal and series titles. For German historians there is the well-known biblatex-dw which contains the authortitle-dw and footnote-dw styles. There is also a verbose style historische-zeitschrift. geschichtsfkrl implements a verbose style used by historians from the University Freiburg/Br. Non-German solutions include biblatex-ijra for the *International Journal of Student Research in Archaeology*.¹

1.6 Help

If there are any concerns you can reach me directly via the [GitHub tracker](#) or comment section on a [small project page on my personal website](#). Alter-

¹The style biblatex-historian, that was mentioned here in former editions, has not been updated for a long time and is not compatible with current biblatex releases.

natively you can e-mail me through the [contact form](#) there. Of course, [TeX Stack Exchange](#) is always worth a try.

The [Online biblatex Editor](#) on my website provides the additional biblatex-archaeology fields.

2 Reference

2.1 Styles

2.1.1 Generic styles

The generic styles are not meant for end users but style authors. Their purpose is to load the correspondending biblatex style with the alterations and additions by biblatex-archaeology.

authoryear-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-comp-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-comp into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-ibid-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-ibid into biblatex-archaeology.
authoryear-icomp-archaeology [style]	Imports authoryear-icomp into biblatex-archaeology.
numeric-comp-archaeology [style]	Imports numeric-comp into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-archaeology [style]	Imports verbose into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-ibid-archaeology [style]	Imports verbose-ibid into biblatex-archaeology.
verbose-trad2note-archaeology [style]	This verbose style is combined from verbose-trad2 and verbose-note.

2.1.2 User styles

aefkw [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Ägyptologische Forschungsstätte für Kulturwissenschaft</i> in Heidelberg. ²
afwl [style]	The author date style of the <i>Ausgrabungen und Forschungen in Westfalen-Lippe</i> . ³
amit [style]	The author date style of the <i>Eurasien-Abteilung des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . ⁴ <i>Bulgarica</i> (formerly <i>Bulgarien-Jahrbuch</i>) uses a similar style. ⁵

archa [style]	The now obsolete author date style of the Austrian journal <i>Archaeologia Austriaca</i> (ArchA). ⁶ The current style is identical with <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> (mpkoeaw).
bmoe [style]	The author date style of <i>Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich</i> by <i>Österreichische Gesellschaft für Mittelalter- und Neuzeitarchäologie</i> . ⁷
dguf [style]	An obsolete author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . ⁸ Their current style is dguf-apa (??).
dguf-alt [style]	An obsolete author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . ⁹ Their current style is dguf-apa (??).
dguf-apa [style]	The current author date style of the <i>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte</i> . ¹⁰
eaz [style]	The author date style of the now defunct <i>Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift</i> . ¹¹
eaz-alt [style]	A former author date style of the now defunct <i>Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift</i> .
egypthd [style]	The verbose style of <i>Universität Heidelberg, Zentrum für Altertumswissenschaften, Ägyptologisches Institut</i> . ¹²
foe [style]	The author date style of the <i>Fundberichte aus Österreich</i> . ¹³
jb-halle [style]	The author date style of the <i>Landesamt für Denkmalpflege und Archäologie Sachsen-Anhalt</i> . ¹⁴
jb-kreis-neuss [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Kreisheimatbund Neuss e. V.</i> ¹⁵
karl [style]	<i>Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin</i> lacks an uniform style. This is an author date style that was used in several articles.
kunde [style]	The author date style of <i>Die Kunde N. F.</i> ¹⁶
maja [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Münchner Arbeitskreis Junge Ägyptologie</i> . ¹⁷
mpk [style]	The obsolete author date style of the <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen</i>

²guidelines:aefkw.³guidelines:lw1:2013.⁴guidelines:amit:2003. – guidelines:amit:2003.⁵guidelines:bulgarica.⁶guidelines:austriaca:2013. – guidelines:austriaca:de. – guidelines:austriaca:en.⁷guidelines_oegm_de_2023. – guidelines_oegm_en_2023. – guidelines_oegm_de_2022. – guidelines_oegm_en_2022.⁸guidelines:dguf:neu.⁹guidelines:dguf:alt.¹⁰guidelines:dguf:apa.¹¹guidelines:eaz:article.¹²Maderna-Sieben_Schentuleit_2018. – guidelines_egyptology_heidelberg_2021. –

	<i>Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> . ¹⁸
mpkoeaw [style]	The current author date style of the <i>Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften</i> . ¹⁹ It is structurally different from a biblatex point of view, therefore it was forked.
niedersachsen [style]	The author date style of <i>Archäologische Kommission für Niedersachsen e. V.</i> ²⁰
nnu [style]	The current author date style of the department of archaeology of the <i>Niedersächsisches Landesamt für Denkmalpflege</i> . ²¹ For the old style see style niedersachsen.
offa [style]	The author date style of the <i>Institut für Ur- und Frühgeschichte der Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel</i> . ²²
rgk-numeric [style]	The RGK style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgk-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . ²³
rgk-inline-old [style]	An outdated version of the author date style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . ²⁴
rgk-numeric-old [style]	An outdated version of the RGK style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgk-verbose-old [style]	An outdated version of the verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanische Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . ²⁵
rgzm-inline [style]	The author date style of the <i>Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum</i> . ²⁶ The style of the <i>Zeitschrift Restaurierung und Archäologie</i> is the same but journals and serieses not abridged. ²⁷
rgzm-inline [style]	The RGZM style with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
rgzm-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Römisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum</i> . ²⁸

guidelines_egyptology_heidelberg_oj.

¹³**guidelines:foe:2013.** – **guidelines:foe:old.**

¹⁴**guidelines:lda:2009.**

¹⁵**guidelines:kreisheimatbund:neuss.**

¹⁶**guidelines:kunde:2013.**

¹⁷**guidelines:maja:2015.**

¹⁸**guidelines:mpk:2013.**

¹⁹**guidelines:mpk:2016:de.** – **guidelines:mpk:2016:en.**

²⁰**guidelines:nnu:1996.**

²¹**guidelines:nnu:2015.**

²²**guidelines:offa:2009.**

²³**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

²⁴**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

²⁵**guidelines:rgk:1991.**

²⁶**guidelines:rgzm:2007.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:fr.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:en.** – **guidelines:rgzm:2014:de.**

²⁷**guidelines:rgzm:ra.**

ufg-muenster-inline [style]	The author date style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> . ²⁹
ufg-muenster-numeric [style]	The style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> with numeric labels. Keep in mind that prenote and postnote fields are senseless in numeric styles.
ufg-muenster-verbose [style]	The verbose style of the <i>Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster; Historisches Seminar; Abteilung für Ur- und Frühgeschichtliche Archäologie</i> . ³⁰
volkskunde [style]	The author date style of the <i>Zeitschrift für Volkskunde</i> . ³¹
zaak [style]	The author date style of the <i>Kommission für Archäologie außereuropäischer Kulturen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts</i> . ³²
zaes [style]	The author date style of the <i>Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde</i> . ³³

2.2 New options

2.2.1 Package options

capitalizeprefixinbiblist (Opt)	= $\langle bool \rangle$ Whether prefixes at the beginning of an entry in a biblist should be capitalized or not.
------------------------------------	--

Example

von Hessen, O. 1985: ...

citeshortin (Opt)	= $\langle bool \rangle$ If $\langle true \rangle$, then short citations for @inreference and @article are not build with labelname, but with in: ...:
-------------------	--

Example

Bergmann, **in: LÄ III** (2015)

editionsuperscript (Opt)	= $\langle key \rangle$
--------------------------	-------------------------

²⁸guidelines:rgzm:2007. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:fr. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:en. – guidelines:rgzm:2014:de.

²⁹guidelines:muenster.

³⁰guidelines:muenster.

³¹guidelines:volkskunde.

³²guidelines:kaak:2016:en. – guidelines:kaak:2014:de.

³³guidelines:zaes:en. – guidelines:zaes:de.

This option controls where to print the edition number. The following keys are available:

<code>none</code>	use the biblatex standard.
<code>predate</code>	superscript ahead of date.
<code>postdate</code>	superscript after date.
<code>prelabel</code>	superscript ahead of labelyear.
<code>postlabel</code>	superscript after labelyear.
<code>preloc</code>	superscript ahead of location.
<code>postloc</code>	superscript after location.
<code>posttitle</code>	superscript after title.

Except `none`, the content of the edition field is copied into the `userf` field.

`genitiveall (Opt)` $=\langle bool \rangle$
 If $\langle true \rangle$, `\posscite` and friends do all label names in genitive case. Otherwise only the last one.

`givenintligatures (Opt)` $=\langle csv \rangle$
 This option takes a list of ligatures to be preserved in first name abbreviations. Looping through the list stops after the first hit. If you want to have Christian abbreviated Chr. and Cheryl Ch., then Chr must be enlisted before Ch. Provide an empty list in order to disable this function. Of course, the list must be enclosed in braces.

Example

```
\usepackage[givenintligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},style=xyz]
{biblatex}
```

Th. G. **St.** Ackermann 2015: ...
 R. **Ph.** Bauer 2012: ...

`idemincitation (Opt)` $=\langle bool \rangle$
 biblatex never uses `idem` `idem` strings in `\fullcite` commands. The option enables this.

`injournal (Opt)` $=\langle bool \rangle$
 If $\langle true \rangle$, journal titles are preceeded by an `in`.

Example

G. Popp, A title. **In:** Journal of Things 56 ...

`journallocation (Opt)` $=\langle bool \rangle$
 If $\langle true \rangle$, the location field is printed in `@article`.

`maxbooknames (Opt)` $=\langle integer \rangle$
 Similar to `maxnames`, but only affects bookauthors/editors.

<code>minbooknames (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨integer⟩</code> Similar to <code>minnames</code> , but only affects bookauthors/editors.
<code>minrealdatediff (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨integer⟩</code> If both <code>date</code> and <code>realddate</code> (or <code>origdate</code> and <code>origrealddate</code> respectively) contain numeric years, <code>realddate</code> only gets printed if its difference from <code>date</code> is greater equal <code>minrealdatediff</code> . This is to rule out those cases where the item appeared only one year earlier or later than its given copyright date or journal year.
<code>maxreviewnames (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨integer⟩</code> Similar to <code>maxnames</code> , but only affects authors/editors in <code>@review</code> titles.
<code>minreviewnames (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨integer⟩</code> Similar to <code>minnames</code> , but only affects authors/editors in <code>@review</code> titles.
<code>nothesisistitlepunct (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨bool⟩</code> If <code>⟨true⟩</code> , in <code>@thesis</code> there is no punctuation between the title and the institution/location block.
<code>notitlepunct (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨bool⟩</code> If <code>⟨true⟩</code> , there is no punctuation between the title and the location/publisher block in types other than <code>@thesis</code> .
<code>origfields (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨bool⟩</code> If <code>⟨true⟩</code> , an expression indicating a reprint is printed.
<code>pagesfirst (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨bool⟩</code> If <code>⟨true⟩</code> , the <code>pages</code> field is printed ahead of the location/publisher block.
<code>positionlabeldate (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨key⟩</code> This option controls the position of the <code>labelyear</code> in the bibliography only in author date styles. The following keys are available: <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <code>both</code> after author names and after location. <code>label</code> after author names. <code>location</code> after location. </div>
<div style="background-color: #e91e63; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Example</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #e91e63; padding: 10px; margin-top: 5px;"> <pre>\usepackage[positionlabeldate=both,style=xyz]{biblatex}</pre> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed #e91e63;"/> <p>G. Ackermann 2015: A title. Hamburg 2015.</p> </div>	
<code>preservelastauthor (Opt)</code>	<code>=⟨bool⟩</code> <code>biblatex</code> truncates name lists by omitting the last names und marks them with <i>et al.</i> If this option is <code>⟨true⟩</code> the names beetwen <code>maxnames-1</code> and the last names are omitted:

Example

```
\usepackage[preserveauthor=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Ackermann, R. Bauer ... F. Berger: A title. Hamburg 2015.

repeatlabel (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

If *<true>* or *<dashed>*, the exact label is printed in the bibliography. This affects author date styles only.

dashed repeat labels and dash repeated names.

false do not repeat labels.

true repeat labels and print \labelnames every time.

Example

Ackermann et al. 2015

G. Ackermann, R. Bauer, F. Berger: A title. Hamburg 2015.

reviewedauthoraftertitle
(*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the author in review titles which are generated via the `related` field goes behind the title and in front otherwise.

Example

R. Reviewer 1999: Review of Reviewed Book **by A. Author** in: ...

shortform (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

Whether to print short forms like *RGA* or *CIL* in bibliographies. The following keys are available:

false no short forms in the bibliography.

title replace title by shortform field.

true use full short forms.

Verbose styles have a `\shortformcite` command that prints shortforms in footnotes. See ?? for details.

shortjournal (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `shortjournal` field is copied into the `journaltitle` field.

shortseries (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `shortseries` field is copied into the `series` field.

shortseries (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `subseries` field is used. See `kap:fields` for details.

summarytitle (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the `summarytitle` field is used. See `kap:fields` for details.

tabbedlabeldate (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the label date is written into an extra column. This works with author date styles only.

Example

```
\usepackage[tabbedlabeldate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
\renewcommand{\nameyear delim}{\newline}
```

G. Ackermann
2013 A title. In: Journal of Most Important Issues 80,
 pp. 34–67.

titlebrackets (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the titleaddon is not printed as a field of its own but as an addendum in parentheses to the title field.

Example

```
\usepackage[titlebrackets=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title (**Conference proceedings Oxford 2010**). Oxford.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

titlenote (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the titleaddon is replaced by a shorthand:

Example

```
\usepackage[titlenote=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. **Conf. Oxford**. Oxford.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

urlinlabel (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, URLs in @online are printed as labels. This only makes sense if the label is printed as footnote. Usually you want to suppress the bibliography entries then. Do so with

Example

```
\ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}
```

useeventdate (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, eventdate is used in titlenotes.

Example

```
\usepackage[useeventdate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. Conf. Oxford **2010**. Oxford.

useeventnumber (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, eventnumber is used in titlenotes.

Example

```
\usepackage[useeventnumber=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

Sotheby's 2011: A title. Auction **311** Oxford. Oxford.

usefestschriftaddon (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, usefestschriftaddon is used in titlenotes.

Example

```
\usepackage[usefestschriftaddon=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

G. Popp (ed.) 2011: A title. Festschr. **65. Geb.** H. Maulwurf. Bochum.

useinstitution (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

If and how to handle the institution field in @thesis.

Example

```
\usepackage[useinstitution=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

H. Gallert 2013: A title. PhD thesis **Univ. Hamburg**, Hamburg.

The following keys are available:

aspublisher	handles type field like publisher field.
false	omits institution field.
locationfirst	similar to false, but type field is printed after location field.
omitlocation	omits location field.
omitlocatonifurl	omits location field if URL available.
pluslocation	prints both fields institution and location.

usemultivenue (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, multivenue is used in titlenotes. This is mainly meant for travelling exhibitions.

Example

```
\usepackage[useeventdate=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

N. Taylor (ed.) 2009: A title. Exhibition catalogue **London, New York, Canberra**. London.

uselocation (*Opt*)

=*<key>*

If to print the location field.

false

omits location field.

omitifseries

omits location field if series available.

true

always print location field.

useunpublishedthesis (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, unpublished theses precede the type field with the string “unpublished”.

usepublisher (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

If *<true>*, the publisher is printed in the location/date block.

usesourceeditor (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

Typically editors are not printed in self-contained works if there is an author. If *<true>*, such secondary authors are printed, too. This affects particularly editions of historical texts.

Example

```
\usepackage[usesourceeditor=true,style=xyz]{biblatex}
```

P. C. Tacitus 1981: Germania. **Ed. by A. Editor**. Stuttgart.

This option is also settable on a per-entry basis.

volumeafterseries (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

Typically volume numbers of self-contained works are printed immediately after the title. If this option is *<true>*, it is printed behind the series/number block.

2.2.2 Entry options

titlebrackets (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

Like global option titlebrackets (??) but on a per-entry basis.

titlenote (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

Like global option titlenote (??) but on a per-entry basis.

uselabeltitle (*Opt*)

=*<bool>*

Prior to version 2.1 biblatex-archaeology lacked a disambiguation check

in `verbose-trad2note-archaeology` for multiple works by same author(s) like in the following example:

Example

...¹
...²

¹G. Miller, A title (London 2013).-- Idem, Another title (Cambridge 2013).

²Miller (see note 1) 25 ff.

By setting entry option `uselabeltitle=true` it was possible to enforce disambiguation by adding a `shorttitle` to the label. This is done automatically now but you can still enforce it (though not suppress).

`usesourceeditor` (*Opt*)

= $\langle bool \rangle$

Like global option `usesourceeditor` (??) but on a per-entry basis.

2.3 New entry types

`biblatex-archaeology` defines several subentry types for a special purposes. They all consist of a name that goes to the `subentrytype` field, one or more options to enable there special behavior, and boolean tests of these options. Some need new localization strings.

2.4 Database

2.4.1 New entry types

`inreference`
[`bibliographydriver`]

The `@inreference` type for lexicon entries is inherited from `biblatex`, but it is only an alias there. In `biblatex-archaeology` it is a type of its own, since some styles precede its title with a string like *sub voce*.

`review` [`bibliographydriver`]

Like in `biblatex` the same as `article` but with one additional feature: it autogenerates titles if the `related` fields holds entry keys to the reviewed works. This even works with omnibus reviews:

Example

```
@BOOK{to-be-reviewed:2015
author = {Author, Andrew},
author = {To be reviewed},
...
} @BOOK{another-one:2014
editor = {Editor, Edward},
author = {Another one},
...
} @REVIEW{review:2015
author = {Reviewer, Robert},
title = {My review},
related = {to-be-reviewed:2015,another-one:2014},
...
}
```

R. Reviewer: **Reviews of A. Author, To be reviewed and E. Editor (ed.), Another one.** In: ...

Though the `is` is replaced here, I would recommend to provide it in the database anyway in order to be concordant with common biblatex rules where its existence is the minimal requirement for an entry. Remark that review titles do not cause a bibliography entry for the cited work. Also take care of `??` if you want to alter the formatting.

`news` [format]

`<news>` goes to the `entrysubtype` field of an `@article`, `@review` OR `@supperperiodical`. Its purpose is to mark newspaper articles that require inevitably a full date.

`digital` [format]

`<digital>` goes to the `entrysubtype` field of any entry type except `@online`. Some works, that do not fit to `@online`, which is meant for websites, need an electronic identifier inevitably (`url`, `doi`, `eprint`). Examples include articles in online journals or digitized archivalia. By making them `<digital>` you can let the corresponding biblatex options (`url`, `doi`, `eprint`) be `<false>`.

2.4.2 New fields

`anonstring` [format]

field (name)

This field is special since it should not occur in the `*.bib` files. It holds a string that marks an anonymous author and should be populated by a source map. See `??` for details.

`booktitlenote` [format]

field (literal)

Similar to `titlenote` but intended for the booktitle.

eventnumber [format]	field (integer) The number of an event. Typically used with auction catalogues.
eventtype [format]	field (literal) The type of an event. If possible, use one of the localization strings from ?? here.
festschrift [format]	list (name) This is a list of names to whom a festschrift is dedicated.
festschriftaddon [format]	field (literal) Holds the occasion of a festschrift.
fulleventdate [format]	field (date) Use this field instead of eventdate if a full eventdate is necessary. This is typically the case with auction catalogues. If eventtype contains one of the localization strings for auctions, it is generated automatically from the eventdate field.
maintitlenote [format]	field (literal) Similar to titlenote but intended for the maintitle.
multieventdate [format]	list (literal) A list of eventdates in order to use it in conjunction with the multivenue field. The initial eventdate goes to the standard eventdate field, and multieventdate holds the additional ones. Remark that this is a literal list because biblatex does not have a “list of dates” datatype. But since the year or a range of years is good enough, we need no special date calculations here. If option usemultieventdate is <i>⟨true⟩</i> , multieventdate must have the same number of items like multivenue otherwise an error is issued.
multivenue [format]	list (literal) biblatex’ venue field is not a list like location, so it is not possible to provide all venues of a travelling exhibition there. In biblatex-archaeology use the venue field for the initial venue and multivenue list for the additional venues.
newsdate [format]	field (date) This field is meant for newspaper articles which have to be cited with full date. Do not use it, instead make entrysubtype <i>⟨news⟩</i> , then it is automatically generated. See ??.
origrealdate [format]	field (date) Similar to realdate, but intended for the use in conjunction with other orig... fields.
realdate [format]	field (date) This field holds the real date of a publication if the official date lacks or is wrong. This fairly often happens with delayed journal issues which are counted as if they had appeared regularly. Uncertain dates according to biblatex’ Extended Date/Time Format are allowed here.

Example

```
@BOOKLET{unknown:date,
...
location = {London},
realdte = {1930~},
}
```

... London n. d. **[ca. 1930]**.

Do not confuse it with `origdate`, which refers to the primary edition of a reprint. Since `biblatex 3.11` it is possible to mark attributed dates by employing `biblatex'` field annotation feature:

Example

```
@BOOKLET{attributed:date,
...
date = {1930},
date+an = {=attributed},
}
```

... London n. d. **[1930]**.

`biblatex-archaeology` supports this format, too. The problem here is that this works only with lacking dates, not with wrong or falsified ones. Nonetheless, in order to keep compatibility with standard styles as much as possible, you should prefer this style as long as it fits to the data.

<code>shortform</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>This field holds an acronym of an encyclopedia that is cited in a special manner. Fi. “RGA” for <i>Reallexikon der Germanischen Altertumskunde</i>. These are not shorthands, because they are not included in the list of shorthands, and these are not a <code>shortseries</code> since it is the title that is shortened down. This field is needed if the <code>\shortformcite</code> command in verbose styles (see ??) or the option <code>shortform</code> in author date styles (see ??) are employed.</p>
<code>shortsubseries</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>The short version or an acronym of a subseries.</p>
<code>subnumber</code> [format]	<p>field (integer)</p> <p>The number of a subseries.</p>
<code>summarytitle</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>A translation of the title or the title of a resume in another language if the work is not written in a common language.</p>
<code>subseries</code> [format]	<p>field (literal)</p> <p>A subseries of a publication series.</p>

`titlenote [format]` field (literal)
 Titlenotes for exhibition or auction catalogues, conference proceedings or festschriften are typically composed from the `eventtype`, `eventdate`, `festschrift`, `festschriftaddon`, `multivenue`, `multieventdate`, `summarytitle` and `venue` fields. If this all does not fit the needs, it is possible to provide them literally here.

2.5 New sorting schemes

`lnyc [format]` Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – cite order. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`lnyvc [format]` Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – volume – cite order. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`lnyvt [format]` Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – title. This sorting scheme is intended for the use in conjunction with option `repeatlabel=true||dashed`. It evaluates the `label`, `shortauthor` and `shorttitle` fields in order to sort the exact labels.

`nyc [format]` Enables the sorting order names – year – cite order.

`lnyvc [format]` Enables the sorting order names/labels – year – volume – cite order

`lnyt [format]` The same as in `biblatex`, but considers the `anonstring` field.

`lnyvt [format]` The same as in `biblatex`, but considers the `anonstring` field.

`library [format]` This is a special scheme for printing leaflets (??). The `library` field is the only sorting criteria.

2.6 New bibliography environment

`\printleaflet` $\langle key, key, \dots \rangle$
 Prints a leaflet for searching books in library magazine. It is in fact a bibliography sorted by the `library` field which is printed ahead of the respecting entry.

`leftmarginbibliography (env.)` The 1991 RGK guidelines display a bibliography for their author/year style where labels reside in a a left column. This is quite usual with alphabetic or numeric styles where labels are utterly short. It is not recommendable in author/year schemes. However, with `leftmarginbibliography` it is possible to do so (it will throw an error in other style families). Use `\labelnamedatewidth` to set the width of the left column.

Example

```
\setlength {\labelnamedatewidth }{0.5\linewidth }
\printbibliography [env=leftmarginbibliography,title={RGK old
style bibliography}]
```

2.7 New commands**2.7.1 Citation commands**

<code>\citeissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Prints the volume of a journal. Note that this is only useful if the entry type is a <code>@periodical</code> . It will issue a warning otherwise.
<code>\fciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\citeissue</code> but as footnote.
<code>\pciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\citeissue</code> but in parentheses.
<code>\sciteissue</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> Like <code>\pciteissue</code> in a footnote and <code>\fciteissue</code> otherwise.
<code>\citeissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\citeissue</code> .
<code>\fciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\fciteissue</code> .
<code>\pciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\pciteissue</code> .
<code>\sciteissues</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\sciteissue</code> .
<code>\posscite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]{\langle key \rangle}</code> The same as <code>\textcite</code> but as genitive form. The cite label is handled as an entity in that way that only the last <code>labelname</code> (or the “et. al.” part respectively) is in the genitive.

Example

In **Bowman & Miller’s (2015)** famous book ...

Remark that this does not work in the – probably rare – case of a corporate author in the plural. For German or Scandinavian languages with a special handling depending on the last character(s) of the noun there is a mechanism to define such tokens (see ??).

<code>\Posscite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\posscite</code> but capitalizes a trailing prefix.
<code>\possцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\posscite</code> .
<code>\Possцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\possцитес</code> but capitalizes a trailing prefix.
<code>\possvolcite</code>	<code>{\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\posscite</code> but with additional volume parameter.
<code>\Possvolcite</code>	<code>{\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}</code> Like <code>\Posscite</code> but with additional volume parameter.
<code>\possvolцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote){\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}...{\volume}{\prenote}</code> Like <code>\possцитес</code> but with additional volume parameters.
<code>\Possvolцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote){\volume}{\prenote}[\postnote]{\key}...{\volume}{\prenote}</code> Like <code>\Possцитес</code> but with additional volume parameters.
<code>\shortformcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Some verbose styles format entries in encyclopedias in a special way:

Example

```
\shortformcite{rga:bewaffnung}
```

...¹

¹RGa II, 422 s. v. Bewaffnung (J. Garbsch)

As usual, the pre- and postnote arguments are optional. Styles that do not use these short forms (some verbose styles and all author date styles) fall back to `\autocite`. Some author date styles use these short forms in the bibliography; this is enabled by the option `shortform` (see ??) and has no relation to this particular command.

<code>\shortformцитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> The multicite version of <code>\shortformcite</code> . Note: all keys must be short forms.
<code>\sfcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Similar to <code>\shortformcite</code> , but not wrapped in a footnote and falls back to <code>\cite</code> .
<code>\sfcитес</code>	<code>((\multiprenote))(\multipostnote)[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}...[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Similar to <code>\shortformцитес</code> , but not wrapped in a footnote and falls back to <code>\cites</code> .
<code>\reviewcite</code>	<code>[\prenote][\postnote]{\key}</code> Some journals require a somewhat compressed <code>\fullcite</code> (lacking series and subtitles) without footnotes and bibliography in reviews. This is what <code>\reviewcite</code> and friends do. Remark that these should not get mixed up with other cite commands!

<code>\previewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcite</code> but in parentheses.
<code>\textreviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcite</code> but author name outside parentheses.
<code>\Reviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Previewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Textreviewcite</code>	<code>[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\textreviewcite</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\reviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\reviewcite</code> .
<code>\previewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\previewcite</code> .
<code>\textreviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> The multicite variant of <code>\textreviewcite</code> .
<code>\Reviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\reviewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Previewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\previewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.
<code>\Textreviewcites</code>	<code>(\langle multiprenote \rangle)(\langle multipostnote \rangle)[\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}...\langle prenote \rangle][\langle postnote \rangle]\{ \langle key \rangle \}</code> Like <code>\textreviewcites</code> but enforces capitalization of the first character.

2.7.2 Formatting commands

<code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Formatting of the family name of bookauthors/editors.
<code>\mkbibbooknamegiven</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibbooknameprefix</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibbooknamesuffix</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibbooknamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Formatting of the family name of a person to whom a <i>Festschrift</i> is dedicated.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftgiven</code>	<code>\{ \langle text \rangle \}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the given name.

<code>\mkbibfestschriftprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibfestschriftsuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibfestschriftfamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibletterspacing</code>	<code>{\text}</code> This is a replacement for L ^A T _E X' non-existing letter spacing command. As the precise settings depend very much on the chosen font, they cannot be given in a universal setting. <code>\mkbibletterspacing</code> allows style authors to mark the affected locations (usually names). Employs <code>\textls</code> from package <code>microtype</code> . I failed to get <code>\so</code> from package <code>soul</code> to run. Falls back to small caps and issues a warning.
<code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name of authors in the bibliography.
<code>\mkbiblistnamegiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbiblistnameprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbiblistnamesuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbiblistnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbiblocationaddon</code>	<code>{\text}</code> In comma separated location lists American-style addons to locations do not look pretty well. Therefore <code>biblatex-archaeology</code> wraps these addons into a formatting command:
<div style="background-color: #e0f0ff; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #add8e6;"> <p>Example</p> <pre>location = "Menlo Park, Cal." location = "Menlo Park\mkbiblocationaddon{Cal.}"</pre> </div>	
<code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name if labels are printed in the bibliography by <code>repeatlabel</code> (see ??).
<code>\mkbibrepeatgiven</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibrepeatprefix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibrepeatsuffix</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibrepeatfamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code>	<code>{\text}</code> Formatting of the family name of reviewed authors/editors.

<code>\mkbibreviewnamegiven</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibreviewnameprefix</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibreviewnamesuffix</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibreviewnamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Formatting of the family name of secondary editors if option <code>usesourceeditor</code> is in use (see ??).
<code>\mkbibsourcenamegiven</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the given name.
<code>\mkbibsourcenameprefix</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the name prefix.
<code>\mkbibsourcenamesuffix</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Similar to <code>\mkbibsourcenamefamily</code> , but intended for the name suffix.
<code>\mkbibandothers</code>	<code>{\langle text \rangle}</code> Formatting the <i>et al.</i> part in labels.

2.7.3 Boolean tests

<code>\ifbibextrayear</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if a letter was added to the year (e.g. Doe 2017a), if in bibliography, if <code>positionlabeldate=true</code> and if <code>repeatlabel=false</code>
<code>\ifeditionsuperscript</code>	<code>{\langle name \rangle}{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if <code>\langle name \rangle</code> is one of the keys of option <code>editionsuperscript</code> (see ??) and <code>\langle false \rangle</code> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>\langle name \rangle</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifidemincitation</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if called within a citation, option <code>idemincitation</code> (see ??) is enabled and <code>\ifciteidem</code> is true.
<code>\ifnewspaper</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if <code>newspaper</code> field is available or <code>entrysubtype</code> field equals <code>news</code> (see ??).
<code>\ifnothesistitlepunct</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if option <code>nothesistitlepunct</code> is enabled and entry type is <code>@thesis</code> .
<code>\iforigfields</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if option <code>origfields</code> is enabled and at least one of the fields <code>origdate</code> , <code>origlocation</code> OR <code>origpublisher</code> is available.
<code>\ifpagesfirst</code>	<code>{\langle true \rangle}{\langle false \rangle}</code> Does <code>\langle true \rangle</code> if option <code>pagesfirst</code> is enabled.

<code>\ifpositionlabeldate</code>	<code>{⟨name⟩}{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if <i>⟨name⟩</i> is one of the keys of option <code>positionlabeldate</code> (see <i>??</i>) and <i>⟨false⟩</i> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>{⟨name⟩}</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifrepeatlabel</code>	<code>{⟨string⟩}{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> <i>⟨string⟩</i> must be one of the keys of the <code>repeatlabel</code> option (see <i>??</i>) and checks whether it was set so. Outside bibliographies only <i>false</i> evaluates to <code>{⟨true⟩}</code> .
<code>\ifseenote</code>	<code>{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> A complex test that checks the conditions for a back reference in <code>verbose-trad2note</code> . In all other generic styles it always does <i>⟨false⟩</i> .
<code>\ifselfcontained</code>	<code>{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if the current entry is a self-contained entry type (e. g. <code>@book</code> or <code>@proceedings</code>) and <i>⟨false⟩</i> otherwise.
<code>\ifshortform</code>	<code>{⟨name⟩}{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if <i>⟨name⟩</i> is one of the keys of option <code>shortform</code> (see <i>??</i>) and <i>⟨false⟩</i> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>{⟨name⟩}</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifsourceeditor</code>	<code>{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if option <code>usesourceeditor</code> is enabled and an editor is available.
<code>\iftabbedlabeldate</code>	<code>{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if option <code>tabbedlabeldate</code> is enabled, if it is in bibliography and option <code>positionlabeldate</code> is not <i>⟨location⟩</i> .
<code>\ifurlinlabel</code>	<code>{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> <i>⟨true⟩</i> if <code>@Online</code> and Option <code>urlinlabel</code> (<i>??</i>).
<code>\ifuseinstitution</code>	<code>{⟨name⟩}{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if <i>⟨name⟩</i> is one of the keys of option <code>useinstitution</code> (see <i>??</i>) and <i>⟨false⟩</i> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>{⟨name⟩}</code> does not exist.
<code>\ifuselocation</code>	<code>{⟨name⟩}{⟨true⟩}{⟨false⟩}</code> Does <i>⟨true⟩</i> if <i>⟨name⟩</i> is one of the keys of option <code>uselocation</code> (see <i>??</i>) and <i>⟨false⟩</i> otherwise. Issues an error if <code>{⟨name⟩}</code> does not exist.

2.7.4 Punctuation

<code>\articlesubtitlepunct</code>	The punctuation between title and subtitle in journal articles if it is different than in books and other types.
<code>\articletitlepunct</code>	The punctuation between title and journaltitle.
<code>\booklabelnamepunct</code>	Similar to <code>\labelnamepunct</code> but intended for the <code>bookauthor/editor</code> block.

<code>\daterealdatedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>date</code> and <code>realdate</code> .
<code>\eventtypepunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>eventtype</code> .
<code>\finalnameellipsis</code>	The ellipsis ahead of the last author if option <code>preservelastauthor</code> (see ??) is enabled.
<code>\finalreviewdelim</code>	Like <code>\multireviewdelim</code> but ahead of the last reviewed work.
<code>\finalreviewnamedelim</code>	Like <code>\multireviewnamedelim</code> but ahead of the last name.
<code>\finalsourceeditor delim</code>	The delimiter between the next to last and the last secondary editor.
<code>\inbookbookdelim</code>	The punctuation after the <code>title</code> of an <code>@in...</code> type.
<code>\institutionlocationdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>institution</code> and <code>location</code> .
<code>\journalvolumedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>journaltitle</code> and <code>volume</code> in journal articles.
<code>\locationpublisherdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>location</code> and <code>publisher</code> .
<code>\multireviewdelim</code>	The delimiter between works in <code>@review</code> titles of omnibus reviews.
<code>\multireviewnamedelim</code>	The delimiter between names in review titles.
<code>\multisourceeditor delim</code>	The delimiter between several secondary editors.
<code>\multivenuedelim</code>	The delimiter between venues of a travelling exhibition.
<code>\nameshortformdelim</code>	The delimiter between the author and the shortform if option <code>shortform=true</code> .
<code>\noseriespunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>series</code> field if it is undefined.
<code>\repeatlabeldash</code>	The replacements for repeated names in repeated labels.
<code>\repeatlabeldelim</code>	The delimiter between a repeated label in the bibliography and its bibliography entry.

<code>\reviewnametitledelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>authoreditor</code> and <code>title</code> in <code>@review</code> titles.
<code>\reviewofnamedelim</code>	The punctuation in <code>@review</code> titles after “review of”.
<code>\seenotedelim</code>	The delimiter before <code>bibstring</code> <code>seenote</code> .
<code>\seriesnumberdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>series</code> and <code>number</code> fields.
<code>\seriespunct</code>	The punctuation after the <code>series</code> field.
<code>\urlunitpunct</code>	A replacement for <code>\newunitpunct</code> ahead of the <code>url</code> field.
<code>\strongcitedelim</code>	Some styles differentiate between the usual <code>\multicitedelim</code> and a strong version, in fact a replacement for paragraphs which are typically not allowed in footnotes. <code>\strongcitedelim</code> can not be set within a <code>multicite</code> command. Do something like this instead:
<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Example</p> <pre>\footnote{\cite{key1}\strongcitedelim\cite{key2}}</pre> </div>	
<code>\subnumberseriesdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>subnumber</code> and <code>series</code> fields.
<code>\titleseriesdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>title</code> and <code>series</code> .
<code>\typeinstitutiondelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>type</code> and <code>institution</code> .
<code>\volumedatedelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>volume</code> and <code>date</code> in journal articles.
<code>\volumenumberdelim</code>	The delimiter between <code>volume</code> and <code>number</code> in journal articles.

2.7.5 Language settings

<code>\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars</code>	$\{\langle language \rangle\}\{\langle csv \rangle\}$ The second argument takes a comma separated list of trailing substrings requiring a different genitive token (fi. “” instead of “s” in German).
---	--

Example

...*in Fischers (2018) Buch und in Hess' (2018) Artikel.*

This command is for use in the document preamble only. The language must be one of the languages loaded with the `babel` or `polyglossia` packages. The default list for German is `ce,s,x,z,ß,\ss`. Please note that checks on non-ASCII characters are likely to be false negative or fail to compile at all!³⁴

`\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars`

`{\langle CSV \rangle}`

The same as `\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars` but for use in `*.ltx` files.

`\SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes`

`{\langle CSV \rangle}`

Suppresses useless warnings of missing `*.ltx` files.³⁵

2.7.6 Counters and length registers

`\tabbedlabeldatewidth`

The width of the `labeldate` column if option `tabbedlabeldate` is enabled (see ??).

2.8 Localization keys

2.8.1 Media

`catalogue (Key)` [localization]

The expression “catalogue” (*Katalog*).

`dvd (Key)` [localization]

The expression “DVD” (digital video disc or digital versatile disc).

2.8.2 Metadata

`articledated (Key)`
[localization]

The expression “article dated” (*Artikel vom*) in if `entrysubtype` is `\news`.

`catalogue (Key)` [localization]

The expression “catalogue” (*Katalog*).

`noplacenodate (Key)`
[localization]

The expression “no place no place” (*ohne Ort und Jahr*).

`noplace (Key)` [localization]

³⁴cf. [my question on TeX.StackExchange](#)

³⁵<https://github.com/plk/biblatex/issues/745>

The expression “no place” (*ohne Ort*). biblatex-archaeology styles that print locations set this automatically if `location` field is undefined.

`subvoce` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “subvoce” (*Stichwort*).

2.8.3 Theses

`bathesis` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “bachelor thesis” (*Bachelorarbeit*).

`diplomathesis` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *Diplomarbeit*.

`magisterthesis` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *Magisterarbeit*. biblatex’ standard term `mathesis` is used for the new master theses.

`postdocthesi` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *Habilitationsschrift*.

`unpublishedbathesis` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Bachelorarbeit*.

`unpublisheddiplomathesis` (*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Diplomarbeit*.

`unpublishedmagisterthesis` (*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Magisterarbeit*.

`unpublishedmathesis` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Masterarbeit*.

`unpublishedphdthesis` (*Key*)
[localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Dissertation*.

`unpublishedpostdocthesi` (*Key*) [localization]

The German expression *unpublizierte Habilitationsschrift*.

2.8.4 Events

`auction` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “auction” (*Auktion*).

`auctions` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “auctions” (*Auktionen*).

`colloquium` (*Key*) [localization]

The expression “colloquium” (*Kolloquium*).

conference (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “conference” (<i>Konferenz</i>).
convention (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “convention” (<i>Tagung</i>).
exhibcat (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “exhibition catalogue” (<i>Ausstellungskatalog</i>).
exhibition (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “exhibition” (<i>Ausstellung</i>).
festschrift (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “festschrift” (<i>Festschrift</i>).
specialauction (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “special auction” (<i>Sonderauktion</i>).
specialauctions (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “special auctions” (<i>Sonderauktionen</i>).
symposium (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “symposium” (<i>Symposium</i>).

2.8.5 Possessive forms

genitives (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The regular genitive suffix like “s” in English or “s” in German.
genitiveapostrophe (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The divergent genitive suffix in some Germanic languages (German, Scandinavian) after particular trailing characters. These characters must be declared in the *.ltx file with <code>\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars</code> or in the preamble with <code>\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars</code> (see ??).
genitiveandothers (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “et. al.” in the genitive.

2.8.6 Reviews

by (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “by” as in “by author”.
reviewof (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “Review of” at the beginning of review titles.
reviewsof (<i>Key</i>) [localization]	The expression “Reviews of” at the beginning of review titles.

3 Bugs, hints and caveats

3.1 Sorting in author date styles

Sorting in author date styles is pretty delicate. It is carried out by Biber ahead of any \LaTeX macro expansion. If it is not possible to define a `\bibstring` for “Anonymous” or “N.N.” analogous to “no date” or “no place” as set automatically by `biblatex-archaeology` because Biber would not know how to sort it when used as `labelname`.

3.1.1 ... with bigraphs and trigraphs

Bigraphs and trigraphs – I won’t change the awkward designator `giveninitligatures` due to backward compatibility – are generated by a `biblatex-archaeology` macro after sorting. This may lead to wrong sorting. Conceive the following case:

Example

Meier, Tanja 2005: ...
Meier, Thomas 2013: ...
Meier, Trude 2017: ...

Meier, T. 2005: ...
Meier, Th. 2013: ...
Meier, T. 2017: ...

Except for employing the `sortname` field, I would recommend to set `repeatlabel=true||dashed` here.

3.1.2 Anonymous works

The most usual way to cite anonymous works in author date styles is to employ the `title` or `shorttitle` field respectively in place of a name. This is the default handling by `biblatex`, too. Another possibility is to substitute the label name by an expression like “Anonymous”, “Unknown” or “N.N.”. This poses the problem that the fully expanded expression must be known to Biber for sorting. Thus, the common `\bibstring` method similar to “no date” is wiped out. `biblatex-archaeology` provides an `anonstring` field that can hold such a string. Because it is always considered last when generating label names it can safely be added to every entry in your data sources. Thus, you should not write it to your `*.bib` files but automatically add it by a source map:

Example

```
\DeclareSourcemap{
  \maps[datatype=bibtex]{
    \map{
      \step[fieldset=anonstring,fieldvalue={{N.{\,}N.}}]
    }
  }
}
```

Remark that the `anonstring` field is a usual name field and its content will be parsed as a name!

Example

N. N. 1812: A title. ...

3.1.3 Localisation

biblatex-archaeology employs German collation by default (primarily `sortlocale=de_DE`, or `sortlocale=de_AT` in some cases). Use biblatex' default `sortlocale=auto` for setting it back to the main document language.

3.2 Sequentes in postnotes

Some styles compress page ranges. This can happen in the postnotes of citation commands and in the bibliography as well:

Example

(Schulz 2015, **123 f.**– Zeller 2016, **75 ff.**)
 ...
 Bolle, C. 2013: Some title. In: Journal of Magic 45, **310 ff.**

Biber is able to parse the `pages` field and compress the ranges. But it only affects the bibliography since Biber does not see the citation postnotes.

3.3 Disambiguation checks

3.3.1 ...when dashing names

In biblatex-archaeology, dashing of names in authoryear styles can occur through biblatex’ `dashed` option or through its very own `repeatlabel` option. Due to restrictions in biblatex always the entire name is checked, even if `giveninits` is enabled. Therefore, “Hans Müller” and “Heinrich Müller” both occur as “H. Müller” without dashing.

Example

```
@BOOK{miller2018,
  author = {Miller, Mark}, date = 2018,
  ...
}
@BOOK{miller2017,
  author = {Miller, Mark}, date = 2017
  ...
}
@BOOK{simpson2018,
  author = {Simpson, Paul}, date = 2018,
  ...
}
@BOOK{simpson2017,
  author = {Simpson, Peter}, date = 2017,
  ...
}
```

Miller, M. (2018): ...
 — (2017): ...
 Simpson, P. (2018): ...
Simpson, P. (2017): ...

If `dashed` is enabled you can simply solve the issue by providing “H. Müller” in your database. With `repeatlabel` I would recommend to avoid dashing.

3.3.2 ...in verbose styles

The same disambiguation problems with truncated given names arise in verbose styles on two occasions. `idemincitation` is in fact dashing in citations. The same advice applies here: restrict the corresponding database entries to initials. The other case are back references in `Stilverbose-trad2note-archaeology`. Use the `labeltitle` entry option here.

3.4 Language issues

3.4.1 The `language` field

biblatex-archaeology styles never print languages. But in some cases the `language` field influences the localization of a particular entry. Therefore it is useful to provide it, especially if it differs from the main document language.

3.4.2 The `polyglossia` package and option `autolang`

biblatex' `polyglossia` interface is described as buggy. I have observed some spurious spaces in conjunction with `autolang=other`. Therefore it is preferable to employ the `babel` package instead, even with Lua \LaTeX . Or try `autolang=hyphen`, but then all localization keys will be translated to the main document language, not to the language of the entry. The casual rule “entry localization is English if entry language is non-German” is wiped out then.

3.4.3 The `gender` field

TO DO

3.4.4 Missing `*.lbx` files

biblatex-archaeology comes along with localization files for German and English. If you load other languages via `babel` or `polyglossia`, there will occur warnings of missing `*.lbx` files. As far as you do not need bibliographical localization in these languages, you can ignore them.

3.5 Authors in auction catalogues

The Author of an auction catalogue is always the auctioneer as corporate author (e.g. Sotheby's). Named redactors, if available, are secondary editors similar to editors of historical sources. In the example the auctioneer “Hauswedell & Nolte” is the author and the redactor “Christian Hesse” is the editor.

3.6 Title addons in collaborative works

Subtitles that identify a book as exhibition or auction catalogue, conference proceedings or *Festschrift* go to the `titleaddon` field instead of the `subtitle` field. This ensures that they are omitted if option `titlenote` is in use.

3.7 Abbreviated journals and serieses

For the abbreviation of journals and serieses are different schemes in use, even within the scope of biblatex-archaeology. Therefore it is necessary to use `@string` at least in the `shortjournal`, `shortseries` and `shortsubseries` fields and collect the resolutions in different databases that can be linked as requested. Since options `shortjournal` and `shortseries` copy the content of these fields into the respective non-abbreviated fields, it is up to you to use the `@strings` there. Some organizations request full journals and serieses except for in-house publications. This may be handled easier with `@strings` in the non-abbreviated fields.

biblatex-archaeology comes along with three databases containing strings for journals and a few serieses. `biblatex-archaeology-strings-rgk.bib` contains abbreviations due to the scheme of the *Römisch-Germanische Kommission*, `biblatex-archaeology-strings-full.bib` contains the full titles, but subtitles only if they are needed to discriminate ambiguous titles. `biblatex-archaeology-strings-full-subtitle.bib` contains full titles plus subtitles. If you followed the installation instructions from ??, you can call these databases without path. Appendix ?? provides a list of available strings ordered by string, and ?? ordered by journal. The strings are namespaced in order to allow the use of other lists alongside, especially those from `archaeologie`. The strings were automatically generated from a MS Excel data sheet provided by the *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte*.³⁶ If they are ambiguous due to modified (sub-)titles there are counted by adding colon and number from the the second onwards.

3.8 Electronic identifiers

biblatex-archaeology prints only one electronic identifier: first try `doi`, then try `eprint` and then try `url`.

3.9 Publishers and ISBNs

biblatex-archaeology styles rarely use the `publisher` or `origpublisher` fields and never the `isbn` field. But in some cases it proves useful to know whether they are available, e. g. in order to check whether a `@thesis` was published or not. Therefore always provide these data even if you do not expect to print them.

³⁶http://www.dguf.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Arbeitskreise/AK_DGUF-Zotero/RGK_Zeitschriften.xls – mind that the raw file is full of OCR errors and typos!

3.10 Formatting of the title field in @review

It can happen that text formattings with `\textit` and friends cause fatal errors if the title field was composed from related entries. The remedy here is to employ formatting environments instead:

Example

```
\DeclareFieldFormat[review]{title}{\itshape#1\}
```

3.11 Additional fields in Biber's tool mode

Biber does not see any data model file (*.dbx) when in tool mode (with option `--tool` instead of job name) and therefore omits all fields unknown to the standard styles. In order to avoid this we must provide our extended data model in Biber's *.conf file. Find it in the file `biblatex-archaeology.xml` (or ??) and replace the `<datamodel>...</datamodel>` group in Biber's *.conf file by it. If you do not know where it is located, you can retrieve the path by calling Biber with the single option `--tool-config`. If you do not want to manipulate the original file, copy it to a new one and call Biber with option `--configfile /path/to/custom/biber.conf`.

3.12 Autopunctuation with \autocite

`\autocite` is an alias for `\parencite` or `\footcite`, depending upon the style. By default it reverses footnote marks and immediate punctuation marks. This even works if non-verbose styles wrap their labels into footnotes through option `notetype`. Some of the `biblatex-archaeology`' verbose styles prefer the footnote mark ahead of punctuation marks, although this is questionable in the light of German standard rules.³⁷ In order to restore `biblatex`' default behaviour, set option `autopunct=true`.

Appendices

A Example bib entries

¹

³⁷`duden:25`.

B List of strings of journals and serieses

B.1 Sorted by string

u fg-Aalener Jahrb Aalener Jahrbuch

u fg-AanteekeningenVerhandSectieVergaderUtrecht Aanteekeningen van het Verhandelde in de Sectie-Vergaderingen van het Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Künsten en Wetenschappen

u fg-AarbNordiskOldkdeogHist Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie

u fg-Aarp Aarp. Art and Archaeology Research Papers

u fg-Aarsberetning Aarsberetning. Foreningen til Norske Fortidsmerkens Bevaring

u fg-AbhandlAkadWissuLit Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur

u fg-AbhandlDtAkadWissBerlin Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

u fg-AbhandlHeidelbergerAkadWiss Abhandlungen der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften

u fg-AbhandlKglPreussAkadWissBerlin:2 Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

u fg-AbhandlNaturhistGesNuernberg Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg

u fg-AbhandlPreussAkadWissBerlin Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

u fg-AbhandlSaechsAkadWissLeipzig Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig

u fg-AbstractsBulgarianScienLit Abstracts of Bulgarian Scientific Literature. History, Archaeology and Ethnography

u fg-AchborotyAkadFanhoiRRSTocikistan Achboroty Akademijai Fanhoi RRS Točikistan, Su'bai Fanhou Čam'ijati

u fg-Acme Acme. Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università degli Studi di Milano

u fg-ActaAcadAboensis Acta Academiae Aboensis

u fg-ActaAnt Acta Antiqua. Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis

u fg-ActaAntAcadScienHungaricae Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaAntetArch Acta Antiqua et Archaeologica

u fg-ActaArchAcadScienHungaricae Acta Archaeologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaArchCarpathica Acta Archaeologica Carpathica

u fg-ActaArchetArtiumHistPertinentia Acta ad Archaeologiam et Artium Historiam Pertinentia. Institutum Romanum Norvegiae

u fg-ActaArchKobenhavn Acta Archaeologica (København)

u fg-ActaArchLjubljana Acta Archaeologica (Ljubljana)

u fg-ActaBalticoSlavicaBialystok Acta Baltico-Slavica (Białystok)

u fg-ActaBorealia Acta Borealia

u fg-ActaetCommentUnivTartuensis Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis

u fg-ActaHargitensia Acta Hargitensia

u fg-ActaInstAtheniensisRegniSueciae Acta Instituti Atheniensis Regni Sueciae

u fg-ActaInstRomaniFinlandiae Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae

u fg-ActaInstRomaniRegniSueciae Acta Instituti Romani Regni Sueciae

u fg-ActaMoldaviaeMeridionalis Acta Moldaviae Meridionalis. Anuarul Muzeului Județean Vaslui

u fg-ActaMusNapocensis Acta Musei Napocensis

u fg-ActaMusPapensis Acta Musei Papensis

u fg-ActaMusPorolissensis Acta Musei Porolissensis

u fg-ActaMusSilesiae Acta Musei Silesiae

u fg-ActaOrientAcadScienHungaricae Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae

u fg-ActaPraehist Acta Praehistorica

u fg-ActaPraehistetArch Acta Praehistorica et Archaeologica

u fg-ActaRCRF Acta Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum

u fg-ActaSavariensia Acta Savariensia

u fg-ActaSocScienFennicae Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae

u fg-ActasyMemSocEspanolaAntr Actas y Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y Prehistoria

u fg-ActaToscana Acta Toscana. Bulletin of the Toscan-American Archaeological Association (NKSC)

u fg-ActaTRES Acta TRES

u fg-ActaUnivSzegedinensis Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis

u fg-ActaUnivUpsaliensis Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis

- ufg-ActivitateaMuz Activitatea Muzeelor
- ufg-Activiteitsverslag Activiteitsverslag. Provincie Limburg, Gallo-Romeins Museum Tongeren
- ufg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMus L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées
- ufg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMusRapportAnnu L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées. Rapport Annuel
- ufg-AdQuintum Ad Quintum. Bollettino del Gruppo Archeologico "Ad Quintum" Collegno
- ufg-Aegaeum Aegaeum. Annales d'Archéologie Egénne de l'Université de Liège
- ufg-AegyptenuLevante Ägypten und Levante
- ufg-Aegyptus Aegyptus. Rivista Italiana di Egittologia e di Papirologia
- ufg-AerialArch Aerial Archaeology
- ufg-Afghanistan Afghanistan. Historical and Cultural Quarterly
- ufg-Africa Africa. Fouilles, Monuments et Collections Archéologiques en Tunisie
- ufg-AfricaItaliana Africa Italiana. Rivista di Storia e d'Arte
- ufg-Ago Ago. The New Archaeological Magazine
- ufg-Agria Agria. Annales Musei Agriensis
- ufg-Aktuell Aktuell. Archäologische Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.
- ufg-AlaendskOdling Åländsk Odling. Årsbok
- ufg-Albania Albania. Revue d'Archéologie, d'Histoire, d'Art et des Sciences Appliquées en Albanie et dans les Balkans
- ufg-AlbaRegia Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani Regis
- ufg-Alemannia Alemannia
- ufg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosGyuejtemeny Alföldi Tudományos Gyűjtemény
- ufg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosIntezetEvk Az Alföldi Tudományos Intézet Évkönyve
- ufg-AllgaeuerGeschfreund Allgäuer Geschichtsfreund
- ufg-Almogaren Almogaren. Jahrbuch des Institutum Canarium Hallein/Austria
- ufg-AlsofehermegyeiToertenelmiRegEvk Az Alsófehérmegyei Történelmi, Régészeti és Természettudományi Egylet Évkönyve
- ufg-AltAugsburg Alt-Augsburg
- ufg-AltbayerMonatsschr Altbayerische Monatsschrift
- ufg-AltbohmenuAltmaehren Altböhmen und Altmähren
- ufg-AlteOrient Der Alte Orient

- ufg-Alttertum Das Altertum
- ufg-AltFrankfurt Alt-Frankfurt. Vierteljahrsschrift für seine Geschichte und Kunst
- ufg-AltGunzenhausen Alt-Gunzenhausen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stadt und des Kreises
- ufg-AltLauingen Alt-Lauingen
- ufg-AltorientForsch Altorientalische Forschungen
- ufg-AltPreussen Alt-Preussen. Vierteljahresschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AltschlesBl Altschlesische Blätter. Nachrichtenblatt des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins und der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Oberschlesische Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AltSchlesien Alt-Schlesien. Mitteilungen des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins
- ufg-AltThueringen Alt-Thüringen. Jahresschrift des Museums für Ur-und Frühgeschichte Thüringens
- ufg-AltAusgrPommern Über Altertümer und Ausgrabungen in Pommern
- ufg-Aluta Aluta. Studii și Comunicări
- ufg-AlzeyerGeschbl Alzeyer Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-AmAnt American Antiquity. Journal of the Society for American Archaeology
- ufg-AmJournalArch The American Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-AmJournalArchandFineArts The American Journal of Archaeology and of the Fine Arts
- ufg-AmJournalArchStud The American Journal of Archaeology for the Study of the Monuments of Antiquity and of the Middle Ages
- ufg-AmJournalSeien American Journal of Science. Radiocarbon Supplement
- ufg-Amphora Amphora. Bulletin Trimestriel
- ufg-Ampurias Ampurias. Revista de Prehistoria, Arqueología y Etnología
- ufg-AmtlBerKglKunstslg Amtliche Berichte aus den Königlichen Kunstsammlungen
- ufg-AmtlBerVerwaltungWestpreussProvmus Amtliche Berichte über die Verwaltung der Naturgeschichtlichen, Vorgeschichtlichen und Volkskundlichen Sammlungen des Westpreussischen Provinzialmuseums
- ufg-AnadoluAnkara Anadolu (Ankara)
- ufg-AnadoluArastirmalari Anadolu Araştırmaları
- ufg-AnadoluMedeniyetleriMuezYilligi Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Yıllığı

ufg-AnadoluParis Anadolu. Revue des Études d'Archéologie et d'Histoire en Turquie: Préhistoire, Antiquité, Byzance

ufg-AnArquCordobesa Anales de Arqueología Cordobesa

ufg-Anas Anas

ufg-Anatolia Anatolia

ufg-AnatolianStud Anatolian Studies. Journal of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara

ufg-Anatolica Anatolica. Annuaire International pour les Civilisations de l'Asie Antérieure

ufg-AncientIndia Ancient India. Bulletin of the Archaeological Survey of India

ufg-AncientSoc Ancient Society

ufg-AnhaltGeschbl Anhaltische Geschichtsblätter

ufg-AnnAcadMacon Annales de l'Académie de Mâcon

ufg-AnnAcadScienFennicae Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae

ufg-AnnArchandAnthr Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology

ufg-AnnArchArabesSyriennes Les Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire

ufg-AnnBenacensi Annali Benacensi. Rassegna di Studi Paleontologici ed Archeologici

ufg-AnnBretagne Annales de Bretagne

ufg-AnnCercleArchLaLouvriere Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre

ufg-AnnCercleArchMons Annales du Cercle Archéologique de Mons

ufg-AnnCercleRoyalHistAth Annales du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et Musées Athois

ufg-AnnEcoleHautesEtudesGand Annales de l'École des Hautes Études de Gand

ufg-AnneeArch L'Année Archéologique

ufg-AnneeEpigr L'Année Epigraphique

ufg-AnneePhilol L'Année Philologique. Bibliographie Critique et Analytique de l'Antiquité Gréco-Latine

ufg-AnnFederArchBelgique Annales de la Fédération Archéologique et Historique de Belgique

ufg-AnnHistArtetArch Annales d'Histoire de l'Art et d'Archéologie

ufg-AnnHistMantois Annales Historiques du Mantois

ufg-AnnInstArchLuxembourgArlon Annales de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon

u fg-AnnInstCorrArch Annali dell' Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica

u fg-AnnInstKondakov Annales de l' Institut Kondakov

u fg-AnnLittUnivBesancon Annales Littéraires de l' Université de Besançon

u fg-AnnMidi Annales du Midi

u fg-AnnMusAgriensis Annales Musei Agriensis

u fg-AnnMusCivSpezia Annali del Museo Civico della Spezia

u fg-AnnMusDebrece niensis Annales Musei Debrece niensis de Friderico Déri
Nominati

u fg-AnnMusFrancisceum Annales Museum Francisceum

u fg-AnnMusGavardo Annali del Museo. Civico Museo Gruppo Grotte Gavardo

u fg-AnnMusIanoPannonioNominati Annales Musei de Iano Pannonio Nominati

u fg-AnnMusMiskolciensis Annales Musei Miskolciensis de Herman Otto
Nominati

u fg-AnnMusNatSlovaci Annales Musei Nationalis Slovaci

u fg-AnnNordiskOldkdeogHist Annaler for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie

u fg-AnnNormandie Annales de Normandie

u fg-AnnOudheidkdeKringLandWaas Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van
het Land van Waas

u fg-AnnPaysNivernais Les Annales des Pays Nivernais

u fg-AnnPublFacLettresToulouse Annales Publiées par la Faculté des Lettres et
Sciences Humaines de Toulouse

u fg-AnnScuolaNormalePisa Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa

u fg-AnnServAntEgypte Annales du Service des Antiquités de l' Égypte

u fg-AnnSocArchBruxelles Annales de la Société d' Archéologie de Bruxelles

u fg-AnnSocArchNamur Annales de la Société Archéologique de Namur

u fg-AnnSocConservationMonProvLuxembourg Annales de la Société pour la
Conservation des Monuments Historiques et des Oeuvres d' Art dans la
Province de Luxembourg

u fg-AnnSocEduenne Annales de la Société Éduenne

u fg-AnnSocHistChateauThierry Annales de la Société Historique et
Archéologique de Château-Thierry

u fg-AnnSocHistSaintMalo Annales de la Société d' Histoire et d' Archéologie de
l' Arrondissement de Saint-Malo

u fg-AnnSocRoyaleArchBruxelles Annales de la Société Royale d' Archéologie de
Bruxelles

u fg-AnnuaireParis Annuaire. École Pratique des Hautes Études

- u fg-Ann uArchMusIstanbul Annual of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul
- u fg-AnnuarioRoma Annuario. Unione Internazionale degli Istituti di Archeologia, Storia e Storia dell'Arte in Roma
- u fg-Ann uAyasofyaMus Annual of the Ayasofya Museum
- u fg-Ann uBibliogrArch Annuario Bibliografico di Archeologia
- u fg-Ann uBibliogrIndianArch Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology
- u fg-Ann uBibliogrStoriaArte Annuario Bibliografico di Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-Ann uBritishSchoolAthens The Annual of the British School at Athens
- u fg-Ann uBullNara Annual Bulletin of Nara National Cultural Properties Research Institute
- u fg-Ann uBullSocJersiaise Annual Bulletin de la Société Jersiaise
- u fg-Ann uDepAntJordan Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan
- u fg-Ann uEphesusMus The Annual of the Ephesus Museum
- u fg-Ann uLeedsUnivOrientSoc The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society
- u fg-Ann uMaritimeMusKotor Annual of Maritime Museum at Kotor
- u fg-Ann uMusAntIstanbul Annuaire des Musées d'Antiquités d'Istanbul
- u fg-Ann uMusGrecoRomain Annuaire du Musée Gréco-Romain
- u fg-Ann uMusGrecoRomano Annuario del Museo Greco-Romano
- u fg-Ann uMusNatArchPlovdiv Annuaire du Musée National Archéologique, Plovdiv
- u fg-Ann uMusNatSofia Annuaire du Musée National de Sofia
- u fg-Ann uMusVilleBeograd Annuaire du Musée de la Ville de Beograd
- u fg-Ann uNatArch Annuaire National de l'Archéologie
- u fg-Ann uUnivFerrara Annali dell'Università di Ferrara
- u fg-Ann uUnivMariaeCurieSkłodowska Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska
- u fg-Ann uUnivSaraviensis Annales Universitatis Saraviensis
- u fg-Ann uUnivScienBudapestinensis Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae
- u fg-Ann uReportandBullUnivLondon Annual Report and Bulletin of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology
- u fg-Ann uReportandTransactYorkshire Annual Report and Transactions of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society
- u fg-Ann uReportBritishInstArchAnkara Annual Report of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara

- ufg-AnnureportChiefAntOfficerCyprus Annual Report of the Chief Antiquities Officer
- ufg-AnnureportCyprusMus Annual Report Cyprus Museum
- ufg-AnnureportDepAntCyprus Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities
- ufg-AnnureportDirectorDepAntCyprus Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Antiquities
- ufg-AnnureportFacBoardCambridge Annual Report of the Faculty Board of Archaeology and Anthropology on the Museum of Archaeology and of Ethnology and its Library, University of Cambridge
- ufg-AnnureportLincolnArchTrust Annual Report of the Lincoln Archaeological Trust
- ufg-AnnureportLiverpoolComExcav Annual Report of the Liverpool Committee for Excavation and Research in Wales and the Marches
- ufg-AnnureportNatMusWales Annual Report of the National Museum of Wales
- ufg-AnnureportSocLibyanStud Annual Report of the Society for Libyan Studies
- ufg-AnnureportUnivEdinburghDepArch Annual Report of the University of Edinburgh, Department of Archaeology
- ufg-AnnureportUnivLondonInstArch Annual Report of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology
- ufg-AnnurevAnthr Annual Review of Anthropology
- ufg-AnnurevRoyalCommHistMonEngland Annual Review of the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England
- ufg-AnnuruinsandMusEphesus The Annual of the Ruins and Museum of Ephesus
- ufg-AnnusocArchBruxelles Annuaire de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
- ufg-AnnusocHistLorraine Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de la Lorraine
- ufg-AnnustorValpolicella Annuario Storico della Valpolicella
- ufg-AnnuszolnokCountyMus Annual of the Szolnok County Museums
- ufg-AnnunivSofia Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia
- ufg-AnnunivStClementOhrid Annuaire de l'Université Saint-Clément d'Ohrida à Sofia
- ufg-AnnverNassauAltkde Annalen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- ufg-AnprehistyArqu Anales de Prehistoria y Arqueología
- ufg-Anschnitt Der Anschnitt. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau
- ufg-Antaeus Antaeus. Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-AntAfricaines Antiquités Africaines

- u^{fg}-AntandSurvival Antiquity and Survival. An International Review of Traditional Art and Culture
- u^{fg}-AntAnn Antiquariske Annaler
- u^{fg}-AntClass L'Antiquité Classique
- u^{fg}-AnthrHungarica Anthropologia Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle
- u^{fg}-AnthrLit Anthropological Literature. An Index to Periodical Articles and Essays Anthropologie
- u^{fg}-AnthropologieBrno Anthropologie
- u^{fg}-AnthropologieParis L'Anthropologie (Paris)
- u^{fg}-Anthropologika Anthropologika. Periodike Ekdose Theorias Kai Praktikes
- u^{fg}-Anthropos Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-und Sprachenkunde
- u^{fg}-Anthropozoikum Anthropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd
- u^{fg}-Anthropozoologica Anthropozoologica
- u^{fg}-AnthrPrehist Anthropologie et Préhistoire
- u^{fg}-AntHungarica Antiquitas Hungarica
- u^{fg}-Antike Die Antike. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur des Klassischen Altertums
- u^{fg}-Antipolis Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology
- u^{fg}-AntiquaRoma Antiqua. Rivista di Archeologia, Architettura, Urbanistica, dalle Origini al Medioevo
- u^{fg}-AntiquaZuerich Antiqua. Unterhaltungsblatt für Freunde der Altertumskunde
- u^{fg}-Antiquitas Antiquitas. Boletín de la Asociación Amigos del Instituto de Arqueología, Facultad de Historia y Letras de la Universidad del Salvador
- u^{fg}-Antiquity Antiquity
- u^{fg}-AntJournal The Antiquaries Journal, being the Journal of the Society of Antiquaries of London
- u^{fg}-AntKunst Antike Kunst
- u^{fg}-AntNat Antiquités Nationales
- u^{fg}-AntNatetInternat Antiquités Nationales et Internationales
- u^{fg}-Antropologia Antropologia. Revista del Centro de Estudios Antropológicos, Universidad de Chile
- u^{fg}-Antropozoikum Antropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd
- u^{fg}-AntTanulmanyok Antik Tanulmányok. Studia Antiqua

- u^{fg}-AntTidskrSverige Antikvarisk Tidskrift för Sverige
- u^{fg}-AntTidsskr Antikvarisk Tidsskrift
- u^{fg}-AntuChristentum Antike und Christentum
- u^{fg}-AntWelt Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Urgeschichte
- u^{fg}-AntZeitschr Antiquitäten-Zeitschrift
- u^{fg}-AnuarSibiu Anuar
- u^{fg}-AnuComiMonIstorTransilvania Anuarul Comisiunii Monumentelor Istorice, Secția Pentru Transilvania
- u^{fg}-AnuInstEstudCatalans Anuari d'Institut d'Estudis Catalans
- u^{fg}-AnuInstIstorADXenopol Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie "A. D. Xenopol"
- u^{fg}-AnuInstIstorCluj Anuarul Institutului de Istorie din Cluj
- u^{fg}-AnuInstIstorClujNapoca Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie Cluj-Napoca
- u^{fg}-AnuInstStudClas Anuarul Institutului de Studii Clasice
- u^{fg}-AnuPrehistMadrilena Anuario de Prehistoria Madrileña
- u^{fg}-AnzAltwiss Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft
- u^{fg}-AnzDtAltuDtLit Anzeiger für Deutsches Altertum und Deutsche Literatur
- u^{fg}-AnzElsaessAltkde Anzeiger für Elsässische Altertumskunde
- u^{fg}-AnzGermNatmus Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums
- u^{fg}-AnzKdeDtVorzeit Anzeiger für Kunde der Deutschen Vorzeit
- u^{fg}-AnzOesterrAkadWiss Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-AnzSchweizerAltkde Anzeiger für Schweizerische Altertumskunde
- u^{fg}-AnzSchweizerGeschuAltkde Anzeiger für Schweizerische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- u^{fg}-AppendiceBullCommArchRoma Appendice del Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma
- u^{fg}-AProposArchUrbaineTours A Propos d'Archéologie Urbaine à Tours. Bulletin du Laboratoire d'Archéologie Urbaine
- u^{fg}-Apulum Apulum. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie
- u^{fg}-AquileiaNostra Aquileia Nostra
- u^{fg}-Aquitania Aquitania. Une Revue Inter-Régionale d'Archéologie
- u^{fg}-ArbeitenArchInstUnivSzeged Arbeiten des Archäologischen Instituts der Kgl. Ung. Franz-Josef Universität in Szeged, Ungarn

- [ufg-ArbeitenInstVoruFruehgeschHalleWittenberg](#) Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Vor-und Frühgeschichte der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg
- [ufg-ArbeitsuForschberSaechsBodendenkmalpfl](#) Arbeits-und Forschungsberichte zur Sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- [ufg-Arbok](#) Árbók. Hins Islenzka Fornleifafélags
- [ufg-ArchAbroad](#) Archaeology Abroad
- [ufg-ArchAdvertiser](#) The Archaeological Advertiser
- [ufg-ArchAeliana](#) Archaeologia Aeliana or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity
- [ufg-Archaeographie](#) Archäographie. Archäologie und Elektronische Datenverarbeitung
- [ufg-Archaeologia](#) Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Archaeology
- [ufg-Archaeologist](#) The Archaeologist
- [ufg-ArchaeologistYearBook](#) The Archaeologist's Year Book
- [ufg-Archaeology](#) Archaeology
- [ufg-Archaeometry](#) Archaeometry. The Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art
- [ufg-Archaiognosia](#) Archaiongnosia
- [ufg-ArchAnalektaAthenon](#) Archaialogika Analekta ex Athénon
- [ufg-ArchandPhysicalAnthrOceania](#) Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania
- [ufg-ArchAnz](#) Archäologischer Anzeiger
- [ufg-ArchAquitaine](#) Archéologie en Aquitaine. Bulletin de Liaison d'Information
- [ufg-ArchAtlantica](#) Archaeologia Atlantica
- [ufg-ArchAusgr](#) Archäologische Ausgrabungen. Bodendenkmalpflege in den Reg-Bez. Stuttgart und Tübingen
- [ufg-ArchAusgrBadenWuerttemberg](#) Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg
- [ufg-ArchAustriaca](#) Archaeologia Austriaca. Beiträge zur Paläanthropologie, Ur-und Frühgeschichte Österreichs
- [ufg-ArchBibliogr](#) Archäologische Bibliographie
- [ufg-ArchBretagne](#) Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'Information de la Direction des Antiquités Historiques de Bretagne
- [ufg-ArchCambrensis](#) Archaeologia Cambrensis. Journal of the Cambrian Archaeological Association

- u**fg-**ArchCantiana** Archaeologia Cantiana being Contributions to the History and Archaeology of Kent
- u**fg-**ArchClass** Archeologia Classica
- u**fg-**ArchCorsa** Archeologia Corsa. Études et Mémoires
- u**fg-**ArchDeltion** Archaiologikon Deltion
- u**fg-**ArchDeutschland** Archäologie in Deutschland
- u**fg-**Archeo** Archeo. Attualità del Passato
- u**fg-**Archeocivilisation** Archéocivilisation. Études d'Énergologie Culturelle
- u**fg-**ArcheografoTriestino** Archeografo Triestino
- u**fg-**Archeologia** Archéologia. Préhistoire et Archéologie
- u**fg-**ArcheologiaTorun** Archeologia. Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici, Nauki Humanistyczno-Społeczne
- u**fg-**ArcheologiaWarszawa** Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu Historii Kultury Materialnej Polskiej Akademii Nauk
- u**fg-**Archeologie** Archéologie. Chronique Séministrielle
- u**fg-**Archeomaterials** Archeomaterials
- u**fg-**ArcheoSitula** Archeo-Situla
- u**fg-**ArchEphemeris** Archaiologike Ephemeris. Periodikon tes en Athenais Archaiologikes Hetaireias
- u**fg-**ArchEpigrMittOesterreichUngarn** Archäologisch-Epigraphische Mitteilungen aus Österreich-Ungarn
- u**fg-**ArchErt** Archaeologiai Értesítő. A Magyar Régészeti és Művészettörténeti Társulat Tudományos Folyóirata
- u**fg-**ArchEtnogr** Archeologia, Etnografia. Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu
- u**fg-**ArchetOrdinateurs** Archéologues et Ordinateurs
- u**fg-**ArchGeogr** Archaeologia Geographica
- u**fg-**ArchHesbignonne** L'Archéologie en Provence, Alpes, Côte d'Azur, Corse Archéologie Hesbignonne
- u**fg-**ArchInf** Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- u**fg-**ArchIugoslavica** Archaeologia Iugoslavica
- u**fg-**ArchivAnthruGeolSchleswigHolstein** Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der Benachbarten Gebiete
- u**fg-**ArchivBrandenburgia** Archiv der "Brandenburgia", Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde der Provinz Brandenburg zu Berlin

- u fg-ArchivesSuisse sAnthrGenerale Archives Suisses d'Anthropologie Générale (Anthropologie, Archéologie, Ethnographie)
- u fg-ArchivFrankfurterGeschuKunst Archiv für Frankfurter Geschichte und Kunst
- u fg-ArchivGeschOberfranken Archiv für Geschichte von Oberfranken
- u fg-ArchivGeschuAltkdeOberfranken Archiv für Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Oberfranken
- u fg-ArchivGeschuLandeskdeVorarlberg Archiv für Geschichte und Landeskunde Vorarlbergs
- u fg-ArchivHessGeschuAltkde Archiv für Hessische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- u fg-ArchivHistVerKtBern Archiv des Historischen Vereins des Kantons Bern
- u fg-ArchivHistVerMainfranken Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Mainfranken
- u fg-ArchivHistVerUnterfranken Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg
- u fg-ArchivioAltoAdige Archivio per l'Alto Adige
- u fg-ArchivioInternazEtnogrePreist Archivio Internazionale di Etnografia e Preistoria
- u fg-ArchivoEspanolArqu Archivo Español de Arqueología
- u fg-ArchivoEspanolArteyArqu Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología
- u fg-ArchivoHispalense Archivo Hispalense. Revista Histórica, Literaria y Artística
- u fg-ArchivoPrehistLevantina Archivo de Prehistoria Levantina
- u fg-ArchivReligionswiss Archiv für Religionswissenschaft
- u fg-ArchivumEurasiaeMediiAevi Archívum Eurasiae Medii Aevi
- u fg-ArchivVaterlandGeschuTopogr Archiv für Vaterländische Geschichte und Topographie
- u fg-ArchivVerGeschStade Archiv des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer in Stade
- u fg-ArchJahrBayern Das Archäologische Jahr in Bayern
- u fg-ArchJournal The Archaeological Journal
- u fg-ArchKoez1 Archaeologiai Közlemények
- u fg-ArchKorrbl Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt. Urgeschichte, Römerzeit, Frühmittelalter
- u fg-ArchLanguedocBull Archéologie en Languedoc. Bulletin Trimestriel de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault
- u fg-ArchLanguedocRev Archéologie en Languedoc. Revue Trimestrielle de la Fédération

- u fg-ArchMedievaleFirenze Archeologia Medievale. Cultura, Materiale, Insediamenti, Territorio
- u fg-ArchMedievaleParis Archéologie Médiévale
- u fg-ArchMidiMediterraneen Archéologie du Midi Méditerranéen
- u fg-ArchMittIran Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran
- u fg-ArchMittNordwestdeutschland Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland
- u fg-ArchMosellana Archaeologia Mosellana. Archäologie im Saarland, in Lothringen und Luxemburg
- u fg-ArchNachrBaden Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden
- u fg-ArchNachrSchleswigHolstein Archäologische Nachrichten aus Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.
- u fg-ArchNewsLetterLondon The Archaeological News Letter
- u fg-ArchNewsletterToronto Archaeological Newsletter
- u fg-ArchNieuws Archeologisch Nieuws
- u fg-ArchOceania Archaeology in Oceania
- u fg-ArchOesterreich Archäologie Österreichs
- u fg-ArchPolona Archaeologia Polona
- u fg-ArchPolski Archeologia Polski
- u fg-ArchPragensia Archaeologica Pragensia. Archeologický Sborník Muzea Hlavního Města Prahy
- u fg-ArchProvenceAlpes Archéologique de l'Hérault
- u fg-ArchRaksti Archaiologijas Raksti
- u fg-ArchReportsDurham Archaeological Reports. University of Durham and University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
- u fg-ArchReportsLondon Archaeological Reports (London)
- u fg-ArchRheinland Archäologie im Rheinland
- u fg-ArchRomana Archaeologia Romana
- u fg-ArchRozhledy Archeologické Rozhledy
- u fg-ArchSachsenAnhalt Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt
- u fg-ArchSbornikLeningrad Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Leningrad)
- u fg-ArchSbornikTallinn Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Tallinn)
- u fg-ArchSchweiz Archäologie der Schweiz

- u fg-ArchScotica Archaeologia Scotica or Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
- u fg-ArchSlaska Archeologia Śląska. Uniwersytet Wrocławski im. Bolesława Bieruta
- u fg-ArchStudMat Archeologické Studijní Materiály
- u fg-ArchuMus Archäologie und Museum. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Amtes für Museen und Archäologie des Kantons Baselland
- u fg-ArchuNaturwiss Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften
- u fg-ArchUomoTerritorio Archeologia, Uomo, Territorio
- u fg-ArchVeneta Archeologia Veneta
- u fg-ArchViva Archaeologia Viva
- u fg-ArchVlaanderen Archeologie in Vlaanderen
- u fg-ArchVyzkumyJizneCechy Archeologické Vyzkumy v Jižních Čechách
- u fg-ArchZtg Archäologische Zeitung
- u fg-Arctos Arctos. Acta Philologica Fennica
- u fg-ArdecheArch Ardèche Archéologie
- u fg-ArdenneetFamenne Ardenne et Famenne. Art, Archéologie, Histoire, Folklore
- u fg-Arethuse Aréthuse
- u fg-ArgoLaibach Argo. Zeitschrift für Krainische Landeskunde
- u fg-ArgoLjubljana Argo
- u fg-Argovia Argovia. Jahresschrift der Historischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau
- u fg-Arheo Arheo. Arheološka Obvestila
- u fg-ArheologijaKiev Arheologija (Kiev)
- u fg-ArheologijaSofija Arheologija (Sofija)
- u fg-ArhiveleOlteniei Arhivele Olteniei
- u fg-ArhivZgodovino in Narodopisje Arhiv za Zgodovino in Narodopisje
- u fg-ArhIzvNarodMuzSofija Arheologičeski Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej v Sofija
- u fg-ArhMoldovei Archeologia Moldovei
- u fg-ArhPamUkrajinskojiRSR Arheologični Pam'jatky Ukrajins'koji RSR
- u fg-ArhPregled Arheološki Pregled. Arheološko Društvo Jugoslavije
- u fg-ArhunEtnogr Arheologija un Etnografija. Apcerejumi par Latvijas Materialas un Garigas Kulturas Piemineklu Tipologiju un Hronologiju

- u^{fg}-ArhVestnik Arheološki Vestník
- u^{fg}-Arkeo Arkeo. Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen
- u^{fg}-Arkeoikuska Arkeoikuska. Investigación Arqueológica
- u^{fg}-ArkeoNyttHistMusBergen Arkeo. Nytt fra Historisk Museum i Bergen
- u^{fg}-ArkiNorr Arkeologi i Norr
- u^{fg}-ArkMeddelHistMusUnivBergen Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen
- u^{fg}-Arma Arma. Newsletter of the Roman Military Equipment Conference Arqueologia
- u^{fg}-ArqueHist Arqueologia e História
- u^{fg}-ArquivoBeja Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, Estudos, Arquivo
- u^{fg}-ArquPortugues O Arqueólogo Português
- u^{fg}-Arrabona Arrabona. Xántus János Múzeum
- u^{fg}-ArsberaettelseLund Årsberättelse. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund
- u^{fg}-ArsberArkMusStavanger Årsberetning Arkeologisk Museum i Stavanger
- u^{fg}-ArsbMalmoeMus Årsbok från Malmö Museum
- u^{fg}-Arsmelding Årsmelding. Universitetet i Bergen
- u^{fg}-ArsPraehist Ars Praehistorica. Anuario Internacional de Arte Prehistórico
- u^{fg}-ArsTranssilvaniae Ars Transsilvaniae
- u^{fg}-ArtasiArh Arta și Arheologia. Revistă
- u^{fg}-ArteAnteModerna Arte Antica e Moderna
- u^{fg}-ArteArqu Arte e Arqueologia. Revista do Conselho de Arte e Arqueologia da 2.^a Circunscrição
- u^{fg}-ArtFrance Art de France. Revue Annuelle de l'Art Ancien et Moderne
- u^{fg}-AsianPerspectives Asian Perspectives. A Journal of Archaeology and Prehistory of Asia and the Pacific
- u^{fg}-AspectenArchBrabant Aspecten van de Archeologie in Brabant
- u^{fg}-AtesiaAugusta Atesia Augusta. Rassegna Mensile dell'Alto Adige
- u^{fg}-AtharIran Athar – é Iran. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran
- u^{fg}-Athenaeum Athenaeum. Studi Periodici di Letteratura e Storia dell'Antichità Athens Annals of Archaeology
- u^{fg}-Atiqot 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities

- ufg-Atlantis** Atlantis. Actas y Memóriás de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y Prehistoria
- ufg-AttiAccadNazLincei** Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità
- ufg-AttiCivMusStoria** Atti dei Civici Musei di Storia ed Arte
- ufg-AttieMem1stItalianoNum** Atti e Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Numismatica
- ufg-AttieMemSocIstrianaArch** Atti e Memorie della Società Istriana di Archeologia e Storia Patria
- ufg-AttieMemSocMagnaGrecia** Atti e Memorie della Società Magna Grecia
- ufg-AttiMilano** Atti. Centro Ricerche e Documentazione sull'Antichità Classica
- ufg-AttiPontificiaAccadRomana** Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia. Rendiconti
- ufg-AttiSocArchTorino** Atti della Società di Archeologia e Belle Arti per la Provincia di Torino
- ufg-AttiSocPiemonteseArch** Atti della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e Belle Arti
- ufg-AttiSocPreistFriuliVeneziaGiulia** Atti della Società per la Preistoria e Protostoria della Regione Friuli-Venezia Giulia
- ufg-AusgrBerlin** Ausgrabungen in Berlin. Forschungen und Funde zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AusgrManching** Die Ausgrabungen in Manching
- ufg-AusgruFunde** Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-AusgruFundeWestfalenLippe** Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe
- ufg-Ausonia** Ausonia. Rivista della Società Italiana di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- ufg-AustralianJournalBiblicalArch** The Australian Journal of Biblical Archaeology
- ufg-AusUlmerWinkel** Aus dem Ulmer Winkel. Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins Neu-Ulm
- ufg-AusVorzeitRheinlandLippe** Aus der Vorzeit in Rheinland, Lippe und Westfalen
- ufg-AutaAyasofyaMuezYilligi** L'Auta. Que Bufo un Cop Cado Mes Ayasofya Müzesi Yillığı
- ufg-BadaniaArchMuzWieliczka** Badania Archeologiczne Prowadzone przez Muzeum Żup Krakowskich Wieliczka
- ufg-BadFundber** Badische Fundberichte

- ufg-BadHeimat Badische Heimat. Zeitschrift für Volkskunde, Heimat-, Natur-und Denkmalschutz
- ufg-BadNauheimerJahrb Bad Nauheimer Jahrbuch
- ufg-BaghdaderMitt Baghdader Mitteilungen
- ufg-BajoAragon Bajo Aragón. Prehistoria
- ufg-BalacaiKoezl Balácai Közlemények
- ufg-Balcanica Balcanica. Annuaire de l'Institut des Études Balkaniques
- ufg-Balcanoslavica Balcanoslavica
- ufg-Balkanika Balkanika. Godišnjak Balkanološkog Instituta
- ufg-BaltStud Baltische Studien
- ufg-Banatica Banatica
- ufg-BARInternatSer British Archaeological Reports, International Series
- ufg-BaselbieterHeimatb Baselbieter Heimatbuch
- ufg-BaslerBeitrUruFruehgesch Basler Beiträge zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-BaslerZeitschrGeschuAltkde Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-BautzenerGeschh Bautzener Geschichtshefte
- ufg-BayerOberlandInn Das Bayerische Oberland am Inn
- ufg-BayerVorgeschbl Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter
- ufg-BayerVorgeschfreund Der Bayerische Vorgeschichtsfreund. Blätter zur Förderung der Vor-und Frühgeschichtsforschung
- ufg-BedfordshireArchJournal Bedfordshire Archaeological Journal
- ufg-BeitrAllguVglArch Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie
- ufg-BeitrAlteGesch Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte
- ufg-BeitrAnthruUrgeschBayern Beiträge zur Anthropologie und Urgeschichte Bayerns
- ufg-BeitrGeschNiederrhein Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins
- ufg-BeitrGeschStatistikTirol Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik, Naturkunde und Kunst von Tirol und Vorarlberg
- ufg-BeitrGeschuLandesuVolkskdeAltmark Beiträge zur Geschichte und zur Landes-und Volkskunde der Altmark
- ufg-BeitrLandeskdeOesterreichEnns Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns (und Salzburg)
- ufg-BeitrMittelalterarchOesterreich Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich

- u fg-BeitrNamenforsch Beiträge zur Namenforschung
- u fg-BeitrOberpfalzforsch Beiträge zur Oberpfalzforschung
- u fg-BekesMegyeiMuzKoezl A Békés Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei
- u fg-BelgTidskrNumenZegelkde Belgisch Tidskrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde
- u fg-Belleten Belleten
- u fg-BerAntGes Berichte der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft (der Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Altertümer)
- u fg-BerBayerBodendenkmalpfl Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- u fg-BerBayerLandesamtDenkmalpfl Bericht des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege
- u fg-BerDenkmalpflNiedersachsen Berichte zur Denkmalpflege in Niedersachsen
- u fg-BerDtLandeskde Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde
- u fg-BerFortschritteRoemGermForsch Bericht über die Fortschritte der Römisch-Germanischen Forschung
- u fg-BergenMusAarb Bergens Museums Aarbok
- u fg-BergenMusAarsber Bergens Museum Aarsberetning
- u fg-BergenMusArb Bergens Museums Årbok
- u fg-BergenMusArsber Bergens Museum Årsberetning
- u fg-BergenMusSkr Bergens Museums Skrifter
- u fg-BerHistMusPfalz Bericht des Historischen Museums der Pfalz in Speyer
- u fg-BerHistVerBamberg Bericht des Historischen Vereins für die Pflege der Geschichte des Ehemaligen Fürstbistums Bamberg
- u fg-BerHistVerHeilbronn Bericht des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn
- u fg-Ber iBaloghAdamMuzEvk A Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-BerKonservatorGeschDenkmaelerSaargebiet Bericht des Konservators der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Saargebiet
- u fg-BerksBucksandOxonArchJournal The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archaeological Journal
- u fg-BerkshireArchJournal The Berkshire Archaeological Journal
- u fg-BerlinerBeitrArchaeometrie Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie
- u fg-BerlinerBlVoruFruehgesch Berliner Blätter für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- u fg-BerlinerJahrbVoruFruehgesch Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte

- ufg-BerlinerMus Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Ehem. Preussischen Kunstsammlungen
- ufg-BerlinerMusBer Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Staatlichen Museen Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- ufg-BerlinerNumForsch Berliner Numismatische Forschungen
- ufg-BerlinerPhilolWochenschr Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift
- ufg-BerMusFranciscoCarolinum Bericht über das Museum Francisco-Carolinum
- ufg-BerMusUlm Berichte des Museums der Stadt Ulm
- ufg-BerMusVaterlaendAltStuttgart Bericht des Museums Vaterländischer Altertümer in Stuttgart
- ufg-BerMusverComTrencsen Bericht des Museumsvereines für das Comitatus Trencsén
- ufg-BerNaturforschGesAugsburg Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Augsburg
- ufg-BernerZeitschrGeschHeimatkde Berner Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Heimatkunde
- ufg-BerPraehistKomm Bericht der Prähistorischen Kommission der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-BerRGK Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission
- ufg-BerROB Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek
- ufg-BerStaatlDenkmalpflSaarland Bericht der Staatlichen Denkmalpflege im Saarland
- ufg-BerTaetigkeitOldenburgerLandesverAltde Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Oldenburger Landesvereines für Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte
- ufg-BeruMittAltVerWien Berichte und Mitteilungen des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien
- ufg-BerVerCarnuntumWien Bericht des Vereins Carnuntum in Wien
- ufg-BerVerhandSaechsAkadLeipzig Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig
- ufg-BerVerjahrHistVerAltWertheim Bericht über das Vereinsjahr des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
- ufg-BerVerrichtungenAntGesZuerich Bericht über die Verrichtungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich
- ufg-BerVerwaltungStaatlSlgDresden Berichte über die Verwaltung der Staatlichen Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft zu Dresden
- ufg-Berytus Berytus. Archaeological Studies
- ufg-BerZuercherDenkmalpfl Bericht der Zürcher Denkmalpflege

- ufg-BiblicalArch The Biblical Archaeologist
- ufg-BibliogrArchNorddtKuestenlaender Bibliographie zur Archäologie der Norddeutschen Küstenländer Bremen, Hamburg, Nördliches Niedersachsen, Schleswig-Holstein
- ufg-BibliogrMuseogr Bibliographie Muséographique
- ufg-BibliogrSchweizerKunstuDenkmalpfl Bibliographie zur Schweizerischen Kunst-und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BiblNeerlandicaExtraMuros Bibliotheca Neerlandica Extra Muros
- ufg-BiblPhilolClass Bibliotheca Philologica Classica
- ufg-BidrKaennedomGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm Bidrag till Kännedom om Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnen och Historia
- ufg-BingerAnn Binger Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur am Mittelrhein
- ufg-BiulPeryglacjalny Biuletyn Peryglacjainy. Łódzkie Towarzystwo Naukowe
- ufg-BjullKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis Bjulleten' Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
- ufg-BldtLandesgesch Blätter für Deutsche Landesgeschichte. Neue Folge des Korrespondenzblattes
- ufg-BldtVorgesch Blätter für Deutsche Vorgeschichte. Zeitschrift der Fachgruppe für Vorgeschichte im Westpreussischen Geschichtsverein und des Staatlichen Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte
- ufg-BlGeschZonsuStuerzelberg Blätter zur Geschichte von Zons und Stürzelberg
- ufg-BlHeimatkde Blätter für Heimatkunde
- ufg-BlickMus Blick ins Museum. Mitteilungen aus den Staatlichen Wissenschaftlichen Museen Dresden
- ufg-BlMuenzfreundeMuenzforsch Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung
- ufg-BlSchwaebAlbver Blätter des Schwäbischen Albvereins
- ufg-BoardGameStud Board Game Studies
- ufg-Bohuslaen Bohuslän. Årsbok
- ufg-BolArqu Boletín Arqueológico. Organo de la Sociedad Arqueológica Tarraconense
- ufg-BolArquComiOrense Boletín Arqueológico de la Comisión Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Orense
- ufg-BolAsocEspanolaAmigosArqu Boletín de la Asociación Española de Amigos de la Arqueologia
- ufg-BolAvriense Boletín Avriense

ufg-BolComiProvAlbacete Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Albacete

ufg-BolComiProvLugo Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Lugo

ufg-BolDireccoGeralEdificioseMonNac Boletim da Direcção Geral dos Edifícios e Monumentos Nacionais

ufg-BolGrupoAlcaidesFaria Boletim do Grupo Alcaides de Faria

ufg-BolInf Boletín Informativo. Departamento de Antropología

ufg-BolInfAsocEspanolAmigosArqu Boletín Informativo de la Asociación Español de Amigos de la Arqueología

ufg-BolInfSocAntr Boletín Informativo de la Sociedad de Antropología

ufg-BollArch Bollettino di Archeologia

ufg-BollArteMinisteroPIstruzione Bollettino d'Arte del Ministero della P. Istruzione

ufg-BollAssocArchRomana Bollettino dell'Associazione Archeologica Romana

ufg-BollAssocInternazAmiciPompei Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale Amici di Pompei

ufg-BollAssocInternazStudMediterranei Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale degli Studi Mediterranei

ufg-BollCentroCamunoStudPreist Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici

ufg-BollCentroStudArchPiemonte Bollettino del Centro di Studi Archeologici ed Artistici del Piemonte

ufg-BollIstNazArcheStoriaArte Bollettino dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte

ufg-BollMusCivPadova Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova. Rivista Padovana di Arte Antica e Moderna, Numismatica, Araldica, Storia e Letteratura

ufg-BollMusCivStorNaturaleVerona Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona

ufg-BollRDeputazioneStorLiguria Bollettino della R. Deputazione di Storia Patria per La Liguria

ufg-BollRealeIstArch Bollettino del Reale Istituto di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte

ufg-BollSocPiemonteseArch Bollettino della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e di Belle Arti

ufg-BollSocStorArchIngaunaIntemelia Bollettino della Società Storico-Archeologica Ingauna e Intemelia

ufg-BollSocStorValtellinese Bollettino della Società Storica Valtellinese

ufg-BolRealAcadGallega Boletín de la Real Academia Gallega

- u fg-BolSeminarioEstudArte Boletín del Seminario de Estudios de Arte y Arqueología
- u fg-BolSocAmigosArquSantiago Boletín de la Sociedad de Amigos de la Arqueología de Santiago
- u fg-BonnerHVorgesch Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte
- u fg-BonnerJahrb Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn und des Rheinischen Amtes für Bodendenkmalpflege im Landschaftsverband Rheinland und des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
- u fg-Boreas Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie
- u fg-BornholmskeSlg Bornholmske Samlinger
- u fg-BoznerJahrbGesch Bozner Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kultur und Kunst
- u fg-BrabantsHeem Brabants Heem. Tijdschrift voor Brabantse Heem-en Oudheidkunde
- u fg-Brandenburgia Brandenburgia. Monatsblatt der Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde und Heimatschutz in der Mark Brandenburg, Berlin
- u fg-BrandenburgJahrb Brandenburgische Jahrbücher
- u fg-Bratislava Bratislava
- u fg-BraunschweigHeimat Braunschweigische Heimat
- u fg-BraunschweigJahrb Braunschweigisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-BraunschweigMagazin Braunschweigisches Magazin
- u fg-BremerArchBl Bremer Archäologische Blätter
- u fg-BremJahrb Bremisches Jahrbuch
- u fg-Brigantian The Brigantian. The Journal of the Huddersfield and District Archaeological Society
- u fg-BrightonandHoveArchaeologist Brighton and Hove Archaeologist
- u fg-Britannia Britannia. A Journal of Romano-British and Kindred Studies
- u fg-BritishArchAbstracts British Archaeological Abstracts
- u fg-BritishMusQuart The British Museum Quarterlly
- u fg-BritishMusYearbook The British Museum Yearbook
- u fg-Buchenblaetter Buchenblätter. Mitteilungsblatt des Fuldaer Heimatbundes
- u fg-Bucuresti Bucureşti. Rezultatele Săpăturilor şi Ale Cercetărilor Istorice
- u fg-Bucurestii Bucureştii. Revista Muzeului Municipiului Bucureşti
- u fg-BucurestiiVechi Bucureştii Vechi. Buletinul Societăţii Istorico-Arheologice “Bucureştii-Vechi”

ufg-BudapestRegisegei Budapest Régiségei. A Budapesti Történeti Múzeum Évkönyve

ufg-BuendnerMonatsbl Bündner Monatsblatt. Zeitschrift für Bündnerische Geschichte, Heimat-und Volkskunde

ufg-BulAkadStiinRSSMoldovenest Buletinul' Akademiej de Științe a RSS Moldoveneșt'

ufg-BullAcadLettres Bulletin de l' Académie des Lettres (Académie Royale Serbe)

ufg-BullAcadRoyaleArchBelgique Bulletin de l' Académie Royale d' Archéologie de Belgique

ufg-BullAcadSerbeScien Bulletin de l' Académie Serbe des Sciences et des Arts

ufg-BullAIEMA Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Etude de la Mosaïque Antique

ufg-BullAmisMontagnac Bulletin des Amis de Montagnac

ufg-BullAmisMusPrehistGrandPressigny Bulletin des Amis du Musée Préhistorique de Grand-Pressigny

ufg-BullAmSchoolPrehistResearch Bulletin of the American Schools of Prehistoric Research

ufg-BullAmSchoolsOrientResearch Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research

ufg-BullAnalysesLittScienBulgare Bulletin d' Analyses de la Littérature Scientifique Bulgare

ufg-BullAnalytiqueHistRomaine Bulletin Analytique d'Histoire Romaine

ufg-BullAngloIsraelArchSoc Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society

ufg-BullAnnInstCorrArch Bullettino degli Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica

ufg-BullAnnuSocArchLorient Bulletin Annuel de la Société d' Archéologie et d'Histoire du Pays de Lorient

ufg-BullAntBeschaving Bulletin Antieke Beschaving. Orgaan van de Vereeniging Antieke Beschaving

ufg-BullAntLuxembourgeoises Bulletin des Antiquités Luxembourgeoises

ufg-BullAntwerpseVerBodemonderzoek Bulletin Antwerpse Vereniging voor Bodemonderzoek en Grotonderzoek

ufg-BullArchAlgerienne Bulletin d'Archéologie Algérienne

ufg-BullArchComTravHist Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques

ufg-BullArcheStorDalmata Bullettino di Archeologia e Storia Dalmata

ufg-BullArchetHistChatillonnais Bulletin Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais

- u fg-BullArchHistDalmates Bulletin d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Dalmates
- u fg-BullArchStatistiqueDrome Bulletin d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme
- u fg-BullArchHistMusRethelois Bulletin Archéologique, Historique et Folklorique du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- u fg-BullArchInstAm Bulletin of the Archaeological Institute of America
- u fg-BullArchItaliano Bullettino Archeologico Italiano
- u fg-BullArchLuxembourgeoise Bulletin d'Archéologie Luxellbourgeoise
- u fg-BullArchMarocaine Bulletin d'Archéologie Marocaine
- u fg-BullArchMusNatSofia Bulletin Archéologique du Musée National de Sofia
- u fg-BullArchNapolitano Bullettino Archeologico Napolitano
- u fg-BullArchPolonais Bulletin Archéologique Polonais
- u fg-BullArchProvence Bulletin Archéologique de Provence
- u fg-BullArchSudEstEuropeenne Bulletin d' Archéologie Sud-Est Européenne
- u fg-BullArchVexinFrancais Bulletin Archéologique du Vexin Français
- u fg-BullAssocInternatEtudesSudEstEuropeen Bulletin de l' Association Internationale des Études de Sud-Est Européen
- u fg-BullAssocInternatHistVerre Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Histoire du Verre
- u fg-BullAssocPrehistAmisEyzies Bulletin de l' Association Préhistorique des Amis des Eyzies
- u fg-BullAssocProAventico Bulletin de l' Association Pro Aventico
- u fg-BullBoardCelticStud The Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies
- u fg-BullCentreGenevoisAnthr Bulletin du Centre Genevois d' Anthropologie
- u fg-BullCentreRechAnt Bulletin du Centre de Recherches et d'Enseignement de l' Antiquite
- u fg-BullCercleArchHesbayeCondroz Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz
- u fg-BullCercleEtudesNum Bulletin du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques
- u fg-BullCercleRoyalHistAth Bulletin du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et Musées Athois
- u fg-BullClubArchAmphora Bulletin du Club Archeologique Amphora
- u fg-BullColchesterArchGroup Bulletin of the Colchester Archaeological Group
- u fg-BullComAmisMusRethelois Bulletin du Comité des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- u fg-BullComArchLezoux Bulletin du Comité Archéologique de Lezoux

- u fg-BullCommAntPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission des Antiquites
Departementales du Pas-de-Calais
- u fg-BullCommArchetLittNarbonne Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique et
Litteraire de Narbonne
- u fg-BullCommArchMunicipale Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica
Municipale
- u fg-BullCommArchNarbonne Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique de
Narbonne
- u fg-BullCommArchRoma Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale
di Roma
- u fg-BullCommDepHistPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission Departementale
d'Histoire et d' Archeologie du Pas-de-Calais
- u fg-BullCommDepMonHistPasdeCalais Bulletin de la Commission
Départementale des Monuments Historiques du Pas-de-Calais
- u fg-BullCommHistMayenne Bulletin de la Commission Historique et
Archéologique de la Mayenne
- u fg-BullCommHistNord Bulletin de la Commission Historique du Département
du Nord
- u fg-BullCommRoyalesArt Bulletin des Commissions Royales d' Art et d'
Archéologie
- u fg-BullComTravHistetScien Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et
Scientifiques
- u fg-BullCorrHellenique Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique
- u fg-BullEpigr Bulletin Épigraphique
- u fg-BullEpigrGaule Bulletin Épigraphique de la Gaule
- u fg-BulletMemSocAnthrParis Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société
d'Anthropologie de Paris
- u fg-BulletMemSocAntMorinie Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Académique
des Antiquaires de la Morinie
- u fg-BulletMemSocArchCharente Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société
Archéologique et Historique de la Charente
- u fg-BulletMemSocArchetHistCharente Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société
Archéologie et Histoire de la Charente
- u fg-BullEtudesPrehistAlpines Bulletin d'Études Préhistoriques Alpines
- u fg-BullFederArchHerault Bulletin de la Fédération Archéologique de
l'Hérault
- u fg-BullFederSocArchChampagneArdenne Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés
Archéologiques de Champagne-Ardenne
- u fg-BullGroupeArchMonsSecurus Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique Mons
Securus

- [ufg-BullGroupeArchNogentais](#) Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique du Nogentais
- [ufg-BullGroupeArchVilleneuvois](#) Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique de Sauvetage du Villeneuvois
- [ufg-BullGroupementArchMaconnais](#) Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique du Mâconnais
- [ufg-BullGroupementArchSeineetMarne](#) Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique de Seine-et-Marne
- [ufg-BullGroupeNivernaisRechArch](#) Bulletin du Groupe Nivernais de Recherche Archéologique
- [ufg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemDepArch](#) Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Department of Archaeology
- [ufg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemMus](#) Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Museum of Jewish Antiquities
- [ufg-BullHistMetallurgyGroup](#) Bulletin of the Historical Metallurgy Group
- [ufg-BullIllustrSocChercheursWallonie](#) Bulletin Illustré de la Société Royale Belge d'Études Géologiques et Archéologiques "Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie"
- [ufg-BullInfAIEMA](#) Bulletin d'Information de l'Association Internationale pour l'Étude de la Mosaïque Antique (AIÉMA)
- [ufg-BullInstArchBulgare](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Bulgare
- [ufg-BullInstArchLiegeois](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Liégeois
- [ufg-BullInstArchLondon](#) Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology
- [ufg-BullInstArchLuxembourgArlon](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon
- [ufg-BullInstArchSofija](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique
- [ufg-BullInstCaucasienHistTiflis](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Caucasienn d'Histoire et d'Archéologie à Tiflis
- [ufg-BullInstCorrArch](#) Bullettino dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- [ufg-BullInstFrancaisArchOrient](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale
- [ufg-BullInstRoyalPatrimoineArtistique](#) Bulletin de l'Institut Royal du Patrimoine Artistique
- [ufg-BullInstVittorioScialoja](#) Bullettino dell'Istituto di Diritto Romano "Vittorio Scialoja"
- [ufg-BullInternatAcadPolonaiseScien](#) Bulletin International de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres
- [ufg-BullJapanInstPaleolStud](#) Bulletin of the Japan Institute of Paleological Studies

- ufg-BullJeunessePrehistFrance Bulletin de la Jeunesse Préhistorique et Géologique de France
- ufg-BullJourneesInternatVerre Bulletin des Journées Internationales du Verre
- ufg-BullKoninklijkeNederlandseOudheidkdeBond Bulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond
- ufg-BullLiaisonArchMerovingienne Bulletin de Liaison. Association Française d'Archéologie Mérovingienne
- ufg-BullLiaisonetInf Bulletin de Liaison et d'Information
- ufg-BullLiaisonRhôneAlpes Bulletin de Liaison. Direction des Antiquités Historiques Rhône-Alpes
- ufg-BullMensuelSocArchLorraine Bulletin Mensuel de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Histoire
- ufg-BullMensuelSocPolymathiqueMorbihan Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Polymathique de Morbihan
- ufg-BullMon Bulletin Monumental
- ufg-BullMusAnthrPrehistMonaco Bulletin du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco
- ufg-BullMusBeyrouth Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth
- ufg-BullMusBulgarieSud Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud
- ufg-BullMusBulgarieSudEst Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud-Est
- ufg-BullMusCivRomana Bullettino del Museo della Civiltà Romana
- ufg-BullMusEthnogrLjubljana Le Bulletin du Musée d'Ethnographie à Ljubljana
- ufg-BullMusetMonLyonnais Bulletin des Musées et Monuments Lyonnais
- ufg-BullMusFarEasternAnt Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Östasiatiska Museet)
- ufg-BullMusFrance Bulletin des Musées de France
- ufg-BullMusHaaretz Bulletin Museum Haaretz
- ufg-BullMusHistBastionSaintAndre Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire et d'Archéologie, Bastion Saint-André
- ufg-BullMusHistMulhouse Bulletin du Musée Historique de Mulhouse
- ufg-BullMusHistScienHumainesMulhouse Bulletin du Musée Historique des Sciences Humaines de Mulhouse
- ufg-BullMusHongroisBeauxArts Bulletin du Musée Hongrois des Beaux-Arts
- ufg-BullMusImperoRomano Bullettino del Museo dell'Impero Romano
- ufg-BullMusKöln Bulletin der Museen in Köln

- u fg-BullMusKomVas Bulletin der Museen des Komitates Vas
- u fg-BullMusKossovoetMetohie Bulletin du Musée de Kossovo et Metohie
- u fg-BullMusMediterraneanAnt Bulletin of the Museum of Mediterranean and Near Eastern Antiquities (Medelhavsmuseet)
- u fg-BullMusNatKolarovgrad Bulletin du Musée National à Kolarovgrad
- u fg-BullMusNatVarna Bulletin du Musée National à Varna
- u fg-BullMusRepublSocialisteSarajevoArch Bulletin du Musée de la République Socialiste de Bosnie-Herzégovine à Sarajevo – Archéologie
- u fg-BullMusRoiSaintEtienne Bulletin du Musée Roi Saint Etienne
- u fg-BullMusRoyauxArtetHist Bulletin des Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire
- u fg-BullMusRoyauxArtsDecoratifsBruxelles Bulletin des Musées Royaux des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels à Bruxelles
- u fg-BullMusRoyauxCinquantenaireBruxelles Bulletin des Musées Royaux du Cinquantenaire à Bruxelles
- u fg-BullMusValettaMalta Bulletin of the Museum Valetta-Malta
- u fg-BullNederlandscheOudheidkdeBond Bulletin van den Nederlandschen Oudheidkundigen Bond
- u fg-BullNorthamptonshireFederArchSoc Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies
- u fg-BullPaletnItaliana Bullettino di Paletnologia Italiana
- u fg-BullSignaletiqueArtetArch Bulletin Signalétique. Art et Archéologie
- u fg-BullSignaletiqueHistScien Bulletin Signalétique. Histoire des Sciences et des Techniques
- u fg-BullSignaletiquePrehist Bulletin Signalétique. Préhistoire
- u fg-BullSocAcadLaon Bulletin de la Société Académique de Laon
- u fg-BullSocAmisMusDijon Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée de Dijon
- u fg-BullSocAmisMusRethelois Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
- u fg-BullSocAnthrBruxelles Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles
- u fg-BullSocAntOuest Bulletin de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest et des Musées de Poitiers
- u fg-BullSocArchAisne Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aisne
- u fg-BullSocArchAlexandrie Bulletin de la Société Archéologique d'Alexandrie
- u fg-BullSocArchAube Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aube
- u fg-BullSocArchBulgare Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Bulgare

ufg-BullSocArchChampenoise Bulletin de la Société Archéologique
Champenoise

ufg-BullSocArchChatillonnais Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et
Historique du Châtillonnais

ufg-BullSocArchDrome Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Statistique de
la Drôme

ufg-BullSocArchFinistere Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Finistère

ufg-BullSocArchLimousin Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique
du Limousin

ufg-BullSocArchMidiFrance Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la
France

ufg-BullSocArchPontsurYonne Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et
Culturelle de Pont sur Yonne

ufg-BullSocArchSens Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sens

ufg-BullSocArchSoissons Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et
Scientifique de Soissons

ufg-BullSocArchSousse Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sousse

ufg-BullSocArchTRES Bulletin de la Société Archéologique TRES

ufg-BullSocArchVarna Bulletin de la Société Archéologique à Varna

ufg-BullSocArchVendomois Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Vendômois

ufg-BullSocArchVilleneuve-surLot Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et
Historique de Villeneuve-sur-Lot

ufg-BullSocArtLiege Bulletin de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de
Liège

ufg-BullSocBorda Bulletin de la Société de Borda

ufg-BullSocConservationMonHistAlsace Bulletin de la Société pour la
Conservation des Monuments Historiques d'Alsace

ufg-BullSocDunoise Bulletin de la Société Dunoise

ufg-BullSocEtudesAvalion Bulletin de la Société d'Études d'Avallon

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetCentreLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société
d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Centre d'Études de Préhistoire
et d'Art Préhistorique Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetInstLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société
d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Institut Pratique de Préhistoire
Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistLesEyzies Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de
Recherches Préhistoriques Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesHautesAlpes Bulletin de la Société d'Études des
Hautes-Alpes

- ufg-BullSocEtudesLittLot Bulletin de la Société des Études Littéraires, Scientifiques et Artistiques du Lot
- ufg-BullSocEtudesLouviers Bulletin de la Société d'Études Diverses de l'Arrondissement de Louviers
- ufg-BullSocEtudesScienAude Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de l'Aude
- ufg-BullSocEtudesScienSete Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de Sète et sa Région
- ufg-BullSocEtudesVagnas Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques de Vagnas, Ardèche
- ufg-BullSocExcursionsScien Bulletin de la Société d'Excursions Scientifiques
- ufg-BullSocFrancaiseArchClass Bulletin de la Société Française d'Archéologie Classique
- ufg-BullSocFrancaiseFouillesArch Bulletin de la Société Française des Fouilles Archéologiques
- ufg-BullSocFrancaiseNum Bulletin de la Société Française de Numismatique
- ufg-BullSocHistBulgare Bulletin de la Société Historique Bulgare
- ufg-BullSocHistCompiègne Bulletin de la Société Historique de Compiègne
- ufg-BullSocHistGeneve Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
- ufg-BullSocHistHaguenau Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau
- ufg-BullSocHistLangres Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Langres
- ufg-BullSocHistPerigord Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique du Périgord
- ufg-BullSocHistProvins Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de Provins
- ufg-BullSocHistSofia Bulletin de la Société Historique à Sofia
- ufg-BullSocImperialeAntFrance Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-BullSocLettresLozere Bulletin de la Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts de la Lozère
- ufg-BullSocLorientaiseArch Bulletin de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie
- ufg-BullSocMusSlovenie Bulletin de la Société du Musée de Slovénie
- ufg-BullSocNatAntFrance Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-BullSocNaturalistesAin Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes et des Archéologues de l'Ain

- ufg-BullSocNiederbronnoise Bulletin de la Société Niederbronnoise d'Histoire et d'Archéologie
- ufg-BullSocNormandeEtudesPrehist Bulletin de la Société Normande d'Études Préhistoriques
- ufg-BullSocPhilomatiqueVosgienne Bulletin de la Société Philomatique Vosgienne
- ufg-BullSocPolymathiqueMorbihan Bulletin de la Société Polymathique du Morbihan
- ufg-BullSocPrehistAriege Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège. Préhistoire Ariégeoise
- ufg-BullSocPrehistFrancaise Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française. Comptes Rendus des Séances Mensuelles
- ufg-BullSocPrehistGrandPressigny Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique du Grand-Pressigny
- ufg-BullSocPrehistLoire Bulletin de la Société Préhistoire de la Loire
- ufg-BullSocPrehistLuxembourgeoise Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Luxembourgeoise
- ufg-BullSocPrehistMaroc Bulletin de la Société de Préhistoire du Maroc
- ufg-BullSocRamond Bulletin de la Société Ramond, Bagnères-de-Bigorre
- ufg-BullSocRoyaleArchBruxelles Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
- ufg-BullSocRoyaleBelgeAnthr Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Préhistoire
- ufg-BullSocRoyaleLettresLund Bulletin de la Société Royale des Lettres de Lund
- ufg-BullSocScienCorreze Bulletin de la Société Scientifique, Historique et Archéologie de La Corrèze
- ufg-BullSocScienLimbourg Bulletin de la Société Scientifique et Littéraire du Limbourg
- ufg-BullSocScienSemurenAuxois Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de Semur-en-Auxois
- ufg-BullSocScienSkoplje Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Skoplje
- ufg-BullTrimInfRechAeriennes Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information du Centre Interdisciplinaire de Recherches Aériennes
- ufg-BullTrimInstArchLuxembourg Bulletin Trimestriel de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg
- ufg-BullVerBevorderingKennisAntBeschaving Bulletin van de Vereeniging tot Bevordering der Kennis van de Antieke Beschaving te 's-Gravenhage
- ufg-BullWetenKultureelCentrumWesthoek Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Kultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek

- ufg-BullZachrannehoOddeleni Bulletin Záchranného Oddělení
- ufg-BulMonIstor Buletinul Monumentelor Istorice
- ufg-BulMuzJudVlasca Buletinul Muzeului Județului Vlaşca “Teohari Antonescu”
- ufg-BulMuzKosovo Buletin i Muzeut te Kosovës
- ufg-BulSocNumRomane Buletinul Societății Numismatice Române
- ufg-BulUnivShtetërorTirana Buletin i Universitetit Shtetëror të Tiranës
- ufg-BurgenlaendHeimatbl Burgenländische Heimatblätter
- ufg-Burgenland Burgenland. Vierteljahrshefte für Landeskunde, Heimatschutz und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-BurgenuSchloesser Burgen und Schlösser. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Burgenvereinigung e. V. für Burgenkunde und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-Buridava Buridava. Studii și Materiale
- ufg-ButlletiAssocCatalanaAntr Butlletí de l'Associació Catalana d'Antropologia, Etnologia i Prehistòria
- ufg-Byzantinobulgarica Byzantinobulgarica
- ufg-Byzantinoslavica Byzantinoslavica. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines
- ufg-ByzantinZeitschr Byzantinische Zeitschrift
- ufg-Byzantion Byzantion. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines
- ufg-CadernosArqu Cadernos de Arqueologia
- ufg-CaesarAugusta Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones de la Cátedra José Galiay
- ufg-Caesarodunum Caesarodunum
- ufg-CahiersAlsaciensArch Cahiers Alsaciens d'Archéologie, d'Art et d'Histoire
- ufg-CahiersArch Cahiers Archéologiques. Fin de l'Antiquité et Moyen Âge
- ufg-CahiersArchAveyronnaise Cahiers d'Archéologie Aveyronnaise
- ufg-CahiersArchetHistAlsace Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire d'Alsace
- ufg-CahiersArchetHistBerry Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire du Berry
- ufg-CahiersArchLoire Cahiers Archéologiques de la Loire
- ufg-CahiersArchNordEst Cahiers d'Archéologie du Nord-Est
- ufg-CahiersArchPicardie Cahiers Archéologiques de Picardie
- ufg-CahiersArchQuebecoise Cahiers d'Archéologie Québécoise
- ufg-CahiersArchRegionaleRoanne Cahiers d'Archéologie Régionale. Groupe de Recherches Archéologiques de Roanne

ufg-CahiersArchSubaquatique Cahiers d'Archéologie Subaquatique

ufg-CahiersAssocPromotionRechArchAlsace Cahiers de l'Association pour la
Promotion de la Recherche Archéologique en Alsace

ufg-CahiersByrsa Cahiers de Byrsa

ufg-CahiersCentreRechPrehist Cahiers du Centre de Recherches
Préhistoriques (Université de Paris I)

ufg-CahiersCoptes Les Cahiers Coptes

ufg-CahiersCorsica Cahiers Corsica

ufg-CahiersDelegationArchFrancaiseIran Cahiers de la Délégation
Archéologique Française en Iran

ufg-CahiersGrosperrois Les Cahiers du Grosperrois

ufg-CahiersHistetArch Cahiers d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. Revue
Mérionale

ufg-CahiersHistMondiale Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale

ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetArch Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et
d'Archéologie

ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetProtohist Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et de
Protohistoire

ufg-CahiersLorrains Les Cahiers Lorrains. Bulletin de Recherches Régionales

ufg-CahiersMariemont Cahiers de Mariemont

ufg-CahiersNum Cahiers Numismatiques. Bulletin de la Société d'Études
Numismatiques et Archéologiques

ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchBordighera Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie
(Bordighera)

ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchGeneveNyon Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie
(Genève-Nyon)

ufg-CahiersQuentovic Les Cahiers de Quentovic

ufg-CahiersRhodaniens Cahiers Rhodaniens

ufg-CahiersTunisie Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Revue des Sciences Humaines

ufg-CahiersValentinois Cahiers Valentinois

ufg-Caissa Caissa. Zeitschrift für Schach-und Brettspielgeschichte

ufg-Camosine Camosine

ufg-CampagneSocMagnaGrecia Campagne della Società Magna Grecia

ufg-CanadianHistSites Canadian Historic Sites. Occasional Papers in
Archaeology and History

ufg-CarinthiaI Carinthia I. Zeitschrift für Geschichtliche Landeskunde von
Kärnten

- ufg-Carniola Carniola. Izvestja Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko
- ufg-CarnuntumJahrb Carnuntum-Jahrbuch
- ufg-Carpica Carpica
- ufg-CasopisCeskehoMus Časopis Českého Museum
- ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusBrno Časopis Moravského Musea v Brně
- ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusZemskeho Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského
- ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMuzVedySpolecenske Časopis Moravského Muzea, Vědy Společenské
- ufg-CasopisMoravskehoZemskehoMusBrno Časopis Moravského Zemského Musea v Brně
- ufg-CasopisMusKralovstviCeskeho Časopis Musea Království Českého
- ufg-CasopisMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti Časopis Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti
- ufg-CasopisMuzSpolkuOlomuckeho Časopis Muzejního Spolku Olomuckého
- ufg-CasopisNarodMuzPraha Časopis Národního Muzea v Praze
- ufg-CasopisSlezskehoMuz Časopis Slezského Muzea
- ufg-CasopisVlasteneckehoSpolkuMusOlomouc Časopis Vlasteneckého Spolku Musejního v Olomouci
- ufg-CasopisZemskehoMusBrno Časopis Zemského Musea v Brně
- ufg-CasopisZgodovinoinNarodopisje Časopis za Zgodovino in Narodopisje
- ufg-Castrelos Castrelos. Revista do Museo Municipal “Quiñones de León”
- ufg-CastrumNovum Castrum Novum
- ufg-CBAResearchReport CBA Research Report
- ufg-CEDAC CÉDAC (Centre d’Études et de Documentation Archéologique de la Conservation de Carthage) Carthage Bulletin
- ufg-Celticum Celticum
- ufg-CentroStudCeramici Centro di Studi Ceramiche. Bollettino Mensile del Laboratorio Sperimentale di S. Salvatore in Lauro
- ufg-CercArh Cercetări Arheologice
- ufg-CercArhBucuresti Cercetări Arheologice în București
- ufg-CercIstor Cercetări Istorice
- ufg-CercNum Cercetări Numismatice
- ufg-CeskoslovenskyCasopisHist Československý Časopis Historický
- ufg-ChercheursWallonie Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie

ufg-ChersonesskijSbornikCheshireArchBull Chersonesskij Sbornik. Materiały po Archeologii Chersonesa Tavričeskogo Cheshire Archaeological Bulletin

ufg-Chiron Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts

ufg-ChronikaArchtaMistectva Chronika Archeologii ta Mistectva

ufg-ChroniqueArch Chronique Archéologique. Association Culturelle du Groupe Total

ufg-ChroniqueArchPaysLiegeClanciiGradaKulturnuIstor Chronique Archéologique du Pays de Liège

ufg-ClaraRhodos Clara Rhodos. Studi e Materiali Pubblicati a Cura dell'Istituto Storico-Archeologico di Rodi

ufg-ClíoArqu Clío/Arqueologia. Revista da Unidade de Arqueologia do Centro de História da Universidade de Lisboa

ufg-CollanaStorArchLiguria Collana Storico-Archeologica della Liguria Occidentale

ufg-CollectEcoleFrancaiseRome Collection de l'École Française de Rome

ufg-CollegiumMedievale Collegium Medievale. Tverrfaglig Tidsskrift for Middelalderforskning

ufg-CommentHumanarumLitt Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum. Societas Scientiarum Fennica

ufg-CommentVindobonenses Commentationes Vindobonenses

ufg-CommunArchHungariae Communicationes Archaeologicae Hungariae

ufg-CompteRenduActivitesAnnuPaleontetPrehistLyon Compte-Rendu d'Activités Annuelles de l'Association Régionale pour le Développement des Recherches de Paléontologie et de Préhistoire et des Amis du Musée de Lyon

ufg-CompteRenduCommImperialeArch Compte-Rendu de la Commission Impériale Archéologique

ufg-ComptesRendus et MemComArchSenlis Comptes Rendus et Mémoires du Comité Archéologique de Senlis

ufg-ComptesRendusSeancesAcadInscript Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres

ufg-ComteJette Comté de Jette. Annales du Cercle d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Folklore du Comté de Jette et des A. S. B. L.

ufg-ComunServGeolPortugal Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal

ufg-CongresArchFrance Congrès Archéologique de France

ufg-CongresPrehistFrance Congrès Préhistorique de France

ufg-Conimbriga Conimbriga

ufg-ConnaîtreYvelines Connaître les Yvelines

ufg-Conoscenze Conoscenze. Rivista Annuale della Soprintendenza Archeologica e per i Beni Ambientali Artistici e Storici del Molise
 ufg-Contrebis Contrebis. A Bulletin of Archaeology for Lancashire and the North West
 ufg-Corduba Corduba. Museo Arqueológico Provincial
 ufg-CordubaArch Corduba Archaeologica
 ufg-CornishArch Cornish Archaeology
 ufg-CorseHist Corse Historique
 ufg-COWA COWA. Surveys and Bibliographies
 ufg-CraniaHungarica Crania Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle
 ufg-Crisia Crisia
 ufg-CronacheArcheStorArte Cronache di Archeologia e di Storia dell'Arte
 ufg-CronachePompeiane Cronache Pompeiane. Rivista dell'Associazione Internazionale "Amici di Pompei"
 ufg-CuadEstudGallegos Cuadernos de Estudios Gallegos
 ufg-CuadHistPrimitiva Cuadernos de Historia Primitiva
 ufg-CuadPrehistUnivGranada Cuadernos de Prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada
 ufg-CuadPrehistyArqu Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología
 ufg-CuadPrehistyArquCastellonense Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología Castellonense
 ufg-CuadTrabEscuelaEspanolaHistRoma Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma
 ufg-CulegereStudsiCerc Culegere de Studii și Cercetări
 ufg-CulturaAnt Cultura Antiqua
 ufg-CulturaAtesina Cultura Atesina. Kultur des Etschlandes
 ufg-CulturasiCivilizatieDunareadeJos Cultură și Civilizație la Dunărea de Jos
 ufg-Cumania Cumania. A Bács-Kiskun Megyei Múzeumok Évkönyve
 ufg-Cumidava Cumidava
 ufg-CurrentAnthr Current Anthropology
 ufg-CurrentArch Current Archaeology
 ufg-CyprusDepAntReport Cyprus, Department of Antiquities, Report
 ufg-Cypsela Cypsela. Centre d'Investigacions Arqueològiques de Girona
 ufg-Dacia Dacia. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne

- u fg-DamaszenerMitt Damaszen er Mitteil ungen
- u fg-Danubius Danubius. Istorie
- u fg-DawnaKultura Dawna Kultura. Czasopismo Kwartalne Polskiego Towarzystwa Archeologicznego
- u fg-DebreceniDeriMuzEvk A Debreceni Déri-Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-Dedalo Dédalo. Revista de Arte e Arqueología
- u fg-DeGallia De Gallia. Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique de Gosselies
- u fg-DeggendorferGeschbl Deggendorfer Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-DeltionArch Deltion Archa iologikon
- u fg-Dendrochronologia Dendrochronologia
- u fg-DenkmalpflBadenWuerttemberg Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. Nachrichtenblatt des Landesdenkmalamtes
- u fg-Denkmalpflege Die Denkmalpflege
- u fg-DenkmalpflHessen Denkmalpflege in Hessen
- u fg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz
- u fg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalzForschber Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz Forschungsberichte
- u fg-DenkmalpflSuedtirol Denkmalpflege in Südtirol. Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige
- u fg-DenkmalpfluHeimatschutz Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz
- u fg-DerbyshireArchJournal Derbyshire Archaeological Journal
- u fg-Diadora Diadora. Glasilo Arheološkoga Muzeja u Zadru
- u fg-DialoghiArch Dialoghi di Archeologia
- u fg-DissArch Dissertationes Archaeologicae. Ex Instituto Archaeologico Universitatis de Rolando Eötvös Nominatae
- u fg-DocArchMeridionale Documents d'Archéologie Méridionale
- u fg-DocArchRegionale Documents d'Archéologie Régionale
- u fg-DocetRapportsSocPaleontCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement
- u fg-DocetRapportsSocRoyaleArchCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale d'Archéologie et de Paléontologie de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
- u fg-DocetRapportsSocRoyalePaleontCharleroi Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale Paléontologique et Archéologique de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
- u fg-DocetRech Documents et Recherches. Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique de Creil (Oise)

ufg-[DocumentsParis](#) Documents. Archéologie, Beaux-Arts, Ethnographie, Variétés

ufg-[DokladyAkadNaukSSSR](#) Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR

ufg-[DolenjskiZbornik](#) Dolenjski Zbornik

ufg-[DolgErdelyiNemzetiMuz](#) Dolgozatok az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából

ufg-[DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemArchIntezetebol](#) Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Ferencz József-Tudományegyetem Archaeológiai Intézetéből

ufg-[DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemRegisegtudomanyiIntezetebol](#) Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Horthy Miklós-Tudományegyetem Régiségtudományi Intézetéből

ufg-[DolnoslaskieWiadomosciPrahist](#) Dolnośląskie Wiadomości Prahistyczne

ufg-[DossiersArch](#) Les Dossiers de l'Archéologie

ufg-[DossiersCentreRegionalArchAlet](#) Les Dossiers du Centre Régional Archéologique d'Alet

ufg-[DossiersHistetArch](#) Dossiers Histoire et Archéologie

ufg-[Drobeta](#) Drobeta

ufg-[DtArchivLandesuVolksforsch](#) Deutsches Archiv für Landes-und Volksforschung

ufg-[DtForschSuedosten](#) Deutsche Forschung im Südosten. Zeitschrift des Forschungsinstituts der Deutschen Volksgruppe in Rumänien

ufg-[DtGau](#) Deutsche Gaue

ufg-[DtJahrbNum](#) Deutsches Jahrbuch für Numismatik

ufg-[DtLitztg](#) Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der Internationalen Wissenschaft

ufg-[DtMuenzbl](#) Deutsche Münzblätter

ufg-[DtRoland](#) Der Deutsche Roland

ufg-[DtWissZeitschrPolen](#) Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Polen

ufg-[DuerenerGeschbl](#) Dürener Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Dürener Geschichtsvereins e. V.

ufg-[DuesseldorferJahrb](#) Düsseldorfer Jahrbuch. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins

ufg-[Duinen](#) De Duinen. Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Cultureel Centrum van de Duinenabdij en de Westhoek

ufg-[DuisburgerForsch](#) Duisburger Forschungen

ufg-[DumbartonOaksPapers](#) Dumbarton Oaks Papers

ufg-[DurhamArchJournal](#) Durham Archaeological Journal

ufg-[DurhamUnivJournal](#) The Durham University Journal

- ufg-EarlyManNews Early Man News. Newsletter for Human Paleocology
- ufg-EastandWest East and West
- ufg-EastHertsArchSocTransact East Herts Archaeological Society Transactions
- ufg-EastRidingArchaeologist East Riding Archaeologist. A Journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society
- ufg-Echo Echo. Archeologische Werkgroep Affligem
- ufg-EcoleAntNimes École Antique de Nîmes. Bulletin Annuel
- ufg-EdebiyatFakDergisi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi
- ufg-EestiNSVTeadusteAkadToimetised Eesti (NSV) Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised
- ufg-EestiVabariigiTartuuelikooliToimetused Eesti Vabariigi Tartu Ülikooli Toimetused
- ufg-EfesHarabeleriMuezYilligi Efes Harabeleri ve Müzesi Yıllığı
- ufg-EfesMuezYilligi Efes Müzesi Yıllığı
- ufg-EgriMuzEvk Az Egri Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-EinbeckerJahrb Einbecker Jahrbuch
- ufg-EinzelforschKunstuAltgegenstaendeFrankfurtaM Einzelforschungen über Kunst und Altertumsgegenstände zu Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-Eirene Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina
- ufg-EisenstaedterJahrb Eisenstädter Jahrbuch
- ufg-Eiszeit Die Eiszeit. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Eiszeitforschung. Organ des Instituts für Eiszeitforschung in Wien
- ufg-EiszeitalteruGegenwart Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart. Jahrbuch der Deutschen Quartärvereinigung
- ufg-EiszeituUrgesch Eiszeit und Urgeschichte. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Vorgeschichtlichen Menschen und seines Zeitalters
- ufg-Ekkhart Ekkhart. Jahrbuch für das Badner Land
- ufg-ElbingerJahrb Elbinger Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift der Elbinger Altertumsgesellschaft und der Städtischen Sammlungen
- ufg-EllwangerJahrb Ellwanger Jahrbuch. Ein Volksbuch für Heimatpflege für den Virngrund und das Ries
- ufg-ElsassLothringJahrb Elsass-Lothringisches Jahrbuch
- ufg-Emerita Emerita. Revista de Linguística y Filología Clásica
- ufg-EmiliaPreromana Emilia Preromana
- ufg-Empuries Empúries
- ufg-Eos Eos. Commentarii Societatis Philologiae Polonorum

- ufg-EpeterisEpistemonikonEreunon Epeteris Epistemonikon Ereunon
- ufg-EpeterisHetaireiasKykladikonMeleton Epeteris Hetaireias Kykladikon Meleton
- ufg-EphemerisDacoromana Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma
- ufg-EphemerisNapocensis Ephemeris Napocensis
- ufg-EpigrAnatolica Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und Historische Geographie Anatoliens
- ufg-Epigraphica Epigraphica. Rivista Italiana di Epigrafia
- ufg-Eranos Eranos. Acta Philologica Suecana
- ufg-ErdelyiMuz Erdélyi Múzeum. Az Erdélyi Múzeum-Egyesület Szakosztályainak Közlönye
- ufg-Essex Essex. Archaeology and History. Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society
- ufg-EstudArquAlavesa Estudios de Arqueología Alavesa
- ufg-EstudiosBarcelona Estudios. Seminario de Estudios Arqueológicos y Etnológicos. Delegación Catalana
- ufg-EstudPrehistyArquMadrilenas Estudios de Prehistoria y Arqueología Madrileñas
- ufg-EstudSeminarioPrehistZaragoza Estudios del Seminario de Prehistoria, Arqueología e Historia Antigua de la Facultad de Filosofía y Letras de Zaragoza
- ufg-EthnogrArchForsch Ethnographisch-Archäologische Forschungen
- ufg-EthnogrArchZeitschr Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift
- ufg-Ethnos Ethnos. Revista do Instituto Português de Arqueologia, História e Etnografia
- ufg-Etnia Etnia
- ufg-Etnolog Etnolog. Glasnik Etnografskega Muzeja v Ljubljani
- ufg-EtudesArchClass Études d'Archéologie Classique
- ufg-EtudesArdennaises Études Ardennaises
- ufg-EtudesBalkaniques Études Balkaniques
- ufg-EtudesCeltiques Études Celtiques
- ufg-EtudesClass Les Études Classiques
- ufg-EtudesetTrav Études et Travaux. Travaux du Centre d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences
- ufg-EtudesetTravArchRomans Études et Travaux Archéologiques Romans

- u fg-EtudesetTravAssocArchKergal Études et Travaux de l'Association Archéologique Kergal
- u fg-EtudesHaguenoviennes Études Haguenoviennes. Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau
- u fg-EtudesHerault Études sur l'Hérault
- u fg-EtudesMosellanes Études Mosellanes. Bulletin des Sciences Humaines dans le Bassin Mosellan
- u fg-EtudesNum Études Numismatiques
- u fg-EtudesPalmyreniennes Études Palmyréniennes
- u fg-EtudesPezenais et Region Études sur Pézenais et sa Région
- u fg-EtudesPrehist Études Préhistoriques. Revue Trimestriel d'Archéologie Préhistorique Études
- u fg-EtudesPrehistCorse Études Préhistoriques en Corse
- u fg-EtudesPrehistetProtohistLoire Études Préhistoriques et Protohistoriques, Pays de la Loire
- u fg-EtudesRegionales Études Régionales. Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre
- u fg-EtudesRoussillonaises Études Roussillonaises. Revue d'Histoire et d'Archéologie
- u fg-Eunomia Eunomia. Studia Graeca et Romana
- u fg-EurasiaSeptentrionalisAnt Eurasia Septentrionalis Antiqua
- u fg-ExArchaeo Ex Archaeo. Mitteilungen aus dem Archäologischen Freilichtmuseum Oerlinghausen
- u fg-ExcavandSurveysIsrael Excavations and Surveys in Israel
- u fg-Expedition Expedition. The University Museum Magazine of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania
- u fg-ExtremaduraArqu Extremadura Arqueológica
- u fg-Faenza Faenza. Bollettino del Museo Internazionale delle Ceramiche in Faenza
- u fg-FasciculiArchHist Fasciculi Archaeologiae Historicae
- u fg-FastiArch Fasti Archaeologici. Annual Bulletin of Classical Archaeology
- u fg-Faventia Faventia
- u fg-FelixRavenna Felix Ravenna
- u fg-FennoscandiaAnt Fennoscandia Antiqua
- u fg-FestblMusverLueneburg Festblätter des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg

- u fg-Fibula Fibula. Orgaan van de Nederlandse Jeugdbond ter Bestudering van de Geschiedenis
- u fg-FicheInf Fiche d'Information. Association des Amis de l'Archéologie Mosellane
- u fg-Figlina Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de Céramologie de Lyon
- u fg-FileIstor File de Istorie
- u fg-FinskaFornmTidskr Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
- u fg-FinsktMus Finskt Museum
- u fg-FoliaArch Folia Archaeologica. Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici
- u fg-FoliaHistArtiumKrakow Folia Historiae Artium (Kraków)
- u fg-FoliaSavariensia Folia Savariensia. Vasi Szemle
- u fg-Fonaments Fonaments. Prehistòria i Món Antic als Països Catalans
- u fg-FontesArchPosnanienses Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses. Annales Musei Archaeologici Posnaniensis
- u fg-Forhandlinger Forhandlinger. Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab
- u fg-Fornvaennen Fornvännen. Tidskrift för Svensk Antikvarisk Forskning
- u fg-Fornvardaren Fornvårdaren. Heimbygdas Tidskrift I
- u fg-ForschLauriacum Forschungen in Lauriacum
- u fg-ForschuBerStaatlMusBerlin Forschungen und Berichte der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin
- u fg-ForschuFortschritte Forschungen und Fortschritte
- u fg-ForschVolksuLandeskde Forschungen zur Volks-und Landeskunde
- u fg-Forum Forum. Revue du Groupe Archéologique Antique (Touring Club de France)
- u fg-ForumIulii Forum Iulii. Annuario del Museo Nazionale di Cividale del Friuli
- u fg-FraHaugokHeidni Frá Haug ok Heidni. Tidsskrift for Rogalands Arkeologiske Forening
- u fg-Francia Francia. Forschungen zur Westeuropäischen Geschichte
- u fg-FrankenthalerGeschbl Frankenthaler Geschichtsblätter. Monatsschrift des Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins
- u fg-FrankfurterMuenzztg Frankfurter Münzzeitung
- u fg-FreiwilligTaetigeArbeitsgemeinschaftHeimatforsch Freiwillig-Tätige Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Förderung der Heimatforschung
- u fg-FriedbergerGeschbl Friedberger Geschichtsblätter. Beiträge zur Geschichte von Friedberg und der Wetterau

- u fg-FriesJahrbFrigisinga Friesisches Jahrbuch Frigisinga. Beiträge zur Heimat-und Volkskunde von Freising und Umgebung
- u fg-FruehmittelalterlStud Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster
- u fg-FuldaerGeschbl Fuldaer Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Fuldaer Geschichtsvereins
- u fg-FundberBadenWuerttemberg Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg
- u fg-FundberHessen Fundberichte aus Hessen
- u fg-FundberOesterreich Fundberichte aus Österreich
- u fg-FundberSchwaben Fundberichte aus Schwaben
- u fg-FyndGoeteborgTidskr Fynd. Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- u fg-FyndMeddel Fynd. Meddelanden
- u fg-FyndRapporter Fynd Rapporter
- u fg-FyndTidskrGoeteborgArkMus Fynd. Tidskrift för Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum och Fornminnesföreningen i Göteborg
- u fg-FynskeMinder Fynske Minder
- u fg-FynsStiftsmus Fyns Stiftsmuseum. Årsberetning
- u fg-Gallaecia Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de Prehistoria y Arqueología, Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela
- u fg-Gallia Gallia. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine
- u fg-GalliaInf Gallia Informations. Préhistoire et Histoire
- u fg-GalliaPrehist Gallia Préhistoire. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine
- u fg-Gaule Gaule. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Tradition Gauloise
- u fg-GeldersOudheidkundigContactber Gelders Oudheidkundig Contactbericht
- u fg-Genava Genava. Musée d'Art et d'Histoire Genève
- u fg-Geoarchaeology Geoarchaeology. An International Journal
- u fg-Gerion Gerión
- u fg-Germanenerbe Germanenerbe. Monatsschrift für Deutsche Vorgeschichte
- u fg-Germania Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- u fg-Germanien Germanien. Monatshefte für Germanenkunde

ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitA Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie A

ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitB Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie B

ufg-GeschblWaldeckuPyrmont Geschichtsblätter für Waldeck und Pyrmont

ufg-GeschLandeskde Geschichtliche Landeskunde. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn

ufg-GeschObermain Geschichte am Obermain

ufg-GeschuGegenwartCottbus Geschichte und Gegenwart des Bezirkes Cottbus (Niederlausitzer Studien)

ufg-Gesta Gesta. International Center of Romanesque Art

ufg-Gladius Gladius. Revue Internationale des Études sur les Armes Anciennes, l'Art Militaire et la Vie Culturelle en Orient et Occident

ufg-GlasgowArchJournal Glasgow Archaeological Journal

ufg-GlasnikHrvatskihZemaljskihMuzSarajevo Glasnik Hrvatskih Zemaljskih Muzeja u Sarajevu

ufg-GlasnikHrvatskogDrzavnogMuzSarajevo Glasnik Hrvatskog Državnog Muzeja u Sarajevu

ufg-GlasnikMuzDruštvaSlovenija Glasnik Muzejskega Društva za Slovenijo

ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovo Glasnik Muzeja Kosova

ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovoiMetohija Glasnik Muzeja Kosova i Metohije

ufg-GlasnikSkopje Glasnik (Skopje)

ufg-GlasnikSkopskogNaucnogDruštva Glasnik Skopskog Naučnog Društva

ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzBosnaiHercegovina Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini

ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzKraljevineJugoslavija Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Kraljevine Jugoslavije

ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzNezavisnaDrzavaHrvatska Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Nezavisne Države Hrvatske u Bosni i Hercegovini

ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevo Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Sarajevu

ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevoArh Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Bosne i Hercegovine u Sarajevu – Arheologija

ufg-Glevensis Glevensis. The Gloucester and District Archaeological Research Group Review

ufg-GlogowskieZeszytyNaukowe Głogowskie Zeszyty Naukowe

ufg-Gnomon Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Klassische Altertumswissenschaft

ufg-GodGradskogMuzVarazdin Godišnjak Gradskog Muzeja

- u fg-GodisnjakSarajevo Godišnjak. Akademija Nauka i Umjetnosti Bosne i Hercegovine
- u fg-GodMuzGradaBeograd Godišnjak Muzeja Grada Beograda
- u fg-GodMuzPlovdivskiOkrag Godišnik na Muzeite v Plovdivski Okrag
- u fg-GodMuzSevernaBalgarija Godišnik na Muzeite ot Severna Balgarija
- u fg-GodNarodArhMuzPlovdiv Godišnik na Narodnija Arheologiĉeski Muzej, Plovdiv
- u fg-GodNarodBibliMuzPlovdiv Godišnik na Narodnata Biblioteka i Muzej v Plovdiv
- u fg-GodNarodBiblPlovdiv Godišnik Narodnata Biblioteka v Plovdiv
- u fg-GodNarodMuzSofija Godišnik na Narodnija Muzej Sofija
- u fg-GodPlovdivskataNarodBibl Godišnik na Plovdivskata Narodna Biblioteka i Muzej
- u fg-GodPomorskogMuzKotor Godišnjak Pomorskog Muzeja u Kotoru
- u fg-GodSofijskijaUnivFilIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Filosofska-Istoriĉeskij Fakultet
- u fg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoriĉeski Fakultet
- u fg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFilolFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoriko-Filologiĉeski Fakultet
- u fg-GodSofijskijaUnivKlimentOhridskiIstorFak Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet "Kliment Ohridski", Istoriĉeski Fakultet
- u fg-GodUnivSvKlimentOchridski Godišnik na Universiteta Sv. Kliment Ochridski, Sofija
- u fg-GodZastiteSpomenikaKultureHrvatska Godišnjak Zaštite Spomenika Kulture Hrvatske
- u fg-GodZbornik Godišen Zbornik
- u fg-GoeteborgArkMusArstryck Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum Årstryck
- u fg-GoeteborgochBohuslaenFornmTidskr Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
- u fg-GoettingerJahrb Göttinger Jahrbuch
- u fg-GoriskiLetnik Goriški Letnik. Zbornik Goriškega Muzeja
- u fg-GothaerMush Gothaer Museumshefte. Abhandlungen und Berichte zur Regionalgeschichte
- u fg-Gothiskandza Gothiskandza. Blätter für Danziger Vorgeschichte
- u fg-GotlaendsktArkiv Gotländskt Arkiv. Meddelanden från Föreningen Gotlands Fornvänner
- u fg-GradaiRasprave Građa i Rasprave

- u fg-GreekRomanandByzantineStud Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies
- u fg-GreifswaldStralsunderJahrb Greifswald-Stralsunder Jahrbuch
- u fg-GroningerMusJaarverslag Groninger Museum Jaarverslag
- u fg-GroupesRechArchLoire Groupes de Recherches Archéologiques du
Département de la Loire
- u fg-GroupeVendéenEtudesPrehist Groupe Vendéen d'Études Préhistoriques
- u fg-GueneyDoguAvrupaArastirmalariDergisi Güney-Doğu Avrupa Araştırmaları
Dergisi
- u fg-Gymnasium Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und
Humanistische Bildung
- u fg-GyorToertenelmiesRegFuezetek Győri Történelmi és Régészeti Füzetek
- u fg-Habis Habis
- u fg-HaderslevAmtMus Haderslev Amts Museum
- u fg-Hades Hades. Periodiek Tijdschrift van de Antwerpse Vereniging voor
Bodem-en Grotonderzoek
- u fg-HaevdochHembygd Hävd och Hembygd. Svenska Fornminnesföreningens
Årsskrift
- u fg-HajdusagiMuzEvk A Hajdúsági Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-HallBl Hallesche Blätter
- u fg-HallMonatsh Hallesches Monatsheft
- u fg-HamburgerBeitrArch Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie
- u fg-HamburgerBeitrNum Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik
- u fg-Hammaburg Hammaburg
- u fg-HampshireArchNewsletter Hampshire Archaeology and Local History
Newsletter
- u fg-HanauerGeschbl Hanauer Geschichtsblätter. Veröffentlichungen des
Hanauer Geschichtsvereins
- u fg-HanauMagazin Hanauisches Magazin. Monatsblätter für Heimatkunde
- u fg-HandelingenMaatschappijGeschGent Handelingen der Maatschappij voor
Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde te Gent
- u fg-HannoverGeschbl Hannoversche Geschichtsblätter
- u fg-HannoverMagazin Hannoversches Magazin
- u fg-HannoverWendland Hannoversches Wendland. Jahresheft des
Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg
- u fg-HarburgerJahrb Harburger Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des
Helms-Museums
- u fg-HarzZeitschr Harz-Zeitschrift

- u fg-HeimatblAachen Heimatblätter des Landkreises Aachen
- u fg-HeimatblaetterKreuznach Heimatblätter. Beilage zum Öffentlichen Anzeiger Kreuznach
- u fg-HeimatbRastatt Heimatbuch Landkreis Rastatt
- u fg-HeimatkalenderOldenburgerMuensterland Heimatkalender für das Oldenburger Münsterland
- u fg-HeimatkdeSeetal Heimatkunde aus dem Seetal
- u fg-HeimbygdasTidskrFornvardaren Heimbygdas Tidskrift I. Fornvårdaren
- u fg-HeimbygdasTidskrJaemten Heimbygdas Tidskrift II. Jämten
- u fg-Heimdal Heimdal. Revue d'Art et d'Histoire de Normandie
- u fg-Helikon Helikon. Rivista di Tradizione e Cultura Classica dell'Università di Messina
- u fg-Helinium Helinium. Revue Consacrée à l'Archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
- u fg-HelvetiaArch Helvetia Archaeologica
- u fg-Hemecht Hémécht. Zeitschrift für Luxemburger Geschichte
- u fg-Hephaistos Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie und Angrenzender Wissenschaften
- u fg-Heraclee Heraclée
- u fg-Herakleia Herakleia
- u fg-HerbornerGeschbl Herborner Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertums-und Geschichtsvereins zu Herborn
- u fg-HermanOttoMuzEvk A Herman Ottó Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-Hermeneus Hermeneus. Tijdschrift voor Antieke Cultuur, Orgaan van het Nederlands Klassiek Verbond
- u fg-Hermes Hermes. Zeitschrift für Klassische Philologie
- u fg-HertfordshireArch Hertfordshire Archaeology. The Transactions of the St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society
- u fg-HertfordshireArchReview Hertfordshire Archaeological Review
- u fg-Hesperia Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
- u fg-HessJahrbLandesgesch Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte
- u fg-Hierasus Hierasus. Anuar
- u fg-Hikuin Hikuin
- u fg-HispaniaAnt Hispania Antiqua. Revista de Historia Antigua
- u fg-HispaniaAntEpigr Hispania Antiqua Epigraphica

- u fg-HispaniaEpigr Hispania Epigraphica
- u fg-HistCarpatica Historica Carpatica. Zborník Východoslovenského Múzea v Košiciach
- u fg-HistetArch Histoire et Archéologie
- u fg-HistJahrbGraz Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Graz
- u fg-HistJahrbLinz Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz
- u fg-HistMetallurgy Historical Metallurgy. Journal of the Historical Metallurgy Society
- u fg-HistMonatsblPosen Historische Monatsblätter für die Provinz Posen
- u fg-HistoriaMilano Historia. Studi Storici per l'Antichità Classica
- u fg-HistoriaStuttgart Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte
- u fg-HistoricaBratislava Historica (Bratislava)
- u fg-HistoricaBucuresti Historica. Academia de Științe Sociale și Politice a Republicii Socialiste România
- u fg-HistoricaPraha Historica. Les Sciences Historiques en Tchécoslovaquie
- u fg-HistriaArch Histria Archaeologica
- u fg-HistSbornik Historický Sborník
- u fg-HistSbornikSlovenskehoMuz Historický Sborník Slovenského Múzea
- u fg-HistSlovaca Historica Slovaca
- u fg-HistZbornik Historijski Zbornik
- u fg-HommePrehist L'Homme Préhistorique. Revue Mensuelle Illustrée d'Archéologie et d'Anthropologie Préhistoriques
- u fg-Homo Homo. Zeitschrift für die Vergleichende Forschung am Menschen
- u fg-Homoludens Homo ludens. Der spielende Mensch
- u fg-HomoludensSondernr Homo ludens Sondernummer
- u fg-Humanitas Humanitas. Boletín Ecuatoriano de Antropología
- u fg-Iliria Iliria. Studime dhe Materiale Arkeologjike
- u fg-IllustrLondonNews The Illustrated London News
- u fg-IndianArch Indian Archaeology
- u fg-InfArqu Informação Arqueológica. Boletim de Informação Arqueológica Portuguesa
- u fg-InfArquBol Información Arqueológica. Boletín Informativo del Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología de la Diputación Provincial de Barcelona
- u fg-InfArquDiputacio Informació Arqueològica. Diputació de Barcelona, Institut de Prehistòria i Arqueologia

- ufg-InfblPellenzMus Informationsblatt Pellenz Museum Nickenich
- ufg-InfContacts Informations-Contacts. Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz
- ufg-InfMensuelles Informations Mensuelles. Musées et Monuments
- ufg-InformesyMem Informes y Memorias. Ministerio de Educación Nacional
- ufg-InfTaetigkeitZentralinstMuswesenUngarn Informationen über die Tätigkeit des Zentralinstitutes für Museumswesen Ungarn
- ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatbl Ingolstädter Heimatblätter
- ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatgesch Ingolstädter Heimatgeschichte
- ufg-InitiationArchetPrehist Initiation à l'Archéologie et à la Préhistoire
- ufg-InstArchBull Institute of Archaeology Bulletin
- ufg-Interim Interim. Bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust
- ufg-InternatBibliogrHistScien International Bibliography of Historical Sciences
- ufg-InternatJournalHistArch International Journal of Historical Archaeology
- ufg-InternatJournalNauticalArch The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration
- ufg-InterNord Inter Nord. Revue Internationale d'Études Arctiques et Nordiques
- ufg-InvestigacionyProgreso Investigación y Progreso
- ufg-Ipek Ipek. Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst
- ufg-Iran Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies
- ufg-IranicaAnt Iranica Antiqua
- ufg-Iraq Iraq
- ufg-IrishArchResearchForum Irish Archaeological Research Forum
- ufg-IrishNaturalistJournal The Irish Naturalist's Journal
- ufg-Isargau Der Isargau. Zeitschrift für Heimatgeschichte und Volkstum
- ufg-Iskos Iskos. Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys. Finska Fornminnesföreningen
- ufg-IsraelExplorJournal Israel Exploration Journal
- ufg-IstanbulArkMuezYilligi Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri Yıllığı
- ufg-IstanbulerMitt Istanbuler Mitteilungen
- ufg-IstocneBosne Članci i Grada za Kulturnu Istoriju Istočne Bosne
- ufg-IstrosBraila Istros. Buletinul Muzeului Brăilei. Studii, Comunicări, Note

- ufg-IstrosBucarest Istros. Revue Roumaine d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne
- ufg-IstvanKiralyMuzKoezi Az István Király Múzeum Közleményei
- ufg-Italica Italica. Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en Roma
- ufg-Izkustvo Izkustvo. Organ na Komiteta za Kultura na Săjuza na Bălgarskite Hudožnici
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Azerbajdžanskoj SSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukBSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk BSSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonii Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonii
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonskoj SSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerIstor Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerObscestvNauk Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Obščestvennyh Nauk
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukLatvijskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Latvijskoj SSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukMoldavskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Moldavskoj SSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukSSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk SSSR
- ufg-IzvAkadNaukTadzikskojSSR Izvestija Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR
- ufg-IzvArchKomm Izvestija Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
- ufg-IzvArhInst Izvestija na Arheologičeskija Institut
- ufg-IzvAzerbajdzanskogoArchKom Izvestija Azerbajdžanskogo Archeologičeskogo Komiteta
- ufg-IzvBalgarskotoIstorDruzestvo Izvestija na Bălgarskoto Istoričesko Družestvo
- ufg-IzvBulgarskijaArhInst Izvestija na Bulgarskija Arheologičeski Institut
- ufg-IzvBulgarskotoArhDruzestvo Izvestija na Bulgarskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
- ufg-IzvGosudAkadIstorMatKul'tury Izvestija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
- ufg-IzvImperatorskojArchKomm Izvestija Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
- ufg-IzvIstorDruzestvoSofija Izvestija na Istoričeskoto Družestvo v Sofija
- ufg-IzvKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis Izvestija Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Arheologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
- ufg-IzvMuzDrustvaKranjska Izvestija Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko

- ufg-IzvMuzJugoistocnaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite ot Jugoistočna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvMuzJuznaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvMuzSeverozapadnaBalgarija Izvestija na Muzeite v Severozapadna Bălgarija
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzKolarovgrad Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej Kolarovgrad
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzRuse Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Ruse
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzSumen Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Šumen
- ufg-IzvNarodMuzVarna Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Varna
- ufg-IzvNizneVolzskogoInstKraevedenija Izvestija Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija
- ufg-IzvObscestvArch Izvestija Obščestva Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii
- ufg-IzvOkraznijaMuzVTarnovo Izvestija na Okrašnja Muzej V. Tărnovo
- ufg-IzvRossijskojAkadIstorMatKultury Izvestija Rossijskoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kultury
- ufg-IzvSaratovskogoNizneVolzskogoInst Izvestija Saratovskogo Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija Imeni Gor'kogo
- ufg-IzvSibirskogoOtdelenijaAkadNaukSSR Izvestija Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSR
- ufg-IzvTavriceskogoObscestvIstor Izvestija Tavričeskogo Obščestva Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- ufg-IzvVarnenskotoArhDruzestvo Izvestija na Varnenskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
- ufg-JaarberVooraziatEgyptGenootschap Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
- ufg-JaaroverzichtLimburg Jaaroverzicht. Archeologische Werkgemeenschap Limburg
- ufg-JaarverslagAWNWerkgroepNijmegen Jaarverslag van de A. W. N. Werkgroep Nijmegen en Omstreken
- ufg-JaarverslagGent Jaarverslag. Stad Gent, Dienst Monumentenzorg en Stadsarcheologie, Afd. Stadsarcheologie
- ufg-JaarverslagROB Jaarverslag Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek Amersfoort
- ufg-JaarverslagVerTerpenonderzoek Jaarverslag van de Vereeniging voor Terpenonderzoek
- ufg-JadranskiZbornik Jadranski Zbornik. Priloži za Povijest Istre, Rijeke, Hrvatskog Primorja i Gorskog Kotara
- ufg-Jaemten Jämten. Heimbygdas Årsbok. Heimbygdas Tidskrift II

ufg-JaemtlandsLaensFornmTidskr Jämtlands Läns Fornminnesförenings
Tidskrift
 ufg-JahrbAkadWissDDR Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
 ufg-JahrbAkadWissMainz Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der
Literatur Mainz
 ufg-JahrbAltkde Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde
 ufg-JahrbAnglerHeimatver Jahrbuch des Angler Heimatvereins
 ufg-JahrbAntuChristentum Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum
 ufg-JahrbAsiatKunst Jahrbuch der Asiatischen Kunst
 ufg-JahrbBayerAkadWiss Jahrbuch der Bayerischen Akademie der
Wissenschaften
 ufg-JahrbBerlinerMus Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen
 ufg-JahrbBernHistMus Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in
Bern
 ufg-JahrbBodendenkmalpflMecklenburg Jahrbuch der Bodendenkmalpflege in
Mecklenburg
 ufg-JahrbBraunschweigGeschver Jahrbuch des Braunschweigischen
Geschichtsvereins
 ufg-JahrbBukowinerLandesMus Jahrbuch des Bukowiner Landes-Museums
 ufg-JahrbBurzenlaenderSaechsMus Jahrbuch des Burzenländer Sächsischen
Museums
 ufg-JahrbCollHistWirsbergense Jahrbuch des Colloquium Historicum
Wirsbergense
 ufg-JahrbDAI Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
 ufg-JahrbDtAkadWissBerlin Jahrbuch der Deutschen Akademie der
Wissenschaften zu Berlin
 ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatbund Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatbundes
 ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatver Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatvereins
 ufg-JahrbFrankLandesforsch Jahrbuch für Fränkische Landesforschung
 ufg-JahrbGesBildendeKunstEmden Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Bildende
Kunst und Vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden
 ufg-JahrbGeschOldenburg Jahrbuch für die Geschichte des Herzogtums
Oldenburg
 ufg-JahrbGeschverBraunschweig Jahrbuch des Geschichtsvereins für das
Herzogtum Braunschweig
 ufg-JahrbGesLothringGesch Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Lothringische
Geschichte und Altertumskunde
 ufg-JahrbHeimatuAltverHeidenheim Jahrbuch des Heimat-und
Altertumsvereins Heidenheim a. d. Brenz e. V.

ufg-JahrbHeimatverBentheim Jahrbuch des Heimatvereins der Grafschaft Bentheim
 ufg-JahrbHistAntGesGraubuenden Jahrbuch der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
 ufg-JahrbHistVerAltDinkelsbuehl Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins "Alt-Dinkelsbühl"
 ufg-JahrbHistVerAltWertheim Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
 ufg-JahrbHistVerDillingen Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.
 ufg-JahrbHistVerHeilbronn Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn
 ufg-JahrbHistVerLiechtenstein Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für das Fürstentum Liechtenstein
 ufg-JahrbHistVerMittelfranken Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken
 ufg-JahrbHistVerNoerdlingen Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Nördlingen und das Ries
 ufg-JahrbHistVerWuerttFranken Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Württembergisch Franken
 ufg-JahrbKaiserlDAI Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
 ufg-JahrbKKZentralKommHistDenkmale Jahrbuch der K. K. Zentral-Kommission für Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale
 ufg-JahrbKleinasiatForsch Jahrbuch für Kleinasiatische Forschung
 ufg-JahrbKreismusHohenleubenReichenfels Jahrbuch des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels
 ufg-JahrbLandeskdeNiederoesterreich Jahrbuch für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich
 ufg-JahrbLindenMus Jahrbuch des Linden-Museums
 ufg-JahrbLinz Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz
 ufg-JahrbMaennerMorgenstern Jahrbuch der Männer vom Morgenstern
 ufg-JahrbMaerkMus Jahrbuch des Märkischen Museums
 ufg-JahrbMoraFerencMus Jahrbuch des Móra-Ferenc-Museums, Szeged
 ufg-JahrbMusHohenleubenReichenfels Jahrbuch des Museums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels
 ufg-JahrbMusKomSzolnok Jahrbuch der Museen des Komitates Szolnok
 ufg-JahrbMusNordbulgarien Jahrbuch der Museen in Nordbulgarien
 ufg-JahrbMusverWels Jahrbuch des Musealvereines Wels
 ufg-JahrbMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig Jahrbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig

- ufg-JahrbNordfriesInst Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Instituts
- ufg-JahrbNordfriesVerHeimatkde Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Vereins für Heimatkunde und Heimatliebe
- ufg-JahrbNumuGeldgesch Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte
- ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusver Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines
- ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusverGesLandeskde Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines, Gesellschaft für Landeskunde
- ufg-JahrbPreussAkadWiss Jahrbuch der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-JahrbPreussKulturbesitz Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- ufg-JahrbPreussKunstslg Jahrbuch der Preussischen Kunstsammlungen
- ufg-JahrbProvMusHannover Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover
- ufg-JahrbRGZM Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz
- ufg-JahrbRheinDenkmalpfl Jahrbuch der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege
- ufg-JahrbSchwaebFraenkGesch Jahrbuch für Schwäbisch-Fränkische Geschichte
- ufg-JahrbSGU Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte
- ufg-JahrbSGUF Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur- und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-JahrbSolothurnGesch Jahrbuch für Solothurnische Geschichte
- ufg-JahrbStaatlMusHeidecksburg Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Museen Heidecksburg Rudolstadt
- ufg-JahrbStaedtMusWels Jahrbuch des Städtischen Museums zu Wels
- ufg-JahrbStiftKlosterneuburg Jahrbuch des Stiftes Klosterneuburg
- ufg-JahrbStiftungPreussKulturbesitz Jahrbuch der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz
- ufg-JahrbUckermarkMusuGeschverPrenzlau Jahrbuch des Uckermärkischen Museums- und Geschichtsvereins in Prenzlau
- ufg-JahrbUngarArchGes Jahrbuch der Ungarischen Archäologischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-JahrbVerAltfreundeRheinland Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
- ufg-JahrbVerGeschWien Jahrbuch des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-JahrbVerMecklenburgGesch Jahrbücher des Vereins für Mecklenburgische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusBregenz Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseums in Bregenz

- ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusver Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins
- ufg-JahrbWestdtLandesgesch Jahrbuch für Westdeutsche Landesgeschichte
- ufg-JahresberArchBodenforschBaselStadt Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung Basel-Stadt
- ufg-JahresberAugstuKaiseraugst Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst
- ufg-JahresberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer Jahresbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
- ufg-JahresberBayerBodendenkmalpfl Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
- ufg-JahresberBezKommWiesbaden Jahresbericht der Bezirks-Kommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Denkmäler innerhalb des Regierungs-Bezirks Wiesbaden
- ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflHessen Jahresbericht der Denkmalpflege im Grossherzogtum Hessen
- ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz Jahresberichte Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz
- ufg-JahresberGermNatMus Jahresbericht des Germanischen National-Museums
- ufg-JahresberGeschverKaernten Jahresbericht des Geschichtsvereines für Kärnten in Klagenfurt
- ufg-JahresberGesNuetzlForschTrier Jahresberichte der Gesellschaft für Nützliche Forschungen zu Trier
- ufg-JahresberGesPommerGesch Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-JahresberGesProVindonissa Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa
- ufg-JahresberHagenauerAltVer Jahresberichte des Hagenauer Altertums-Vereins
- ufg-JahresberHeimatsdienstDillingenDonau Jahresbericht des Heimatdienstes Dillingen-Donau
- ufg-JahresberHeimatverAugsburg Jahresbericht des Heimatvereins für den Landkreis Augsburg e. V.
- ufg-JahresberHistAntGesGraubuenden Jahresbericht der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
- ufg-JahresberHistMusBern Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in Bern
- ufg-JahresberHistMusSchlossThun Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums Schloss Thun
- ufg-JahresberHistMusStGallen Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in St. Gallen
- ufg-JahresBerHistVerAltWertheim Jahres-Bericht des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim

- ufg-JahresberHistVerDillingen Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins
Dillingen a. d. D.
- ufg-JahresberHistVerMittelfranken Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins
für Mittelfranken
- ufg-JahresberHistVerNeumarktOberpfalz Jahresbericht des Historischen
Vereins Neumarkt in der Oberpfalz und Umgebung
- ufg-JahresberHistVerOberpfalz Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von
Oberpfalz und Regensburg
- ufg-JahresberHistVerRavensberg Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für
die Grafschaft Ravensberg
- ufg-JahresberHistVerRezatkreis Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins im
Rezatkreis
- ufg-JahresberHistVerSchwaben Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von
Schwaben und Neuburg
- ufg-JahresberHistVerStraubing Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für
Straubing und Umgebung
- ufg-JahresberHistVerUnterfranken Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins
von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg
- ufg-JahresberInstVorgeschFrankfurtaM Jahresbericht des Instituts für
Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-JahresberKestnerMus Jahresbericht Kestner-Museum Hannover
- ufg-JahresberLandesmusJoanneum Jahresbericht Landesmuseum Joanneum
Graz
- ufg-JahresberLandesMusVerVorarlberg Jahresbericht des
Landes-Museums-Vereins für Vorarlberg in Bregenz
- ufg-JahresberMaennerMorgenstern Jahresbericht der Männer vom
Morgenstern
- ufg-JahresberMitgliederSinsheim Jahresbericht an die Mitglieder der
Sinsheimer Gesellschaft zur Erforschung der Vaterländischen Denkmale der
Vorzeit
- ufg-JahresBerMusFranciscoCarolinum Jahres-Bericht des Museums
Francisco-Carolinum
- ufg-JahresBerMusGesTeplitzSchoenau Jahres-Bericht der
Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau
- ufg-JahresberMusVerLaureacum Jahresbericht des Museal-Vereines
"Laureacum" für Enns und Umgebung
- ufg-JahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen
Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-JahresberOberhessVerLocalgesch Jahresbericht des Oberhessischen
Vereins für Localgeschichte

u fg-JahresberOberoesterrMusver Jahresbericht des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines

u fg-JahresBerOeffentlSlgStGallen Jahres-Berichte über die Öffentlichen Sammlungen im Museums-und Bibliotheksgebäude und im Stadthause

u fg-JahresberPollichia Jahresbericht der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz

u fg-JahresberRazgraderArchGes Jahresbericht der Razgrader Archäologischen Gesellschaft

u fg-JahresberRoemerhausuMusAugst Jahresbericht Römerhaus und Museum Augst

u fg-JahresberSchweizerGesKunstdenkmaeler Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Erhaltung Historischer Kunstdenkmäler

u fg-JahresberSchweizerLandesmusZuerich Jahresbericht des Schweizerischen Landesmuseums in Zürich

u fg-JahresberSGU Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte

u fg-JahresberSlgHistVerKtStGallen Jahresbericht über die Sammlungen des Historischen Vereins des Kantons St. Gallen

u fg-JahresberStadtbiblVadiana Jahresberichte Stadtbibliothek Vadiana mit Stadtarchiv und Museen im Stadtpark

u fg-JahresberStGallHistMus Jahresbericht des St. Gallischen Historischen Museums

u fg-JahresberStiftungStGallerMus Jahresbericht Stiftung St. Galler Museen

u fg-JahresberTaetigkeitMusverLueneburg Jahresbericht über die Tätigkeit des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg

u fg-JahresberThueringSaechsVer Jahresbericht des Thüringisch-Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung des Vaterländischen Altertums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale

u fg-JahresberVerErhaltungAltWeissenburg Jahresberichte des Vereins zur Erhaltung der Altertümer in Weissenburg und Umgebung

u fg-JahresberVerGeschEinbeck Jahresbericht des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer der Stadt Einbeck und Umgegend

u fg-JahresberVerHeimatgeschOberRamstadt Jahresbericht des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Ober-Ramstadt

u fg-JahresberVerHistMusFrankfurtaM Jahresbericht des Vereins für das Historische Museum zu Frankfurt a. M.

u fg-JahresberVerNaturwissBraunschweig Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig

u fg-JahresberVorarlbergerMusVer Jahresbericht des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins

u fg-JahresgabeAltmaerkMusStendal Jahresgabe des Altmärkischen Museums Stendal

- u fg-JahreshGesAnthrOberlausitz Jahreshefte der Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte der Oberlausitz
- u fg-JahreshHeimatkdeArbeitskrLuechowDannenberg Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg
- u fg-JahreshKarstuHoehlenkde Jahreshefte für Karst-und Höhlenkunde
- u fg-JahreshOesterrArchInst Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien
- u fg-JahresschrFockeMus Jahresschrift des Focke-Museums Bremen. Beiträge zur Vorgeschichte und Kunstgeschichte des Niederwesergebietes
- u fg-JahresschrKreismusHaldensleben Jahresschrift des Kreismuseums Haldensleben
- u fg-JahresschrMittel dtVorgesch Jahresschrift für Mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte
- u fg-JahresschrSalzburgerMusCarolinoAugusteum Jahresschrift Salzburger Museum Carolino Augusteum
- u fg-JahresschrVorgeschSaechsThuer ingLaender Jahresschrift für die Vorgeschichte der Sächsisch-Thüringischen Länder
- u fg-JanusPannoniusMuzEvk A Janus Pannonius Múzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-JaszberenyiJaszmuzEvk A Jászberényi Jászmúzeum Évkönyve
- u fg-JbKassel Jahrbuch Landkreis Kassel
- u fg-JbNeuss Jahrbuch für den Rhein-Kreis Neuss
- u fg-JelDebrecen Jelentés Debrecen Szabad Király Város Déri-Múzeumának Évi Működéséről és Állapotáról
- u fg-JelMagyarNemzetiMuz Jelentés a Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum Állapotáról
- u fg-JeunessesNum Jeunesses Numismatiques. Publication du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques
- u fg-JizniMorava Jižní Morava
- u fg-Jomsburg Jomsburg
- u fg-JournalAnthrLit Journal of Anthropological Literature
- u fg-JournalArchScien Journal of Archaeological Science
- u fg-JournalBritishArchAssoc The Journal of the British Archaeological Association
- u fg-JournalChesterArchSoc Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society
- u fg-JournalDanishArch Journal of Danish Archaeology
- u fg-JournalFieldArch Journal of Field Archaeology
- u fg-JournalGlassStud Journal of Glass Studies

- u fg-JournalHellenicStud The Journal of Hellenic Studies
- u fg-JournalIndoEuropeanStud The Journal of Indo-European Studies
- u fg-JournalInternatArchNum Journal International d'Archéologie Numismatique
- u fg-JournalIrishArch The Journal of Irish Archaeology
- u fg-JournalKilkennyArchSoc The Journal of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u fg-JournalMediterraneanAnthrandArch Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology
- u fg-JournalNearEasternStud Journal of Near Eastern Studies
- u fg-JournalNorthamptonCountyBoroughMus Journal of the Northampton County Borough Museums and Art Gallery
- u fg-JournalOrientInst Journal of the Oriental Institute
- u fg-JournalPalestineOrientSoc The Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society
- u fg-JournalPrehistReligion Journal of Prehistoric Religion
- u fg-JournalProcRoyalSocAntIreland The Journal of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
- u fg-JournalRomanArch Journal of Roman Archaeology. An International Journal
- u fg-JournalRomanPotteryStud Journal of Roman Pottery Studies
- u fg-JournalRomanStud The Journal of Roman Studies
- u fg-JournalRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- u fg-JournalRoyalHistAssocIreland The Journal of the Royal Historical and Archaeological Association of Ireland
- u fg-JournalRoyalSocAntIreland Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
- u fg-JournalWarburgandCourtauldInst Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes
- u fg-JournalWorldPrehist Journal of World Prehistory
- u fg-Jugoslavlja Jugoslavlja
- u fg-Kadmos Kadmos. Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgriechische Epigraphik
- u fg-Kaissiber Kaissiber. Ausgewählte Beiträge zum Schach
- u fg-KalmarLaen Kalmar Län. Årsbok för Kulturhistoria och Hembygdsvård
- u fg-Kaogu Kaogu (Archaeology)
- u fg-KaoguXuebao Kaogu Xuebao (Acta Archaeologica Sinica)

- ufg-Karl Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin
- ufg-KarlsruherAltver Der Karlsruher Altertumsverein
- ufg-KarstuHoehle Karst und Höhle
- ufg-Karthago Karthago. Revue d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne
- ufg-KazakSSRGylymAkadChabarlary Kazak SSR Gylym Akademijasynyn Chabarlary
- ufg-KentArchReview Kent Archaeological Review
- ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMus Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet. Oldsaksamlingens Tilvekst
- ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusArb Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årbok
- ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusArsber Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årsberetning
- ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabMusDireksjonensArsber Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet, Direksjonens Årsberetning
- ufg-KglNorskeVidenskaberSelskabSkr Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Skrifter
- ufg-KglSkytteanskaSamfundetsHandlingar Kungl. Skytteanska Samfundets Handlingar
- ufg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadArsb Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Årsbok
- ufg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadManadsbl Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Månadsblad
- ufg-KijivskiZbirnikiIstorKlearchos Kijivs'ki Zbirniki Istoriji j Arheologiji, Pobutu j Mistectva. Vidaje Akademična Komisija Istoriji Kijeva Klearchos
- ufg-Klio Klio. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte
- ufg-KoelnerDombl Kölner Domblatt. Jahrbuch des Zentral-Dombauvereins
- ufg-KoelnerJahrbVoruFruehgesch Kölner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-KoeziErdelyiNemzetiMuzEremtarabol Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
- ufg-KoezlErdelyiNemzetiMuzToertenetiTarabol Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Történeti-, Művészeti-és Néprajzi Tárából
- ufg-KoezlNemzetiMuzEremtarabol Közlemények a Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
- ufg-Kokalos Kokalos. Studi Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Storia Antica dell'Università di Palermo
- ufg-KokogakuKenkyu Kokogaku Kenkyu. Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-KomaromMegyeiMuzKoezl Komárom Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei

ufg-KomunikatyArchBadaniaWojBydgoszcz Komunikaty Archeologiczne Badania Wykopalskowe na Terenie Województwa Bydgoskiego

ufg-KorotkeZvidomlennjaVseukrajinskogoArhKom Korotke Zvidomlennja Vseukrajins'kogo Archeologičnogo Komitetu za Archeologični Doslidi

ufg-KorrblDtGesAnthr Korrespondenzblatt der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte

ufg-KorrblGesamtverDtGeschuAltver Korrespondenzblatt des Gesamtvereins der Deutschen Geschichts-und Altertumsvereine

ufg-KorrblWestdtZeitschrGesch Korrespondenzblatt der Westdeutschen Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst

ufg-KoszalinskieZeszytyMuz Koszalińskie Zeszyty Muzealne

ufg-KratkieSoob Kratkie Soobščeniya. Akademija Nauk SSSR

ufg-KratkieSoobInstArh Kratkie Soobščeniya Instituta Arheologii

ufg-KratkieSoobOdessa Kratkie Soobščeniya o Polevych Archeologičeskich Issledovanijach Odesskogo Gosudarstvennogo Archeologičeskogo Muzeja

ufg-KretikaChronika Kretika Chronika

ufg-Ktema Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome Antiques

ufg-KultureelJaarbProvOostvlaanderen Kultureel Jaarboek voor de Provincie Oostvlaanderen

ufg-KulturEtschland Kultur des Etschlandes

ufg-KulturnoNasledstvo Kulturno Nasledstvo. Kulturno-Istorisko Nasledstvo vo SR Makedonija

ufg-Kuml Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab

ufg-Kunde Die Kunde. Zeitschrift für Ur-und Frühgeschichte

ufg-Kunstchronik Kunstchronik

ufg-KunstgeschAnz Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen

ufg-KunstHessenuMittelrhein Kunst in Hessen und am Mittelrhein

ufg-KurtrierJahrb Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch

ufg-Kush Kush. Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service

ufg-KwartalnikHistKulturyMat Kwartalnik Historii Kultury Materialnej

ufg-LadenburgerGeschbl Ladenburger Geschichtsblätter

ufg-Ladinia Ladinia. Sföi Culturâl dai Ladins dles Dolomites

ufg-LaendleinDreieich Ländlein Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung

ufg-LandeskdeVierteljahrsbl Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter

ufg-LandHerle Het Land van Herle. Tijdschrift en Contactorgaan voor Beoefenaars van de Historie van Oostelijk Zuidlimburg

- ufg-LandsbergerGeschbl Landsberger Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-LandschaftDreieich Landschaft Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung
- ufg-Latomus Latomus. Revue d'Études Latines
- ufg-LatvijasPSRZinatnuAkadVestis Latvijas PSR Zinatnu Akademijas Vestis
- ufg-LauenburgHeimat Lauenburgische Heimat
- ufg-Leba Leba. Estudos de Pré-História e Arqueologia
- ufg-Leiegouw De Leiegouw
- ufg-Lemouzi Lemouzi. Histoire, Archéologie, Lettres et Traditions
- ufg-Leodium Leodium. Publication Périodique de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège
- ufg-LettreInfComInternatCitesAnt Lettre d'Information du Comité Internationale pour l'Étude des Cités Antiques
- ufg-LettresInfCentreRechArch Lettres d'Information du Centre de Recherches Archéologiques
- ufg-Levant Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem
- ufg-Libya Libya. Già "Rivista della Tripolitania"
- ufg-LibyaAnt Libya Antiqua. Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Libya
- ufg-LibyanStud Libyan Studies
- ufg-LibyaAnthr Libyca. Anthropologie, Préhistoire, Ethnographie
- ufg-LibyaArch Libyca. Archéologie, Epigraphie
- ufg-LietuvosIstorMetraštis Lietuvos Istorijos Metraštis
- ufg-LietuvosTSRMoksluAkadDarbai Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai
- ufg-Lihnid Lihnid. Godišen Zbornik na Narodniot Muzej vo Ohrid
- ufg-Limburg Limburg
- ufg-Limesblatt Limesblatt. Mitteilungen der Streckenkommission bei der Reichslimeskommission
- ufg-LippMittGeschuLandeskde Lippische Mitteilungen aus Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-Litomericko Litoměřicko. Okresní Vlastivědné Muzeum Litoměřice
- ufg-Littus Littus. Cercle d'Études Historiques et Préhistoriques
- ufg-Livret Livret. École Pratique des Hautes Études
- ufg-LjetopisJugoslavenskeAkadZnanosti Ljetopis Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti

- ufg-Logbuch Das Logbuch. Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffmodellbau
- ufg-LondonArchaeologist The London Archaeologist
- ufg-LozereArch Lozère Archéologie
- ufg-Lucentum Lucentum
- ufg-LueneburgerBl Lüneburger Blätter
- ufg-LueneburgerMusbl Lüneburger Museumsblätter
- ufg-MacedoniaeActaArch Macedoniae Acta Archaeologica
- ufg-MadriderMitt Madrider Mitteilungen
- ufg-MagyarMuz Magyar Múzeum
- ufg-MagyarorszagikarpategyesuletEvk A Magyarországi Kárpátegyesület Évkönyve
- ufg-Mainake Mainake. Estudios de Arqueología Malagueña
- ufg-MainfraenkJahrbGeschuKunst Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst
- ufg-MainzerZeitschr Mainzer Zeitschrift. Mittelrheinisches Jahrbuch für Archäologie, Kunst und Geschichte
- ufg-MalmoeFornmArsskr Malmö Fornminnesförenings Årsskrift
- ufg-Man Man. The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute
- ufg-Mankind Mankind. Official Journal of the Anthropological Societies of Australia
- ufg-MannheimerGeschbl Mannheimer Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-Mannus Mannus. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MansfelderBl Mansfelder Blätter. Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins der Grafschaft Mansfeld zu Eisleben
- ufg-MarburgerWinckelmannProgr Marburger Winckelmann-Programm
- ufg-MareBalticum Mare Balticum. Zeitschrift der Ostseegesellschaft
- ufg-Mari Mari. Annales de Recherches Interdisciplinaires
- ufg-Marisia Marisia. Studii și Materiale. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie
- ufg-MarkogMontreSydvestjyskeMus Mark og Montre fra Sydvestjyske Museer
- ufg-Marmatia Marmatia
- ufg-MASCAJournal MASCA Journal. Museum Applied Center for Archaeology, The University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania
- ufg-MASCANewsletter MASCA Newsletter. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, The University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania

- ufg-MatAntrArchiEtnogr Materiały Antropologiczno-Archeologiczne i Etnograficzne
- ufg-MatArch Materiały Archeologiczne
- ufg-MatArchBSSR Materiały po Archeologii BSSR
- ufg-MatArchGruziiiKavkaza Materiały po Archeologii Gruzii i Kavkaza
- ufg-MatArchIstorEtnogrTavrii Materiały po Archeologii, Historii i Etnografii Tavrii
- ufg-MatArchNowejHuty Materiały Archeologiczne Nowej Huty
- ufg-MatArchRossii Materiały po Archeologii Rossii
- ufg-MatArchSevernogoPrichernomorja Materiały po Archeologii Severnogo Pričernomor'ja
- ufg-MatArhPrivindIstorVeche Materiale Arheologice Privind Istoria Veche a R. P. R.
- ufg-MaterialhBayerArch Materialhefte zur bayerischen Archäologie
- ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschA Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe A
- ufg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschB Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe B
- ufg-MatetRechArch Matériaux et Recherches Archéologiques
- ufg-MatHistPositiveHomme Matériaux pour l'Histoire Positive et Philosophique de l'Homme
- ufg-MatHistPrimitiveHomme Matériaux pour l'Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l'Homme
- ufg-MatiDoslidzennjaArhPrykarpattja Materiały i Doslidžennja z Arheologii Prykarpattja i Volyni
- ufg-MatiIssledArchLatvijskojSSR Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii Latvijskoj SSR
- ufg-MatiIssledArchSSSR Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii SSSR
- ufg-MatiSpraw Materiały i Sprawozdania. Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego
- ufg-MatIstorAzerbajdzana Materiały po Historii Azerbajdżana. Trudy Muzeja Historii Azerbajdżana
- ufg-MatIstorGruziiiKavkaza Materiały po Historii Gruzii i Kavkaza
- ufg-MatPrehist Materiały Prehistoryczne
- ufg-MatsiCercArh Materiale și Cercetări Arheologice
- ufg-MatStarozytne Materiały Starożytne
- ufg-MatStarozytneiWczesnosred Wczesnośredniowieczne

ufg-MatWczesnosred Materiały Wczesnośredniowieczne
 ufg-MatZachodniopomorskie Materiały Zachodniopomorskie
 ufg-MecklenburgJahrb Mecklenburgische Jahrbücher
 ufg-MecklenburgStrelitzerGeschbl Mecklenburg-Strelitzer Geschichtsblätter
 ufg-MeddelGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm Meddelanden från Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförening
 ufg-MeddelLundUnivHistMus Meddelanden från Lunds Universitets Historiska Museum
 ufg-MeddelNorraSmalandForm Meddelanden från Norra Smålands Fornminnesförening
 ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandForm Meddelanden från Östergötlands Fornminnes-och Museiförening
 ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandochLinkoeppingStadsMus Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum
 ufg-MeddelMusGooienOmstreken Mededelingen van het Museum voor het Gooien Omstreken
 ufg-MeddelNederlandInstRome Mededelingen van het Nederlands Instituut te Rome
 ufg-MediaevalScandinavia Mediaeval Scandinavia
 ufg-MedievalArch Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology
 ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianum Medium Aevum Quotidianum
 ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianumSonderbd Medium Aevum Quotidianum Sonderband
 ufg-MeinHeimatland Mein Heimatland. Badische Blätter für Volkskunde, Heimat-und Naturschutz, Denkmalpflege, Familienforschung und Kunst
 ufg-MelArchetHist Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire
 ufg-MelCarthage Mélanges de Carthage
 ufg-MelCasaVelazquez Mélanges de la Casa de Velazquez
 ufg-MelEcoleFrancaiseRome Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome. Antiquité
 ufg-MemAcadScienDijon Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles Lettres de Dijon
 ufg-MemAmAcadRome Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome
 ufg-MemAnt Memoria Antiquitatis
 ufg-MemArchInstGreatBritain Memoirs of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
 ufg-MemArchivesInstPaleontHumaine Mémoire des Archives de l'Institut de Paléontologie Humaine

- ufg-MemCommAntCotedOr Mémoires de la Commission des Antiquités du Département de la Côte-d'Or
- ufg-MemetDissAntNat Mémoires et Dissertations sur les Antiquaires Nationales et Etrangères
- ufg-MemetDocSocHistGeneve Mémoires et Documents de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
- ufg-MemHistAnt Memorias de Historia Antigua
- ufg-MemInstArhOlteana Memoriile Institutului de Arheologie Olteană
- ufg-MemInstCorrArch Memorie dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- ufg-MemInstEgypte Mémoires de l'Institut d'Egypte
- ufg-MemInstEstudCatalans Memòries de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalàns
- ufg-MemInstNatFranceAcadInscript Mémoires de l'Institut National de France. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres
- ufg-MemInstPrehistAlpesMaritimes Mémoires de l'Institut de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie des Alpes-Maritimes
- ufg-MemmingerGeschbl Memminger Geschichtsblätter
- ufg-MemMusArchKokugakuinUniv Memoir of the Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University
- ufg-MemMusArqu Memorias de los Museos Arqueológicos
- ufg-MemMusCivStorNaturaleVerona Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona
- ufg-MemMusHistUnivLund Mémoires du Musée Historique de l'Université de Lund
- ufg-MemMuzRegionalOlteniei Memoriile Muzeului Regional al Olteniei
- ufg-MemoriaBarcelona Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de Arqueología y Prehistoria
- ufg-MemoriaMadrid Memoria. Junta Superior de Excavaciones y Antigüedades
- ufg-MemPresDiversSavantsAcadInscript Mémoires Présentés par Divers Savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France
- ufg-MemServGeolPortugal Memoria dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal
- ufg-MemServInvestigacionesArqu Memorias del Servicio de Investigaciones Arqueológicas
- ufg-MemSocAcadArchOise Mémoires de la Société Académique d'Archéologie, Sciences et Arts du Département de l'Oise
- ufg-MemSocAcadBoulognesurMer Mémoires de la Société Académique de l'Arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer
- ufg-MemSocAcadNivernais Mémoires de la Société Académique du Nivernais

- ufg-MemSocAcadSaintQuentin Mémoires de la Société Académique de Saint-Quentin
- ufg-MemSocAgricultureMarne Mémoires de la Société d'Agriculture, Commerce, Sciences et Arts du Département de la Marne
- ufg-MemSocAnthrBruxelles Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles
- ufg-MemSocAntNormandie Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie
- ufg-MemSocAntOuest Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest
- ufg-MemSocArchBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences, Arts
- ufg-MemSocArchCharente Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente
- ufg-MemSocArchLorraine Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Historique Lorrain
- ufg-MemSocArchMidiFrance Mémoires de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France
- ufg-MemSocArchMontpellier Mémoires de la Société Archéologique de Montpellier
- ufg-MemSocEduenne Mémoires de la Société Éduenne
- ufg-MemSocEmulationDoubs Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation du Doubs
- ufg-MemSocEmulationMontbeliard Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation de Montbéliard
- ufg-MemSocHistBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Littérature de l'Arrondissement de Beaune
- ufg-MemSocHistBretagne Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Bretagne
- ufg-MemSocHistChalonsurSaone Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Chalon-sur-Saône
- ufg-MemSocHistetArchBeaune Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences et Arts
- ufg-MemSocHistGeneve Mémorial de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
- ufg-MemSocImperialeAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocLettresSaintDizier Mémoires de la Société des Lettres, des Sciences, des Arts, de l'Agriculture et de l'Industrie de Saint-Dizier
- ufg-MemSocNatAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocPrehistFrancaise Mémoires de la Société Préhistorique Française

- ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntFrance Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires de France
- ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntNord Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord
- ufg-MemSocRoyaleArchAlexandrie Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Archéologie d'Alexandrie
- ufg-MemSocSeienNaturellesLaCreuse Mémoires de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Archéologiques de La Creuse
- ufg-MemStorForogiuliesi Memorie Storiche Forogiuliesi
- ufg-MergentheimerHeimatbl Mergentheimer Heimatblätter
- ufg-MerseburgerLand Das Merseburger Land. Zeitschrift des Vereins für Heimatkunde in Merseburg
- ufg-Mesopotamia Mesopotamia. Rivista di Archeologia, Epigrafia e Storia Orientale Antica
- ufg-MetropolitanMusArtBull The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin
- ufg-MetropolitanMusJournal Metropolitan Museum Journal
- ufg-Minos Minos. Revista de Filologia Egea
- ufg-MiskolciHermanOttoMuzKoezl A Miskolci Herman Ottó Múzeum Közleményei
- ufg-MittAlteGeschuArchDDR Mitteilungen zur Alten Geschichte und Archäologie in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik
- ufg-MittAltKommWestfalen Mitteilungen der Altertums-Kommission für Westfalen
- ufg-MittAltverPlauen Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins zu Plauen i. V.
- ufg-MittAntGesZuerich Mitteilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich
- ufg-MittAnthrGesWien Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittAnthrVerSchleswigHolstein Mitteilungen des Anthropologischen Vereins in Schleswig-Holstein
- ufg-MittArbeitsgruppenNaturschutzOstfriesLandschaft Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgruppen Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege, Volkskunde und Brauchtum, Baupflege und Gedenkstätten sowie Vorgeschichte der Ostfriesischen Landschaft
- ufg-MittArchArbeitskrOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Arbeitskreises für Stadt und Landkreis Osnabrück
- ufg-MittArchGesGraz Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz
- ufg-MittArchGesSteiermark Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark
- ufg-MittArchInstUngarAkad Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der Wissenschaften

- ufg-MittArchVerRottweil Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Vereins zu Rottweil
- ufg-MittBergGeschver Mitteilungen des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittBerlinerGesAnthr Mitteilungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte
- ufg-MittBeuthenerGeschuMusver Mitteilungen des Beuthener Geschichts-und Museumsvereins
- ufg-MittBezmuTirnov Mitteilungen des Bezirksmuseums Tirnovo
- ufg-MittblAltverWorms Mitteilungsblatt des Altertumsvereins Worms
- ufg-MittblHistVerHessen Mitteilungsblätter des Historischen Vereins für Hessen
- ufg-MittblMediaevistenverband Mitteilungsblatt des Mediävistenverbandes
- ufg-MittblRhein HessLandeskde Mitteilungsblatt zur Rhein Hessischen Landeskunde
- ufg-MittblSGUF Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MittblUrgeschuHeimatforsch Mitteilungsblatt zur Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung
- ufg-MittblVoruFruehgesch Mitteilungsblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MittblWissVerFrankfurtaM Mitteilungsblatt Wissenschaftlicher Vereine in Frankfurt a. M. und Umgebung
- ufg-MittBundesdenkmalamt Mitteilungen des Bundesdenkmalamtes
- ufg-MittBurzenlaenderSaechsMus Mitteilungen des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums
- ufg-MittDAI Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
- ufg-MittDAIAthen Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische Abteilung
- ufg-MittDAIKairo Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo
- ufg-MittDAIRom Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung
- ufg-MittDtArchaeologenVerband Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e. V.
- ufg-MittDtOrientGes Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin
- ufg-MitteldtBlVolkskde Mitteldeutsche Blätter für Volkskunde
- ufg-MitteldtVolkheit Mitteldeutsche Volkheit
- ufg-MittFreundeBayerVoruFruehgesch Mitteilungen der Freunde der Bayerischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte

- ufg-MittFreundeKreismusHohenleuben Mitteilungen der Freunde des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben
- ufg-MittGdeSteinsburgfreunde Mitteilungen der Gemeinde der Steinsburgfreunde
- ufg-MittGermNatmus Mitteilungen aus dem Germanischen Nationalmuseum
- ufg-MittGeschuAltforschGesOsterland Mitteilungen der Geschichts- und Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft des Osterlandes
- ufg-MittGesErhaltungDenkmaelerElsass Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Elsass
- ufg-MittGesFreundeCarnuntum Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft der Freunde Carnuntums
- ufg-MittGesSalzburgerLandeskde Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde
- ufg-MittHanauerBezverHessGesch Mitteilungen des Hanauer Bezirksvereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittHistVerOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins zu Osnabrück
- ufg-MittHistVerPfalz Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins der Pfalz
- ufg-MittHistVerSaargegend Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins für die Saargegend
- ufg-MittHoehlenuKarstforsch Mitteilungen über Höhlen- und Karstforschung
- ufg-MittKglSaechsVerErforschAlt Mitteilungen des Königlich Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung und Erhaltung der Vaterländischen Altertümer
- ufg-MittKKCentralCommBaudenkmale Mitteilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale
- ufg-MittKKCentralCommHistDenkmale Mittheilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Kunst- und Historischen Denkmale
- ufg-MittKKZentralkommDenkmalpfl Mitteilungen der K. K. Zentralkommission für Denkmalpflege
- ufg-MittKulturkde Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
- ufg-MittLippGeschuLandeskde Mitteilungen aus der Lippischen Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittMaennerMorgenstern Mitteilungen der Männer vom Morgenstern
- ufg-MittMitglVerGeschFrankfurtaM Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in Frankfurt a. M.
- ufg-MittMitglVerHessGesch Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde
- ufg-MittMitglVerNassauAltkde Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung in Wiesbaden
- ufg-MittMuenzsammler Mitteilungen für Münzsammler

- ufg-MittMusDtBinnenschiffahrt Mitteilungen des Museums der Deutschen Binnenschiffahrt Duisburg-Ruhrort
- ufg-MittMusKomKomarom Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Komárom
- ufg-MittMusKomSomogy Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Somogy
- ufg-MittMusKomVeszprem Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitates Veszprém
- ufg-MittMusverKrain Mitteilungen des Musealvereines für Krain
- ufg-MittMusverLauriacum Mitteilungen des Museumsvereins "Lauriacum", Enns, O. Ö.
- ufg-MittMusVerVorgeschAltBaiern Mitteilungen des Museums-Vereins für Vorgeschichtliche Altertümer Baierns
- ufg-MittMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig
- ufg-MittNaturhistGesNuernberg Mitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-MittNiederlausitzerGesAnthr Mitteilungen der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte
- ufg-MittNumArchAbtKolozsvar Mitteilungen der Numismatisch-Archäologischen Abteilung des Siebenbürgischen National-Museums in Kolozsvár
- ufg-MittNumGesWien Mitteilungen der Numismatischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittOberhessGeschver Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittOberhessGeschverGiessen Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins Giessen
- ufg-MittOesterrArbeitsgemeinschaftUruFruehgesch Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MittOesterrNumGes Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-MittPfalzVerNaturkdePollichia Mitteilungen des Pfälzischen Vereins für Naturkunde Pollichia
- ufg-MittPollichia Mitteilungen der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der Rheinpfalz
- ufg-MittPraehistKommOesterrAkad Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-MittProvMusSachsen Mitteilungen aus dem Provinzial-Museum der Provinz Sachsen
- ufg-MittProvstelleNaturdenkmalpflHannover Mitteilungen der Provinzialstelle für Naturdenkmalpflege Hannover
- ufg-MittRheinVerDenkmalpfl Mitteilungen des Rheinischen Vereins für Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz

- ufg-MittRoemFundeHedderndheim Mitteilungen über Römische Funde in Hedderndheim
- ufg-MittSchlesGesVolkskde Mitteilungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Volkskunde
- ufg-MittSchleswigerKr Mitteilungen Schleswiger Kreis
- ufg-MittTapolcaerStaedtMus Mitteilungen des Tapolcaer Städtischen Museums
- ufg-MittThurgauMus Mitteilungen aus dem Thurgauischen Museum
- ufg-MittUckermaerkMusuGeschver Mitteilungen des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins zu Prenzlau
- ufg-MittJahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg Mitteilungen und Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-MittUrgeschArbeitsgemeinschaftAnthrGesWien Mitteilungen der Urgeschichtlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft in der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien
- ufg-MittVerAnhaltGeschuAltkde Mitteilungen des Vereins für Anhaltische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MittVerFreundeCarnuntum Mitteilungen des Vereins der Freunde Carnuntums
- ufg-MittVerGeschBadHomburg Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde zu Bad Homburg v. d. H.
- ufg-MittVerGeschErfurt Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Erfurt
- ufg-MittVerGeschHohenzollern Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in Hohenzollern
- ufg-MittVerGeschOberursel Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Heimatkunde Oberursel
- ufg-MittVerGeschOsnabrueck Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück
- ufg-MittVerGeschSangerhausen Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturwissenschaft in Sangerhausen
- ufg-MittVerGeschSchaumburgLippe Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte, Altertümer und Landeskunde des Fürstentums Schaumburg-Lippe
- ufg-MittVerGeschWien Mitteilungen des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-MittVerHeimatkdeLebus Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde des Kreises Lebus in Müncheberg
- ufg-MittVerKlassPhilologenWien Mitteilungen des Vereines Klassischer Philologen in Wien
- ufg-MittVerKunstUlm Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben

- ufg-MittVerLuebeckGesch Mitteilungen des Vereins für Lübeckische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MittVerNassauAltkde Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- ufg-MittVerNassauAltkdeuGeschforsch Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung an seine Mitglieder
- ufg-MittVolksmusRusse Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Russe
- ufg-MittVolksmusSchumen Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Schumen
- ufg-MittWestpreussGeschver Mitteilungen des Westpreussischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MittZentralmusWolgadeutschen Mitteilungen des Zentralmuseums der Autonomen Sozialistischen Räte-Republik der Wolgadeutschen
- ufg-MittZittauerGeschuMusver Mitteilungen des Zittauer Geschichts-und Museumsvereins
- ufg-Mnemosyne Mnemosyne. Bibliotheca Classica Batava
- ufg-MonAnneBull Monumenti, Annali e Bullettini Pubblicati dall’Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- ufg-MonAnt Monumenti Antichi
- ufg-MonatsblAltVerWien Monatsblatt des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien
- ufg-MonatsblGesPommerGesch Monatsblätter der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- ufg-MonatsblVerGeschWien Monatsblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-MonatsschrBergGeschver Monatsschrift des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins
- ufg-MonatsschrFrankenthalerAltver Monatsschrift des Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins
- ufg-MonatsschrGeschWestdeutschland Monatsschrift für die Geschichte Westdeutschlands mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rheinlande und Westfalens
- ufg-MonedAnnPubblInstCorrArch Monumenti ed Annali Pubblicati dall’Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- ufg-MonetMemPiot Monuments et Mémoires. Fondation Eugène Piot
- ufg-MonIneditiPubblInstCorrArch Monumenti Inediti Pubblicati dall’Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
- ufg-MonmouthshireAnt The Monmouthshire Antiquary. Proceedings of the Monmouthshire and Caerleon Antiquarian Association
- ufg-MonogrArqu Monografías Arqueológicas
- ufg-Montfort Montfort. Vierteljahresschrift für Geschichte und Gegenwartskunde Vorarlbergs

- ufg-Monumentet Monumentet
- ufg-MoraFerencMuzEvk A Móra Ferenc Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-MoravskeNumZpravy Moravské Numismatické Zprávy
- ufg-MoravskiArhGlasnik Moravski Arheološki Glasnik
- ufg-Mouseion Mouseion. Office International des Musées
- ufg-MuehlhaeuserGeschbl Mühlhäuser Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertumsvereins für Mühlhausen in Thüringen und Umgebung
- ufg-MuensterBeitrAntHandelsgesch Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte
- ufg-Munibe Munibe
- ufg-Musaica Musaica
- ufg-MusandMonCulture Museums and Monuments of Culture
- ufg-MusArchKokugakuinUniv The Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University
- ufg-MusBelge Le Musée de Belge. Revue de Philologie Classique
- ufg-MusbriefStGallen Museumsbrief St. Gallen
- ufg-Muse Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology
- ufg-MusGeneve Musées de Genève
- ufg-MusGrecoRomainAlexandrie Le Musée Gréco-Romain. Municipalité d'Alexandrie
- ufg-MusHeimVoruFruehgesch Das Museum für Heimische Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-MusHelveticum Museum Helveticum. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Klassische Altertumswissenschaft
- ufg-MusNeuchatelois Musée Neuchâtelois. Organe de la Société d'Histoire du Canton de Neuchâtel
- ufg-MusPontevedra El Museo de Pontevedra
- ufg-MusViborgAmt Museerne i Viborg Amt
- ufg-MusZaragoza Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín
- ufg-MuzaSoucasnost Muzeum a Současnost
- ufg-MuzejiBeograd Muzeji. Organ Srpskog Muzejskog Društva
- ufg-MuzesKoenyvtariErt Muzeumi és Könyvtári Értesítő
- ufg-MuziPamKulturata Muzei i Pаметnici na Kulturata
- ufg-MuzNatBucuresti Muzeul Național
- ufg-MuzVjesnik Muzejski Vjesnik

- ufg-NachrblDtVorzeit Nachrichtenblatt für Deutsche Vorzeit
- ufg-NachrblGesDtVorgesch Nachrichtenblatt der Gesellschaft für Deutsche Vorgeschichte
- ufg-NachrblNiedersaechsVorgesch Nachrichtenblatt für Niedersächsische Vorgeschichte
- ufg-NachrblOesterrUruFruehgeschforsch Nachrichtenblatt für die Österreichische Ur-und Frühgeschichtsforschung
- ufg-NachrblRheinHeimatpfl Nachrichtenblatt für Rheinische Heimatpflege
- ufg-NachrblSchwaebAlbver Nachrichtenblatt des Schwäbischen Albvereins
- ufg-NachrblVerGeschWien Nachrichtenblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
- ufg-NachrDtAltfunde Nachrichten über Deutsche Altertumsfunde
- ufg-NachrDtAnthrGes Nachrichten der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft
- ufg-NachrNiedersachsenUrgesch Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte
- ufg-NachrOdessaerKommLandeskde Nachrichten der Odessaer Kommission für Landeskunde an der Altukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- ufg-NachrRheinDenkmalpfl Nachrichten aus der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege
- ufg-Namurcum Namurcum. Chronique de la Société Archéologique de Namur
- ufg-NarodnaStarina Narodna Starina. Časopis za Historiju i Etnografiju Južnih Slovjena
- ufg-NasaProslost Naša Prošlost. Zbornik Radova Narodnog Muzeja i Istrorijskog Arhiva
- ufg-NaseStarine Naše Starine. Godišnjak Zavoda za Zaštitu Spomenika Kulture S. R. Bosne i Hercegovine
- ufg-NassauAnn Nassauische Annalen. Jahrbuch des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung
- ufg-NassauHeimatbl Nassauische Heimatblätter
- ufg-NatmusArbejdsmark Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark
- ufg-NaturaBresciana Natura Bresciana
- ufg-NaturkdeJahrbLinz Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz
- ufg-NaturuMensch Natur und Mensch. Jahresmitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
- ufg-NederlandKunsthistJaarb Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek
- ufg-Nehalennia Nehalennia
- ufg-NeuburgerKollektaneenbl Neuburger Kollektaneenblatt

- u fg-NeueBeitrGeschDtAlt Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte Deutschen Altertums
- u fg-NeueCarinthia Neue Carinthia. Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Volks-und Altertumskunde Kärntens
- u fg-NeueHeidelbergerJahrb Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher
- u fg-NeueMittGebietHistAntForsch Neue Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiet Historisch-Antiquarischer Forschungen
- u fg-NeuereAllgaeuerLit Neuere Allgäuer Literatur
- u fg-NeuesAltVillach Neues aus Alt-Villach. Jahrbuch des Museums der Stadt Villach
- u fg-NeuesLausitzMagazin Neues Lausitzisches Magazin
- u fg-NeuesMagazinHanauGesch Neues Magazin für Hanauische Geschichte
- u fg-NeueZeitschrFerdinandeam Neue Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg
- u fg-NeueZeitschrGeschGermVoelker Neue Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Germanischen Völker
- u fg-NeujahrsblVerGeschFrankfurtaM Neujahrsblatt des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde
- u fg-NewsletterDorsetNaturalHistArchSoc Newsletter of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
- u fg-NiederbayerMonatsschr Niederbayerische Monatsschrift
- u fg-NiederdtHeimatbl Niederdeutsches Heimatblatt. Mitteilungsblatt der "Männer vom Morgenstern"
- u fg-NiederlausitzerMitt Niederlausitzer Mitteilungen. Zeitschrift der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Altertumskunde
- u fg-NiederlausitzerStud Niederlausitzer Studien
- u fg-Niederrhein Der Niederrhein. Zeitschrift für Heimatpflege und Wandern
- u fg-NiederrheinMusDuisburg Niederrheinisches Museum Duisburg
- u fg-NiedersaechsJahrb Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge
- u fg-NiedersaechsJahrbLandesgesch Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge
- u fg-NieuweDrentseVolksalmanak Nieuwe Drentse Volksalmanak. Cultureel Jaarboek voor Drenthe
- u fg-NieuwsbullKoninklNederlandseOudheidkddeBond Nieuwsbulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond
- u fg-Nikephoros Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum
- u fg-Nikolay Nikolay. Arkeologisk Tidsskrift

- u fg-Nordeibingen Nordeibingen. Beiträge zur Heimatforschung in Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck
- u fg-Nordharzer Jahrb Nordharzer Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Städtischen Museums Halberstadt
- u fg-NordicArchAbstracts Nordic Archaeological Abstracts
- u fg-NordiskTidskrOldkde Nordisk Tidskrift for Oldkyndighed
- u fg-NordOuestArch Nord-Ouest Archéologie
- u fg-NordslesvigskeMus Nordslesvigske Museer. Årbog for Museerne i Sonderjyllands Amt
- u fg-NorfolkArch Norfolk Archaeology
- u fg-NorthAmArch North American Archaeologist
- u fg-NorthamptonshireArch Northamptonshire Archaeology
- u fg-NorthernHist Northern History. A Review of the History of the North of England
- u fg-NorwegianArchRev Norwegian Archaeological Review
- u fg-NotArch Notiziario Archeologico
- u fg-NotArchArmoricaïne Notices d'Archéologie Armoricaïne
- u fg-NotArquHispanico Noticiario Arqueológico Hispánico
- u fg-Notas Notas. Publicaciones del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre
- u fg-NotChiostroMonasteroMaggiore Notizie dal Chiostro del Monastero Maggiore
- u fg-NotreComt Notre Comté
- u fg-NotScaviAnt Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità. Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
- u fg-NouvelleClio La Nouvelle Clio. Revue Mensuelle de la Découverte Historique
- u fg-NouvellesArch Nouvelles de l'Archéologie
- u fg-NoveObzory Nové Obzory. Spoločenskovedný Zborník Východného Slovenska
- u fg-NuernbergerBlArch Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie
- u fg-Numaga Numaga. Tijdschrift Gewijd aan Heden en Vêrieden van Nijmegen en Omgeving
- u fg-NumCasopis Numismatický Časopis
- u fg-NumCasopisCeskoslovensky Numismatický Časopis Československý
- u fg-NumChronicle The Numismatic Chronicle
- u fg-NumeAntClass Numismatica e Antichità Classiche. Quaderni Ticinesi

- ufg-Numizmaticar Numizmatičar
- ufg-NumizmatikaSofija Numizmatika (Sofija)
- ufg-NumizmatikaZagreb Numizmatika. Vjesnik Numizmatičkog Društva u Zagrebu
- ufg-NumKoezi Numizmatikai Közlöny
- ufg-NumListy Numismatické Listy
- ufg-NumLit Numismatic Literature
- ufg-Nummus Nummus
- ufg-NumNachrbl Numismatisches Nachrichtenblatt
- ufg-NumSbornik Numismatický Sborník
- ufg-NumZeitschr Numismatische Zeitschrift
- ufg-NuovoBullArchCristiana Nuovo Bullettino di Archeologia Cristiana
- ufg-NuovoBullArchSardo Nuovo Bullettino Archeologico Sardo
- ufg-NyiregyhaziJosaAndrasMuzEvk A Nyíregyházi Jósa András Múzeum Évkönyve
- ufg-Obavijesti Obavijesti
- ufg-OberbayerArchiv Oberbayerisches Archiv
- ufg-OberoesterrHeimatbl Oberösterreichische Heimatblätter
- ufg-OberpfaelzerHeimat Oberpfälzer Heimat
- ufg-OerrrheinHeimat Oberrheinische Heimat
- ufg-ObzorPrehist Obzor Prehistorický. Orgán Společnosti Československých Prehistoriků
- ufg-OccasionalPapersPrehist Occasional Papers in Prehistory
- ufg-OchronaPamKulturyUkrajna Ochrona Pam'jatok Kultury na Ukraini
- ufg-OdHorackakPodyji Od Horácka k Podyjí
- ufg-Oestergoetland Östergötland. Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum
- ufg-OestergoetlandFornmTidskr Östergötlands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- ufg-OesterrZeitschrDenkmalpfl Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege
- ufg-OesterrZeitschrKunstuDenkmalpfl Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege
- ufg-Offa Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und Mittelalterarchäologie
- ufg-OffaBuecher Offa-Bücher

- ufg-Ogam Ogam. Tradition Celtique
- ufg-Oikumene Oikumene. Studia ad Historiam Antiquam Classicam et Orientalem Spectantia
- ufg-OldenburgerJahrb Oldenburger Jahrbuch
- ufg-OldenburgerMuensterland Das Oldenburger Münsterland. Jahrbuch
- ufg-Oldtiden Oldtiden. Tidsskrift for Norsk Forhistorie
- ufg-OldWorldBibliogr Old World Bibliography. American School of Prehistoric Research
- ufg-OpetatudEestiSeltsiAastaraamat Opetatud Eesti Seltsi Aastaraamat
- ufg-Opus Opus. Rivista Internazionale per la Storia Economia e Sociale dell' Antichità
- ufg-OpusculaArchLund Opuscula Archaeologica (Lund)
- ufg-OpusculaArchZagreb Opuscula Archaeologica (Zagreb)
- ufg-OpusculaAtheniensia Opuscula Atheniensia
- ufg-OpusculaInstRomaniFinlandiae Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae
- ufg-OpusculaRomana Opuscula Romana
- ufg-Orbit Orbit
- ufg-OriensAnt Oriens Antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le Antichità e la Storia dell'Arte del Vicino Oriente
- ufg-Orient Orient. Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan
- ufg-Origini Origini. Preistoria e Protostoria delle Civiltà Antiche
- ufg-Orpheus Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European and Thracian Studies
- ufg-OrszagosMagyarRegTarsulatEvk Az Országos Magyar Régészeti Társulat Évkönyve
- ufg-Ortenau Die Ortenau. Veröffentlichungen des Historischen Vereins für Mittelbaden
- ufg-OsjeckiZbornik Osječki Zbornik
- ufg-OsnabrueckerMitt Osnabrücker Mitteilungen. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück
- ufg-Ossa Ossa. International Research of Skeletal Research
- ufg-OstbairGrenzmarken Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde
- ufg-OtcetImperatorskojArchKomm Otčet Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
- ufg-OtcetRazgradskotoArhDruzestvo Otčet na Razgradskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
- ufg-Ottar Ottar. Populaervitenskapelig Tidsskrift fra Tromsø Museum

- ufg-OudeLandLoon Het Oude Land van Loon. Orgaan van de Federatie der Geschied-en Oudheidkundige Kringen van Limburg
- ufg-OudheidkdeMededel Oudheidkundige Mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden
- ufg-OudheidkundigJaarb Oudheidkundig Jaarboek
- ufg-OxfordJournalArch Oxford Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-Oxoniensia Oxoniensia. A Journal Dealing with the Archaeology, History and Architecture of Oxford and its Neighbourhood
- ufg-PACT PACT. Revue du Groupe Européen pour les Techniques Physiques, Chimiques et Mathématiques Appliquées à l'Archéologie
- ufg-PACTNews PACT News. European Study Group on Physical, Chemical and Mathematical Techniques Applied to Archaeology
- ufg-Padusa Padusa. Bollettino del Centro Polesano di Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Etnografici
- ufg-Paideuma Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde
- ufg-PakistanArch Pakistan Archaeology
- ufg-Palaeohistoria Palaeohistoria. Acta et Communicationes Instituti Bio-Archaeologici Universitatis Groninganae
- ufg-Palaeologia Palaeologia. Palaeological Association of Japan
- ufg-PalaestinajahrbDtEvangelInstJerusalem Palästinajahrbuch des Deutschen Evangelischen Institutes für Altertumswissenschaft des Heiligen Landes zu Jerusalem
- ufg-PaleoAktueel Paleo-Aktueel
- ufg-Paleorient Paléorient
- ufg-PalestineExplorFund Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statement
- ufg-PalestineExplorQuart Palestine Exploration Quarterly
- ufg-Pallas Pallas
- ufg-PamaMuz Pamiatky a Múzeá
- ufg-PamaPrirodaBratislavy Pamiatky a Príroda Bratislavy
- ufg-PamArch Památky Archaeologické
- ufg-PamArchMistopisne Památky Archaeologické a Místopisné
- ufg-Pamatky Památky. Listy pro Archaeologii a Historii
- ufg-PamKultury Pamjatniki Kultury
- ufg-PamMuzMiedzi Pamiętnik Muzeum Miedzi
- ufg-Pannonia Pannonia
- ufg-PapaiMuzErt Pápai Múzeumi Értesítő

- u fg-PapersandMonogrAmAcadRome Papers and Monographs of the American Academy in Rome
- u fg-PapersArchInstAm Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America
- u fg-PapersArchInstUnivLund Papers of the Archaeological Institute, University of Lund
- u fg-PapersBritSchoolRome Papers of the British School at Rome
- u fg-PapersPeabodyMus Papers of the Peabody Museum of (American) Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University
- u fg-PaysGaumais Le Pays Gaumais. La Terre et les Hommes
- u fg-PecsBaranyamegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt A “Pécs-Baranyamegyei Múzeum-Egyesület” Értesítője
- u fg-PecsSzabKirVarosErt Pécs Szab. Kir. Város “Majorossy Imre Múzeumának” Értesítője
- u fg-PellenzMus Pellenz Museum
- u fg-PeriodBlHessGeschver Periodische Blätter des Hessischen Geschichtsvereins
- u fg-Peristil Peristil. Zbornik Radova za Povijest Umjetnosti
- u fg-Peuce Peuce. Studii și Comunicări de Istorie și Arheologie
- u fg-PfaelzerHeimat Pfälzer Heimat
- u fg-PfaelzHeimatkde Pfälzische Heimatkunde
- u fg-PfaelzMus Pfälzisches Museum
- u fg-Philologus Philologus. Zeitschrift für das Klassische Altertum
- u fg-PhilolWochenschr Philologische Wochenschrift
- u fg-Phoenix Phoenix. Bulletin Uitgeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
- u fg-Phoibos Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de Philologie Classique et Orientale de l’Université Libre de Bruxelles
- u fg-Picus Picus. Studi e Ricerche sulle Marche nell’Antichità
- u fg-PirmasenserGeschbl Pirmasenser Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Pirmasens
- u fg-PodravskiZbornik Podravski Zbornik
- u fg-PolishArchAbstracts Polish Archaeological Abstracts
- u fg-PommerJahrb Pommersche Jahrbücher
- u fg-PomoraniaAnt Pomorania Antiqua
- u fg-Pontica Pontica
- u fg-Portugalia Portugalia. Materiaes para o Estudo do Povo Portuguez

- ufg-PosenerArchMitt Posener Archäologische Mitteilungen
- ufg-PosenerJahrbVorgesch Posener Jahrbuch für Vorgeschichte
- ufg-Potaissa Potaissa. Studii și Comunicări
- ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerArch Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi. Seria Archeologiczna
- ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerNum Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi. Serie Numizmatyczna i Konserwatorska
- ufg-PraehistBl Prähistorische Blätter
- ufg-PraehistZeitschr Prähistorische Zeitschrift
- ufg-PraktikaAthenaisArchHetaireias Praktika tes en Athenais Archaialogikes Hetaireias
- ufg-Pravek Pravěk. Ustřední List pro Praehistorii a Anthropologii Zemí Českých
- ufg-PravekVychodniMoravy Pravěk Vychodní Moravy
- ufg-PrazskySbornikHist Pražský Sborník Historický
- ufg-PrehistAriegeoise Préhistoire Ariégeoise
- ufg-PrehistetArch Préhistoire et l'Archéologie
- ufg-PrehistetProtohistChampagneArdenne Préhistoire et Protohistoire en Champagne Ardenne
- ufg-PrehistetTechnologie Préhistoire et Technologie
- ufg-Prehistoire Préhistoire
- ufg-PrehledVyzkumu Přehled Výzkumů
- ufg-PreistAlpina Preistoria Alpina. Rendiconti delle Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina
- ufg-Preslav Preslav. Sbornik
- ufg-Prilozi Prilozi. Institut za Povijesne Znanosti Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. Odjel za Arheologiju
- ufg-PriloziPovijestiUmjetnostiDalmacija Prilozi Povijesti Umjetnosti u Dalmaciji
- ufg-PriloziProucavanjeIstorSarajevo Prilozi za Proučavanje Istorije Sarajeva
- ufg-PrincipeViana Principe de Viana
- ufg-ProAlesia Pro Alesia. Revue des Fouilles d'Alise et des Questions Relatives à Alesia
- ufg-ProAustriaRomana Pro Austria Romana. Nachrichtenblatt für die Forschungsarbeit über die Römerzeit Österreichs
- ufg-ProblemeMuzeogr Probleme de Muzeografie

- u fg-Problem yIstorDokapitalisticeskichObscestv Problem y Istorii
Dokapitalističeskich Obščestv
- u fg-Problem yIstorMatKultury Problem y Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
- u fg-ProcandPapersKilkennyArchSoc Proceedings and Papers of the Kilkenny
and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u fg-ProcandTransactKilkennyArchSoc Proceedings and Transactions of the
Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society
- u fg-ProcArchInstGreatBritain Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute of
Great Britain and Ireland
- u fg-ProcBritAcad Proceedings of the British Academy
- u fg-ProcBuryandWestSuffolkArchInst Proceedings of the Bury and West
Suffolk Archaeological Institute
- u fg-ProcCambridgeAntSoc Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society
- u fg-ProcDevonArchSoc Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Exploration
Society
- u fg-ProcDorsetNaturalHistSoc Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and
Archaeological Society
- u fg-ProcHampshireFieldClub Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and
Archaeological Society
- u fg-ProcHeianMus Proceedings of the Heian Museum of Ancient History
- u fg-ProcInternatCommGlass Proceedings of the International Commission on
Glass
- u fg-ProcIsleofManNaturalHistSoc Proceedings of the Isle of Man Natural
History and Antiquarian Society
- u fg-ProcPrehistSoc Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society
- u fg-ProcPrehistSocEastAnglia Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society of East
Anglia
- u fg-ProcRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain Proceedings of the Royal
Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- u fg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionB Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy.
Section B
- u fg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionC Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy.
Section C
- u fg-ProcSocAntLondon Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London
- u fg-ProcSocAntNewcastleuponTyne Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of
Newcastle-upon-Tyne
- u fg-ProcSocAntScotland Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
- u fg-ProcSomersetshireArchSoc Proceedings of the Somersetshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society

- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArch Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandHist Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandNaturalHist Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History
- ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchStatistics Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, Statistics and Natural History
- ufg-ProcUnivBristolSpelaeologicalSoc Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society
- ufg-ProcWestCornwallFieldClub Proceedings of the West Cornwall Field Club
- ufg-ProgrWinckelmannsfestBerlin Programm zum Winckelmannsfest der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin
- ufg-ProNervia Pro Nervia. Revue Historique et Archéologique du Pays des Nerviens
- ufg-ProspezioniArchProtectionMonCulturelsUkraine Prospezioni Archeologici Protection des Monuments Culturels a l'Ukraine
- ufg-ProvenceHist Provence Historique
- ufg-Prussia Prussia. Zeitschrift für Heimatkunde
- ufg-PrzegladAntr Przegląd Antropologiczny
- ufg-PrzegladArch Przegląd Archeologiczny
- ufg-PtujskiZbornik Ptujski Zbornik
- ufg-PublMusAnthrPrehistMonaco Publications du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco
- ufg-PublSectionHistInstLuxembourg Publications de la Section Historique de l'Institut (Royal) Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg
- ufg-PublSeminarioArquAragon Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas
- ufg-PublServAntMaroc Publications du Service des Antiquités du Maroc
- ufg-PublSocHistLimbourg Publications de la Société Historique et Archéologique dans le Limbourg
- ufg-PublSocRechLuxembourg Publications de la Société pour la Recherche et la Conservation des Monuments Historiques dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
- ufg-Pyrenae Pyrenae. Crónica Arqueológica
- ufg-Qadmoniot Qadmoniot. Quarterly for the Antiquities of Eretz-Israel and Bible Lands
- ufg-QuadArchLibia Quaderni di Archeologia della Libia
- ufg-QuadArchReggiana Quaderni d'Archeologia Reggiana

- u fg-QuadArchVeneto Quaderni di Archeologia del Veneto
- u fg-QuadCatanesiStudClass Quaderni Catanesi di Studi Classici e Medievali
- u fg-QuadComStudPreistEmilia Quaderno Comitato di Studi Preistorici nell'Emilia Occidentale
- u fg-QuadGruppoArchOstigliese Quaderni del Grupo Archeologico Ostigliese
- u fg-QuadIstArchRoma Quaderni dell'Istituto di Archeologia e Storia Antica
- u fg-QuadProtost Quaderni di Protostoria
- u fg-QuadSoprintendenzaArchPiemonte Quaderni della Soprintendenza Archeologica del Piemonte
- u fg-QuadTicinesi Quaderni Ticinesi
- u fg-Quartaer Quartär. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Eiszeitalters und der Steinzeit
- u fg-QuartalblHistVerHessen Quartalblätter des Historischen Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Hessen
- u fg-QuartArchStud Quarterly of Archaeological Studies
- u fg-QuartDepAntPalestine The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine
- u fg-Quaternaria Quaternaria. Storia Naturale e Culturale del Quaternario
- u fg-Radiocarbon Radiocarbon
- u fg-RadoviZadar Radovi (Zadar)
- u fg-RadVojvodanskihMuz Rad Vojvođanskih Muzeja
- u fg-Raggi Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie
- u fg-RapportActiviteCollegeFranceEthnPrehist Rapport d'Activité Collège de France: Ethnologie Préhistorique
- u fg-RapportCommEtudesEnceintesPrehist Rapport de la Commission d'Études des Enceintes Préhistoriques et Fortifications Anhistoriques
- u fg-RapportsCommEtudeEnceintesPrehist Rapports de la Commission d'Étude des Enceintes Préhistoriques
- u fg-RasseгнаArch Rasseгна di Archeologia
- u fg-RasseгнаStorSeprio Rasseгна Storica del Seprio. Collana di Memorie Storico-Archeologiche
- u fg-RasseгнаStudCivMusArchMilano Rasseгна di Studi del Civico Museo Archeologico e del Civico Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano
- u fg-RavensbergerBl Ravensberger Blätter
- u fg-RCRFActa Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum Acta
- u fg-RCRFCommun Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores Communicationes

- u fg-RechAlbanologiques Recherches Albanologiques
- u fg-RechenschaftsberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer Rechenschaftsbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
- u fg-Recherches Recherches. Bulletin du Groupe Spéléologique et Archéologique du Camping-Club de France
- u fg-RechetSauvetages Recherches et Sauvetages. Bulletin des Groupes Archéologiques de Montereau et Bray-sur-Seine
- u fg-RecordArtMusPrincetonUniv Record of the Art Museum Princeton University
- u fg-RecordsBuckinghamshire Records of Buckinghamshire. The Journal of the Architectural and Archaeological Society for the County of Buckingham
- u fg-RecueilEthnogrFolkloreSerbie Recueil pour l'Ethnographie et Folklore de la Serbie Méridionale et des Régions Voisines
- u fg-RecueilMusNatBeograd Recueil du Musée National (Beograd)
- u fg-RecueilMusNatStip Recueil du Musée National de Štip
- u fg-RecueilNotetMemSocArchConstantine Recueil des Notices et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Géographique du Département de Constantine
- u fg-RecueilsHistArchMoeurs Recueils d'Histoire, d'Archéologie, des Moeurs et des Arts de Kiev
- u fg-RecueilSocArchCharenteMaritime Recueil de la Société d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de la Charente-Maritime
- u fg-RecueilTravFacLettresLjubljana Recueil de Travaux de la Faculté des Lettres de Ljubljana
- u fg-RecueilTravMusNatCacak Recueil des Travaux du Musée National (Čačak)
- u fg-RegDolgEotvoesLorandTudomanyegyetem Régészeti Dolgozatok az Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Régészeti Intézetéből
- u fg-RegFuzetek Régészeti Füzetek
- u fg-RendicontiRoma Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia
- u fg-RendicontiTrento Rendiconti. Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina
- u fg-RepertoireArtetArch Répertoire d'Art et d'Archéologie
- u fg-RepertorioUniversaleOpereInstArch Repertorio Universale delle Opere dell'Istituto Archeologico
- u fg-ReportandTransactDevonshire Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art
- u fg-ReportArchMusIstanbul Report of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul
- u fg-ReportCouncilBritArch Report of the Council for British Archaeology

- ufg-ReportDepAntCyprus Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus
- ufg-ReportNatMusIreland Report on the National Museum of Ireland
- ufg-ReportWorkingMusDepMalta Report on the Working of the Museum Department
- ufg-RescueArchHampshire Rescue Archaeology in Hampshire
- ufg-Restauro Restauro. Zeitschrift für Konservierung und Restaurierung
- ufg-Restauro:2 Restauro. Zeitschrift für Kunsttechniken, Restaurierung und Museumsfragen
- ufg-ResumeesArchSchweiz Résumées zur Archäologie der Schweiz. Paläolithikum – Latènezeit
- ufg-ResumeesArchSuisse Résumées d'Archéologie Suisse. Époque Romaine
- ufg-RevAfricaine Revue Africaine. Journal des Travaux de la Société Historique Algérien
- ufg-RevAlsace Revue d'Alsace
- ufg-RevAnthr Revue Anthropologique
- ufg-RevArch Revue Archéologique
- ufg-RevArchCentre Revue Archéologique du Centre
- ufg-RevArchCentreFrance Revue Archéologique du Centre de la France
- ufg-RevArcheometrie Revue d'Archéométrie. Bulletin de Liaison du Groupe des Méthodes Physiques et Chimiques de l'Archéologie
- ufg-RevArchEstetCentreEst Revue Archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est
- ufg-RevArchethHistArtLouvain Revue des Archéologues et Historiens d'Art de Louvain
- ufg-RevArchivosBiblyMus Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos
- ufg-RevArchLoiret Revue Archéologique du Loiret
- ufg-RevArchNarbonnaise Revue Archéologique de Narbonnaise
- ufg-RevArchNordLoiret Revue Archéologique du Nord du Loiret
- ufg-RevArchOise Revue Archéologique du (Nord-Est) de l'Oise
- ufg-RevArchOuest Revue Archéologique de l'Ouest
- ufg-RevArchPicardie Revue Archéologique de Picardie
- ufg-RevArchSites Revue Archéologique Sites. L'Archéologie en France
- ufg-RevArqu Revista de Arqueologia
- ufg-RevArquPonent Revista d'Arqueologia de Ponent
- ufg-RevBelgeArch Revue Belge d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de l'Art

u fg-RevBelgeNum Revue Belge de Numismatique et de Sigillographie

u fg-RevCharlemagne Revue Charlemagne

u fg-RevCommingses Revue de Comminges (Pyrenees Centrales). Bulletin de la Société des Études du Comminges à Saint-Gaudens et de l'Académie Julien-Sacaze à Bagnières-de-Luchon

u fg-RevDromoise Revue Drômoise. Archéologie, Histoire, Géographie

u fg-RevEpigrMidiFrance Revue Épigraphique du Midi de la France

u fg-RevEtudesAnciennes Revue des Études Anciennes

u fg-RevEtudesCorses Revue des Études Corses

u fg-RevEtudesEuropeennes Revue des Études Européennes

u fg-RevEtudesPrehist Revue des Études Préhistoriques

u fg-RevFacLetras Revista da Faculdade de Letras

u fg-RevGevaudan Revue du Gévaudan

u fg-RevGuimaraes Revista de Guimarães. Publicação da Sociedade Martins Sarmento

u fg-RevHauteAuvergne Revue de la Haute-Auvergne

u fg-RevHistArdennaise Revue Historique Ardennaise

u fg-RevHistArmees Revue Historique des Armées

u fg-RevHistetArchLibournais Revue Historique et Archéologique du Libournais

u fg-RevHistetArchMaine Revue Historique et Archéologique du Maine

u fg-RevHistLorraine Revue Historique de la Lorraine

u fg-RevHistMines Revue d'Histoire des Mines et de la Métallurgie

u fg-RevHistSiderurgie Revue d'Histoire de la Sidérurgie

u fg-RevMonIstor Revista Monumentelor Istorice

u fg-RevMusetCollectArch Revue des Musées et Collections Archéologiques

u fg-RevMuz Revista Muzeelor

u fg-RevMuzsiMon Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor

u fg-RevMuzsiMonMonIstor Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor. Monumente Istorice și de Artă

u fg-RevNord Revue du Nord

u fg-RevNordArch Revue du Nord-Archéologie

u fg-RevNum Revue Numismatique

u fg-RevNumBelge Revue de la Numismatique Belge

- u^{fg}-RevPeriodiqueLaPhysiophile Revue Périodique de “La Physiophile”
- u^{fg}-RevPeriodiqueVulgarisationLaPhysiophile Revue Périodique de Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles et Historiques de “La Physiophile”
- u^{fg}-RevPhysiophile Revue de La Physiophile. Sciences Naturelles, Histoire, Archéologie
- u^{fg}-RevPrehist La Revue Préhistorique. Annales de Palethnologie
- u^{fg}-RevPrehistIllustrEstFrance Revue Préhistorique Illustrée de l’Est de France
- u^{fg}-RevPreistsiAntNat Revista de Preistorie și Antichități Naționale. Buletin al Seminarului de Arheologie și Preistorie dela Facultatea de Filosofie și Litere, Universitatea București
- u^{fg}-RevRoumaineHist Revue Roumaine d’Histoire
- u^{fg}-RevSaintongeetAunis Revue de la Saintonge et de l’Aunis
- u^{fg}-RevSocSavantesHauteNormandie Revue des Sociétés Savantes de Haute Normandie
- u^{fg}-RevSuisseCatholique Revue de la Suisse Catholique. Recueil Mensuel Religieux, Historique, Littéraire et Scientifique
- u^{fg}-RheinAusgr Rheinische Ausgrabungen
- u^{fg}-RheinHeimatbl Rheinische Heimatblätter
- u^{fg}-RheinHeimatpfl Rheinische Heimatpflege
- u^{fg}-RheinJahrb Rheinisches Jahrbuch
- u^{fg}-RheinLandesmusBonn Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums
- u^{fg}-RheinVierteljahrsbl Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn
- u^{fg}-RheinVorzeitWortuBild Rheinische Vorzeit in Wort und Bild
- u^{fg}-Rhemos Rhemos
- u^{fg}-RheydterJahrbGesch Rheydter Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Heimatkunde
- u^{fg}-Rhodania Rhodania. Revue Archéologique du Sud-Est
- u^{fg}-Rig Rig. Tidskrift Utgiven av Föreningen för Svensk Kulturhistoria
- u^{fg}-RivAlbania Rivista d’Albania
- u^{fg}-RivArch Rivista di Archeologia
- u^{fg}-RivArchCristiana Rivista di Archeologia Cristiana
- u^{fg}-RivArchProvComo Rivista Archeologica della Provincia di Como

- u fg-RivArchProveAntDiocesiComo Rivista Archeologica della Provincia e Antica Diocesi di Como. Periodico Semestrale di Antichità e d'Arte della Società Archeologica Comense
- u fg-RivColonieItaliane Rivista delle Colonie Italiane
- u fg-RivIngaunaeIntemelia Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia
- u fg-RivIngaunaetIntemeliaStudLiguri Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia. Organo Trimestrale delle Sezioni Rivierasche dell'Istituto di Studi Liguri
- u fg-RivIstNazArch Rivista dell'Istituto Nazionale d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-RivRIstArcheStoriaArte Rivista del R. Istituto d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
- u fg-RivScienPreist Rivista di Scienze Preistoriche
- u fg-RivStudFenici Rivista di Studi Fenici
- u fg-RivStudLiguri Rivista di Studi Liguri
- u fg-RivStudPompeiani Rivista di Studi Pompeiani
- u fg-RivTripolitania Rivista della Tripolitania
- u fg-RocenkaMestskehoMusPrerov Ročenka Městského Musea v Přerově
- u fg-RocenkaMusOlomouckehoKraje Ročenka Museí Olomouckého Kraje
- u fg-RocenkaNarodaPrumyslovehoMusProstejov Ročenka Národopisného a Průmyslového Musea Města Prostějova a Hané
- u fg-RocenkaOkresniJednotyMusBrandys Ročenka Okresní Jednoty Musejní v Brandýse nad Labem
- u fg-RocznikBialostocki Rocznik Białostocki
- u fg-RocznikElblaski Rocznik Elbląski
- u fg-RocznikiUniwMariiCurieSkłodowskiejLublin Roczniki Uniwersytetu Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie
- u fg-RocznikLubelski Rocznik Lubelski. Polskie Towarzystwo Historyczne Oddział w Lublinie
- u fg-RocznikLubuski Rocznik Lubuski
- u fg-RocznikMuzCzestochowie Rocznik Muzeum w Częstochowie
- u fg-RocznikMuzGornoslaskiegoBytom Rocznik Muzeum Górnośląskiego w Bytomiu
- u fg-RocznikMuzNarodWarszawa Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie
- u fg-RocznikMuzSwietokrzyskiego Rocznik Muzeum Świętokrzyskiego
- u fg-RocznikMuzTorun Rocznik Muzeum w Toruniu
- u fg-RocznikOlsztynski Rocznik Olsztyński

- ufg-RocznikWojRzeszowskiego Rocznik Województwa Rzeszowskiego
- ufg-RoemForschNiederösterreich Römische Forschungen in Niederösterreich
- ufg-RoemGermForsch Römisch-Germanische Forschungen
- ufg-RoemGermKorrbl Römisch-Germanisches Korrespondenzblatt.
Nachrichten für die Römisch-Germanische Altertumsforschung
- ufg-RoemOesterreich Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der
Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie
- ufg-RoemQuartalschrChristlAltkde Römische Quartalschrift für Christliche
Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte
- ufg-RomanaContact Romana Contact
- ufg-Romanobarbarica Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo Studio dei Rapporti
Culturali tra Mondo Latino e Mondo Barbarico
- ufg-RotenburgerSchr Rotenburger Schriften
- ufg-RoyalAnthrInstNews Royal Anthropological Institute News
- ufg-RudolstaedterHeimath Rudolstädter Heimathefte. Beiträge zur
Heimatkunde des Kreises Rudolstadt
- ufg-Runa Runa. Archivo para las Ciencias del Hombre
- ufg-SaalburgBer Saalburg. Berichte über die Arbeiten
- ufg-SaalburgJahrb Saalburg-Jahrbuch
- ufg-SaalburgMitt Die Saalburg. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung der
Saalburgfreunde
- ufg-SaarpfaelzAbhandlLandesuVolksforsch Saarpfälzische Abhandlungen zur
Landes-und Volksforschung
- ufg-SachsensVorzeit Sachsens Vorzeit. Jahrbuch für Heimatkundliche
Vor-und Frühgeschichte
- ufg-Saeculum Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte
- ufg-SagaBookVikingSoc Saga-Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research
- ufg-SammelblHistVerEichstaett Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins
Eichstätt
- ufg-SammelblHistVerFreising Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Freising
- ufg-SammelblHistVerIngolstadt Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins
Ingolstadt
- ufg-SantoTirso Santo Tirso. Boletim Cultural Concelhio
- ufg-SantoTirsoArqu Santo Tirso Arqueológico
- ufg-Saopstenja Saopštenja. Zavoda za Zaštitu i Naučno Proučavanje
Spomenika Kulture Narodne Republike Srbije
- ufg-Sargetia Sargetia. Acta Musei Devensis

- u~~fg~~-~~Satu~~Mare Satu Mare. Studii și Comunicări
- u~~fg~~-~~Sauerlaend~~Gebirgsbote Sauerländischer Gebirgsbote
- u~~fg~~-~~Savaria~~ Savaria. A Vas Megyei Múzeumok Értesítője
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~Ceskoslovenske~~Spolecnosti~~Arch Sborník Československé Společnosti Archeologické při ČSAV
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~CSA~~Arch~~UstavBrno Sborník ČSAV-Archeologický Ústav, Pobočka Brno
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~FilFakUnivBratislava Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty University Komenského v Bratislavě
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~FilFakUnivHist Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Historica
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~FilFakUnivMusaica Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Musaica
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~GosudErmitaza Sbornik Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~KrajskehoVlastivednehoMusOlomouc Sborník Krajského Vlastivědného Musea v Olomouci
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~MuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti Sborník Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~NarodMuzPraha Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~PraciFilFakBrno Sborník Prací Filosofické Fakulty Brněnské University
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~SeveroceskehoMus Sborník Severočeského Musea
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~SlovenskehoNarodMuzBratislava Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Bratislava)
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~SlovenskehoNarodMuzTurcianskySvMartin Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Turčiansky Sv. Martin)
- u~~fg~~-~~Sbornik~~Sluko Sborník Sluko
- u~~fg~~-~~Schaffhauser~~BeitrGesch Schaffhauser Beiträge zur Geschichte
- u~~fg~~-~~Schauins~~Land Schau-ins-Land. Jahresheft des Breisgau-Geschichtsvereins Schauinsland, Freiburg im Breisgau
- u~~fg~~-~~Schiern~~ Der Schiern. Monatszeitschrift für Südtiroler Landeskunde
- u~~fg~~-~~Schildvon~~Steier Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde
- u~~fg~~-~~Schlesiens~~VorzeitBilduSchr Schlesiens Vorzeit in Bild und Schrift. Zeitschrift des Vereins für das Museum Schlesischer Altertümer
- u~~fg~~-~~Schr~~HistMusFrankfurtaM Schriften des Historischen Museums
- u~~fg~~-~~Schr~~KreisheimatbundNeuss Schriftenreihe des Kreisheimatbundes Neuss

- u fg-SchrOldenburgerVerAltkde Schriften des Oldenburger Vereins für
Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte
- u fg-SchrVerGeschBaar Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte und
Naturgeschichte der Baar und der Angrenzenden Landesteile in
Donaueschingen
- u fg-SchrVerGeschBodensee Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte des
Bodensees und seiner Umgebung
- u fg-SchrVerGeschLeipzig Schriften des Vereins für die Geschichte Leipzigs
- u fg-SchrWuerttAltVerSchwaben Schriften des Württembergischen
Altertums-Vereins Schwaben. Monatshefte für Volkstum und Kultur
- u fg-Schwabenland Schwabenland
- u fg-SchwaebMus Das Schwäbische Museum. Zeitschrift für Kultur, Kunst und
Geschichte Schwabens
- u fg-SchweizerMuenzbl Schweizer Münzblätter
- u fg-SchweizerNumRundschau Schweizerische Numismatische Rundschau
- u fg-ScienEditor Science Editor
- u fg-Sciliar Der Sciliar. Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Heimat-und
Volkskunde
- u fg-ScottishArchForum Scottish Archaeological Forum
- u fg-ScottishArchRev Scottish Archaeological Review
- u fg-SeminariumKondakovianum Seminarium Kondakovianum. Recueil d'Études.
Archéologie, Histoire de l'Art, Études Byzantines
- u fg-SenatneunMaksIa Senatne un MaksIa
- u fg-Septentrion Septentrion. Revue Archéologique
- u fg-Serdica Serdica. Arheologiĉeski Materiali i Prouĉvanija
- u fg-SetubalArqu Setúbal Arqueológica
- u fg-ShizengakuZasshi Shizengaku-Zasshi. Zeitschrift für Prähistorie
- u fg-Sibrium Sibrium
- u fg-SiciliaArch Sicilia Archeologica. Rassegna Periodica di Studi, Notizie e
Documentazione a Cura dell'Ente Provinciale per il Turismo di Trapani
- u fg-SiculorumGymnasium Siculorum Gymnasium. Rassegna della Facoltà di
Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università di Catania
- u fg-Siedlungsforschung Siedlungsforschung. Archäologie, Geschichte,
Geographie
- u fg-SieradzkiRocznikMuz Sieradzki Rocznik Muzealny
- u fg-SilesiaAnt Silesia Antiqua

- u^{fg}-SilkRoadArtandArch Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies, Kamakura
- u^{fg}-Sintria Sintria. Revista de Estudos de Arqueologia, Arte e Etnografia
- u^{fg}-Situla Situla. Razprave Narodnega Muzeja v Ljubjani
- u^{fg}-SitzberAkadWissDDR Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
- u^{fg}-SitzberAltforschGesPernau Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft zu Pernau
- u^{fg}-SitzberAltgesPrussia Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsgesellschaft Prussia
- u^{fg}-SitzberBayerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-SitzberDtAkadWissBerlinKlSprachen Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Klasse für Sprachen
- u^{fg}-SitzberGelehrteEstnGes Sitzungsberichte der Gelehrten Estnischen Gesellschaft
- u^{fg}-SitzberHeidelbergerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-SitzberKglBayerAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-SitzberPlenumuKlAkadWissDDR Sitzungsberichte des Plenums und der Klassen der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
- u^{fg}-SitzberPreussAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-SitzberSaechsAkadWiss Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
- u^{fg}-Skalk Skalk
- u^{fg}-SkandinavskijSbornik Skandinavskij Sbornik
- u^{fg}-SkrifterBergen Skrifter. Universitetet i Bergen
- u^{fg}-SkrUtgSvenskaInstAthen Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Athen
- u^{fg}-SkrUtgSvenskaInstRom Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Rom
- u^{fg}-SlaskieSprawArch Śląskie Sprawozdania Archeologiczne
- u^{fg}-SlaviaAnt Slavia Antiqua. Rocznik Poświęcony Starożytnościom Słowiańskim
- u^{fg}-SlgVortraegeMannheimerAltver Sammlung von Vorträgen Gehalten im Mannheimer Altertumsverein
- u^{fg}-SlovenskaArch Slovenská Archeologia
- u^{fg}-SlovenskaNum Slovenská Numizmatika
- u^{fg}-SlupskiePraceHumanistyczne Słupskie Prace Humanistyczne

- u fg-SocAgricoleScienPyreneesOrient Société Agricole, Scientifique et Littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales
- u fg-SocAmisArtsTournus Société des Amis des Arts et des Sciences de Tournus
- u fg-SoesterZeitschr Soester Zeitschrift. Zeitschrift für die Geschichte von Soest und der Börde
- u fg-SomersetArchandNaturalHist Somerset Archaeology and Natural History. Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
- u fg-SomogyiMuzKoezl Somogyi Múzeumok Közleményei
- u fg-SoobGosudAkadIstor Soobščenija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kultury. Ežemesjačnyj Zurnal
- u fg-SoobGosudOrdenaLeninaErmitaza Soobščenija Gosudarstvennogo Ordena Lenina Ėrmitaža
- u fg-SoproniSzemle Soproni Szemle. Helytörténeti Folyóirat
- u fg-SouthStaffordshireArchSocTransact South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society Transactions
- u fg-SovetskajaArch Sovetskaja Archeologija
- u fg-Spatenforscher Der Spatenforscher. Vorgeschichtliche Beiträge zum "Thüringer Fährlein"
- u fg-SpeciminaNovaDissInstHistPecs Specimina Nova Dissertationum ex Instituto Historico Universitatis Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio Nominatae
- u fg-Spis Spiš. Vlastivedný Zborník
- u fg-Spoletium Spoletium. Rivista di Arte, Storia, Cultura
- u fg-Spomenik Spomenik. Srpska Akademija Nauka i Umetnosti
- u fg-SprawArch Sprawozdania Archeologiczne
- u fg-SprawozdanieRzeszow Sprawozdanie Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego
- u fg-SprawPanstwoweMuzArchWarszawa Sprawozdania P. M. A. Państwowe Muzeum Archeologiczne (Warszawa)
- u fg-StaderArchiv Stader Archiv. Jahrbuch des Stader Geschichts-und Heimatvereins
- u fg-StaderJahrb Stader Jahrbuch
- u fg-Stadsarcheologie Stadsarcheologie. Tijdschrift van de Gentse Vereniging voor Stadsarcheologie V. Z. W.
- u fg-StaedelJahrb Stadel-Jahrbuch
- u fg-StaffordshireArch Staffordshire Archaeology
- u fg-StAlbansandHertfordshireArchitecturalSocTransact St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions

ufg-StAlbansArchitecturalSocTransact St. Albans Architectural and
 Archaeological Society Transactions
 ufg-Starinar Starinar
 ufg-StarohrvatskaProsvjeta Starohrvatska Prosvjeta
 ufg-Stasinos Stasinos. Deltion tou Syndesmou Hellenon Filologon Kypron
 "Stasinos"
 ufg-StavangerMusAarsber Stavanger Museums Aarsberetning
 ufg-StavangerMusAarsh Stavanger Museums Aarshefte
 ufg-StavangerMusArb Stavanger Museums Årbok
 ufg-StavangerMusArsber Stavanger Museums Årsberetning
 ufg-StavangerMusArsh Stavanger Museums Årshefte
 ufg-SteirZeitschrGesch Steirische Zeitschrift für Geschichte
 ufg-Storchenturm Der Storchenturm. Geschichtsblätter für die Landkreise
 Dingolfing, Landau und Vilsbiburg
 ufg-StudAlbanica Studia Albanica
 ufg-StudAnt Studi di Antichità
 ufg-StudArch Studia Archeologiczne
 ufg-StudarchmediaerecentisqueaeavorumUnivScien Studia archaeologica mediae
 recentisque aevorum Universitatis Scientiarum de Rolando Eötvös
 nominatae
 ufg-StudClas Studii Clasice
 ufg-StudComitatensia Studia Comitatus. Tanulmányok Pest Megye
 Múzeumaiból
 ufg-StudEblaiti Studi Eblaiti. Missione Archeologica Italiana in Siria
 ufg-StudeDocArch Studi e Documenti di Archeologia
 ufg-StudEtruschi Studi Etruschi
 ufg-StudGenuensi Studi Genuensi
 ufg-StudHist Studime Historike
 ufg-StudHistSlovaca Studia Historica Slovaca
 ufg-StudiMatArch Studia i Materiały Archeologiczne
 ufg-StudiMatLubelskie Studia i Materiały Lubelskie
 ufg-StudiPrace Studia i Prace
 ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinA Studien zur Küstenarchäologie
 Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie A
 ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinB Studien zur Küstenarchäologie
 Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie B

ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinC Studien zur Küstenarchäologie
 Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie C
 ufg-StudMagrebini Studi Magrebini
 ufg-StudMediaevaliaPragensia Studia Mediaevalia Pragensia
 ufg-StudMediiAevi Studia Medii Aevi
 ufg-StudMusKomPest Studien aus den Museen des Komitats Pest
 ufg-StudPalmyrenskie Studia Palmyreńskie. Études Palmyriennes
 ufg-StudRomani Studi Romani. Rivista di Archeologia e Storia
 ufg-StudSardi Studi Sardi
 ufg-StudsiCercIstorVeche Studii și Cercetări de Istorie Veche și Arheologie
 ufg-StudsiCercNum Studii și Cercetări de Numismatică
 ufg-StudsiCercStiinCluj Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Cluj)
 ufg-StudsiCercStiinIasi Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Iași)
 ufg-StudsiComunEtnogrIstor Studii și Comunicări de Etnografie-Istorie
 ufg-StudsiComunFocsani Studii și Comunicări. Muzeul Județean de Istorie și
 Etnografie Vrancea
 ufg-StudsiComunIstor Studii și Comunicări de Istorie
 ufg-StudsiComunSfGheorghe Studii și Comunicări
 ufg-StudsiComunSibiu Studii și Comunicări. Arheologie, Istorie
 ufg-StudsiMat Studii și Materiale
 ufg-StudsiMatIstor Studii și Materiale-Istorie
 ufg-StudsiMatMuzeogr Studii și Materiale de Muzeografie și Istorie Militară
 ufg-StudsiMatTrecutulIstorPrahova Studii și Materiale Privitoare la Trecutul
 Istoric al Jud. Prahova
 ufg-StudTrentiniScienStor Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche. Sezione II
 ufg-StuduForsch Studien und Forschungen. Stadt und Kreis Offenbach a. M.
 ufg-StudUnivBabesBolyai Studia Universitatis Babeș-Bolyai
 ufg-StudWczesnosred Studia Wczesnośredniowieczne. Studia Medii Aevi
 ufg-StudZvestiArchUstavu Študijné Zvesti Archeologického Ústavu Slovenskej
 Akadémie Vied
 ufg-Suceava Suceava. Anuarul Muzeului Județean
 ufg-Sudeta Sudeta. Zeitschrift zur Vor-und Frühgeschichte
 ufg-SuedostForsch Südost-Forschungen
 ufg-Sumer Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq

u fg-SuomalaisenTiedeakatemianToimituksiaSerB Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia. Ser. B

u fg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistyksenAikakauskirja Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistyksen Aikakauskirja. Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift

u fg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistysKansatieteellinenArkisto Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys, Kansatieteellinen Arkisto

u fg-SuomenMus Suomen Museo

u fg-SuomenTiedeakatimianToimituksia Suomen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia

u fg-SupplPapersAmSchoolRome Supplementary Papers of the American School of Classical Studies in Rome

u fg-SurreyArchCollect Surrey Archaeological Collections

u fg-SussexArchCollect Sussex Archaeological Collections

u fg-SvenskaFornmTidskr Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift

u fg-Swiatowit Światowit. Rocznik Katedry Archeologii Pradziejowej i Wczesnośredniowiecznej Uniwersytetu Warszawskiego

u fg-Syria Syria. Revue d'Art Oriental et d'Archéologie

u fg-SzegediMuzKiadvanyok Szegedi Múzeumi Kiadványok

u fg-SzegediVarosiMuzKiadvanyai A Szegedi Városi Múzeum Kiadványai

u fg-SzekszardiBeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk A Szekszárdi Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve

u fg-SzepmuveszetiMuzKoezi A Szépművészeti Múzeum Közleményei

u fg-SzolnokMegyeiMuzEvk Szolnok Megyei Múzeumi Évkönyv

u fg-TabulaBatavorum Tabula Batavorum. Historische Kring Kesteren en Omstreken

u fg-TaetigkeitsberMusGesTeplitzSchoenau Tätigkeitsbericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau

u fg-TagungsberDtAnthrGes Tagungsberichte der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft

u fg-Talanta Talanta. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society

u fg-TapolcaiVarosiMuzKoez1 A Tapolcai Városi Múzeum Közleményei

u fg-Taras Taras. Rivista di Archeologia

u fg-Taxandria Taxandria. Tijdschrift van de Koninklijke Geschied-en Oudheidkundige Kring van de Antwerpse Kempen

u fg-TelAviv Tel Aviv. Journal of the Tel Aviv University, Institute of Archaeology

- u^{fg}-Thessalika Thessalika. Archaialogikon Periodikon Demosieuma. Epistemonikon Organon tes Filarchaiou Hetaireias Bolou
- u^{fg}-ThracoDacica Thraco-Dacica
- u^{fg}-ThueringerFaehnlein Das Thüringer Fähnlein. Monatshefte für die Mitteldeutsche Heimat
- u^{fg}-ThuringSaechsZeitschrGesch Thüringisch-Sächsische Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst
- u^{fg}-ThurgauBeitrVaterlaendGesch Thurgauische Beiträge zur Vaterländischen Geschichte
- u^{fg}-Tibiscus Tibiscus. Istorie, Arheologie
- u^{fg}-Tillvaexten Tillväxten. Statens Historiska Museum, Kungl. Myntkabinettet
- u^{fg}-Tilvekstfortegnelse Tilvekstfortegnelse. Historisk Museum, Förehistorisk Samling, Universitetet i Bergen
- u^{fg}-TimesLitSuppl Times Literary Supplement
- u^{fg}-Tinga Tinga. Boletín de la Sociedad de Historia y Arqueología de Tanger
- u^{fg}-ToertenelmiesRegErt Történelmi és Régészeti Értesítő
- u^{fg}-TolosaNumis Tolosa Numis. Bulletin du Cercle Toulousain de Numismatique et d'Archéologie
- u^{fg}-ToolsandTillage Tools and Tillage
- u^{fg}-Tor Tor. Tidskrift för Nordisk Fornkunskap, Uppsala Universitet
- u^{fg}-Torrens Torrens. Estudis i Investigacions de Torrent i Comarca
- u^{fg}-TrabAntreEtn Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia
- u^{fg}-TrabAntreEtnSocPortuguesa Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia
- u^{fg}-TrabArquNavarra Trabajos de Arqueología Navarra
- u^{fg}-TrabPrehist Trabajos de Prehistoria
- u^{fg}-TrabSeminarioHistPrimitivaHombre Trabajos del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre de la Universidad de Madrid y del Instituto Español de Prehistoria del Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas
- u^{fg}-TrabSocPortuguesaAntr Trabalhos da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia
- u^{fg}-TransactAmPhilolAssoc Transactions of the American Philological Association
- u^{fg}-TransactandProcAmPhilolAssoc Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association
- u^{fg}-TransactandProcBirmingham Transactions and Proceedings of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society

- u fg-TransactArchitecturalandArchSocDurham Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland
- u fg-TransactBirminghamandWarwickshire Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactBristolandGloucestershire Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactCumberlandandWestmorland Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactDevon Transactions of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society
- u fg-TransactDumfriesshireandGalloway Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society
- u fg-TransactEssex Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society. A Journal of Essex Archaeology and History
- u fg-TransactHonourableSocCymmrodorion The Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion
- u fg-TransactHunterArchSoc Transactions of the Hunter Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactKilkenny Transactions of the Kilkenny Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactLancashireandCheshire Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society
- u fg-TransactLichfieldandSouthStaffordshire Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society
- u fg-TransactLondonandMiddlesex Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
- u fg-TransactSocAntScotland Transactions of the Society of the Antiquaries of Scotland
- u fg-TransactThorotonSoc Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire
- u fg-TransactWorcestershire Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
- u fg-TravArch Travaux Archéologiques. Centre de Recherches Archéologiques de Romans
- u fg-TravClubArch Travaux du Club d'Archéologie
- u fg-TravRechFederTarnaise Travaux et Recherches de la Fédération Tarnaise de Spéléo-Archéologie
- u fg-TravInstArtPrehist Travaux de l'Institut d'Art Préhistorique
- u fg-TravLaboratoireAnthrMediterraneeOccidentale Travaux du Laboratoire d'Anthropologie, de Préhistoire et d'Ethnologie des Pays de la Méditerranée-Occidentale

- ufg-TravMusVoivodina Travaux des Musées de Voïvodina
- ufg-TravSectionNumetArchKolozsvár Travaux de la Section Numismatique et Archéologique du Musée National de Transylvanie à Kolozsvár, Hongrie
- ufg-TravSocLorientaiseArch Travaux de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie
- ufg-TrencsenvarmegyeiMuzEgyesuletErt A Trencsénvármegyei Múzeum-Egyesület Értesítője
- ufg-TRES TRES
- ufg-TribunaArqu Tribuna d'Arqueologia
- ufg-Tribus Tribus. Veröffentlichungen des Linden-Museums
- ufg-Tricastini Tricastini. Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Sauvegarde de Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux
- ufg-TriererJahresber Trierer Jahresberichte
- ufg-TriererZeitschr Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner Nachbargebiete
- ufg-TrierHeimatbl Trierische Heimatblätter
- ufg-TroisRivieres Trois Rivières. Bulletin du Groupe d'Etudes Historiques de Verdun-sur-le-Doubs
- ufg-TromsoMusAarsber Tromsø Museums Aarsberetning
- ufg-TromsoMusAarsh Tromsø Museums Aarshefter
- ufg-TromsoMusArsber Tromsø Museums Årsberetning
- ufg-TromsoMusArsh Tromsø Museums Årshefter
- ufg-TromsoMusSkr Tromsø Museums Skrifter
- ufg-TrudyAkadNaukGruzinskojSSR Trudy Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR
- ufg-TrudyAkadNaukLitovskojSSR Trudy Akademii Nauk Litovskoj SSR
- ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstor Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii im. Achmada Doniša
- ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstorArch Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- ufg-TrudyGosudErmitaza Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža
- ufg-TrudyGosudIstorMuzMoskva Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Istoričeskogo Muzeja
- ufg-TrudyInstIstorAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR Trudy Instituta Istorii i Filosofii Akademija Nauk Azerbajdzanskoj SSR
- ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchAlmaAta Trudy Instituta Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
- ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchTaskent Trudy Instituta Istorii i Archeologii
- ufg-TrudyMuzIstorAzerbajdzan Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdzana

- ufg-TrudyNizneVolzskogoKraevogoMuz Trudy Nižne-Volžskogo Kraevogo Muzeja
- ufg-TrudySaratovskogoOblastnogoMuzKraevedenija Trudy Saratovskogo Oblastnogo Muzeja Kraevedenija
- ufg-TuerkArkDergisi Türk Arkeoloji Dergisi
- ufg-TuerkTarihArkDergisi Türk Tarih, Arkeologia ve Etnografya Dergisi
- ufg-Tugium Tugium
- ufg-Turan Túrán
- ufg-Turiaso Turiaso. Rivista del Centro de Estudios Turiasonenses
- ufg-TutelaBeniCulturaliAltoAdige Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige
- ufg-Tyche Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik
- ufg-UlmuOberschwaben Ulm und Oberschwaben. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben
- ufg-UlsterJournalArch Ulster Journal of Archaeology
- ufg-UnivBergenArb Universitetet i Bergen Årbok
- ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArb Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årbok
- ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgArsber Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årsberetning
- ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgSkr Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Skrifter
- ufg-UnivOldsaksIlgTilvekst Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Tilvekst
- ufg-UnsereHeimatNeustadtadW Unsere Heimat. Blätter für Saarländisch-Pfälzisches Volkstum
- ufg-UnsereHeimatWien Unsere Heimat. Zeitschrift des Vereines für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich und Wien
- ufg-UpplandFornmTidskr Upplands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
- ufg-UpstalsboomBlOstfriesGesch Upstalsboom-Blätter für Ostfriesische Geschichte und Heimatkunde
- ufg-Urbs Urbs
- ufg-UrgeschAnz Urgeschichtlicher Anzeiger. Internationale Kritische Zeitschrift für das Gesamtgebiet der Prähistorischen Forschung
- ufg-UrgeschuHeimatsforsch Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung
- ufg-UrSchweiz Ur-Schweiz
- ufg-ZilloMedieval Zillo Medieval

B.2 Sorted by journal or series

- A Békés Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei [ufg-BekesMegyeiMuzKoezl](#)
- A Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-BeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk](#)
- A Debreceni Déri-Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-DebreceniDeriMuzEvk](#)
- A Hajdúsági Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-HajdusagiMuzEvk](#)
- A Herman Ottó Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-HermanOttoMuzEvk](#)
- A Janus Pannonius Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-JanusPannoniusMuzEvk](#)
- A Jászberényi Jászmúzeum Évkönyve [ufg-JaszberenyiJaszmuzEvk](#)
- A Magyarországi Kárpát Egyesület Évkönyve
[ufg-MagyarorszagikarpategyesueletEvk](#)
- A Miskolci Herman Ottó Múzeum Közleményei
[ufg-MiskolciHermanOttoMuzKoezl](#)
- A Móra Ferenc Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-MoraFerencMuzEvk](#)
- A Nyíregyházi Josa András Múzeum Évkönyve
[ufg-NyiregyhaziJosaAndrasMuzEvk](#)
- A “Pécs-Baranyamegyei Múzeum-Egyesület” Értesítője
[ufg-PecsBaranyamegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt](#)
- A Propos d’Archéologie Urbaine à Tours. Bulletin du Laboratoire
d’Archéologie Urbaine [ufg-AProposArchUrbaineTours](#)
- A Szegedi Városi Múzeum Kiadványai [ufg-SzegediVarosiMuzKiadvanyai](#)
- A Szekszárdi Béri Balogh Ádám Múzeum Évkönyve
[ufg-SzekszardiBeriBaloghAdamMuzEvk](#)
- A Szépművészeti Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-SzepmuveszetiMuzKoezi](#)
- A Tapolcai Városi Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-TapolcaiVarosiMuzKoezl](#)
- A Trencsénvármegyei Múzeum-Egyesület Értesítője
[ufg-TrencsenvarmegyeiMuzEgyesueletErt](#)
- Aalener Jahrbuch [ufg-AalenerJahrb](#)
- Aanteekeningen van het Verhandelde in de Sectie-Vergaderingen van het
Provinciaal Utrechtsch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen
[ufg-AanteekeningenVerhandSectieVergaderUtrecht](#)
- Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie [ufg-AarbNordiskOldkdeogHist](#)
- Aarp. Art and Archaeology Research Papers [ufg-Aarp](#)
- Aarsberetning. Foreningen til Norske Fortidsmerkers Bevaring
[ufg-Aarsberetning](#)

- Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur
 ufg-AbhandlAkadWissuLit
- Abhandlungen der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
 ufg-AbhandlDtAkadWissBerlin
- Abhandlungen der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-AbhandlHeidelbergerAkadWiss
- Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
 ufg-AbhandlKglPreussAkadWissBerlin:2
- Abhandlungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
 ufg-AbhandlNaturhistGesNuernberg
- Abhandlungen der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
 ufg-AbhandlPreussAkadWissBerlin
- Abhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Leipzig
 ufg-AbhandlSaechsAkadWissLeipzig
- Abstracts of Bulgarian Scientific Literature. History, Archaeology and Ethnography
 ufg-AbstractsBulgarianScienLit
- Achboroty Akademijai Fanhoi RRS Točikistan, Su'bai Fanhou Čam'ijati
 ufg-AchborotyAkadFanhoiRRSTocikistan
- Acme. Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università degli Studi di Milano
 ufg-Acme
- Acta Academiae Aboensis
 ufg-ActaAcadAboensis
- Acta ad Archaeologiam et Artium Historiam Pertinentia. Institutum Romanum Norvegiae
 ufg-ActaArchetArtiumHistPertinentia
- Acta Antiqua Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae
 ufg-ActaAntAcadScienHungaricae
- Acta Antiqua. Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis
 ufg-ActaAnt
- Acta Antiqua et Archaeologica
 ufg-ActaAntetArch
- Acta Archaeologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae
 ufg-ActaArchAcadScienHungaricae
- Acta Archaeologica Carpathica
 ufg-ActaArchCarpathica
- Acta Archaeologica (København)
 ufg-ActaArchKobenhavn
- Acta Archaeologica (Ljubljana)
 ufg-ActaArchLjubljana
- Acta Baltico-Slavica (Białystok)
 ufg-ActaBalticoSlavicaBialystok
- Acta Borealia
 ufg-ActaBorealia
- Acta et Commentationes Universitatis Tartuensis
 ufg-ActaetCommentUnivTartuensis
- Acta Hargitensia
 ufg-ActaHargitensia
- Acta Instituti Atheniensis Regni Sueciae
 ufg-ActaInstAtheniensisRegniSueciae

- Acta Instituti Romani Finlandiae [ufg-ActaInstRomaniFinlandiae](#)
- Acta Instituti Romani Regni Sueciae [ufg-ActaInstRomaniRegniSueciae](#)
- Acta Moldaviae Meridionalis. Anuarul Muzeului Județean Vaslui
[ufg-ActaMoldaviaeMeridionalis](#)
- Acta Musei Napocensis [ufg-ActaMusNapocensis](#)
- Acta Musei Papensis [ufg-ActaMusPapensis](#)
- Acta Musei Porolissensis [ufg-ActaMusPorolissensis](#)
- Acta Musei Silesiae [ufg-ActaMusSilesiae](#)
- Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae
[ufg-ActaOrientAcadScienHungaricae](#)
- Acta Praehistorica [ufg-ActaPraehist](#)
- Acta Praehistorica et Archaeologica [ufg-ActaPraehistetArch](#)
- Acta Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum [ufg-ActaRCRF](#)
- Acta Savariensia [ufg-ActaSavariensia](#)
- Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae [ufg-ActaSocScienFennicae](#)
- Acta Toscana. Bulletin of the Toscan-American Archaeological Association
(NKSC) [ufg-ActaToscana](#)
- Acta TRES [ufg-ActaTRES](#)
- Acta Universitatis Szegedinensis [ufg-ActaUnivSzegedinensis](#)
- Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis [ufg-ActaUnivUpsaliensis](#)
- Actas y Memorias de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y
Prehistoria [ufg-ActasyMemSocEspanolaAntr](#)
- Activitatea Muzeelor [ufg-ActivitateaMuz](#)
- Activiteitsverslag. Provincie Limburg, Gallo-Romeins Museum Tongeren
[ufg-Activiteitsverslag](#)
- Ad Quintum. Bollettino del Gruppo Archeologico “Ad Quintum” Collegno
[ufg-AdQuintum](#)
- Aegaeum. Annales d’Archéologie Egénne de l’Université de Liège [ufg-Aegaeum](#)
- Aegyptus. Rivista Italiana di Egittologia e di Papirologia [ufg-Aegyptus](#)
- Aerial Archaeology [ufg-AerialArch](#)
- Afghanistan. Historical and Cultural Quarterly [ufg-Afghanistan](#)
- Africa. Fouilles, Monuments et Collections Archéologiques en Tunisie
[ufg-Africa](#)
- Africa Italiana. Rivista di Storia e d’Arte [ufg-AfricaItaliana](#)
- Ago. The New Archaeological Magazine [ufg-Ago](#)

- Agria. Annales Musei Agriensis [ufg-Agria](#)
- Ägypten und Levante [ufg-AegyptenuLevante](#)
- Aktuell. Archäologische Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V. [ufg-Aktuell](#)
- Åländsk Odling. Årsbok [ufg-AlaendskOdling](#)
- Alba Regia. Annales Musei Stephani Regis [ufg-AlbaRegia](#)
- Albania. Revue d'Archéologie, d'Histoire, d'Art et des Sciences Appliquées en Albanie et dans les Balkans [ufg-Albania](#)
- Alemannia [ufg-Alemannia](#)
- Alföldi Tudományos Gyűjtemény [ufg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosGyuejtemeny](#)
- Allgäuer Geschichtsfreund [ufg-AllgaeuerGeschfreund](#)
- Almogaren. Jahrbuch des Institutum Canarium Hallein/Austria
[ufg-Almogaren](#)
- Alt-Augsburg [ufg-AltAugsburg](#)
- Altbayerische Monatsschrift [ufg-AltbayerMonatsschr](#)
- Altböhen und Altmähren [ufg-AltboehmenuAltmaehren](#)
- Alt-Frankfurt. Vierteljahrsschrift für seine Geschichte und Kunst
[ufg-AltFrankfurt](#)
- Alt-Gunzenhausen. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Stadt und des Kreises
[ufg-AltGunzenhausen](#)
- Alt-Lauingen [ufg-AltLauingen](#)
- Altorientalische Forschungen [ufg-AltorientForsch](#)
- Alt-Preussen. Vierteljahresschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
[ufg-AltPreussen](#)
- Alt-Schlesien. Mitteilungen des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins
[ufg-AltSchlesien](#)
- Altschlesische Blätter. Nachrichtenblatt des Schlesischen Altertumsvereins und der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Oberschlesische Ur-und Frühgeschichte
[ufg-AltschlesBl](#)
- Alt-Thüringen. Jahresschrift des Museums für Ur-und Frühgeschichte Thüringens [ufg-AltThueringen](#)
- Aluta. Studii și Comunicări [ufg-Aluta](#)
- Alzeyer Geschichtsblätter [ufg-AlzeyerGeschbl](#)
- American Antiquity. Journal of the Society for American Archaeology
[ufg-AmAnt](#)
- American Journal of Science. Radiocarbon Supplement [ufg-AmJournalSeien](#)
- Amphora. Bulletin Trimestriel [ufg-Amphora](#)

- Ampurias. Revista de Prehistoria, Arqueología y Etnología [ufg-Ampurias](#)
- Amtliche Berichte aus den Königlichen Kunstsammlungen
[ufg-AmtlBerKglKunstslg](#)
- Amtliche Berichte über die Verwaltung der Naturgeschichtlichen,
Vorgeschichtlichen und Volkskundlichen Sammlungen des
Westpreussischen Provinzialmuseums
[ufg-AmtlBerVerwaltungWestpreussProvmus](#)
- Anadolu (Ankara) [ufg-AnadoluAnkara](#)
- Anadolu Araştırmaları [ufg-AnadoluArastirmalari](#)
- Anadolu Medeniyetleri Müzesi Yıllığı [ufg-AnadoluMedeniyetleriMuezYilligi](#)
- Anadolu. Revue des Études d'Archéologie et d'Histoire en Turquie:
Préhistoire, Antiquité, Byzance [ufg-AnadoluParis](#)
- Anales de Arqueología Cordobesa [ufg-AnArquCordobesa](#)
- Anales de Prehistoria y Arqueología [ufg-AnPrehistyArqu](#)
- Anas [ufg-Anas](#)
- Anatolia [ufg-Anatolia](#)
- Anatolian Studies. Journal of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara
[ufg-AnatolianStud](#)
- Anatolica. Annuaire International pour les Civilisations de l'Asie Antérieure
[ufg-Anatolica](#)
- Ancient India. Bulletin of the Archaeological Survey of India
[ufg-AncientIndia](#)
- Ancient Society [ufg-AncientSoc](#)
- Anhaltische Geschichtsblätter [ufg-AnhaltGeschbl](#)
- Annalen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und
Geschichtsforschung [ufg-AnnVerNassauAltkde](#)
- Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas
[ufg-AnnOudheidkdeKringLandWaas](#)
- Annaler for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie [ufg-AnnNordiskOldkdeogHist](#)
- Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae [ufg-AnnAcadScienFennicae](#)
- Annales de Bretagne [ufg-AnnBretagne](#)
- Annales de la Fédération Archéologique et Historique de Belgique
[ufg-AnnFederArchBelgique](#)
- Annales de la Société Archéologique de Namur [ufg-AnnSocArchNamur](#)
- Annales de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles [ufg-AnnSocArchBruxelles](#)
- Annales de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de
Saint-Malo [ufg-AnnSocHistSaintMalo](#)

- Annales de la Société Éduenne [ufg-AnnSocEduenne](#)
- Annales de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Château-Thierry
[ufg-AnnSocHistChateauThierry](#)
- Annales de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques et
des Oeuvres d'Art dans la Province de Luxembourg
[ufg-AnnSocConservationMonProvLuxembourg](#)
- Annales de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
[ufg-AnnSocRoyaleArchBruxelles](#)
- Annales de l'Académie de Mâcon [ufg-AnnAcadMacon](#)
- Annales de l'École des Hautes Études de Gand [ufg-AnnEcoleHautesEtudesGand](#)
- Annales de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon
[ufg-AnnInstArchLuxembourgArlon](#)
- Annales de l'Institut Kondakov [ufg-AnnInstKondakov](#)
- Annales de Normandie [ufg-AnnNormandie](#)
- Annales d'Histoire de l'Art et d'Archéologie [ufg-AnnHistArtetArch](#)
- Annales du Cercle Archéologique de Mons [ufg-AnnCercleArchMons](#)
- Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La Louvière et du Centre
[ufg-AnnCercleArchLaLouviere](#)
- Annales du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et
Musées Athois [ufg-AnnCercleRoyalHistAth](#)
- Annales du Midi [ufg-AnnMidi](#)
- Annales du Service des Antiquités de l'Égypte [ufg-AnnServAntEgypte](#)
- Annales Historiques du Mantois [ufg-AnnHistMantois](#)
- Annales Littéraires de l'Université de Besançon [ufg-AnnLittUnivBesancon](#)
- Annales Musei Agriensis [ufg-AnnMusAgriensis](#)
- Annales Musei de Iano Pannonio Nominati [ufg-AnnMusIanoPannonioNominati](#)
- Annales Musei Debreceniensis de Friderico Déri Nominati
[ufg-AnnMusDebreceniensis](#)
- Annales Musei Miskolciensis de Herman Otto Nominati
[ufg-AnnMusMiskolciensis](#)
- Annales Musei Nationalis Slovaci [ufg-AnnMusNatSlovaci](#)
- Annales Museum Franciscum [ufg-AnnMusFranciscum](#)
- Annales Publiées par la Faculté des Lettres et Sciences Humaines de
Toulouse [ufg-AnnPublFacLettresToulouse](#)
- Annales Universitatis Mariae Curie-Skłodowska
[ufg-AnnUnivMariaeCurieSkłodowska](#)
- Annales Universitatis Saraviensis [ufg-AnnUnivSaraviensis](#)

Annales Universitatis Scientiarum Budapestinensis de Rolando Eötvös
 Nominatae [ufg-AnnUnivScienBudapestinensis](#)
 Annali Benacensi. Rassegna di Studi Paletnologici ed Archeologici
[ufg-AnnBenacensi](#)
 Annali del Museo Civico della Spezia [ufg-AnnMusCivSpezia](#)
 Annali del Museo. Civico Museo Gruppo Grotte Gavardo [ufg-AnnMusGavardo](#)
 Annali della Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa [ufg-AnnScuolaNormalePisa](#)
 Annali dell'Institut di Corrispondenza Archeologica [ufg-AnnInstCorrArch](#)
 Annali dell'Università di Ferrara [ufg-AnnUnivFerrara](#)
 Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology [ufg-AnnArchandAnthr](#)
 Annuaire de la Société d'Archéologie de Bruxelles [ufg-AnnuSocArchBruxelles](#)
 Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de la Lorraine
[ufg-AnnuSocHistLorraine](#)
 Annuaire de l'Université de Sofia [ufg-AnnuUnivSofia](#)
 Annuaire de l'Université Saint-Clément d'Ohrida à Sofia
[ufg-AnnuUnivStClementOhrid](#)
 Annuaire des Musées d'Antiquités d'Istanbul [ufg-AnnuMusAntIstanbul](#)
 Annuaire du Musée de la Ville de Beograd [ufg-AnnuMusVilleBeograd](#)
 Annuaire du Musée Gréco-Romain [ufg-AnnuMusGrecoRomain](#)
 Annuaire du Musée National Archéologique, Plovdiv
[ufg-AnnuMusNatArchPlovdiv](#)
 Annuaire du Musée National de Sofia [ufg-AnnuMusNatSofia](#)
 Annuaire. École Pratique des Hautes Études [ufg-AnnuaireParis](#)
 Annuaire National de l'Archéologie [ufg-AnnuNatArch](#)
 Annual Bibliography of Indian Archaeology [ufg-AnnuBibliogrIndianArch](#)
 Annual Bulletin de la Société Jersiaise [ufg-AnnuBullSocJersiaise](#)
 Annual Bulletin of Nara National Cultural Properties Research Institute
[ufg-AnnuBullNara](#)
 Annual of Maritime Museum at Kotor [ufg-AnnuMaritimeMusKotor](#)
 Annual of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul [ufg-AnnuArchMusIstanbul](#)
 Annual of the Ayasofya Museum [ufg-AnnuAyasofyaMus](#)
 Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Jordan [ufg-AnnuDepAntJordan](#)
 Annual of the Szolnok County Museums [ufg-AnnuSzolnokCountyMus](#)
 Annual Report and Bulletin of the University of London, Institute of
 Archaeology [ufg-AnnuReportandBullUnivLondon](#)

- Annual Report and Transactions of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society
[ufg-AnnureportandTransactYorkshire](#)
- Annual Report Cyprus Museum [ufg-AnnureportCyprusMus](#)
- Annual Report of the British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara
[ufg-AnnureportBritishInstArchAnkara](#)
- Annual Report of the Chief Antiquities Officer
[ufg-AnnureportChiefAntOfficerCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities [ufg-AnnureportDepAntCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Antiquities
[ufg-AnnureportDirectorDepAntCyprus](#)
- Annual Report of the Faculty Board of Archaeology and Anthropology on
 the Museum of Archaeology and of Ethnology and its Library, University of
 Cambridge [ufg-AnnureportFacBoardCambridge](#)
- Annual Report of the Lincoln Archaeological Trust
[ufg-AnnureportLincolnArchTrust](#)
- Annual Report of the Liverpool Committee for Excavation and Research in
 Wales and the Marches [ufg-AnnureportLiverpoolComExcav](#)
- Annual Report of the National Museum of Wales [ufg-AnnureportNatMusWales](#)
- Annual Report of the Society for Libyan Studies [ufg-AnnureportSocLibyanStud](#)
- Annual Report of the University of Edinburgh, Department of Archaeology
[ufg-AnnureportUnivEdinburghDepArch](#)
- Annual Report of the University of London, Institute of Archaeology
[ufg-AnnureportUnivLondonInstArch](#)
- Annual Review of Anthropology [ufg-AnnurevAnthr](#)
- Annual Review of the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of
 England [ufg-AnnurevRoyalCommHistMonEngland](#)
- Annuario Bibliografico di Archeologia [ufg-AnnubibliogrArch](#)
- Annuario Bibliografico di Storia dell'Arte [ufg-AnnubibliogrStoriaArte](#)
- Annuario del Museo Greco-Romano [ufg-AnnumusGrecoRomano](#)
- Annuario Storico della Valpolicella [ufg-AnnustorValpolicella](#)
- Annuario. Unione Internazionale degli Istituti di Archeologia, Storia e Storia
 dell'Arte in Roma [ufg-AnnuarioRoma](#)
- Antaeus. Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen
 Akademie der Wissenschaften [ufg-Antaeus](#)
- Anthropologia Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section
 Anthropologique du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle [ufg-AnthrHungarica](#)
- Anthropological Literature. An Index to Periodical Articles and Essays
 Anthropologie [ufg-AnthrLit](#)

Anthropologie [ufg-AnthropologieBrno](#)
 Anthropologie et Préhistoire [ufg-AnthrPrehist](#)
 Anthropologica. Periodike Ekdose Theorias Kai Praktikes [ufg-Anthropologica](#)
 Anthropos. Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker-und Sprachenkunde
[ufg-Anthropos](#)
 Anthropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd [ufg-Anthropozoikum](#)
 Anthropozoologica [ufg-Anthropozoologica](#)
 Antik Tanulmányok. Studia Antiqua [ufg-AntTanulmanyok](#)
 Antike Kunst [ufg-AntKunst](#)
 Antike und Christentum [ufg-AntuChristentum](#)
 Antike Welt. Zeitschrift für Archäologie und Urgeschichte [ufg-AntWelt](#)
 Antikvarisk Tidskrift för Sverige [ufg-AntTidskrSverige](#)
 Antipolis. A Journal of Mediterranean Archaeology [ufg-Antipolis](#)
 Antiqua. Rivista di Archeologia, Architettura, Urbanistica, dalie Origini al
 Medioevo [ufg-AntiquaRoma](#)
 Antiqua. Unterhaltungsblatt für Freunde der Altertumskunde
[ufg-AntiquaZuerich](#)
 Antiquarisk Tidsskrift [ufg-AntTidsskr](#)
 Antiquitas. Boletín de la Asociación Amigos del Instituto de Arqueología,
 Facultad de Historia y Letras de la Universidad del Salvador [ufg-Antiquitas](#)
 Antiquitas Hungarica [ufg-AntHungarica](#)
 Antiquitäten-Zeitschrift [ufg-AntZeitschr](#)
 Antiquités Africaines [ufg-AntAfricaines](#)
 Antiquités Nationales [ufg-AntNat](#)
 Antiquités Nationales et Internationales [ufg-AntNatetInternat](#)
 Antiquity [ufg-Antiquity](#)
 Antiquity and Survival. An International Review of Traditional Art and
 Culture [ufg-AntandSurvival](#)
 Antiqvariske Annaler [ufg-AntAnn](#)
 Antropologia. Revista del Centro de Estudios Antropológicos, Universidad
 de Chile [ufg-Antropologia](#)
 Antropozoikum. Sborník Geologických Věd [ufg-Antropozoikum](#)
 Anuar [ufg-AnuarSibiu](#)
 Anuari d'Institut d'Estudis Catalans [ufg-AnuInstEstudCatalans](#)

- Anuario de Prehistoria Madrileña [ufg-AnuPrehistMadrilena](#)
- Anuarul Comisiunii Monumentelor Istorice, Secția Pentru Transilvania
[ufg-AnuComiMonIstorTransilvania](#)
- Anuarul Institutului de Istorie din Cluj [ufg-AnuInstIstorCluj](#)
- Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie “A. D. Xenopol”
[ufg-AnuInstIstorADXenopol](#)
- Anuarul Institutului de Istorie și Arheologie Cluj-Napoca
[ufg-AnuInstIstorClujNapoca](#)
- Anuarul Institutului de Studii Clasice [ufg-AnuInstStudClas](#)
- Anzeiger der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
[ufg-AnzOesterrAkadWiss](#)
- Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums [ufg-AnzGermNatmus](#)
- Anzeiger für Deutsches Altertum und Deutsche Literatur [ufg-AnzDtAltuDtLit](#)
- Anzeiger für die Altertumswissenschaft [ufg-AnzAltwiss](#)
- Anzeiger für Elsässische Altertumskunde [ufg-AnzElsaessAltkde](#)
- Anzeiger für Kunde der Deutschen Vorzeit [ufg-AnzKdeDtVorzeit](#)
- Anzeiger für Schweizerische Altertumskunde [ufg-AnzSchweizerAltkde](#)
- Anzeiger für Schweizerische Geschichte und Altertumskunde
[ufg-AnzSchweizerGeschuAltkde](#)
- Appendice del Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma [ufg-AppendiceBullCommArchRoma](#)
- Apulum. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie [ufg-Apulum](#)
- Aquileia Nostra [ufg-AquileiaNostra](#)
- Aquitania. Une Revue Inter-Régionale d'Archéologie [ufg-Aquitania](#)
- Arbeiten aus dem Institut für Vor-und Frühgeschichte der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg
[ufg-ArbeitenInstVoruFruehgeschHalleWittenberg](#)
- Arbeiten des Archäologischen Instituts der Kgl. Ung. Franz-Josef Universität in Szeged, Ungarn [ufg-ArbeitenArchInstUnivSzeged](#)
- Arbeits-und Forschungsberichte zur Sächsischen Bodendenkmalpflege
[ufg-ArbeitsuForschberSaechsBodendenkmalpfl](#)
- Árbók. Hins Islenzka Fornleifafélags [ufg-Arbok](#)
- Archaeologia Aeliana or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Antiquity
[ufg-ArchAeliana](#)
- Archaeologia Atlantica [ufg-ArchAtlantica](#)
- Archaeologia Austriaca. Beiträge zur Paläanthropologie, Ur-und Frühgeschichte Österreichs [ufg-ArchAustriaca](#)

- Archaeologia Cambrensis. Journal of the Cambrian Archaeological Association [ufg-ArchCambrensis](#)
- Archaeologia Cantiana being Contributions to the History and Archaeology of Kent [ufg-ArchCantiana](#)
- Archaeologia Geographica [ufg-ArchGeogr](#)
- Archaeologia Iugoslavica [ufg-ArchIugoslavica](#)
- Archaeologia Mosellana. Archäologie im Saarland, in Lothringen und Luxemburg [ufg-ArchMosellana](#)
- Archaeologia or Miscellaneous Tracts Relating to Archaeology [ufg-Archaeologia](#)
- Archaeologia Polona [ufg-ArchPolona](#)
- Archaeologia Romana [ufg-ArchRomana](#)
- Archaeologia Scotica or Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland [ufg-ArchScotica](#)
- Archaeologia Viva [ufg-ArchViva](#)
- Archaeologiai Értesítő. A Magyar Régészeti és Művészettörténeti Társulat Tudományos Folyóirata [ufg-ArchErt](#)
- Archaeologiai Közlemények [ufg-ArchKoezl](#)
- Archaeologica Pragensia. Archeologický Sborník Muzea Hlavního Města Prahy [ufg-ArchPragensia](#)
- Archaeological Newsletter [ufg-ArchNewsletterToronto](#)
- Archaeological Reports (London) [ufg-ArchReportsLondon](#)
- Archaeological Reports. University of Durham and University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne [ufg-ArchReportsDurham](#)
- Archaeology [ufg-Archaeology](#)
- Archaeology Abroad [ufg-ArchAbroad](#)
- Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania [ufg-ArchandPhysicalAnthrOceania](#)
- Archaeology in Oceania [ufg-ArchOceania](#)
- Archaeometry. The Bulletin of the Research Laboratory for Archaeology and the History of Art [ufg-Archaeometry](#)
- Archaiognosia [ufg-Archaiognosia](#)
- Archaiologijas Raksti [ufg-ArchRaksti](#)
- Archaiologika Analekta ex Athénon [ufg-ArchAnalektaAthenon](#)
- Archaiologike Ephemeris. Periodikon tes en Athenais Archaiologikes Hetaireias [ufg-ArchEphemeris](#)
- Archaiologikon Deltion [ufg-ArchDeltion](#)

Archäographie. Archäologie und Elektronische Datenverarbeitung
[ufg-Archaeographie](#)

Archäologie der Schweiz [ufg-ArchSchweiz](#)

Archäologie im Rheinland [ufg-ArchRheinland](#)

Archäologie in Deutschland [ufg-ArchDeutschland](#)

Archäologie in Sachsen-Anhalt [ufg-ArchSachsenAnhalt](#)

Archäologie Österreichs [ufg-ArchOesterreich](#)

Archäologie und Museum. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Amtes für Museen
und Archäologie des Kantons Baselland [ufg-ArchuMus](#)

Archäologie und Naturwissenschaften [ufg-ArchuNaturwiss](#)

Archäologische Ausgrabungen. Bodendenkmalpflege in den Reg-Bez.
Stuttgart und Tübingen [ufg-ArchAusgr](#)

Archäologische Ausgrabungen in Baden-Württemberg
[ufg-ArchAusgrBadenWuerttemberg](#)

Archäologische Bibliographie [ufg-ArchBibliogr](#)

Archäologische Informationen. Mitteilungen zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte
[ufg-ArchInf](#)

Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Iran [ufg-ArchMittIran](#)

Archäologische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland
[ufg-ArchMittNordwestdeutschland](#)

Archäologische Nachrichten aus Baden [ufg-ArchNachrBaden](#)

Archäologische Nachrichten aus Schleswig-Holstein. Mitteilungen der
Archäologischen Gesellschaft Schleswig-Holstein e. V.
[ufg-ArchNachrSchleswigHolstein](#)

Archäologische Zeitung [ufg-ArchZtg](#)

Archäologisch-Epigraphische Mitteilungen aus Österreich-Ungarn
[ufg-ArchEpigrMittOesterreichUngarn](#)

Archäologischer Anzeiger [ufg-ArchAnz](#)

Archäologisches Korrespondenzblatt. Urgeschichte, Römerzeit,
Frühmittelalter [ufg-ArchKorrbl](#)

Archeo. Attualità del Passato [ufg-Archeo](#)

Archéocivilisation. Études d'Énergologie Culturelle [ufg-Archeocivilisation](#)

Archeografo Triestino [ufg-ArcheografoTriestino](#)

Archeologia. Acta Universitatis Nicolai Copernici, Nauki
Humanistyczno-Społeczne [ufg-ArcheologiaTorun](#)

Archeologia Classica [ufg-ArchClass](#)

Archeologia Corsa. Études et Mémoires [ufg-ArchCorsa](#)

- Archeologia, Etnografia. Zeszyty Naukowe Uniwersytetu im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu [ufg-ArchEtnogr](#)
- Archeologia Medievale. Cultura, Materiale, Insediamenti, Territorio [ufg-ArchMedievaleFirenze](#)
- Archeologia Polski [ufg-ArchPolski](#)
- Archéologia. Préhistoire et Archéologie [ufg-Archeologia](#)
- Archeologia. Rocznik Instytutu Historii Kultury Materialnej Polskiej Akademii Nauk [ufg-ArcheologiaWarszawa](#)
- Archeologia Śląska. Uniwersytet Wrocławski im. Bolesława Bieruta [ufg-Archslaska](#)
- Archeologia, Uomo, Territorio [ufg-ArchUomoTerritorio](#)
- Archeologia Veneta [ufg-ArchVeneta](#)
- Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Leningrad) [ufg-ArchSbornikLeningrad](#)
- Archeologičeskij Sbornik (Tallinn) [ufg-ArchSbornikTallinn](#)
- Archeologické Rozhledy [ufg-ArchRozhledy](#)
- Archeologické Studijní Materiály [ufg-ArchStudMat](#)
- Archeologické Vyzkumy v Jižních Čechách [ufg-ArchVyzkumyJizneCechy](#)
- Archéologie. Chronique Sémestrielle [ufg-Archeologie](#)
- Archéologie du Midi Méditerranéen [ufg-ArchMidiMediterraneen](#)
- Archéologie en Aquitaine. Bulletin de Liaison d'Information [ufg-ArchAquitaine](#)
- Archéologie en Bretagne. Bulletin d'Information de la Direction des Antiquités Historiques de Bretagne [ufg-ArchBretagne](#)
- Archéologie en Languedoc. Bulletin Trimestriel de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault [ufg-ArchLanguedocBull](#)
- Archéologie en Languedoc. Revue Trimestrielle de la Fédération [ufg-ArchLanguedocRev](#)
- Archeologie in Vlaanderen [ufg-ArchVlaanderen](#)
- Archéologie Médiévale [ufg-ArchMedievaleParis](#)
- Archéologique de l'Hérault [ufg-ArchProvenceAlpes](#)
- Archeologisch Nieuws [ufg-ArchNieuws](#)
- Archéologues et Ordinateurs [ufg-ArchetOrdinateurs](#)
- Archeomaterials [ufg-Archeomaterials](#)
- Archeo-Situla [ufg-ArcheoSitula](#)
- Archiv der "Brandenburgia", Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde der Provinz Brandenburg zu Berlin [ufg-ArchivBrandenburgia](#)

Archiv des Historischen Vereins des Kantons Bern [ufg-ArchivHistVerKtBern](#)

Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Mainfranken

[ufg-ArchivHistVerMainfranken](#)

Archiv des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg

[ufg-ArchivHistVerUnterfranken](#)

Archiv des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer in Stade

[ufg-ArchivVerGeschStade](#)

Archiv für Anthropologie und Geologie Schleswig-Holsteins und der Benachbarten Gebiete [ufg-ArchivAnthruGeolSchleswigHolstein](#)

Archiv für Frankfurter Geschichte und Kunst

[ufg-ArchivFrankfurterGeschuKunst](#)

Archiv für Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Oberfranken

[ufg-ArchivGeschuAltkdeOberfranken](#)

Archiv für Geschichte und Landeskunde Vorarlbergs

[ufg-ArchivGeschuLandeskdeVorarlberg](#)

Archiv für Geschichte von Oberfranken [ufg-ArchivGeschOberfranken](#)

Archiv für Hessische Geschichte und Altertumskunde

[ufg-ArchivHessGeschuAltkde](#)

Archiv für Religionswissenschaft [ufg-ArchivReligionswiss](#)

Archiv für Vaterländische Geschichte und Topographie

[ufg-ArchivVaterlandGeschuTopogr](#)

Archives Suisses d'Anthropologie Générale (Anthropologie, Archéologie, Ethnographie) [ufg-ArchivesSuissesAnthrGenerale](#)

Archivio Internazionale di Etnografia e Preistoria

[ufg-ArchivioInternazEtnogrePreist](#)

Archivio per l'Alto Adige [ufg-ArchivioAltoAdige](#)

Archivo de Prehistoria Levantina [ufg-ArchivoPrehistLevantina](#)

Archivo Español de Arqueología [ufg-ArchivoEspanolArqu](#)

Archivo Español de Arte y Arqueología [ufg-ArchivoEspanolArteyArqu](#)

Archivo Hispalense. Revista Histórica, Literaria y Artística

[ufg-ArchivoHispalense](#)

Archivum Eurasiae Medii Aevi [ufg-ArchivumEurasiaeMediiAevi](#)

Arctos. Acta Philologica Fennica [ufg-Arctos](#)

Ardèche Archéologie [ufg-ArdecheArch](#)

Ardenne et Famenne. Art, Archéologie, Histoire, Folklore

[ufg-ArdenneetFamenne](#)

Aréthuse [ufg-Arethuse](#)

Argo [ufg-ArgoLjubljana](#)

- Argo. Zeitschrift für Krainische Landeskunde [ufg-ArgoLaibach](#)
- Argovia. Jahresschrift der Historischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Aargau
[ufg-Argovia](#)
- Arheo. Arheološka Obvestila [ufg-Arheo](#)
- Arheologia Moldovei [ufg-ArhMoldovei](#)
- Arheologički Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej v Sofija
[ufg-ArhIzvNarodMuzSofija](#)
- Arheologični Pam'jatky Ukrajins'koji RSR [ufg-ArhPamUkrajinskojiRSR](#)
- Arheologija (Kiev) [ufg-ArheologijaKiev](#)
- Arheologija (Sofija) [ufg-ArheologijaSofija](#)
- Arheologija un Etnografija. Apcerejumi par Latvijas Materialas un Garigas
Kulturas Piemineklu Tipologiju un Hronologiju [ufg-ArhunEtnogr](#)
- Arheološki Pregled. Arheološko Društvo Jugoslavije [ufg-ArhPregled](#)
- Arheološki Vestník [ufg-ArhVestnik](#)
- Arhiv za Zgodovino in Narodopisje [ufg-ArhivZgodovinoinNarodopisje](#)
- Arhivele Olteniei [ufg-ArhiveleOlteniei](#)
- Arkeo. Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i
Bergen [ufg-Arkeo](#)
- Arkeo. Nytt fra Historisk Museum i Bergen [ufg-ArkeoNyttHistMusBergen](#)
- Arkeoikuska. Investigación Arqueológica [ufg-Arkeoikuska](#)
- Arkeologi i Norr [ufg-ArkiNorr](#)
- Arkeologiske Meddelelser fra Historisk Museum, Universitetet i Bergen
[ufg-ArkMeddelHistMusUnivBergen](#)
- Arma. Newsletter of the Roman Military Equipment Conference
Arqueologia [ufg-Arma](#)
- Arqueologia e História [ufg-ArqueHist](#)
- Arquivo de Beja. Boletim, Estudos, Arquivo [ufg-ArquivoBeja](#)
- Arrabona. Xántus János Múzeum [ufg-Arrabona](#)
- Ars Praehistorica. Anuario Internaciónl de Arte Prehistórico
[ufg-ArsPraehist](#)
- Ars Transsilvaniae [ufg-ArsTranssilvaniae](#)
- Årsberättelse. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund
[ufg-ArsberaettelseLund](#)
- Årsberetning Arkeologisk Museum i Stavanger [ufg-ArsberArkMusStavanger](#)
- Årsbok från Malmö Museum [ufg-ArsbMalmoMus](#)

- Årsmelding. Universitetet i Bergen [ufg-Arsmelding](#)
- Art de France. Revue Annuelle de l'Art Ancien et Moderne [ufg-ArtFrance](#)
- Arta și Arheologia. Revistă [ufg-ArtasiArh](#)
- Arte Antica e Moderna [ufg-ArteAnteModerna](#)
- Arte e Arqueologia. Revista do Conselho de Arte e Arqueologia da 2.^a Circunscrição [ufg-ArteeArqu](#)
- Asian Perspectives. A Journal of Archaeology and Prehistory of Asia and the Pacific [ufg-AsianPerspectives](#)
- Aspecten van de Archeologie in Brabant [ufg-AspectenArchBrabant](#)
- Atesia Augusta. Rassegna Mensile dell'Alto Adige [ufg-AtesiaAugusta](#)
- Athar – é Iran. Annales du Service Archéologique de l'Iran [ufg-AtharIran](#)
- Athenaeum. Studi Periodici di Letteratura e Storia dell'Antichità Athens Annals of Archaeology [ufg-Athenaeum](#)
- 'Atiqot. Journal of the Israel Department of Antiquities [ufg-Atiqot](#)
- Atlantis. Actas y Memórias de la Sociedad Española de Antropología, Etnografía y Prehistoria [ufg-Atlantis](#)
- Atti. Centro Ricerche e Documentazione sull'Antichità Classica [ufg-AttiMilano](#)
- Atti dei Civici Musei di Storia ed Arte [ufg-AttiCivMusStoria](#)
- Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità [ufg-AttiAccadNazLincei](#)
- Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia. Rendiconti [ufg-AttiPontificiaAccadRomana](#)
- Atti della Società di Archeologia e Belle Arti per la Provincia di Torino [ufg-AttiSocArchTorino](#)
- Atti della Società per la Preistoria e Protostoria della Regione Friuli-Venezia Giulia [ufg-AttiSocPreistFriuliVeneziaGiulia](#)
- Atti della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e Belle Arti [ufg-AttiSocPiemonteseArch](#)
- Atti e Memorie della Società Istriana di Archeologia e Storia Patria [ufg-AttieMemSocIstrianaArch](#)
- Atti e Memorie della Società Magna Grecia [ufg-AttieMemSocMagnaGrecia](#)
- Atti e Memorie dell'Istituto Italiano di Numismatica [ufg-AttieMem1stItalianoNum](#)
- Aus dem Ulmer Winkel. Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins Neu-Ulm [ufg-AusUlmerWinkel](#)
- Aus der Vorzeit in Rheinland, Lippe und Westfalen [ufg-AusVorzeitRheinlandLippe](#)

- Ausgrabungen in Berlin. Forschungen und Funde zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-AusgrBerlin](#)
- Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe [ufg-AusgruFundeWestfalenLippe](#)
- Ausgrabungen und Funde. Nachrichtenblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-AusgruFunde](#)
- Ausonia. Rivista della Società Italiana di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte [ufg-Ausonia](#)
- Az Alföldi Tudományos Intézet Évkönyve [ufg-AlfoeldiTudomanyosIntezetEvk](#)
- Az Alsófehérmegyei Történelmi, Régészeti és Természettudományi Egylet Évkönyve [ufg-AlsofehermegyeiToertenelmiRegEvk](#)
- Az Egri Múzeum Évkönyve [ufg-EgriMuzEvk](#)
- Az István Király Múzeum Közleményei [ufg-IstvanKiralymuzKoezi](#)
- Az Országos Magyar Régészeti Társulat Évkönyve [ufg-OrszagosMagyarRegTarsulatEvk](#)
- Bad Nauheimer Jahrbuch [ufg-BadNauheimerJahrb](#)
- Badania Archeologiczne Prowadzone przez Muzeum Żup Krakowskich Wieliczka [ufg-BadaniaArchMuzWieliczka](#)
- Badische Fundberichte [ufg-BadFundber](#)
- Badische Heimat. Zeitschrift für Volkskunde, Heimat-, Natur-und Denkmalschutz [ufg-BadHeimat](#)
- Baghdader Mitteilungen [ufg-BaghdaderMitt](#)
- Bajo Aragón. Prehistoria [ufg-BajoAragon](#)
- Balácai Közlemények [ufg-BalacaiKoezl](#)
- Balkanica. Annuaire de l'Institut des Études Balkaniques [ufg-Balkanica](#)
- Balcanoslavica [ufg-Balcanoslavica](#)
- Balkanika. Godišnjak Balkanološkog Instituta [ufg-Balkanika](#)
- Baltische Studien [ufg-BaltStud](#)
- Banatica [ufg-Banatica](#)
- Baselbieter Heimatbuch [ufg-BaselbieterHeimatb](#)
- Basler Beiträge zur Ur-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-BaslerBeitrUruFruehgesch](#)
- Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde [ufg-BaslerZeitschrGeschuAltkde](#)
- Bautzener Geschichtshefte [ufg-BautzenerGeschh](#)
- Bayerische Vorgeschichtsblätter [ufg-BayerVorgeschbl](#)
- Bedfordshire Archaeological Journal [ufg-BedfordshireArchJournal](#)

Beiträge zur Allgemeinen und Vergleichenden Archäologie

ufg-BeitrAllguVglArch

Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte ufg-BeitrAlteGesch

Beiträge zur Anthropologie und Urgeschichte Bayerns

ufg-BeitrAnthruUrgeschBayern

Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins ufg-BeitrGeschNiederrhein

Beiträge zur Geschichte, Statistik, Naturkunde und Kunst von Tirol und

Vorarlberg ufg-BeitrGeschStatistikTirol

Beiträge zur Geschichte und zur Landes-und Volkskunde der Altmark

ufg-BeitrGeschuLandesuVolkskdeAltmark

Beiträge zur Landeskunde von Österreich ob der Enns (und Salzburg)

ufg-BeitrLandeskdeOesterreichEnns

Beiträge zur Mittelalterarchäologie in Österreich

ufg-BeitrMittelalterarchOesterreich

Beiträge zur Namenforschung ufg-BeitrNamenforsch

Beiträge zur Oberpfalzforschung ufg-BeitrOberpfalzforsch

Belgisch Tidskrift voor Numismatiek en Zegelkunde

ufg-BelgTidskrNumenZegelkde

Belleten ufg-Belleten

Bergens Museum Aarsberetning ufg-BergenMusAarsber

Bergens Museum Årsberetning ufg-BergenMusArsber

Bergens Museums Aarbok ufg-BergenMusAarb

Bergens Museums Årbok ufg-BergenMusArb

Bergens Museums Skrifter ufg-BergenMusSkr

Bericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege ufg-BerBayerBodendenkmalpfl

Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Augsburg

ufg-BerNaturforschGesAugsburg

Bericht der Prähistorischen Kommission der
Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie
der Wissenschaften ufg-BerPraehistKomm

Bericht der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission ufg-BerRGK

Bericht der Staatlichen Denkmalpflege im Saarland

ufg-BerStaatlDenkmalpflSaarland

Bericht der Zürcher Denkmalpflege ufg-BerZuercherDenkmalpfl

Bericht des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Denkmalpflege

ufg-BerBayerLandesamtDenkmalpfl

Bericht des Historischen Museums der Pfalz in Speyer ufg-BerHistMusPfalz

- Bericht des Historischen Vereins für die Pflege der Geschichte des
Ehemaligen Fürstbistums Bamberg [ufg-BerHistVerBamberg](#)
- Bericht des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn [ufg-BerHistVerHeilbronn](#)
- Bericht des Konservators der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler im Saargebiet
[ufg-BerKonservatorGeschDenkmaelerSaargebiet](#)
- Bericht des Museums Vaterländischer Altertümer in Stuttgart
[ufg-BerMusVaterlaendAltStuttgart](#)
- Bericht des Museumsvereines für das Comitatus Trencsén
[ufg-BerMusverComTrencsen](#)
- Bericht des Vereins Carnuntum in Wien [ufg-BerVerCarnuntumWien](#)
- Bericht über das Museum Francisco-Carolinum
[ufg-BerMusFranciscoCarolinum](#)
- Bericht über das Vereinsjahr des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
[ufg-BerVerjahrHistVerAltWertheim](#)
- Bericht über die Fortschritte der Römisch-Germanischen Forschung
[ufg-BerFortschritteRoemGermForsch](#)
- Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Oldenburger Landesvereins für
Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte
[ufg-BerTaetigkeitOldenburgerLandesverAltkde](#)
- Bericht über die Verrichtungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich
[ufg-BerVerrichtungenAntGesZuerich](#)
- Berichte der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft (der Gesellschaft für
Vaterländische Altertümer) [ufg-BerAntGes](#)
- Berichte des Museums der Stadt Ulm [ufg-BerMusUlm](#)
- Berichte über die Verhandlungen der Sächsischen Akademie der
Wissenschaften zu Leipzig [ufg-BerVerhandSaechsAkadLeipzig](#)
- Berichte über die Verwaltung der Staatlichen Sammlungen für Kunst und
Wissenschaft zu Dresden [ufg-BerVerwaltungStaatlSlgDresden](#)
- Berichte und Mitteilungen des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien
[ufg-BerMittAltVerWien](#)
- Berichte zur Denkmalpflege in Niedersachsen
[ufg-BerDenkmalpflNiedersachsen](#)
- Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde [ufg-BerDtLandeskde](#)
- Berichten van de Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek
[ufg-BerROB](#)
- Berliner Beiträge zur Archäometrie [ufg-BerlinerBeitrArchaeometrie](#)
- Berliner Blätter für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-BerlinerBlVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Berliner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte
[ufg-BerlinerJahrbVoruFruehgesch](#)

Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Ehem. Preussischen Kunstsammlungen
[ufg-BerlinerMus](#)

Berliner Museen. Berichte aus den Staatlichen Museen Preussischer
 Kulturbesitz [ufg-BerlinerMusBer](#)

Berliner Numismatische Forschungen [ufg-BerlinerNumForsch](#)

Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift [ufg-BerlinerPhilolWochenschr](#)

Berner Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Heimatkunde
[ufg-BernerZeitschrGeschuHeimatkde](#)

Berytus. Archaeological Studies [ufg-Berytus](#)

Bibliographie Muséographique [ufg-BibliogrMuseogr](#)

Bibliographie zur Archäologie der Norddeutschen Küstenländer Bremen,
 Hamburg, Nördliches Niedersachsen, Schleswig-Holstein
[ufg-BibliogrArchNorddtKuestenlaender](#)

Bibliographie zur Schweizerischen Kunst-und Denkmalpflege
[ufg-BibliogrSchweizerKunstuDenkmalpfl](#)

Bibliotheca Neerlandica Extra Muros [ufg-BiblNeerlandicaExtraMuros](#)

Bibliotheca Philologica Classica [ufg-BiblPhilolClass](#)

Bidrag till Kännedom om Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnen och
 Historia [ufg-BidrKaennedomGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm](#)

Binger Annalen. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur am Mittelrhein
[ufg-BingerAnn](#)

Biuletyn Peryglacjainy. Łódzkie Towarzystwo Naukowe
[ufg-BiulPeryglacjalny](#)

Bjulleten' Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
[ufg-BjullKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis](#)

Blätter des Schwäbischen Albvereins [ufg-BlSchwaebAlbver](#)

Blätter für Deutsche Landesgeschichte. Neue Folge des
 Korrespondenzblattes [ufg-BlDtLandesgesch](#)

Blätter für Deutsche Vorgeschichte. Zeitschrift der Fachgruppe für
 Vorgeschichte im Westpreussischen Geschichtsverein und des Staatlichen
 Museums für Naturkunde und Vorgeschichte [ufg-BlDtVorgesch](#)

Blätter für Heimatkunde [ufg-BlHeimatkde](#)

Blätter für Münzfreunde und Münzforschung
[ufg-BlMuenzfreundeMuenzforsch](#)

Blätter zur Geschichte von Zons und Stürzelberg
[ufg-BlGeschZonsuStuerzelberg](#)

Blick ins Museum. Mitteilungen aus den Staatlichen Wissenschaftlichen
 Museen Dresden [ufg-BlickMus](#)

Board Game Studies [ufg-BoardGameStud](#)

- Bohuslän. Årsbok [ufg-Bohuslaen](#)
- Boletim da Direcção Geral dos Edifícios e Monumentos Nacionais
[ufg-BolDireccaoGeraledificiosMonNac](#)
- Boletim do Grupo Alcaides de Faria [ufg-BolGrupoAlcaidesFaria](#)
- Boletín Arqueológico de la Comisión Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Orense [ufg-BolArquComiOrense](#)
- Boletín Arqueológico. Organo de la Sociedad Arqueológica Tarraconense
[ufg-BolArqu](#)
- Boletín Avriense [ufg-BolAvriense](#)
- Boletín de la Asociación Española de Amigos de la Arqueología
[ufg-BolAsocEspanolaAmigosArqu](#)
- Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Albacete [ufg-BolComiProvAlbacete](#)
- Boletín de la Comision Provincial de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos de Lugo [ufg-BolComiProvLugo](#)
- Boletín de la Real Academia Gallega [ufg-BolRealAcadGallega](#)
- Boletín de la Sociedad de Amigos de la Arqueología de Santiago
[ufg-BolSocAmigosArquSantiago](#)
- Boletín del Seminario de Estudios de Arte y Arqueología
[ufg-BolSeminarioEstudArte](#)
- Boletín Informativo de la Asociación Español de Amigos de la Arqueología
[ufg-BolInfAsocEspanolAmigosArqu](#)
- Boletín Informativo de la Sociedad de Antropología [ufg-BolInfSocAntr](#)
- Boletín Informativo. Departamento de Antropología [ufg-BolInf](#)
- Bollettino d'Arte del Ministero della P. Istruzione
[ufg-BollArteMinisteroPIstruzione](#)
- Bollettino del Centro Camuno di Studi Preistorici
[ufg-BollCentroCamunoStudPreist](#)
- Bollettino del Centro di Studi Archeologici ed Artistici del Piemonte
[ufg-BollCentroStudArchPiemonte](#)
- Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova. Rivista Padovana di Arte Antica e Moderna, Numismatica, Araldica, Storia e Letteratura [ufg-BollMusCivPadova](#)
- Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona
[ufg-BollMusCivStorNaturaleVerona](#)
- Bollettino del Reale Istituto di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
[ufg-BollRealeIstArch](#)
- Bollettino della R. Deputazione di Storia Patria per La Liguria
[ufg-BollRDeputazioneStorLiguria](#)

- Bollettino della Società Piemontese di Archeologia e di Belle Arti
 ufg-BollSocPiemonteseArch
- Bollettino della Società Storica Valtellinese ufg-BollSocStorValtellinese
- Bollettino della Società Storico-Archeologica Ingauna e Intemelia
 ufg-BollSocStorArchIngaunaeIntemelia
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Archeologica Romana ufg-BollAssocArchRomana
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale Amici di Pompei
 ufg-BollAssocInternazAmiciPompei
- Bollettino dell'Associazione Internazionale degli Studi Mediterranei
 ufg-BollAssocInternazStudMediterranei
- Bollettino dell'Istituto Nazionale di Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte
 ufg-BollIstNazArcheStoriaArte
- Bollettino di Archeologia ufg-BollArch
- Bonner Hefte zur Vorgeschichte ufg-BonnerHVorgesch
- Bonner Jahrbücher des Rheinischen Landesmuseums in Bonn und des
 Rheinischen Amtes für Bodendenkmalpflege im Landschaftsverband
 Rheinland und des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
 ufg-BonnerJahrb
- Boreas. Münstersche Beiträge zur Archäologie ufg-Boreas
- Bornholmske Samlinger ufg-BornholmskeSlg
- Bozner Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kultur und Kunst ufg-BoznerJahrbGesch
- Brabants Heem. Tijdschrift voor Brabantse Heem-en Oudheidkunde
 ufg-BrabantsHeem
- Brandenburgia. Monatsblatt der Gesellschaft für Heimatkunde und
 Heimatschutz in der Mark Brandenburg, Berlin ufg-Brandenburgia
- Brandenburgische Jahrbücher ufg-BrandenburgJahrb
- Bratislava ufg-Bratislava
- Braunschweigische Heimat ufg-BraunschweigHeimat
- Braunschweigisches Jahrbuch ufg-BraunschweigJahrb
- Braunschweigisches Magazin ufg-BraunschweigMagazin
- Bremer Archäologische Blätter ufg-BremerArchBl
- Bremisches Jahrbuch ufg-BremJahrb
- Brighton and Hove Archaeologist ufg-BrightonandHoveArchaeologist
- Britannia. A Journal of Romano-British and Kindred Studies ufg-Britannia
- British Archaeological Abstracts ufg-BritishArchAbstracts
- British Archaeological Reports, International Series ufg-BARInternatSer

- Buchenblätter. Mitteilungsblatt des Fuldaer Heimatbundes
[ufg-Buchenblaetter](#)
- București. Rezultatele Săpăturilor și Ale Cercetărilor Istorice [ufg-Bucuresti](#)
- Bucureștii. Revista Muzeului Municipiului București [ufg-Bucurestii](#)
- Bucureștii Vechi. Buletinul Societății Istorico-Arheologice “Bucureștii-Vechi”
[ufg-BucurestiiVechi](#)
- Budapest Régiségei. A Budapesti Történeti Múzeum Évkönyve
[ufg-BudapestRegisegei](#)
- Buletin i Muzeut te Kosovës [ufg-BulMuzKosovo](#)
- Buletin i Universitetit Shtetëror të Tiranës [ufg-BulUnivShtetërorTirana](#)
- Buletinul’ Akademiej de Științe a RSS Moldoveneșt’
[ufg-BulAkadStiinRSSMoldovenest](#)
- Buletinul Monumentelor Istorice [ufg-BulMonIstor](#)
- Buletinul Muzeului Județului Vâlcea “Teohari Antonescu”
[ufg-BulMuzJudVlasca](#)
- Buletinul Societății Numismatice Române [ufg-BulSocNumRomane](#)
- Bulletin Analytique d’Histoire Romaine [ufg-BullAnalytiqueHistRomaine](#)
- Bulletin Annuel de la Société d’Archéologie et d’Histoire du Pays de Lorient
[ufg-BullAnnuSocArchLorient](#)
- Bulletin Antieke Beschaving. Orgaan van de Vereeniging Antieke Beschaving [ufg-BullAntBeschaving](#)
- Bulletin Antwerpse Vereniging voor Bodemonderzoek en Grotonderzoek
[ufg-BullAntwerpseVerBodemonderzoek](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique de Provence [ufg-BullArchProvence](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques
[ufg-BullArchComTravHist](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique du Musée National de Sofia [ufg-BullArchMusNatSofia](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique du Vexin Français [ufg-BullArchVexinFrancais](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais
[ufg-BullArchetHistChatillonnais](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique, Historique et Folklorique du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien [ufg-BullArchHistMusRethelois](#)
- Bulletin Archéologique Polonais [ufg-BullArchPolonais](#)
- Bulletin d’Analyses de la Littérature Scientifique Bulgare
[ufg-BullAnalysesLittScienBulgare](#)
- Bulletin d’Archéologie Sud-Est Européenne [ufg-BullArchSudEstEuropeenne](#)
- Bulletin d’Archéologie Algérienne [ufg-BullArchAlgerienne](#)

- Bulletin d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme
[ufg-BullArchetStatistiqueDrome](#)
- Bulletin d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Dalmates [ufg-BullArchetHistDalmates](#)
- Bulletin d'Archéologie Luxellbourgeoise [ufg-BullArchLuxembourgeoise](#)
- Bulletin d'Archéologie Marocaine [ufg-BullArchMarocaine](#)
- Bulletin de Correspondance Hellénique [ufg-BullCorrHellenique](#)
- Bulletin de l' Académie des Lettres (Académie Royale Serbe)
[ufg-BullAcadLettres](#)
- Bulletin de l' Académie Royale d' Archéologie de Belgique
[ufg-BullAcadRoyaleArchBelgique](#)
- Bulletin de l' Académie Serbe des Sciences et des Arts [ufg-BullAcadSerbeScien](#)
- Bulletin de l' Association Internationale des Études de Sud-Est Européen
[ufg-BullAssocInternatEtudesSudEstEuropeen](#)
- Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Etude de la Mosaïque Antique [ufg-BullAIEMA](#)
- Bulletin de l' Association Internationale pour l'Histoire du Verre
[ufg-BullAssocInternatHistVerre](#)
- Bulletin de l' Association Préhistorique des Amis des Eyzies
[ufg-BullAssocPrehistAmisEyzies](#)
- Bulletin de l' Association Pro Aventico [ufg-BullAssocProAventico](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique de Narbonne
[ufg-BullCommArchNarbonne](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Archeologique et Litteraire de Narbonne
[ufg-BullCommArchetLittNarbonne](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Départementale des Monuments Historiques du Pas-de-Calais [ufg-BullCommDepMonHistPasdeCalais](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Departementale d'Histoire et d' Archeologie du Pas-de-Calais [ufg-BullCommDepHistPasdeCalais](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission des Antiquites Departementales du Pas-de-Calais
[ufg-BullCommAntPasdeCalais](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Historique du Département du Nord
[ufg-BullCommHistNord](#)
- Bulletin de la Commission Historique et Archéologique de la Mayenne
[ufg-BullCommHistMayenne](#)
- Bulletin de la Fédération Archéologique de l'Hérault
[ufg-BullFederArchHerault](#)
- Bulletin de la Fédération des Sociétés Archéologiques de Champagne-Ardenne [ufg-BullFederSocArchChampagneArdenne](#)

Bulletin de la Jeunesse Préhistorique et Géologique de France

ufg-BullJeunessePrehistFrance

Bulletin de la Société Académique de Laon ufg-BullSocAcadLaon

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique à Varna ufg-BullSocArchVarna

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Bulgare ufg-BullSocArchBulgare

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique Champenoise

ufg-BullSocArchChampenoise

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique d'Alexandrie ufg-BullSocArchAlexandrie

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sens ufg-BullSocArchSens

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique de Sousse ufg-BullSocArchSousse

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aisne

ufg-BullSocArchAisne

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Département de l'Aube

ufg-BullSocArchAube

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Finistère ufg-BullSocArchFinistere

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France

ufg-BullSocArchMidiFrance

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Vendômois ufg-BullSocArchVendomois

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Culturelle de Pont sur Yonne

ufg-BullSocArchPontsurYonne

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique de Villeneuve-sur-Lot

ufg-BullSocArchVilleneuve-sur-Lot

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Châtillonnais

ufg-BullSocArchChatillonnais

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin

ufg-BullSocArchLimousin

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique et Scientifique de Soissons

ufg-BullSocArchSoissons

Bulletin de la Société Archéologique TRES ufg-BullSocArchTRES

Bulletin de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles

ufg-BullSocAnthrBruxelles

Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Statistique de la Drôme

ufg-BullSocArchDrome

Bulletin de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège

ufg-BullSocArtLiege

Bulletin de la Société de Borda ufg-BullSocBorda

Bulletin de la Société de Préhistoire du Maroc ufg-BullSocPrehistMaroc

Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée de Dijon ufg-BullSocAmisMusDijon

Bulletin de la Société des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien

ufg-BullSocAmisMusRethelois

Bulletin de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest et des Musées de Poitiers

ufg-BullSocAntOuest

Bulletin de la Société des Études Littéraires, Scientifiques et Artistiques du Lot

ufg-BullSocEtudesLittLot

Bulletin de la Société des Lettres, Sciences et Arts de la Lozère

ufg-BullSocLettresLozere

Bulletin de la Société des Naturalistes et des Archéologues de l'Ain

ufg-BullSocNaturalistesAin

Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de Semur-en-Auxois

ufg-BullSocScienSemurenAuxois

Bulletin de la Société d'Études d'Avallon

ufg-BullSocEtudesAvalion

Bulletin de la Société d'Études des Hautes-Alpes

ufg-BullSocEtudesHautesAlpes

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Diverses de l'Arrondissement de Louviers

ufg-BullSocEtudesLouviers

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques de Vagnas, Ardèche

ufg-BullSocEtudesVagnas

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Centre d'Études de Préhistoire et d'Art Préhistorique Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetCentreLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques et Institut Pratique de Préhistoire Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistetInstLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études et de Recherches Préhistoriques Les Eyzies

ufg-BullSocEtudesetRechPrehistLesEyzies

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de l'Aude

ufg-BullSocEtudesScienAude

Bulletin de la Société d'Études Scientifiques de Sète et sa Région

ufg-BullSocEtudesScienSete

Bulletin de la Société d'Excursions Scientifiques

ufg-BullSocExcursionsScien

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève

ufg-BullSocHistGeneve

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Haguenau

ufg-BullSocHistHaguenau

Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de l'Arrondissement de Provins

ufg-BullSocHistProvins

Bulletin de la Société du Musée de Slovénie

ufg-BullSocMusSlovenie

Bulletin de la Société Dunoise [ufg-BullSocDunoise](#)

Bulletin de la Société Française d'Archéologie Classique
[ufg-BullSocFrancaiseArchClass](#)

Bulletin de la Société Française de Numismatique [ufg-BullSocFrancaiseNum](#)

Bulletin de la Société Française des Fouilles Archéologiques
[ufg-BullSocFrancaiseFouillesArch](#)

Bulletin de la Société Historique à Sofia [ufg-BullSocHistSofia](#)

Bulletin de la Société Historique Bulgare [ufg-BullSocHistBulgare](#)

Bulletin de la Société Historique de Compiègne [ufg-BullSocHistCompiègne](#)

Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Langres
[ufg-BullSocHistLangres](#)

Bulletin de la Société Historique et Archéologique du Périgord
[ufg-BullSocHistPerigord](#)

Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France
[ufg-BullSocImperialeAntFrance](#)

Bulletin de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie [ufg-BullSocLorientaiseArch](#)

Bulletin de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France
[ufg-BullSocNatAntFrance](#)

Bulletin de la Société Niederbronnaise d'Histoire et d'Archéologie
[ufg-BullSocNiederbronnaise](#)

Bulletin de la Société Normande d'Études Préhistoriques
[ufg-BullSocNormandeEtudesPrehist](#)

Bulletin de la Société Philomatique Vosgienne
[ufg-BullSocPhilomatiqueVosgienne](#)

Bulletin de la Société Polymathique du Morbihan
[ufg-BullSocPolymathiqueMorbihan](#)

Bulletin de la Société pour la Conservation des Monuments Historiques
d'Alsace [ufg-BullSocConservationMonHistAlsace](#)

Bulletin de la Société Préhistoire de la Loire [ufg-BullSocPrehistLoire](#)

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique de l'Ariège. Préhistoire Ariégeoise
[ufg-BullSocPrehistAriege](#)

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique du Grand-Pressigny
[ufg-BullSocPrehistGrandPressigny](#)

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Française. Comptes Rendus des Séances
Mensuelles [ufg-BullSocPrehistFrancaise](#)

Bulletin de la Société Préhistorique Luxembourgeoise
[ufg-BullSocPrehistLuxembourgeoise](#)

Bulletin de la Société Ramond, Bagnères-de-Bigorre [ufg-BullSocRamond](#)

- Bulletin de la Société Royale Belge d'Anthropologie et de Préhistoire
[ufg-BullSocRoyaleBelgeAnthr](#)
- Bulletin de la Société Royale d'Archéologie de Bruxelles
[ufg-BullSocRoyaleArchBruxelles](#)
- Bulletin de la Société Royale des Lettres de Lund
[ufg-BullSocRoyaleLettresLund](#)
- Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Skoplje [ufg-BullSocScienSkoplje](#)
- Bulletin de la Société Scientifique et Littéraire du Limbourg
[ufg-BullSocScienLimbourg](#)
- Bulletin de la Société Scientifique, Historique et Archéologie de La Corrèze
[ufg-BullSocScienCorreze](#)
- Bulletin de Liaison. Association Française d'Archéologie Mérovingienne
[ufg-BullLiaisonArchMerovingienne](#)
- Bulletin de Liaison. Direction des Antiquités Historiques Rhône-Alpes
[ufg-BullLiaisonRhoneAlpes](#)
- Bulletin de Liaison et d'Information [ufg-BullLiaisonetInf](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique [ufg-BullInstArchSofija](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Bulgare [ufg-BullInstArchBulgare](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg Arlon
[ufg-BullInstArchLuxembourgArlon](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Liégeois [ufg-BullInstArchLiegeois](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Caucasienn d'Histoire et d' Archéologie à Tiflis
[ufg-BullInstCaucasienHistTiflis](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Français d' Archéologie Orientale
[ufg-BullInstFrancaisArchOrient](#)
- Bulletin de l'Institut Royal du Patrimoine Artistique
[ufg-BullInstRoyalPatrimoineArtistique](#)
- Bulletin der Museen des Komitates Vas [ufg-BullMusKomVas](#)
- Bulletin der Museen in Köln [ufg-BullMusKoeln](#)
- Bulletin des Amis de Montagnac [ufg-BullAmisMontagnac](#)
- Bulletin des Amis du Musée Préhistorique de Grand-Pressigny
[ufg-BullAmisMusPrehistGrandPressigny](#)
- Bulletin des Antiquites Luxembourgeoises [ufg-BullAntLuxembourgeoises](#)
- Bulletin des Commissions Royales d' Art et d' Archéologie
[ufg-BullCommRoyalesArt](#)
- Bulletin des Journées Internationales du Verre
[ufg-BullJourneesInternatVerre](#)
- Bulletin des Musées de France [ufg-BullMusFrance](#)

Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud [ufg-BullMusBulgarieSud](#)

Bulletin des Musées de la Bulgarie du Sud-Est [ufg-BullMusBulgarieSudEst](#)

Bulletin des Musées et Monuments Lyonnais [ufg-BullMusetMonLyonnais](#)

Bulletin des Musées Royaux d'Art et d'Histoire [ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtetHist](#)

Bulletin des Musées Royaux des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels à Bruxelles
[ufg-BullMusRoyauxArtsDecoratifsBruxelles](#)

Bulletin des Musées Royaux du Cinquantenaire à Bruxelles
[ufg-BullMusRoyauxCinquantenaireBruxelles](#)

Bulletin d'Études Préhistoriques Alpines [ufg-BullEtudesPrehistAlpines](#)

Bulletin d'Information de l'Association Internationale pour l'Étude de la
Mosaïque Antique (AIÉMA) [ufg-BullInfAIEMA](#)

Bulletin du Centre de Recherches et d'Enseignement de l' Antiquite
[ufg-BullCentreRechAnt](#)

Bulletin du Centre Genevois d' Anthropologie [ufg-BullCentreGenevoisAnthr](#)

Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz
[ufg-BullCercleArchHesbayeCondroz](#)

Bulletin du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques [ufg-BullCercleEtudesNum](#)

Bulletin du Cercle Royal d'Histoire et d'Archéologie d'Ath et de la Région et
Musées Athois [ufg-BullCercleRoyalHistAth](#)

Bulletin du Club Archeologique Amphora [ufg-BullClubArchAmphora](#)

Bulletin du Comité Archéologique de Lezoux [ufg-BullComArchLezoux](#)

Bulletin du Comité des Amis du Musée du Rethélois et du Porcien
[ufg-BullComAmisMusRethelois](#)

Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques
[ufg-BullComTravHistetScien](#)

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique de Sauvetage du Villeneuvois
[ufg-BullGroupeArchVilleneuvois](#)

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique du Nogentais [ufg-BullGroupeArchNogentais](#)

Bulletin du Groupe Archéologique Mons Securus
[ufg-BullGroupeArchMonsSecurus](#)

Bulletin du Groupe Nivernais de Recherche Archéologique
[ufg-BullGroupeNivernaisRechArch](#)

Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique de Seine-et-Marne
[ufg-BullGroupementArchSeineetMarne](#)

Bulletin du Groupement Archéologique du Mâconnais
[ufg-BullGroupementArchMaconnais](#)

Bulletin du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco
[ufg-BullMusAnthrPrehistMonaco](#)

- Bulletin du Musée de Beyrouth [ufg-BullMusBeyrouth](#)
- Bulletin du Musée de Kossovo et Metohie [ufg-BullMusKossovoetMetohie](#)
- Bulletin du Musée de la République Socialiste de Bosnie-Herzégovine à Sarajevo – Archéologie [ufg-BullMusRepublSocialisteSarajevoArch](#)
- Bulletin du Musée d'Histoire et d'Archéologie, Bastion Saint-André [ufg-BullMusHistBastionSaintAndre](#)
- Bulletin du Musée Historique de Mulhouse [ufg-BullMusHistMulhouse](#)
- Bulletin du Musée Historique des Sciences Humaines de Mulhouse [ufg-BullMusHistScienHumainesMulhouse](#)
- Bulletin du Musée Hongrois des Beaux-Arts [ufg-BullMusHongroisBeauxArts](#)
- Bulletin du Musée National à Kolarovgrad [ufg-BullMusNatKolarovgrad](#)
- Bulletin du Musée National à Varna [ufg-BullMusNatVarna](#)
- Bulletin du Musée Roi Saint Etienne [ufg-BullMusRoiSaintEtienne](#)
- Bulletin Épigraphique [ufg-BullEpigr](#)
- Bulletin Épigraphique de la Gaule [ufg-BullEpigrGaule](#)
- Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Académique des Antiquaires de la Morinie [ufg-BulletMemSocAntMorinie](#)
- Bulletin et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente [ufg-BulletMemSocArchCharente](#)
- Bulletin Illustré de la Société Royale Belge d'Études Géologiques et Archéologiques "Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie" [ufg-BullIllustrSocChercheursWallonie](#)
- Bulletin International de l' Académie Polonaise des Sciences et des Lettres [ufg-BullInternatAcadPolonaiseScien](#)
- Bulletin Mensuel de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Histoire [ufg-BullMensuelSocArchLorraine](#)
- Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Polymathique de Morbihan [ufg-BullMensuelSocPolymathiqueMorbihan](#)
- Bulletin Monumental [ufg-BullMon](#)
- Bulletin Museum Haaretz [ufg-BullMusHaaretz](#)
- Bulletin of the American Schools of Oriental Research [ufg-BullAmSchoolsOrientResearch](#)
- Bulletin of the American Schools of Prehistoric Research [ufg-BullAmSchoolPrehistResearch](#)
- Bulletin of the Anglo-Israel Archaeological Society [ufg-BullAngloIsraelArchSoc](#)
- Bulletin of the Archaeological Institute of America [ufg-BullArchInstAm](#)

- Bulletin of the Colchester Archaeological Group [ufg-BullColchesterArchGroup](#)
- Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Department of Archaeology
[ufg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemDepArch](#)
- Bulletin of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Museum of Jewish Antiquities
[ufg-BullHebrewUnivJerusalemMus](#)
- Bulletin of the Historical Metallurgy Group [ufg-BullHistMetallurgyGroup](#)
- Bulletin of the Institute of Archaeology [ufg-BullInstArchLondon](#)
- Bulletin of the Japan Institute of Paleological Studies
[ufg-BullJapanInstPaleolStud](#)
- Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Östasiatiska Museet)
[ufg-BullMusFarEasternAnt](#)
- Bulletin of the Museum of Mediterranean and Near Eastern Antiquities
(Medelhavsmuseet) [ufg-BullMusMediterraneanAnt](#)
- Bulletin of the Museum Valetta-Malta [ufg-BullMusValettaMalta](#)
- Bulletin of the Northamptonshire Federation of Archaeological Societies
[ufg-BullNorthamptonshireFederArchSoc](#)
- Bulletin Signalétique. Art et Archéologie [ufg-BullSignaletiqueArtetArch](#)
- Bulletin Signalétique. Histoire des Sciences et des Techniques
[ufg-BullSignaletiqueHistScien](#)
- Bulletin Signalétique. Préhistoire [ufg-BullSignaletiquePrehist](#)
- Bulletin Trimestriel de l'Institut Archéologique du Luxembourg
[ufg-BullTrimInstArchLuxembourg](#)
- Bulletin Trimestriel d'Information du Centre Interdisciplinaire de
Recherches Aériennes [ufg-BullTrimInfRechAeriennes](#)
- Bulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond
[ufg-BullKoninklijkeNederlandseOudheidkdeBond](#)
- Bulletin van de Vereeniging tot Bevordering der Kennis van de Antieke
Beschaving te 's-Gravenhage [ufg-BullVerBevorderingKennisAntBeschaving](#)
- Bulletin van den Nederlandschen Oudheidkundigen Bond
[ufg-BullNederlandscheOudheidkdeBond](#)
- Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Kultureel Centrum van de
Duinenabdij en de Westhoek [ufg-BullWetenKultureelCentrumWesthoek](#)
- Bulletin Záchranného Oddělení [ufg-BullZachrannehoOddeleni](#)
- Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société Archéologie et Histoire de la Charente
[ufg-BulletMemSocArchetHistCharente](#)
- Bulletins et Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Paris
[ufg-BulletMemSocAnthrParis](#)
- Bullettino Archeologico Italiano [ufg-BullArchItaliano](#)

- Bullettino Archeologico Napolitano [ufg-BullArchNapolitano](#)
- Bullettino degli Annali dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
[ufg-BullAnnInstCorrArch](#)
- Bullettino del Museo della Civiltà Romana [ufg-BullMusCivRomana](#)
- Bullettino del Museo dell'Impero Romano [ufg-BullMusImperoRomano](#)
- Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Comunale di Roma
[ufg-BullCommArchRoma](#)
- Bullettino della Commissione Archeologica Municipale
[ufg-BullCommArchMunicipale](#)
- Bullettino dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica
[ufg-BullInstCorrArch](#)
- Bullettino dell'Istituto di Diritto Romano "Vittorio Scialoja"
[ufg-BullInstVittorioScialoja](#)
- Bullettino di Archeologia e Storia Dalmata [ufg-BullArcheStorDalmata](#)
- Bullettino di Paletnologia Italiana [ufg-BullPaletnItaliana](#)
- Bündner Monatsblatt. Zeitschrift für Bündnerische Geschichte, Heimat-und
Volkskunde [ufg-BuendnerMonatsbl](#)
- Burgen und Schlösser. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Burgenvereinigung e. V. für
Burgenkunde und Denkmalpflege [ufg-BurgenuSchloesser](#)
- Burgenland. Vierteljahrshefte für Landeskunde, Heimatschutz und
Denkmalpflege [ufg-Burgenland](#)
- Burgenländische Heimatblätter [ufg-BurgenlaendHeimatbl](#)
- Buridava. Studii și Materiale [ufg-Buridava](#)
- Butlletí de l'Associació Catalana d'Antropologia, Etnologia i Prehistòria
[ufg-ButlletíAssocCatalanaAntr](#)
- Byzantinische Zeitschrift [ufg-ByzantinZeitschr](#)
- Byzantinobulgarica [ufg-Byzantinobulgarica](#)
- Byzantinoslavica. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines
[ufg-Byzantinoslavica](#)
- Byzantion. Revue Internationale des Études Byzantines [ufg-Byzantion](#)
- Cadernos de Arqueologia [ufg-CadernosArqu](#)
- Caesaraugusta. Publicaciones de la Cátedra José Galiay [ufg-Caesaraugusta](#)
- Caesarodunum [ufg-Caesarodunum](#)
- Cahiers Alsaciens d'Archéologie, d'Art et d'Histoire [ufg-CahiersAlsaciensArch](#)
- Cahiers Archéologiques de la Loire [ufg-CahiersArchLoire](#)
- Cahiers Archéologiques de Picardie [ufg-CahiersArchPicardie](#)

Cahiers Archéologiques. Fin de l'Antiquité et Moyen Âge [ufg-CahiersArch](#)
 Cahiers Corsica [ufg-CahiersCorsica](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Aveyronnaise [ufg-CahiersArchAveyronnaise](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie du Nord-Est [ufg-CahiersArchNordEst](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire d'Alsace [ufg-CahiersArchetHistAlsace](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie et d'Histoire du Berry [ufg-CahiersArchetHistBerry](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Québécoise [ufg-CahiersArchQuebecoise](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Régionale. Groupe de Recherches Archéologiques de
 Roanne [ufg-CahiersArchRegionaleRoanne](#)
 Cahiers d'Archéologie Subaquatique [ufg-CahiersArchSubaquatique](#)
 Cahiers de Byrsa [ufg-CahiersByrsa](#)
 Cahiers de la Délégation Archéologique Française en Iran
[ufg-CahiersDelegationArchFrancaiseIran](#)
 Cahiers de l'Association pour la Promotion de la Recherche Archéologique
 en Alsace [ufg-CahiersAssocPromotionRechArchAlsace](#)
 Cahiers de Mariemont [ufg-CahiersMariemont](#)
 Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Bordighera)
[ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchBordighera](#)
 Cahiers de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie (Genève-Nyon)
[ufg-CahiersPrehistetArchGeneveNyon](#)
 Cahiers d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. Revue Méridionale
[ufg-CahiersHistetArch](#)
 Cahiers d'Histoire Mondiale [ufg-CahiersHistMondiale](#)
 Cahiers du Centre de Recherches Préhistoriques (Université de Paris I)
[ufg-CahiersCentreRechPrehist](#)
 Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie
[ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetArch](#)
 Cahiers Ligures de Préhistoire et de Protohistoire
[ufg-CahiersLiguresPrehistetProtohist](#)
 Cahiers Numismatiques. Bulletin de la Société d'Études Numismatiques et
 Archéologiques [ufg-CahiersNum](#)
 Cahiers Rhodaniens [ufg-CahiersRhodaniens](#)
 Cahiers Valentinois [ufg-CahiersValentinois](#)
 Caissa. Zeitschrift für Schach-und Brettspielgeschichte [ufg-Caissa](#)
 Camosine [ufg-Camosine](#)
 Campagne della Società Magna Grecia [ufg-CampagneSocMagnaGrecia](#)

Canadian Historic Sites. Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History
[ufg-CanadianHistSites](#)

Carinthia I. Zeitschrift für Geschichtliche Landeskunde von Kärnten
[ufg-CarinthiaI](#)

Carniola. Izvestja Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko [ufg-Carniola](#)

Carnuntum-Jahrbuch [ufg-CarnuntumJahrb](#)

Carpica [ufg-Carpica](#)

Časopis Českého Museum [ufg-CasopisCeskehoMus](#)

Časopis Moravského Musea v Brně [ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusBrno](#)

Časopis Moravského Musea Zemského [ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMusZemskeho](#)

Časopis Moravského Muzea, Vědy Společenské
[ufg-CasopisMoravskehoMuzVedySpolecenske](#)

Časopis Moravského Zemského Musea v Brně
[ufg-CasopisMoravskehoZemskehoMusBrno](#)

Časopis Musea Království Českého [ufg-CasopisMusKralovstviCeskeho](#)

Časopis Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti
[ufg-CasopisMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti](#)

Časopis Muzejního Spolku Olomuckého [ufg-CasopisMuzSpolkuOlomuckeho](#)

Časopis Národního Muzea v Praze [ufg-CasopisNarodMuzPraha](#)

Časopis Slezského Muzea [ufg-CasopisSlezskehoMuz](#)

Časopis Vlasteneckého Spolku Musejního v Olomouci
[ufg-CasopisVlasteneckehoSpolkuMusOlomouc](#)

Časopis za Zgodovino in Narodopisje [ufg-CasopisZgodovinoinNarodopisje](#)

Časopis Zemského Musea v Brně [ufg-CasopisZemskehoMusBrno](#)

Castrelos. Revista do Museo Municipal “Quiñones de León” [ufg-Castrelos](#)

Castrum Novum [ufg-CastrumNovum](#)

CBA Research Report [ufg-CBAResearchReport](#)

CÉDAC (Centre d’Études et de Documentation Archéologique de la
Conservation de Carthage) Carthage Bulletin [ufg-CEDAC](#)

Celticum [ufg-Celticum](#)

Centro di Studi Ceramici. Bollettino Mensile del Laboratorio Sperimentale
di S. Salvatore in Lauro [ufg-CentroStudCeramici](#)

Cercetări Arheologice [ufg-CercArh](#)

Cercetări Arheologice în București [ufg-CercArhBucuresti](#)

Cercetări Istorice [ufg-CercIstor](#)

- Cercetări Numismatice [ufg-CercNum](#)
- Československý Časopis Historický [ufg-CeskoslovenskyCasopisHist](#)
- Chersonesskij Sbornik. Materiały po Archeologii Chersonesa Tawričeskogo
Cheshire Archaeological Bulletin [ufg-ChersonesskijSbornikCheshireArchBull](#)
- Chiron. Mitteilungen der Kommission für Alte Geschichte und Epigraphik
des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts [ufg-Chiron](#)
- Chronika Archeologii ta Mistectva [ufg-ChronikaArchtaMistectva](#)
- Chronique Archéologique. Association Culturelle du Groupe Total
[ufg-ChroniqueArch](#)
- Chronique Archéologique du Pays de Liège
[ufg-ChroniqueArchPaysLiegeClanciiGradaKulturnuIstor](#)
- Članci i Grada za Kulturnu Istoriju Istočne Bosne [ufg-IstocneBosne](#)
- Clara Rhodos. Studi e Materiali Pubblicati a Cura dell'Istituto
Storico-Archeologico di Rodi [ufg-ClaraRhodos](#)
- Clio/Arqueologia. Revista da Unidade de Arqueologia do Centro de Historia
da Universidade de Lisboa [ufg-ClioArqu](#)
- Collana Storico-Archeologica della Liguria Occidentale
[ufg-CollanaStorArchLiguria](#)
- Collection de l'École Française de Rome [ufg-CollectEcoleFrancaiseRome](#)
- Collegium Medievale. Tverrfaglig Tidsskrift for Middelalderforskning
[ufg-CollegiumMedievale](#)
- Commentationes Humanarum Litterarum. Societas Scientiarum Fennica
[ufg-CommentHumanarumLitt](#)
- Commentationes Vindobonenses [ufg-CommentVindobonenses](#)
- Communicationes Archaeologicae Hungariae [ufg-CommunArchHungariae](#)
- Compte-Rendu d'Activités Annuelles de l'Association Régionale pour le
Développement des Recherches de Paléontologie et de Préhistoire et des
Amis du Musée de Lyon [ufg-CompteRenduActivitesAnnuPaleontetPrehistLyon](#)
- Compte-Rendu de la Commission Impériale Archéologique
[ufg-CompteRenduCommImperialeArch](#)
- Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres
[ufg-ComptesRendusSeancesAcadInscript](#)
- Comptes Rendus et Mémoires du Comité Archéologique de Senlis
[ufg-ComptesRendusetMemComArchSenlis](#)
- Comté de Jette. Annales du Cercle d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Folklore du
Comté de Jette et des A. S. B. L. [ufg-ComteJette](#)
- Comunicações dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal
[ufg-ComunServGeolPortugal](#)

Congrès Archéologique de France [ufg-CongresArchFrance](#)
 Congrès Préhistorique de France [ufg-CongresPrehistFrance](#)
 Conimbriga [ufg-Conimbriga](#)
 Connaître les Yvelines [ufg-ConnaitreYvelines](#)
 Conoscenze. Rivista Annuale della Soprintendenza Archeologica e per i Beni
 Ambientali Artistici e Storici del Molise [ufg-Conoscenze](#)
 Contrebis. A Bulletin of Archaeology for Lancashire and the North West
[ufg-Contrebis](#)
 Corduba Archaeologica [ufg-CordubaArch](#)
 Corduba. Museo Arqueológico Provincial [ufg-Corduba](#)
 Cornish Archaeology [ufg-CornishArch](#)
 Corse Historique [ufg-CorseHist](#)
 COWA. Surveys and Bibliographies [ufg-COWA](#)
 Crania Hungarica. Musée National Hongrois, Section Anthropologique du
 Musée d'Histoire Naturelle [ufg-CraniaHungarica](#)
 Crisia [ufg-Crisia](#)
 Cronache di Archeologia e di Storia dell'Arte [ufg-CronacheArcheStorArte](#)
 Cronache Pompeiane. Rivista dell'Associazione Internazionale "Amici di
 Pompei" [ufg-CronachePompeiane](#)
 Cuadernos de Estudios Gallegos [ufg-CuadEstudGallegos](#)
 Cuadernos de Historia Primitiva [ufg-CuadHistPrimitiva](#)
 Cuadernos de Prehistoria de la Universidad de Granada
[ufg-CuadPrehistUnivGranada](#)
 Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología [ufg-CuadPrehistyArqu](#)
 Cuadernos de Prehistoria y Arqueología Castellonense
[ufg-CuadPrehistyArquCastellonense](#)
 Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y Arqueología en
 Roma [ufg-CuadTrabEscuelaEspanolaHistRoma](#)
 Culegere de Studii și Cercetări [ufg-CulegereStudsCerc](#)
 Cultura Antiqua [ufg-CulturaAnt](#)
 Cultura Atesina. Kultur des Etschlandes [ufg-CulturaAtesina](#)
 Cultură și Civilizație la Dunărea de Jos [ufg-CulturasiCivilizatieDunareadeJos](#)
 Cumania. A Bács-Kiskun Megyei Múzeumok Évkönyve [ufg-Cumania](#)
 Cumidava [ufg-Cumidava](#)
 Current Anthropology [ufg-CurrentAnthr](#)

Current Archaeology [ufg-CurrentArch](#)
Cyprus, Department of Antiquities, Report [ufg-CyprusDepAntReport](#)
Cypsel. Centre d'Investigacions Arqueològiques de Girona [ufg-Cypsel](#)
Dacia. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne [ufg-Dacia](#)
Damaszener Mitteilungen [ufg-DamaszenerMitt](#)
Danubius. Istorie [ufg-Danubius](#)
Das Altertum [ufg-Altertum](#)
Das Archäologische Jahr in Bayern [ufg-ArchJahrBayern](#)
Das Bayerische Oberland am Inn [ufg-BayerOberlandInn](#)
Das Logbuch. Zeitschrift für Schiffbaugeschichte und Schiffsmodellbau
[ufg-Logbuch](#)
Das Merseburger Land. Zeitschrift des Vereins für Heimatkunde in
Merseburg [ufg-MerseburgerLand](#)
Das Museum für Heimische Vor-und Frühgeschichte
[ufg-MusHeimVoruFruehgesch](#)
Das Oldenburger Münsterland. Jahrbuch [ufg-OldenburgerMuensterland](#)
Das Rheinische Landesmuseum Bonn. Berichte aus der Arbeit des Museums
[ufg-RheinLandesmusBonn](#)
Das Schwäbische Museum. Zeitschrift für Kultur, Kunst und Geschichte
Schwabens [ufg-SchwaebMus](#)
Das Thüringer Fähnlein. Monatshefte für die Mitteldeutsche Heimat
[ufg-ThueringerFaehnlein](#)
Dawna Kultura. Czasopismo Kwartalne Polskiego Towarzystwa
Archeologicznego [ufg-DawnaKultura](#)
De Duinen. Bulletin van het Wetenschappelijk en Cultureel Centrum van de
Duinenabdij en de Westhoek [ufg-Duinen](#)
De Gallia. Bulletin du Cercle Archéologique de Gosselies [ufg-DeGallia](#)
De Leiegouw [ufg-Leiegouw](#)
Dédalo. Revista de Arte e Arqueología [ufg-Dedalo](#)
Deggendorfer Geschichtsblätter [ufg-DeggendorferGeschbl](#)
Deltion Archaiologikon [ufg-DeltionArch](#)
Dendrochronologia [ufg-Dendrochronologia](#)
Denkmalpflege in Baden-Württemberg. Nachrichtenblatt des
Landesdenkmalamtes [ufg-DenkmalpflBadenWuerttemberg](#)
Denkmalpflege in Hessen [ufg-DenkmalpflHessen](#)
Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz [ufg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz](#)

Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz Forschungsberichte

ufg-DenkmalpflRheinlandPfalzForschber

Denkmalpflege in Südtirol. Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige

ufg-DenkmalpflSuedtirol

Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz ufg-DenkmalpfluHeimatschutz

Der Alte Orient ufg-AlteOrient

Der Anschnitt. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur im Bergbau ufg-Anschnitt

Der Bayerische Vorgeschichtsfreund. Blätter zur Förderung der Vor-und
Frühgeschichtsforschung ufg-BayerVorgeschfreund

Der Deutsche Roland ufg-DtRoland

Der Isargau. Zeitschrift für Heimatgeschichte und Volkstum ufg-Isargau

Der Karlsruher Altertumsverein ufg-KarlsruherAltver

Der Niederrhein. Zeitschrift für Heimatpflege und Wandern ufg-Niederrhein

Der Schiern. Monatszeitschrift für Südtiroler Landeskunde ufg-Schiern

Der Sciliar. Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Heimat-und Volkskunde

ufg-Sciliar

Der Spatenforscher. Vorgeschichtliche Beiträge zum "Thüringer Fähnlein"

ufg-Spatenforscher

Der Storchenturm. Geschichtsblätter für die Landkreise Dingolfing, Landau
und Vilsbiburg ufg-Storchenturm

Derbyshire Archaeological Journal ufg-DerbyshireArchJournal

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årbok

ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabMusArb

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet Årsberetning

ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabMusArsber

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet, Direksjonens

Årsberetning ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabMusDireksjonenArsber

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Museet. Oldsaksamlingens

Tilvekst ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabMus

Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab Skrifter

ufg-KglNorskeVidenskabersSelskabSkr

Deutsche Forschung im Südosten. Zeitschrift des Forschungsinstituts der
Deutschen Volksgruppe in Rumänien ufg-DtForschSuedosten

Deutsche Gaue ufg-DtGau

Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der Internationalen Wissenschaft

ufg-DtLitztg

Deutsche Münzblätter ufg-DtMuenzbl

- Deutsche Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift für Polen [ufg-DtWissZeitschrPolen](#)
- Deutsches Archiv für Landes-und Volksforschung
[ufg-DtArchivLandesuVolksforsch](#)
- Deutsches Jahrbuch für Numismatik [ufg-DtJahrbNum](#)
- Diadora. Glasilo Arheološkoga Muzeja u Zadru [ufg-Diadora](#)
- Dialoghi di Archeologia [ufg-DialoghiArch](#)
- Die Antike. Zeitschrift für Kunst und Kultur des Klassischen Altertums
[ufg-Antike](#)
- Die Ausgrabungen in Manching [ufg-AusgrManching](#)
- Die Denkmalpflege [ufg-Denkmalpflege](#)
- Die Eiszeit. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Eiszeitforschung. Organ des Instituts
für Eiszeitforschung in Wien [ufg-Eiszeit](#)
- Die Kunde. Zeitschrift für Ur-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-Kunde](#)
- Die Ortenau. Veröffentlichungen des Historischen Vereins für Mittelbaden
[ufg-Ortenau](#)
- Die Saalburg. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung der Saalburgfreunde
[ufg-SaalburgMitt](#)
- Dissertationes Archaeologicae. Ex Instituto Archaeologico Universitatis de
Rolando Eötvös Nominatae [ufg-DissArch](#)
- Documents. Archéologie, Beaux-Arts, Ethnographie, Variétés
[ufg-DocumentsParis](#)
- Documents d'Archéologie Méridionale [ufg-DocArchMeridionale](#)
- Documents d'Archéologie Régionale [ufg-DocArchRegionale](#)
- Documents et Rapports de la Société Paléontologique et Archéologique de
l'Arrondissement [ufg-DocetRapportsSocPaleontCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale d'Archéologie et de
Paléontologie de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
[ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyaleArchCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Rapports de la Société Royale Paléontologique et
Archéologique de l'Arrondissement Judicaire de Charleroi
[ufg-DocetRapportsSocRoyalePaleontCharleroi](#)
- Documents et Recherches. Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique
et Géographique de Creil (Oise) [ufg-DocetRech](#)
- Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR [ufg-DokladyAkadNaukSSSR](#)
- Dolenjski Zbornik [ufg-DolenjskiZbornik](#)
- Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Ferencz József-Tudományegyetem Archaeológiai
Intézetéből [ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemArchIntezetebol](#)

- Dolgozatok a M. Kir. Horthy Miklós-Tudományegyetem Régiségtudományi Intézetéből [ufg-DolgMKirTudomanyegyetemRegisegtudomanyiIntezetebol](#)
- Dolgozatok az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából [ufg-DolgErdelyiNemzetiMuz](#)
- Dolnośląskie Wiadomości Prahistoryczne [ufg-DolnoslaskieWiadomosciPrahist](#)
- Dossiers Histoire et Archéologie [ufg-DossiersHistetArch](#)
- Drobeta [ufg-Drobeta](#)
- Duisburger Forschungen [ufg-DuisburgerForsch](#)
- Dumbarton Oaks Papers [ufg-DumbartonOaksPapers](#)
- Dürener Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Dürener Geschichtsvereins e. V. [ufg-DuerenerGeschbl](#)
- Durham Archaeological Journal [ufg-DurhamArchJournal](#)
- Düsseldorfer Jahrbuch. Beiträge zur Geschichte des Niederrheins [ufg-DuesseldorferJahrb](#)
- Early Man News. Newsletter for Human Paleocology [ufg-EarlyManNews](#)
- East and West [ufg-EastandWest](#)
- East Herts Archaeological Society Transactions [ufg-EastHertsArchSocTransact](#)
- East Riding Archaeologist. A Journal of the East Riding Archaeological Society [ufg-EastRidingArchaeologist](#)
- Echo. Archeologische Werkgroep Affligem [ufg-Echo](#)
- École Antique de Nîmes. Bulletin Annuel [ufg-EcoleAntNimes](#)
- Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi. Selçuk Üniversitesi [ufg-EdebiyatFakDergisi](#)
- Eesti (NSV) Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised [ufg-EestiNSVTeadusteAkadToimetised](#)
- Eesti Vabariigi Tartu Ülikooli Toimetused [ufg-EestiVabariigiTartuuelikooliToimetused](#)
- Efes Harabeleri ve Müzesi Yıllığı [ufg-EfesHarabeleriMuezYilligi](#)
- Efes Müzesi Yıllığı [ufg-EfesMuezYilligi](#)
- Einbecker Jahrbuch [ufg-EinbeckerJahrb](#)
- Einzelforschungen über Kunst und Altertumsgegenstände zu Frankfurt a. M. [ufg-EinzelforschKunstuAltgegenstaendeFrankfurtaM](#)
- Eirene. Studia Graeca et Latina [ufg-Eirene](#)
- Eisenstädter Jahrbuch [ufg-EisenstaedterJahrb](#)
- Eiszeit und Urgeschichte. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Vorgeschichtlichen Menschen und seines Zeitalters [ufg-EiszeituUrgesch](#)

Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart. Jahrbuch der Deutschen Quartärvereinigung
 ufg-EiszeitalteruGegenwart

Ekkhart. Jahrbuch für das Badner Land ufg-Ekkhart

El Museo de Pontevedra ufg-MusPontevedra

Elbinger Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift der Elbinger Altertumsgesellschaft und der
 Städtischen Sammlungen ufg-ElbingerJahrb

Ellwanger Jahrbuch. Ein Volksbuch für Heimatpflege für den Virngrund
 und das Ries ufg-EllwangerJahrb

Elsass-Lothringisches Jahrbuch ufg-ElsassLothringJahrb

Emerita. Revista de Lingüística y Filología Clasica ufg-Emerita

Emilia Preromana ufg-EmiliaPreromana

Empúries ufg-Empuries

Eos. Commentarii Societatis Philologiae Polonorum ufg-Eos

Epeteris Epistemonikon Ereunon ufg-EpeterisEpistemonikonEreunon

Epeteris Hetaireias Kykladikon Meleton
 ufg-EpeterisHetaireiasKykladikonMeleton

Ephemeris Dacoromana. Annuario della Scuola Romana di Roma
 ufg-EphemerisDacoromana

Ephemeris Napocensis ufg-EphemerisNapocensis

Epigraphica Anatolica. Zeitschrift für Epigraphik und Historische
 Geographie Anatoliens ufg-EpigrAnatolica

Epigraphica. Rivista Italiana di Epigrafia ufg-Epigraphica

Eranos. Acta Philologica Suecana ufg-Eranos

Erdélyi Múzeum. Az Erdélyi Múzeum-Egyesület Szakosztályainak Közlönye
 ufg-ErdelyiMuz

Essex. Archaeology and History. Transactions of the Essex Archaeological
 Society ufg-Essex

Estudios de Arqueología Alavesa ufg-EstudArquAlavesa

Estudios de Prehistoria y Arqueología Madrileñas
 ufg-EstudPrehistyArquMadrilenas

Estudios del Seminario de Prehistoria, Arqueología e Historia Antigua de la
 Facultad de Filosofía y Letras de Zaragoza ufg-EstudSeminarioPrehistZaragoza

Estudios. Seminario de Estudios Arqueológicos y Etnológicos. Delegación
 Catalana ufg-EstudiosBarcelona

Ethnographisch-Archäologische Forschungen ufg-EthnogrArchForsch

Ethnographisch-Archäologische Zeitschrift ufg-EthnogrArchZeitschr

Ethnos. Revista do Instituto Português de Arqueologia, História e Etnografia
 ufg-Ethnos

Etnia ufg-Etnia

Etnolog. Glasnik Etnografskega Muzeja v Ljubljani ufg-Etnolog

Études Ardennaises ufg-EtudesArdennaises

Études Balkaniques ufg-EtudesBalkaniques

Études Celtiques ufg-EtudesCeltiques

Études d'Archéologie Classique ufg-EtudesArchClass

Études et Travaux Archéologiques Romans ufg-EtudesetTravArchRomans

Études et Travaux de l'Association Archéologique Kergal
 ufg-EtudesetTravAssocArchKergal

Études et Travaux. Travaux du Centre d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne de
 l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences ufg-EtudesetTrav

Études Haguenoviennes. Annuaire de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie
 de Haguenau ufg-EtudesHaguenoviennes

Études Mosellanes. Bulletin des Sciences Humaines dans le Bassin Mosellan
 ufg-EtudesMosellanes

Études Numismatiques ufg-EtudesNum

Études Palmyréniennes ufg-EtudesPalmyreniennes

Études Préhistoriques en Corse ufg-EtudesPrehistCorse

Études Préhistoriques et Protohistoriques, Pays de la Loire
 ufg-EtudesPrehistetProtohistLoire

Études Préhistoriques. Revue Trimestriel d'Archéologie Préhistorique
 Études ufg-EtudesPrehist

Études Régionales. Annales du Cercle Archéologique et Folklorique de La
 Louvière et du Centre ufg-EtudesRegionales

Études Roussillonnaises. Revue d'Histoire et d'Archéologie
 ufg-EtudesRoussillonnaises

Études sur l'Hérault ufg-EtudesHerault

Études sur Pézenais et sa Région ufg-EtudesPezenaisetRegion

Eunomia. Studia Graeca et Romana ufg-Eunomia

Eurasia Septentrionalis Antiqua ufg-EurasiaSeptentrionalisAnt

Ex Archaeo. Mitteilungen aus dem Archäologischen Freilichtmuseum
 Oerlinghausen ufg-ExArchaeo

Excavations and Surveys in Israel ufg-ExcavandSurveysIsrael

- Expedition. The University Museum Magazine of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Pennsylvania [ufg-Expedition](#)
- Extremadura Arqueológica [ufg-ExtremaduraArqu](#)
- Faenza. Bollettino del Museo Internazionale delle Ceramiche in Faenza [ufg-Faenza](#)
- Fasciculi Archaeologiae Historicae [ufg-FasciculiArchHist](#)
- Fasti Archaeologici. Annual Bulletin of Classical Archaeology [ufg-FastiArch](#)
- Faventia [ufg-Faventia](#)
- Felix Ravenna [ufg-FelixRavenna](#)
- Fennoscandia Antiqua [ufg-FennoscandiaAnt](#)
- Festblätter des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum Lüneburg [ufg-FestblMusverLueneburg](#)
- Fibula. Orgaan van de Nederlandse Jeugdbond ter Bestudering van de Geschiedenis [ufg-Fibula](#)
- Fiche d'Information. Association des Amis de l'Archéologie Mosellane [ufg-FicheInf](#)
- Figlina. Documents du Laboratoire de Céramologie de Lyon [ufg-Figlina](#)
- File de Istorie [ufg-FileIstor](#)
- Finska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift [ufg-FinskaFornmTidskr](#)
- Finskt Museum [ufg-FinsktMus](#)
- Folia Archaeologica. Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici [ufg-FoliaArch](#)
- Folia Historiae Artium (Kraków) [ufg-FoliaHistArtiumKrakow](#)
- Folia Savariensia. Vasi Szemle [ufg-FoliaSavariensia](#)
- Fonaments. Prehistòria i Món Antic als Països Catalans [ufg-Fonaments](#)
- Fontes Archaeologici Posnanienses. Annales Musei Archaeologici Posnaniensis [ufg-FontesArchPosnanienses](#)
- Forhandlinger. Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab [ufg-Forhandlinger](#)
- Fornvännen. Tidskrift för Svensk Antikvarisk Forskning [ufg-Fornvaennen](#)
- Fornvårdaren. Heimbygdas Tidskrift I [ufg-Fornvardaren](#)
- Forschungen in Lauriacum [ufg-ForschLauriacum](#)
- Forschungen und Berichte der Staatlichen Museen zu Berlin [ufg-ForschuBerStaatlMusBerlin](#)
- Forschungen und Fortschritte [ufg-ForschuFortschritte](#)
- Forschungen zur Volks-und Landeskunde [ufg-ForschVolksuLandeskde](#)

- Forum Iulii. Annuario del Museo Nazionale di Cividale del Friuli
 ufg-ForumIulii
- Forum. Revue du Groupe Archéologique Antique (Touring Club de France)
 ufg-Forum
- Frá Haug ok Heidni. Tidsskrift for Rogalands Arkeologiske Forening
 ufg-FraHaugokHeidni
- Francia. Forschungen zur Westeuropäischen Geschichte ufg-Francia
- Frankenthaler Geschichtsblätter. Monatsschrift des
 Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins ufg-FrankenthalerGeschbl
- Frankfurter Münzzeitung ufg-FrankfurterMuenzztg
- Freiwillig-Tätige Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Förderung der Heimatforschung
 ufg-FreiwilligTaetigeArbeitsgemeinschaftHeimatforsch
- Friedberger Geschichtsblätter. Beiträge zur Geschichte von Friedberg und
 der Wetterau ufg-FriedbergerGeschbl
- Friesisches Jahrbuch Frigisinga. Beiträge zur Heimat- und Volkskunde von
 Freising und Umgebung ufg-FriesJahrbFrigisinga
- Frühmittelalterliche Studien. Jahrbuch des Instituts für
 Frühmittelalterforschung der Universität Münster
 ufg-FruehmittelalterlStud
- Fuldaer Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Fuldaer Geschichtsvereins
 ufg-FuldaerGeschbl
- Fundberichte aus Baden-Württemberg ufg-FundberBadenWuerttemberg
- Fundberichte aus Hessen ufg-FundberHessen
- Fundberichte aus Österreich ufg-FundberOesterreich
- Fundberichte aus Schwaben ufg-FundberSchwaben
- Fynd. Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
 ufg-FyndGoeteborgTidskr
- Fynd. Meddelanden ufg-FyndMeddel
- Fynd Rapporter ufg-FyndRapporter
- Fynd. Tidskrift för Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum och
 Fornminnesföreningen i Göteborg ufg-FyndTidskrGoeteborgArkMus
- Fyns Stiftsmuseum. Årsberetning ufg-FynsStiftsmus
- Fynske Minder ufg-FynskeMinder
- Gallaecia. Publicación del Departamento de Prehistoria y Arqueología,
 Facultad de Geografía e Historia, Universidad de Santiago de Compostela
 ufg-Gallaecia
- Gallia. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France Métropolitaine
 ufg-Gallia

- Gallia Informations. Préhistoire et Histoire [ufg-GalliaInf](#)
- Gallia Préhistoire. Fouilles et Monuments Archéologiques en France
Métropolitaine [ufg-GalliaPrehist](#)
- Gaule. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Tradition
Gauloise [ufg-Gaule](#)
- Gelders Oudheidkundig Contactbericht [ufg-GeldersOudheidkundigContactber](#)
- Genava. Musée d'Art et d'Histoire Genève [ufg-Genava](#)
- Geoarchaeology. An International Journal [ufg-Geoarchaeology](#)
- Gerión [ufg-Gerion](#)
- Germanenerbe. Monatsschrift für Deutsche Vorgeschichte [ufg-Germanenerbe](#)
- Germania. Anzeiger der Römisch-Germanischen Kommission des
Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts [ufg-Germania](#)
- Germanien. Monatshefte für Germanenkunde [ufg-Germanien](#)
- Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie A
[ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitA](#)
- Germanische Denkmäler der Völkerwanderungszeit, Serie B
[ufg-GermDenkmaelerVoelkerwanderungszeitB](#)
- Geschichte am Obermain [ufg-GeschObermain](#)
- Geschichte und Gegenwart des Bezirkes Cottbus (Niederlausitzer Studien)
[ufg-GeschuGegenwartCottbus](#)
- Geschichtliche Landeskunde. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche
Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn [ufg-GeschLandeskde](#)
- Geschichtsblätter für Waldeck und Pyrmont [ufg-GeschblWaldeckuPyrmont](#)
- Gesta. International Center of Romanesque Art [ufg-Gesta](#)
- Gladius. Revue Internationale des Études sur les Armes Anciennes, l'Art
Militaire et la Vie Culturelle en Orient et Occident [ufg-Gladius](#)
- Glasgow Archaeological Journal [ufg-GlasgowArchJournal](#)
- Glasnik Hrvatskih Zemaljskih Muzeja u Sarajevu
[ufg-GlasnikHrvatskihZemaljskihMuzSarajevo](#)
- Glasnik Hrvatskog Državnog Muzeja u Sarajevu
[ufg-GlasnikHrvatskogDrzavnogMuzSarajevo](#)
- Glasnik Muzeja Kosova [ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovo](#)
- Glasnik Muzeja Kosova i Metohije [ufg-GlasnikMuzKosovoiMetohija](#)
- Glasnik Muzejskega Društva za Slovenijo [ufg-GlasnikMuzDrustvaSlovenija](#)
- Glasnik (Skopje) [ufg-GlasnikSkopje](#)
- Glasnik Skopskog Naučnog Društva [ufg-GlasnikSkopskogNaucnogDrustva](#)

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Bosne i Hercegovine u Sarajevu – Arheologija
 ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevoArh

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Kraljevine Jugoslavije
 ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzKraljevineJugoslavija

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja Nezavisne Države Hrvatske u Bosni i Hercegovini
 ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzNezavisnaDrzavaHrvatska

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini
 ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzBosnaiHercegovina

Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Sarajevu ufg-GlasnikZemaljskogMuzSarajevo

Glevensis. The Gloucester and District Archaeological Research Group
 Review ufg-Glevensis

Głogowskie Zeszyty Naukowe ufg-GlogowskieZeszytyNaukowe

Gnomon. Kritische Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Klassische
 Altertumswissenschaft ufg-Gnomon

Godišen Zbornik ufg-GodZbornik

Godišnik na Muzeite ot Severna Bălgarija ufg-GodMuzSevernaBalgarija

Godišnik na Muzeite v Plovdivski Okrag ufg-GodMuzPlovdivskiOkrag

Godišnik na Narodnata Biblioteka i Muzej v Plovdiv
 ufg-GodNarodBibliMuzPlovdiv

Godišnik na Narodnija Arheologičeski Muzej, Plovdiv
 ufg-GodNarodArhMuzPlovdiv

Godišnik na Narodnija Muzej Sofija ufg-GodNarodMuzSofija

Godišnik na Plovdivskata Narodna Biblioteka i Muzej
 ufg-GodPlovdivskataNarodBibl

Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Filosofsko-Istoričeskij Fakultet
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivFilIstorFak

Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoričeski Fakultet
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFak

Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet, Istoriko-Filologičeski Fakultet
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivIstorFilolFak

Godišnik na Sofijskija Universitet “Kliment Ohridski”, Istoričeski Fakultet
 ufg-GodSofijskijaUnivKlimentOhridskiIstorFak

Godišnik na Universiteta Sv. Kliment Ochridski, Sofija
 ufg-GodUnivSvKlimentOchridski

Godišnik Narodnata Biblioteka v Plovdiv ufg-GodNarodBiblPlovdiv

Godišnjak. Akademija Nauka i Umjetnosti Bosne i Hercegovine
 ufg-GodisnjakSarajevo

Godišnjak Gradskog Muzeja ufg-GodGradskogMuzVarazdin

Godišnjak Muzeja Grada Beograda ufg-GodMuzGradaBeograd

- Godišnjak Pomorskog Muzeja u Kotoru [ufg-GodPomorskogMuzKotor](#)
- Godišnjak Zaštite Spomenika Kulture Hrvatske
[ufg-GodZastiteSpomenikaKultureHrvatska](#)
- Goriški Letnik. Zbornik Goriškega Muzeja [ufg-GoriskiLetnik](#)
- Göteborgs Arkeologiska Museum Årstryck [ufg-GoeteborgArkMusArstryck](#)
- Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
[ufg-GoeteborgochBohuslaenFornmTidskr](#)
- Gothaer Museumshefte. Abhandlungen und Berichte zur
Regionalgeschichte [ufg-GothaerMush](#)
- Gothiskandza. Blätter für Danziger Vorgeschichte [ufg-Gothiskandza](#)
- Gotländskt Arkiv. Meddelanden från Föreningen Gotlands Fornvänner
[ufg-GotlaendsktArkiv](#)
- Göttinger Jahrbuch [ufg-GoettingerJahrb](#)
- Grada i Rasprave [ufg-GradaiRasprave](#)
- Greek, Roman and Byzantine Studies [ufg-GreekRomanandByzantineStud](#)
- Greifswald-Stralsunder Jahrbuch [ufg-GreifswaldStralsunderJahrb](#)
- Groninger Museum Jaarverslag [ufg-GroningerMusJaarverslag](#)
- Groupe Vendéen d'Études Préhistoriques [ufg-GroupeVendeenEtudesPrehist](#)
- Groupes de Recherches Archéologiques du Département de la Loire
[ufg-GroupesRechArchLoire](#)
- Güney-Doğu Avrupa Araştırmaları Dergisi
[ufg-GueneyDoguAvrupaArastirmalariDergisi](#)
- Gymnasium. Zeitschrift für Kultur der Antike und Humanistische Bildung
[ufg-Gymnasium](#)
- Győri Történelmi és Régészeti Füzetek [ufg-GyorToertenelmiesRegFuezetek](#)
- Habis [ufg-Habis](#)
- Haderslev Amts Museum [ufg-HaderslevAmtMus](#)
- Hades. Periodiek Tijdschrift van de Antwerpse Vereniging voor Bodem-en
Grotonderzoek [ufg-Hades](#)
- Hallesche Blätter [ufg-HallBl](#)
- Hallesches Monatsheft [ufg-HallMonatsh](#)
- Hamburger Beiträge zur Archäologie [ufg-HamburgerBeitrArch](#)
- Hamburger Beiträge zur Numismatik [ufg-HamburgerBeitrNum](#)
- Hammaburg [ufg-Hammaburg](#)
- Hampshire Archaeology and Local History Newsletter
[ufg-HampshireArchNewsletter](#)

- Hanauer Geschichtsblätter. Veröffentlichungen des Hanauer Geschichtsvereins [ufg-HanauerGeschbl](#)
- Hanausches Magazin. Monatsblätter für Heimatkunde [ufg-HanauMagazin](#)
- Handelingen der Maatschappij voor Geschiedenis en Oudheidkunde te Gent [ufg-HandelingenMaatschappijGeschGent](#)
- Hannoversche Geschichtsblätter [ufg-HannoverGeschbl](#)
- Hannoversches Magazin [ufg-HannoverMagazin](#)
- Hannoversches Wendland. Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg [ufg-HannoverWendland](#)
- Harburger Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Helms-Museums [ufg-HarburgerJahrb](#)
- Harz-Zeitschrift [ufg-HarzZeitschr](#)
- Hävd och Hembygd. Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Årsskrift [ufg-HaevdochHembygd](#)
- Heimatblätter. Beilage zum Öffentlichen Anzeiger Kreuznach [ufg-HeimatblaetterKreuznach](#)
- Heimatblätter des Landkreises Aachen [ufg-HeimatblAachen](#)
- Heimatsbuch Landkreis Rastatt [ufg-HeimatbRastatt](#)
- Heimatskalender für das Oldenburger Münsterland [ufg-HeimatskalenderOldenburgerMuensterland](#)
- Heimatkunde aus dem Seetal [ufg-HeimatkdeSeetal](#)
- Heimbygds Tidskrift I. Fornvårdaren [ufg-HeimbygdsTidskrFornvardaren](#)
- Heimbygds Tidskrift II. Jämten [ufg-HeimbygdsTidskrJaemten](#)
- Heimdal. Revue d'Art et d'Histoire de Normandie [ufg-Heimdal](#)
- Helikon. Rivista di Tradizione e Cultura Classica dell'Università di Messina [ufg-Helikon](#)
- Helinium. Revue Consacrée à l'Archéologie des Pays-Bas, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg [ufg-Helinium](#)
- Helvetia Archaeologica [ufg-HelvetiaArch](#)
- Hémecht. Zeitschrift für Luxemburger Geschichte [ufg-Hemecht](#)
- Hephaistos. Kritische Zeitschrift zur Theorie und Praxis der Archäologie und Angrenzender Wissenschaften [ufg-Hephaistos](#)
- Heraclée [ufg-Heraclee](#)
- Herakleia [ufg-Herakleia](#)
- Herborner Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertums-und Geschichtsvereins zu Herborn [ufg-HerbornerGeschbl](#)

- Hermeneus. Tijdschrift voor Antieke Cultuur, Orgaan van het Nederlands Klassiek Verbond [ufg-Hermeneus](#)
- Hermes. Zeitschrift für Klassische Philologie [ufg-Hermes](#)
- Hertfordshire Archaeological Review [ufg-HertfordshireArchReview](#)
- Hertfordshire Archaeology. The Transactions of the St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society
[ufg-HertfordshireArch](#)
- Hesperia. Journal of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens
[ufg-Hesperia](#)
- Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte [ufg-HessJahrbLandesgesch](#)
- Het Land van Herle. Tijdschrift en Contactorgaan voor Beoefenaars van de Historie van Oostelijk Zuidlimburg [ufg-LandHerle](#)
- Het Oude Land van Loon. Orgaan van de Federatie der Geschied-en Oudheidkundige Kringen van Limburg [ufg-OudeLandLoon](#)
- Hierasus. Anuar [ufg-Hierasus](#)
- Hikuin [ufg-Hikuin](#)
- Hispania Antiqua Epigraphica [ufg-HispaniaAntEpigr](#)
- Hispania Antiqua. Revista de Historia Antigua [ufg-HispaniaAnt](#)
- Hispania Epigraphica [ufg-HispaniaEpigr](#)
- Histoire et Archéologie [ufg-HistetArch](#)
- Historia. Studi Storici per l'Antichità Classica [ufg-HistoriaMilano](#)
- Historia. Zeitschrift für Alte Geschichte [ufg-HistoriaStuttgart](#)
- Historica. Academia de Științe Sociale și Politice a Republicii Socialiste România [ufg-HistoricaBucuresti](#)
- Historica (Bratislava) [ufg-HistoricaBratislava](#)
- Historica Carpatica. Zborník Východoslovenského Múzea v Košiciach
[ufg-HistCarpatica](#)
- Historica. Les Sciences Historiques en Tchécoslovaquie [ufg-HistoricaPraha](#)
- Historica Slovaca [ufg-HistSlovaca](#)
- Historical Metallurgy. Journal of the Historical Metallurgy Society
[ufg-HistMetallurgy](#)
- Historický Sborník [ufg-HistSbornik](#)
- Historický Sborník Slovenského Múzea [ufg-HistSbornikSlovenskehoMuz](#)
- Historijski Zbornik [ufg-HistZbornik](#)
- Historische Monatsblätter für die Provinz Posen [ufg-HistMonatsblPosen](#)
- Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Graz [ufg-HistJahrbGraz](#)

Historisches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz [ufg-HistJahrbLinz](#)
 Histria Archaeologica [ufg-HistriaArch](#)
 Homo ludens. Der spielende Mensch [ufg-Homoludens](#)
 Homo ludens Sondernummer [ufg-HomoludensSondernr](#)
 Homo. Zeitschrift für die Vergleichende Forschung am Menschen [ufg-Homo](#)
 Humanitas. Boletín Ecuatoriano de Antropología [ufg-Humanitas](#)
 Iliria. Studime dhe Materiale Arkeologjike [ufg-Iliria](#)
 Indian Archaeology [ufg-IndianArch](#)
 Informação Arqueológica. Boletim de Informação Arqueológica Portuguesa [ufg-InfArqu](#)
 Informació Arqueològica. Diputació de Barcelona, Institut de Prehistòria i Arqueologia [ufg-InfArquDiputacio](#)
 Información Arqueológica. Boletín Informativo del Instituto de Prehistoria y Arqueología de la Diputación Provincial de Barcelona [ufg-InfArquBol](#)
 Informationen über die Tätigkeit des Zentralinstitutes für Museumswesen Ungarn [ufg-InfTaetigkeitZentralinstMuswesenUngarn](#)
 Informations Mensuelles. Musées et Monuments [ufg-InfMensuelles](#)
 Informationsblatt Pellenz Museum Nickenich [ufg-InfblPellenzMus](#)
 Informations-Contacts. Cercle Archéologique Hesbaye-Condroz [ufg-InfContacts](#)
 Informes y Memorias. Ministerio de Educación Nacional [ufg-InformesyMem](#)
 Ingolstädter Heimatblätter [ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatbl](#)
 Ingolstädter Heimatgeschichte [ufg-IngolstaedterHeimatgesch](#)
 Initiation à l'Archéologie et à la Préhistoire [ufg-InitiationArchetPrehist](#)
 Institute of Archaeology Bulletin [ufg-InstArchBull](#)
 Inter Nord. Revue Internationale d'Études Arctiques et Nordiques [ufg-InterNord](#)
 Interim. Bulletin of the York Archaeological Trust [ufg-Interim](#)
 International Bibliography of Historical Sciences [ufg-InternatBibliogrHistScien](#)
 International Journal of Historical Archaeology [ufg-InternatJournalHistArch](#)
 Investigación y Progreso [ufg-InvestigacionyProgreso](#)
 Ipek. Jahrbuch für Prähistorische und Ethnographische Kunst [ufg-Ipek](#)
 Iran. Journal of the British Institute of Persian Studies [ufg-Iran](#)
 Iranica Antiqua [ufg-IranicaAnt](#)

Iraq [ufg-Iraq](#)

Irish Archaeological Research Forum [ufg-IrishArchResearchForum](#)

Iskos. Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys. Finska Fornminnesföreningen
[ufg-Iskos](#)

Israel Exploration Journal [ufg-IsraelExplorJournal](#)

Istanbul Arkeoloji Müzeleri Yıllığı [ufg-IstanbulArkMuezYilligi](#)

Istanbuler Mitteilungen [ufg-IstanbulerMitt](#)

Istros. Buletinul Muzeului Brăilei. Studii, Comunicări, Note [ufg-IstrosBraila](#)

Istros. Revue Roumaine d'Archéologie et d'Histoire Ancienne
[ufg-IstrosBucarest](#)

Italica. Cuadernos de Trabajos de la Escuela Española de Historia y
Arqueología en Roma [ufg-Italica](#)

Izkustvo. Organ na Komiteta za Kultura na Săjuza na Bălgarskite Hudožnici
[ufg-Izkustvo](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Azerbajdzanskoj SSR
[ufg-IzvAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk BSSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukBSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonii [ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonii](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Ėstonskoj SSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukEstonskojSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Istorii, Archeologii i
Etnografii [ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerIstor](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Kazachskoj SSR, Serija Obščestvennyh Nauk
[ufg-IzvAkadNaukKazachskojSSRSerObscestvNauk](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Latvijskoj SSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukLatvijskojSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Moldavskoj SSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukMoldavskojSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk SSSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukSSSR](#)

Izvestija Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR [ufg-IzvAkadNaukTadzikskojSSR](#)

Izvestija Archeologičeskoj Kommissii [ufg-IzvArchKomm](#)

Izvestija Azerbajdzanskogo Archeologičeskogo Komiteta
[ufg-IzvAzerbajdzanskogoArchKom](#)

Izvestija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury
[ufg-IzvGosudAkadIstorMatKul'tury](#)

Izvestija Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii
[ufg-IzvImperatorskojArchKomm](#)

Izvestija Kavkazskogo Istoriko-Archeologičeskogo Instituta v Tiflise
[ufg-IzvKavkazskogoIstorArchInstTiflis](#)

- Izvestija na Arheologičeskija Institut [ufg-IzvArhInst](#)
- Izvestija na Bălgarskoto Istoričesko Družestvo
[ufg-IzvBalgarskotoIstorDruzestvo](#)
- Izvestija na Bulgarskija Arheologičeski Institut [ufg-IzvBulgarskijaArhInst](#)
- Izvestija na Bulgarskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
[ufg-IzvBulgarskotoArhDruzestvo](#)
- Izvestija na Istoričeskoto Družestvo v Sofija [ufg-IzvIstorDruzestvoSofija](#)
- Izvestija na Muzeite ot Jugoistočna Bălgarija [ufg-IzvMuzJugoistocnaBalgarija](#)
- Izvestija na Muzeite ot Južna Bălgarija [ufg-IzvMuzJuznaBalgarija](#)
- Izvestija na Muzeite v Severozapadna Bălgarija
[ufg-IzvMuzSeverozapadnaBalgarija](#)
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Ruse [ufg-IzvNarodMuzRuse](#)
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Šumen [ufg-IzvNarodMuzSumen](#)
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej – Varna [ufg-IzvNarodMuzVarna](#)
- Izvestija na Narodnija Muzej Kolarovgrad [ufg-IzvNarodMuzKolarovgrad](#)
- Izvestija na Okrašnja Muzej V. Tărnovo [ufg-IzvOkraznjaMuzVTarnovo](#)
- Izvestija na Varnenskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo
[ufg-IzvVarnenskotoArhDruzestvo](#)
- Izvestija Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija
[ufg-IzvNizneVolzskogoInstKraevedenija](#)
- Izvestija Obščestva Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii [ufg-IzvObscestvArch](#)
- Izvestija Rossijskoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kul'tury
[ufg-IzvRossijskojAkadIstorMatKul'tury](#)
- Izvestija Saratovskogo Nižne-Volžskogo Instituta Kraevedenija Imeni Gor'kogo
[ufg-IzvSaratovskogoNizneVolzskogoInst](#)
- Izvestija Sibirskogo Otdelenija Akademii Nauk SSR
[ufg-IzvSibirskogoOtdelenijaAkadNaukSSR](#)
- Izvestija Tavričeskogo Obščestva Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii
[ufg-IzvTavriceskogoObscestvIstor](#)
- Izvestija Muzejskega Društva za Kranjsko [ufg-IzvMuzDrustvaKranjska](#)
- Jaarbericht van het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap Ex Oriente Lux
[ufg-JaarberVooraziatEgyptGenootschap](#)
- Jaaroverzicht. Archeologische Werkgemeenschap Limburg
[ufg-JaaroverzichtLimburg](#)
- Jaarverslag Rijksdienst voor het Oudheidkundig Bodemonderzoek Amersfoort [ufg-JaarverslagROB](#)
- Jaarverslag. Stad Gent, Dienst Monumentenzorg en Stadsarcheologie, Afd. Stadsarcheologie [ufg-JaarverslagGent](#)

- Jaarverslag van de A. W. N. Werkgroep Nijmegen en Omstreken
 ufg-JaarverslagAWNWerkgroepNijmegen
- Jaarverslag van de Vereeniging voor Terpenonderzoek
 ufg-JaarverslagVerTerpenonderzoek
- Jadranski Zbornik. Priloži za Povijest Istre, Rijeke, Hrvatskog Primorja i
 Gorskog Kotara ufg-JadranskiZbornik
- Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR ufg-JahrbAkadWissDDR
- Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz
 ufg-JahrbAkadWissMainz
- Jahrbuch der Asiatischen Kunst ufg-JahrbAsiatKunst
- Jahrbuch der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-JahrbBayerAkadWiss
- Jahrbuch der Berliner Museen ufg-JahrbBerlinerMus
- Jahrbuch der Bodendenkmalpflege in Mecklenburg
 ufg-JahrbBodendenkmalpflMecklenburg
- Jahrbuch der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin
 ufg-JahrbDtAkadWissBerlin
- Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Bildende Kunst und Vaterländische
 Altertümer zu Emden ufg-JahrbGesBildendeKunstEmden
- Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für Lothringische Geschichte und
 Altertumskunde ufg-JahrbGesLothringGesch
- Jahrbuch der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
 ufg-JahrbHistAntGesGraubuenden
- Jahrbuch der K. K. Zentral-Kommission für Erforschung und Erhaltung der
 Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale ufg-JahrbKKZentralKommHistDenkmale
- Jahrbuch der Männer vom Morgenstern ufg-JahrbMaennerMorgenstern
- Jahrbuch der Museen des Komitates Szolnok ufg-JahrbMusKomSzolnok
- Jahrbuch der Museen in Nordbulgarien ufg-JahrbMusNordbulgarien
- Jahrbuch der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-JahrbPreussAkadWiss
- Jahrbuch der Preussischen Kunstsammlungen ufg-JahrbPreussKunstslg
- Jahrbuch der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege ufg-JahrbRheinDenkmalpfl
- Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte ufg-JahrbSGU
- Jahrbuch der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und Frühgeschichte
 ufg-JahrbSGUF
- Jahrbuch der Staatlichen Museen Heidecksburg Rudolstadt
 ufg-JahrbStaatlMusHeidecksburg
- Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz ufg-JahrbLinz

- Jahrbuch der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz
ufg-JahrbStiftungPreussKulturbesitz
- Jahrbuch der Ungarischen Archäologischen Gesellschaft
ufg-JahrbUngarArchGes
- Jahrbuch des Angler Heimatvereins ufg-JahrbAnglerHeimatver
- Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern
ufg-JahrbBernHistMus
- Jahrbuch des Braunschweigischen Geschichtsvereins
ufg-JahrbBraunschweigGeschver
- Jahrbuch des Bukowiner Landes-Museums ufg-JahrbBukowinerLandesMus
- Jahrbuch des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums
ufg-JahrbBurzenlaenderSaechsMus
- Jahrbuch des Colloquium Historicum Wirsbergense
ufg-JahrbCollHistWirsbergense
- Jahrbuch des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts ufg-JahrbDAI
- Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatbundes ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatbund
- Jahrbuch des Emsländischen Heimatvereins ufg-JahrbEmslaendHeimatver
- Jahrbuch des Geschichtsvereins für das Herzogtum Braunschweig
ufg-JahrbGeschverBraunschweig
- Jahrbuch des Heimat-und Altertumsvereins Heidenheim a. d. Brenz e. V.
ufg-JahrbHeimatuAltverHeidenheim
- Jahrbuch des Heimatvereins der Grafschaft Bentheim
ufg-JahrbHeimatverBentheim
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins "Alt-Dinkelsbühl"
ufg-JahrbHistVerAltDinkelsbuehl
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
ufg-JahrbHistVerAltWertheim
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.
ufg-JahrbHistVerDillingen
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für das Fürstentum Liechtenstein
ufg-JahrbHistVerLiechtenstein
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken
ufg-JahrbHistVerMittelfranken
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Nördlingen und das Ries
ufg-JahrbHistVerNoerdlingen
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins für Württembergisch Franken
ufg-JahrbHistVerWuerttFranken
- Jahrbuch des Historischen Vereins Heilbronn ufg-JahrbHistVerHeilbronn

- Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts
[ufg-JahrbKaiserlDAI](#)
- Jahrbuch des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels
[ufg-JahrbKreismusHohenleubenReichenfels](#)
- Jahrbuch des Linden-Museums [ufg-JahrbLindenMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Märkischen Museums [ufg-JahrbMaerkMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Móra-Ferenc-Museums, Szeged [ufg-JahrbMoraFerencMus](#)
- Jahrbuch des Musealvereines Wels [ufg-JahrbMusverWels](#)
- Jahrbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig
[ufg-JahrbMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig](#)
- Jahrbuch des Museums Hohenleuben-Reichenfels
[ufg-JahrbMusHohenleubenReichenfels](#)
- Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Instituts [ufg-JahrbNordfriesInst](#)
- Jahrbuch des Nordfriesischen Vereins für Heimatkunde und Heimatliebe
[ufg-JahrbNordfriesVerHeimatkde](#)
- Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines
[ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusver](#)
- Jahrbuch des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines, Gesellschaft für
Landeskunde [ufg-JahrbOberoesterrMusverGesLandeskde](#)
- Jahrbuch des Provinzial-Museums zu Hannover [ufg-JahrbProvMushannover](#)
- Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz [ufg-JahrbRGZM](#)
- Jahrbuch des Städtischen Museums zu Wels [ufg-JahrbStaedtMusWels](#)
- Jahrbuch des Stiftes Klosterneuburg [ufg-JahrbStiftKlosterneuburg](#)
- Jahrbuch des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins in
Prenzlau [ufg-JahrbUckermarkMusuGeschverPrenzlau](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien [ufg-JahrbVerGeschWien](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseums in Bregenz
[ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusBregenz](#)
- Jahrbuch des Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins
[ufg-JahrbVorarlbergerLandesmusver](#)
- Jahrbuch für Altertumskunde [ufg-JahrbAltkde](#)
- Jahrbuch für Antike und Christentum [ufg-JahrbAntuChristentum](#)
- Jahrbuch für den Rhein-Kreis Neuss [ufg-JbNeuss](#)
- Jahrbuch für die Geschichte des Herzogtums Oldenburg
[ufg-JahrbGeschOldenburg](#)
- Jahrbuch für Fränkische Landesforschung [ufg-JahrbFrankLandesforsch](#)
- Jahrbuch für Kleinasiatische Forschung [ufg-JahrbKleinasiatForsch](#)

- Jahrbuch für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich
 ufg-JahrbLandeskdeNiederoesterreich
- Jahrbuch für Numismatik und Geldgeschichte ufg-JahrbNumuGeldgesch
- Jahrbuch für Schwäbisch-Fränkische Geschichte
 ufg-JahrbSchwaebFraenkGesch
- Jahrbuch für Solothurnische Geschichte ufg-JahrbSolothurnGesch
- Jahrbuch für Westdeutsche Landesgeschichte ufg-JahrbWestdtLandesgesch
- Jahrbuch Landkreis Kassel ufg-JbKassel
- Jahrbuch Preussischer Kulturbesitz ufg-JahrbPreussKulturbesitz
- Jahrbücher des Vereins für Mecklenburgische Geschichte und
 Altertumskunde ufg-JahrbVerMecklenburgGesch
- Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande
 ufg-JahrbVerAltfreundeRheinland
- Jahresbericht an die Mitglieder der Sinsheimer Gesellschaft zur Erforschung
 der Vaterländischen Denkmale der Vorzeit ufg-JahresberMitgliederSinsheim
- Jahresbericht der Archäologischen Bodenforschung Basel-Stadt
 ufg-JahresberArchBodenforschBaselStadt
- Jahresbericht der Bayerischen Bodendenkmalpflege
 ufg-JahresberBayerBodendenkmalpfl
- Jahresbericht der Bezirks-Kommission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der
 Denkmäler innerhalb des Regierungs-Bezirks Wiesbaden
 ufg-JahresberBezKommWiesbaden
- Jahresbericht der Denkmalpflege im Grossherzogtum Hessen
 ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflHessen
- Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und
 Altertumskunde ufg-JahresberGesPommerGesch
- Jahresbericht der Gesellschaft Pro Vindonissa ufg-JahresberGesProVindonissa
- Jahresbericht der Historisch-Antiquarischen Gesellschaft von Graubünden
 ufg-JahresberHistAntGesGraubuenden
- Jahresbericht der Männer vom Morgenstern
 ufg-JahresberMaennerMorgenstern
- Jahres-Bericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau
 ufg-JahresBerMusGesTeplitzSchoenau
- Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg
 ufg-JahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg
- Jahresbericht der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der
 Rheinpfalz ufg-JahresberPollichia
- Jahresbericht der Razgrader Archäologischen Gesellschaft
 ufg-JahresberRazgraderArchGes

- Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Erhaltung Historischer
Kunstdenkmäler [ufg-JahresberSchweizerGesKunstdenkmaeler](#)
- Jahresbericht der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Urgeschichte
[ufg-JahresberSGU](#)
- Jahresbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
[ufg-JahresberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer](#)
- Jahresbericht des Germanischen National-Museums [ufg-JahresberGermNatMus](#)
- Jahresbericht des Geschichtsvereines für Kärnten in Klagenfurt
[ufg-JahresberGeschverKaernten](#)
- Jahresbericht des Heimatdienstes Dillingen-Donau
[ufg-JahresberHeimatdienstDillingenDonau](#)
- Jahresbericht des Heimatvereins für den Landkreis Augsburg e. V.
[ufg-JahresberHeimatverAugsburg](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in Bern [ufg-JahresberHistMusBern](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums in St. Gallen
[ufg-JahresberHistMusStGallen](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Museums Schloss Thun
[ufg-JahresberHistMusSchlossThun](#)
- Jahres-Bericht des Historischen Vereins Alt-Wertheim
[ufg-JahresBerHistVerAltWertheim](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins Dillingen a. d. D.
[ufg-JahresberHistVerDillingen](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für die Grafschaft Ravensberg
[ufg-JahresberHistVerRavensberg](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für Mittelfranken
[ufg-JahresberHistVerMittelfranken](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins für Straubing und Umgebung
[ufg-JahresberHistVerStraubing](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins im Rezatkreis
[ufg-JahresberHistVerRezatkri](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins Neumarkt in der Oberpfalz und
Umgebung [ufg-JahresberHistVerNeumarktOberpfalz](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Oberpfalz und Regensburg
[ufg-JahresberHistVerOberpfalz](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Schwaben und Neuburg
[ufg-JahresberHistVerSchwaben](#)
- Jahresbericht des Historischen Vereins von Unterfranken und
Aschaffenburg [ufg-JahresberHistVerUnterfranken](#)
- Jahresbericht des Instituts für Vorgeschichte der Universität Frankfurt a. M.
[ufg-JahresberInstVorgeschFrankfurtaM](#)

Jahresbericht des Landes-Museums-Vereins für Vorarlberg in Bregenz

ufg-JahresberLandesMusVerVorarlberg

Jahresbericht des Museal-Vereines "Laureacum" für Enns und Umgebung

ufg-JahresberMusVerLaureacum

Jahres-Bericht des Museums Francisco-Carolinum

ufg-JahresBerMusFranciscoCarolinum

Jahresbericht des Oberhessischen Vereins für Localgeschichte

ufg-JahresberOberhessVerLocalgesch

Jahresbericht des Oberösterreichischen Musealvereines

ufg-JahresberOberoesterrMusver

Jahresbericht des Schweizerischen Landesmuseums in Zürich

ufg-JahresberSchweizerLandesmusZuerich

Jahresbericht des St. Gallischen Historischen Museums

ufg-JahresberStGallHistMus

Jahresbericht des Thüringisch-Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung des
Vaterländischen Altertums und Erhaltung seiner Denkmale

ufg-JahresberThueringSaechsVer

Jahresbericht des Vereins für das Historische Museum zu Frankfurt a. M.

ufg-JahresberVerHistMusFrankfurtaM

Jahresbericht des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertümer der Stadt Einbeck
und Umgegend

ufg-JahresberVerGeschEinbeck

Jahresbericht des Vereins für Heimatgeschichte Ober-Ramstadt

ufg-JahresberVerHeimatgeschOberRamstadt

Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaft zu Braunschweig

ufg-JahresberVerNaturwissBraunschweig

Jahresbericht des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins

ufg-JahresberVorarlbergerMusVer

Jahresbericht Kestner-Museum Hannover

ufg-JahresberKestnerMus

Jahresbericht Landesmuseum Joanneum Graz

ufg-JahresberLandesmusJoanneum

Jahresbericht Römerhaus und Museum Augst

ufg-JahresberRoemerhausuMusAugst

Jahresbericht Stiftung St. Galler Museen

ufg-JahresberStiftungStGallerMus

Jahresbericht über die Sammlungen des Historischen Vereins des Kantons
St. Gallen

ufg-JahresberSlgHistVerKtStGallen

Jahresbericht über die Tätigkeit des Museumsvereins für das Fürstentum

Lüneburg

ufg-JahresberTaetigkeitMusverLueneburg

Jahresberichte aus Augst und Kaiseraugst

ufg-JahresberAugstuKaiseraugst

Jahresberichte Denkmalpflege in Rheinland-Pfalz

ufg-JahresberDenkmalpflRheinlandPfalz

- Jahresberichte der Gesellschaft für Nützliche Forschungen zu Trier
 ufg-JahresberGesNuetzlForschTrier
- Jahresberichte des Hagenauer Altertums-Vereins
 ufg-JahresberHagenauerAltVer
- Jahresberichte des Vereins zur Erhaltung der Altertümer in Weissenburg und Umgebung
 ufg-JahresberVerErhaltungAltWeissenburg
- Jahresberichte Stadtbibliothek Vadiana mit Stadtarchiv und Museen im Stadtpark
 ufg-JahresberStadtbiblVadiana
- Jahres-Berichte über die Öffentlichen Sammlungen im Museums-und Bibliotheksgebäude und im Stadthause
 ufg-JahresBerOeffentlSlgStGallen
- Jahresgabe des Altmärkischen Museums Stendal
 ufg-JahresgabeAltmaerkMusStendal
- Jahresheft des Heimatkundlichen Arbeitskreises Lüchow-Dannenberg
 ufg-JahreshHeimatkdeArbeitskrLuechowDannenberg
- Jahreshefte der Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und Urgeschichte der Oberlausitz
 ufg-JahreshGesAnthrOberlausitz
- Jahreshefte des Österreichischen Archäologischen Institutes in Wien
 ufg-JahreshOesterrArchInst
- Jahreshefte für Karst-und Höhlenkunde
 ufg-JahreshKarstuHoehlenkunde
- Jahresschrift des Focke-Museums Bremen. Beiträge zur Vorgeschichte und Kunstgeschichte des Niederwesergebietes
 ufg-JahresschrFockeMus
- Jahresschrift des Kreismuseums Haldensleben
 ufg-JahresschrKreismusHaldensleben
- Jahresschrift für die Vorgeschichte der Sächsisch-Thüringischen Länder
 ufg-JahresschrVorgeschSaechsThueringLaender
- Jahresschrift für Mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte
 ufg-JahresschrMitteldtVorgesch
- Jahresschrift Salzburger Museum Carolino Augusteum
 ufg-JahresschrSalzburgerMusCarolinoAugusteum
- Jämten. Heimbygdas Årsbok. Heimbygdas Tidskrift II
 ufg-Jaemten
- Jämtlands Läns Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift
 ufg-JaemtlandsLaensFornmTidskr
- Jelentés a Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum Állapotáról
 ufg-JelMagyarNemzetiMuz
- Jelentés Debrecen Szabad Király Város Déri-Múzeumának Évi Működéséről és Állapotáról
 ufg-JelDebrecen
- Jeunesses Numismatiques. Publication du Cercle d'Études Numismatiques
 ufg-JeunessesNum
- Jižní Morava
 ufg-JizniMorava
- Jomsburg
 ufg-Jomsburg

Journal International d'Archéologie Numismatique
 ufg-JournalInternatArchNum

Journal of Anthropological Literature ufg-JournalAnthrLit

Journal of Archaeological Science ufg-JournalArchScien

Journal of Danish Archaeology ufg-JournalDanishArch

Journal of Field Archaeology ufg-JournalFieldArch

Journal of Glass Studies ufg-JournalGlassStud

Journal of Mediterranean Anthropology and Archaeology
 ufg-JournalMediterraneanAnthrandArch

Journal of Near Eastern Studies ufg-JournalNearEasternStud

Journal of Prehistoric Religion ufg-JournalPrehistReligion

Journal of Roman Archaeology. An International Journal
 ufg-JournalRomanArch

Journal of Roman Pottery Studies ufg-JournalRomanPotteryStud

Journal of the Chester Archaeological Society ufg-JournalChesterArchSoc

Journal of the Northampton County Borough Museums and Art Gallery
 ufg-JournalNorthamptonCountyBoroughMus

Journal of the Oriental Institute ufg-JournalOrientInst

Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
 ufg-JournalRoyalSocAntIreland

Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes
 ufg-JournalWarburgandCourtauldInst

Journal of World Prehistory ufg-JournalWorldPrehist

Jugoslavija ufg-Jugoslavija

Kadmos. Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgriechische Epigraphik ufg-Kadmos

Kaissiber. Ausgewählte Beiträge zum Schach ufg-Kaissiber

Kalmar Län. Årsbok för Kulturhistoria och Hembygdsvård ufg-KalmarLaen

Kaogu (Archaeology) ufg-Kaogu

Kaogu Xuebao (Acta Archaeologica Sinica) ufg-KaoguXuebao

Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin ufg-Karl

Karst und Höhle ufg-KarstuHoehle

Karthago. Revue d'Archéologie Méditerranéenne ufg-Karthago

Kazak SSR Gylym Akademijasynyn Chabarlary
 ufg-KazakSSRGylymAkadChabarlary

Kent Archaeological Review ufg-KentArchReview

- Kijivs'ki Zbirniki Istoriji j Arheologiji, Pobutu j Mistectva. Vidaje
Akademična Komisija Istoriji Kijeva Klearchos
[ufg-KijivskiZbirnikiIstorKlearchos](#)
- Klio. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte [ufg-Klio](#)
- Kokalos. Studi Pubblicati dall'Istituto di Storia Antica dell'Università di
Palermo [ufg-Kokalos](#)
- Kokogaku Kenkyu. Journal of Archaeology [ufg-KokogakuKenkyu](#)
- Kölner Domblatt. Jahrbuch des Zentral-Dombauvereins [ufg-KoelnerDombl](#)
- Kölner Jahrbuch für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-KoelnerJahrbVoruFruehgesch](#)
- Komárom Megyei Múzeumok Közleményei [ufg-KomaromMegyeiMuzKoezl](#)
- Komunikaty Archeologiczne Badania Wykopaliskowe na Terenie
Województwa Bydgoskiego [ufg-KomunikatyArchBadaniaWojBydgoszcz](#)
- Korotke Zvidomlennja Vseukrajins'kogo Archeologičnogo Komitetu za
Archeologični Doslidi [ufg-KorotkeZvidomlennjaVseukrajinskogoArhKom](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Anthropologie,
Ethnologie und Urgeschichte [ufg-KorrblDtGesAnthr](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt der Westdeutschen Zeitschrift für Geschichte und
Kunst [ufg-KorrblWestdtZeitschrGesch](#)
- Korrespondenzblatt des Gesamtvereins der Deutschen Geschichts-und
Altertumsvereine [ufg-KorrblGesamtverDtGeschuAltver](#)
- Koszalińskie Zeszyty Muzealne [ufg-KoszalinskieZeszytyMuz](#)
- Közlemények a Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
[ufg-KoezlNemzetiMuzEremtarabol](#)
- Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Érem-és Régiségtárából
[ufg-KoeziErdelyiNemzetiMuzEremtarabol](#)
- Közlemények az Erdélyi Nemzeti Múzeum Történeti-, Művészeti-és Néprajzi
Tárából [ufg-KoezlErdelyiNemzetiMuzToertenetiTarabol](#)
- Kratkie Soobščenija. Akademija Nauk SSSR [ufg-KratkieSoob](#)
- Kratkie Soobščenija Instituta Arheologii [ufg-KratkieSoobInstArh](#)
- Kratkie Soobščenija o Polevych Archeologičeskich Issledovanijach
Odesskogo Gosudarstvennogo Archeologičeskogo Muzeja
[ufg-KratkieSoobOdessa](#)
- Kretika Chronika [ufg-KretikaChronika](#)
- Ktema. Civilisations de l'Orient, de la Grèce et de Rome Antiques [ufg-Ktema](#)
- Kultur des Etschlandes [ufg-KulturEtschland](#)
- Kultureel Jaarboek voor de Provincie Oostvlaanderen
[ufg-KultureelJaarbProvOostvlaanderen](#)

Kulturno Nasledstvo. Kulturno-Istorisko Nasledstvo vo SR Makedonija

ufg-KulturnoNasledstvo

Kuml. Årbog for Jysk Arkaeologisk Selskab ufg-Kuml

Kungl. Skytteanska Samfundets Handlingar

ufg-KglSkytteanskaSamfundetsHandlingar

Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Årsbok

ufg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadArsb

Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademiens Månadsblad

ufg-KglVitterhetsHistAkadManadsbl

Kunst in Hessen und am Mittelrhein ufg-KunstHessenuMittelrhein

Kunstchronik ufg-Kunstchronik

Kunstgeschichtliche Anzeigen ufg-KunstgeschAnz

Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch ufg-KurtrierJahrb

Kush. Journal of the Sudan Antiquities Service ufg-Kush

Kwartalnik Historii Kultury Materialnej ufg-KwartalnikHistKulturyMat

La Nouvelle Clio. Revue Mensuelle de la Découverte Historique

ufg-NouvelleClio

La Revue Préhistorique. Annales de Palethnologie ufg-RevPrehist

L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées ufg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMus

L'Activité de l'Office International des Musées. Rapport Annuel

ufg-ActiviteOfficeInternatMusRapportAnnu

Ladenburger Geschichtsblätter ufg-LadenburgerGeschbl

Ladinia. Sföi Culturâl dai Ladins dles Dolomites ufg-Ladinia

Landeskundliche Vierteljahrsblätter ufg-LandeskdeVierteljahrsbl

Ländlein Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung ufg-LaendleinDreieich

Landsberger Geschichtsblätter ufg-LandsbergerGeschbl

Landschaft Dreieich. Blätter für Heimatforschung ufg-LandschaftDreieich

L'Année Archéologique ufg-AnneeArch

L'Année Epigraphique ufg-AnneeEpigr

L'Année Philologique. Bibliographie Critique et Analytique de l'Antiquité

Gréco-Latine ufg-AnneePhilol

L'Anthropologie (Paris) ufg-AnthropologieParis

L'Antiquité Classique ufg-AntClass

L'Archéologie en Provence, Alpes, Côte d'Azur, Corse Archéologie

Hesbignonne ufg-ArchHesbignonne

- Latomus. Revue d'Études Latines [ufg-Latomus](#)
- Latvijas PSR Zinatnu Akademijas Vestis [ufg-LatvijasPSRZinatnuAkadVestis](#)
- Lauenburgische Heimat [ufg-LauenburgHeimat](#)
- L'Auta. Que Bufo un Cop Cado Mes Ayasofya Müzesi Yıllığı
[ufg-AutaAyasofyaMuezYilligi](#)
- Le Bulletin du Musée d'Ethnographie à Ljubljana
[ufg-BullMusEthnogrLjubljana](#)
- Le Musée de Belge. Revue de Philologie Classique [ufg-MusBelge](#)
- Le Musée Gréco-Romain. Municipalité d'Alexandrie
[ufg-MusGrecoRomainAlexandrie](#)
- Le Pays Gaumais. La Terre et les Hommes [ufg-PaysGaumais](#)
- Leba. Estudos de Pré-História e Arqueologia [ufg-Leba](#)
- Lemouzi. Histoire, Archéologie, Lettres et Traditions [ufg-Lemouzi](#)
- Leodium. Publication Périodique de la Société d'Art et d'Histoire du Diocèse de Liège [ufg-Leodium](#)
- Les Annales Archéologiques Arabes Syriennes. Revue d'Archéologie et d'Histoire [ufg-AnnArchArabesSyriennes](#)
- Les Annales des Pays Nivernais [ufg-AnnPaysNivernais](#)
- Les Cahiers Coptes [ufg-CahiersCoptes](#)
- Les Cahiers de Quentovic [ufg-CahiersQuentovic](#)
- Les Cahiers de Tunisie. Revue des Sciences Humaines [ufg-CahiersTunisie](#)
- Les Cahiers du Grospierrois [ufg-CahiersGrospierrois](#)
- Les Cahiers Lorrains. Bulletin de Recherches Régionales [ufg-CahiersLorrains](#)
- Les Chercheurs de la Wallonie [ufg-ChercheursWallonie](#)
- Les Dossiers de l'Archéologie [ufg-DossiersArch](#)
- Les Dossiers du Centre Régional Archéologique d'Alet
[ufg-DossiersCentreRegionalArchAlet](#)
- Les Études Classiques [ufg-EtudesClass](#)
- Lettre d'Information du Comité Internationale pour l'Étude des Cités Antiques [ufg-LettreInfComInternatCitesAnt](#)
- Lettres d'Information du Centre de Recherches Archéologiques
[ufg-LettresInfCentreRechArch](#)
- Levant. Journal of the British School of Archaeology in Jerusalem [ufg-Levant](#)
- L'Homme Préhistorique. Revue Mensuelle Illustrée d'Archéologie et d'Anthropologie Préhistoriques [ufg-HommePrehist](#)

- Libya Antiqua. Annual of the Department of Antiquities of Libya
 ufg-LibyaAnt
- Libya. Già "Rivista della Tripolitania" ufg-Libya
- Libyan Studies ufg-LibyanStud
- Libyca. Anthropologie, Préhistoire, Ethnographie ufg-LibycaAnthr
- Libyca. Archéologie, Epigraphie ufg-LibycaArch
- Lietuvos Istorijos Metraštis ufg-LietuvosIstorMetrastis
- Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai ufg-LietuvosTSRMoksluAkadDarbai
- Lihnid. Godišen Zbornik na Narodniot Muzej vo Ohrid ufg-Lihnid
- Limburg ufg-Limburg
- Limesblatt. Mitteilungen der Streckenkommission bei der Reichslimeskommission ufg-Limesblatt
- Lippische Mitteilungen aus Geschichte und Landeskunde
 ufg-LippMittGeschuLandeskde
- Litoměřicko. Okresní Vlastivědné Muzeum Litoměřice ufg-Litomericko
- Littus. Cercle d'Études Historiques et Préhistoriques ufg-Littus
- Livret. École Pratique des Hautes Études ufg-Livret
- Ljetopis Jugoslavenske Akademije Znanosti i Umjetnosti
 ufg-LjetopisJugoslavenskeAkadZnanosti
- Lozère Archéologie ufg-LozereArch
- Lucentum ufg-Lucentum
- Lüneburger Blätter ufg-LueneburgerBl
- Lüneburger Museumsblätter ufg-LueneburgerMusbl
- Macedoniae Acta Archaeologica ufg-MacedoniaeActaArch
- Madrider Mitteilungen ufg-MadridMitt
- Magyar Múzeum ufg-MagyarMuz
- Mainake. Estudios de Arqueología Malagueña ufg-Mainake
- Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst
 ufg-MainfraenkJahrbGeschuKunst
- Mainzer Zeitschrift. Mittelrheinisches Jahrbuch für Archäologie, Kunst und Geschichte ufg-MainzerZeitschr
- Malmö Fornminnesförenings Årsskrift ufg-MalmoeFornmArsskr
- Man. The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute ufg-Man
- Mankind. Official Journal of the Anthropological Societies of Australia
 ufg-Mankind

Mannheimer Geschichtsblätter [u fg-MannheimerGeschbl](#)

Mannus. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Vor-und Frühgeschichte [u fg-Mannus](#)

Mansfelder Blätter. Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins der Grafschaft
Mansfeld zu Eisleben [u fg-MansfelderBl](#)

Marburger Winckelmann-Programm [u fg-MarburgerWinckelmannProgr](#)

Mare Balticum. Zeitschrift der Ostseegesellschaft [u fg-MareBalticum](#)

Mari. Annales de Recherches Interdisciplinaires [u fg-Mari](#)

Marisia. Studii și Materiale. Arheologie, Istorie, Etnografie [u fg-Marisia](#)

Mark og Montre fra Sydvestjyske Museer [u fg-MarkogMontreSydvestjyskeMus](#)

Marmatia [u fg-Marmatia](#)

MASCA Journal. Museum Applied Center for Archaeology, The University
Museum, The University of Pennsylvania [u fg-MASCAJournal](#)

MASCA Newsletter. Museum Applied Science Center for Archaeology, The
University Museum, The University of Pennsylvania [u fg-MASCANewsletter](#)

Materiale Arheologice Privind Istoria Veche a R. P. R.
[u fg-MatArhPrivindIstorVeche](#)

Materiale și Cercetări Arheologice [u fg-MatsiCercArh](#)

Materialhefte zur bayerischen Archäologie [u fg-MaterialhBayerArch](#)

Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe A
[u fg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschA](#)

Materialhefte zur bayerischen Vorgeschichte, Reihe B
[u fg-MaterialhBayerVorgeschB](#)

Materiały Antropologiczne-Archeologiczne i Etnograficzne
[u fg-MatAntrArchiEtnogr](#)

Materiały Archeologiczne [u fg-MatArch](#)

Materiały Archeologiczne Nowej Huty [u fg-MatArchNowejHuty](#)

Materiały i Dosлідžennja z Arheologii Prykarpattja i Volyni
[u fg-MatiDoslidzennjaArhPrykarpattja](#)

Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii Latvijskoj SSR
[u fg-MatiIssledArchLatvijskojSSR](#)

Materiały i Issledovanija po Archeologii SSSR [u fg-MatiIssledArchSSSR](#)

Materiały i Sprawozdania. Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego
[u fg-MatiSpraw](#)

Materiały po Archeologii BSSR [u fg-MatArchBSSR](#)

Materiały po Archeologii Gruzii i Kavkaza [u fg-MatArchGruziiiKavkaza](#)

Materiały po Archeologii, Istorii i Etnografii Tavrii
[u fg-MatArchIstorEtnogrTavrii](#)

Materialy po Archeologii Rossii [ufg-MatArchRossii](#)

Materialy po Archeologii Severnogo Pričernomor’ja
[ufg-MatArchSevernogoPricernomorja](#)

Materialy po Istorii Azerbajdžana. Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana
[ufg-MatIstorAzerbajdzana](#)

Materialy po Istorii Gruzii i Kavkaza [ufg-MatIstorGruziiiKavkaza](#)

Materiały Prehistoryczne [ufg-MatPrehist](#)

Materiały Starożytne [ufg-MatStarozytne](#)

Materiały Starożytne i Wczesnośredniowieczne
[ufg-MatStarozytneiWczesnosred](#)

Materiały Wczesnośredniowieczne [ufg-MatWczesnosred](#)

Materiały Zachodniopomorskie [ufg-MatZachodniopomorskie](#)

Matériaux et Recherches Archéologiques [ufg-MatetRechArch](#)

Matériaux pour l’Histoire Positive et Philosophique de l’Homme
[ufg-MatHistPositiveHomme](#)

Matériaux pour l’Histoire Primitive et Naturelle de l’Homme
[ufg-MatHistPrimitiveHomme](#)

Mecklenburgische Jahrbücher [ufg-MecklenburgJahrb](#)

Mecklenburg-Strelitzer Geschichtsblätter [ufg-MecklenburgStrelitzerGeschbl](#)

Meddelanden från Göteborgs och Bohusläns Fornminnesförenings
[ufg-MeddelGoeteborgochBohuslaenForm](#)

Meddelanden från Lunds Universitets Historiska Museum
[ufg-MeddelLundUnivHistMus](#)

Meddelanden från Norra Smålands Fornminnesförening
[ufg-MeddelNorraSmalandForm](#)

Meddelanden från Östergötlands Fornminnes-och Museiförening
[ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandForm](#)

Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum
[ufg-MeddelOestergoetlandochLinkoeepingStadsMus](#)

Mededelingen van het Museum voor het Gooi en Omstreken
[ufg-MededelMusGooienOmstreken](#)

Mededelingen van het Nederlands Instituut te Rome
[ufg-MededelNederlandInstRome](#)

Mediaeval Scandinavia [ufg-MediaevalScandinavia](#)

Medieval Archaeology. Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology
[ufg-MedievalArch](#)

Medium Aevum Quotidianum [ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianum](#)

Medium Aevum Quotidianum Sonderband

ufg-MediumAevumQuotidianumSonderbd

Mein Heimatland. Badische Blätter für Volkskunde, Heimat-und Naturschutz, Denkmalpflege, Familienforschung und Kunst

ufg-MeinHeimatland

Mélanges d'Archéologie et d'Histoire ufg-MelArchetHist

Mélanges de Carthage ufg-MelCarthage

Mélanges de la Casa de Velazquez ufg-MelCasaVelazquez

Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome. Antiquité ufg-MelEcoleFrancaiseRome

Memminger Geschichtsblätter ufg-MemmingerGeschbl

Memoir of the Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University

ufg-MemMusArchKokugakuinUniv

Mémoire des Archives de l'Institut de Paléontologie Humaine

ufg-MemArchivesInstPaleontHumaine

Mémoires de la Commission des Antiquités du Département de la Côte-d'Or

ufg-MemCommAntCotedOr

Mémoires de la Société Académique d'Archéologie, Sciences et Arts du Département de l'Oise ufg-MemSocAcadArchOise

Mémoires de la Société Académique de l'Arrondissement de Boulogne-sur-Mer ufg-MemSocAcadBoulognesurMer

Mémoires de la Société Académique de Saint-Quentin

ufg-MemSocAcadSaintQuentin

Mémoires de la Société Académique du Nivernais ufg-MemSocAcadNivernais

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique de Montpellier

ufg-MemSocArchMontpellier

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique du Midi de la France

ufg-MemSocArchMidiFrance

Mémoires de la Société Archéologique et Historique de la Charente

ufg-MemSocArchCharente

Mémoires de la Société d'Agriculture, Commerce, Sciences et Arts du Département de la Marne ufg-MemSocAgricultureMarne

Mémoires de la Société d'Anthropologie de Bruxelles

ufg-MemSocAnthrBruxelles

Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences, Arts ufg-MemSocArchBeaune

Mémoires de la Société d'Archéologie Lorraine et du Musée Historique Lorrain ufg-MemSocArchLorraine

Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation de Montbéliard

ufg-MemSocEmulationMontbeliard

Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation du Doubs [ufg-MemSocEmulationDoubs](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de l'Ouest [ufg-MemSocAntOuest](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie
[ufg-MemSocAntNormandie](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Lettres, des Sciences, des Arts, de l'Agriculture et de l'Industrie de Saint-Dizier [ufg-MemSocLettresSaintDizier](#)

Mémoires de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Archéologiques de La Creuse [ufg-MemSocSeienNaturellesLaCreuse](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire, d'Archéologie et de Littérature de l'Arrondissement de Beaune [ufg-MemSocHistBeaune](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Beaune (Côte-d'Or). Histoire, Lettres, Sciences et Arts [ufg-MemSocHistetArchBeaune](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Bretagne
[ufg-MemSocHistBretagne](#)

Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Chalon-sur-Saône
[ufg-MemSocHistChalonsurSaone](#)

Mémoires de la Société Éduenne [ufg-MemSocEduenne](#)

Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Antiquaires de France
[ufg-MemSocImperialeAntFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France
[ufg-MemSocNatAntFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Préhistorique Française [ufg-MemSocPrehistFrancaise](#)

Mémoires de la Société Royale d'Archéologie d'Alexandrie
[ufg-MemSocRoyaleArchAlexandrie](#)

Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires de France
[ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntFrance](#)

Mémoires de la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord
[ufg-MemSocRoyaleAntNord](#)

Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles Lettres de Dijon
[ufg-MemAcadScienDijon](#)

Mémoires de l'Institut de Préhistoire et d'Archéologie des Alpes-Maritimes
[ufg-MemInstPrehistAlpesMaritimes](#)

Mémoires de l'Institut d'Égypte [ufg-MemInstEgypte](#)

Mémoires de l'Institut National de France. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres [ufg-MemInstNatFranceAcadInscript](#)

Mémoires du Musée Historique de l'Université de Lund
[ufg-MemMusHistUnivLund](#)

Mémoires et Dissertations sur les Antiquaires Nationales et Etrangères
[ufg-MemetDissAntNat](#)

- Mémoires et Documents de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
 ufg-MemMetDocSocHistGeneve
- Mémoires Présentés par Divers Savants à l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres de l'Institut de France ufg-MemPresDiversSavantsAcadInscript
- Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome ufg-MemAmAcadRome
- Memoirs of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
 ufg-MemArchInstGreatBritain
- Memoria Antiquitatis ufg-MemAnt
- Memoria dos Serviços Geológicos de Portugal ufg-MemServGeolPortugal
- Memoria. Junta Superior de Excavaciones y Antigüedades ufg-MemoriaMadrid
- Memoria. Universidad de Barcelona, Instituto de Arqueología y Prehistoria
 ufg-MemoriaBarcelona
- Mémorial de la Société d'Histoire et d'Archéologie de Genève
 ufg-MemSocHistGeneve
- Memorias de Historia Antigua ufg-MemHistAnt
- Memorias de los Museos Arqueológicos ufg-MemMusArqu
- Memorias del Servicio de Investigaciones Arqueológicas
 ufg-MemServInvestigacionesArqu
- Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona
 ufg-MemMusCivStorNaturaleVerona
- Memorie dell'Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica ufg-MemInstCorrArch
- Memorie Storiche Forogiuliesi ufg-MemStorForogiuliesi
- Memòries de l'Institut d'Estudis Catalàns ufg-MemInstEstudCatalans
- Memoriile Institutului de Arheologie Olteană ufg-MemInstArhOlteana
- Memoriile Muzeului Regional al Olteniei ufg-MemMuzRegionalOlteniei
- Mergentheimer Heimatblätter ufg-MergentheimerHeimatbl
- Mesopotamia. Rivista di Archeologia, Epigrafia e Storia Orientale Antica
 ufg-Mesopotamia
- Metropolitan Museum Journal ufg-MetropolitanMusJournal
- Minos. Revista de Filologia Egea ufg-Minos
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in Frankfurt a. M. ufg-MittMitglVerGeschFrankfurtaM
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde ufg-MittMitglVerHessGesch
- Mitteilungen an die Mitglieder des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung in Wiesbaden ufg-MittMitglVerNassauAltkde
- Mitteilungen aus dem Germanischen Nationalmuseum ufg-MittGermNatmus

Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig

ufg-MittMusVoelkerkdeLeipzig

Mitteilungen aus dem Provinzial-Museum der Provinz Sachsen

ufg-MittProvMusSachsen

Mitteilungen aus dem Thurgauischen Museum ufg-MittThurgauMus

Mitteilungen aus der Lippischen Geschichte und Landeskunde

ufg-MittLippGeschuLandeskde

Mitteilungen der Altertums-Kommission für Westfalen

ufg-MittAltKommWestfalen

Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien

ufg-MittAnthrGesWien

Mitteilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich

ufg-MittAntGesZuerich

Mitteilungen der Arbeitsgruppen Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege,
Volkskunde und Brauchtum, Baupflege und Gedenkstätten sowie
Vorgeschichte der Ostfriesischen Landschaft

ufg-MittArbeitsgruppenNaturschutzOstfriesLandschaft

Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Graz ufg-MittArchGesGraz

Mitteilungen der Archäologischen Gesellschaft Steiermark

ufg-MittArchGesSteiermark

Mitteilungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und
Urgeschichte ufg-MittBerlinerGesAnthr

Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin

ufg-MittDtOrientGes

Mitteilungen der Freunde der Bayerischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte

ufg-MittFreundeBayerVoruFruehgesch

Mitteilungen der Freunde des Kreismuseums Hohenleuben

ufg-MittFreundeKreismusHohenleuben

Mitteilungen der Gemeinde der Steinsburgfreunde

ufg-MittGdeSteinsburgfreunde

Mitteilungen der Geschichts-und Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft des
Osterlandes ufg-MittGeschuAltforschGesOsterland

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft der Freunde Carnuntums

ufg-MittGesFreundeCarnuntum

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erhaltung der Geschichtlichen Denkmäler
im Elsass ufg-MittGesErhaltungDenkmaelerElsass

Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Salzburger Landeskunde

ufg-MittGesSalzburgerLandeskde

Mitteilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung
der Baudenkmale ufg-MittKKCentralCommBaudenkmale

Mitteilungen der K. K. Zentralkommission für Denkmalpflege

ufg-MittKKZentralkommDenkmalpfl

Mitteilungen der Männer vom Morgenstern ufg-MittMaennerMorgenstern

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitates Veszprém ufg-MittMusKomVeszprem

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Komárom ufg-MittMusKomKomarom

Mitteilungen der Museen des Komitats Somogy ufg-MittMusKomSomogy

Mitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft Nürnberg

ufg-MittNaturhistGesNuernberg

Mitteilungen der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft für Anthropologie und

Urgeschichte ufg-MittNiederlausitzerGesAnthr

Mitteilungen der Numismatisch-Archäologischen Abteilung des
Siebenbürgischen National-Museums in Kolozsvár

ufg-MittNumArchAbtKolozsvar

Mitteilungen der Numismatischen Gesellschaft in Wien ufg-MittNumGesWien

Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Ur-und

Frühgeschichte ufg-MittOesterrArbeitsgemeinschaftUruFruehgesch

Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft

ufg-MittOesterrNumGes

Mitteilungen der Pollichia, eines Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins der

Rheinpfalz ufg-MittPollichia

Mitteilungen der Prähistorischen Kommission der Österreichischen

Akademie der Wissenschaften ufg-MittPraehistKommOesterrAkad

Mitteilungen der Provinzialstelle für Naturdenkmalpflege Hannover

ufg-MittProvstelleNaturdenkmalpflHannover

Mitteilungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Volkskunde

ufg-MittSchlesGesVolkskde

Mitteilungen der Urgeschichtlichen Arbeitsgemeinschaft in der
Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien

ufg-MittUrgeschArbeitsgemeinschaftAnthrGesWien

Mitteilungen des Altertumsvereins zu Plauen i. V. ufg-MittAltverPlauen

Mitteilungen des Anthropologischen Vereins in Schleswig-Holstein

ufg-MittAnthrVerSchleswigHolstein

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Arbeitskreises für Stadt und Landkreis

Osnabrück ufg-MittArchArbeitskrOsnabrueck

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Instituts der Ungarischen Akademie der

Wissenschaften ufg-MittArchInstUngarAkad

Mitteilungen des Archäologischen Vereins zu Rottweil

ufg-MittArchVerRottweil

Mitteilungen des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins ufg-MittBergGeschver

Mitteilungen des Beuthener Geschichts-und Museumsvereins

ufg-MittBeuthenerGeschuMusver

Mitteilungen des Bezirksmuseums Tirnovo ufg-MittBezmusTirnovo

Mitteilungen des Bundesdenkmalamtes ufg-MittBundesdenkmalamt

Mitteilungen des Burzenländer Sächsischen Museums

ufg-MittBurzenlaenderSaechsMus

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologen-Verbandes e. V.

ufg-MittDtArchaeologenVerband

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts ufg-MittDAI

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo

ufg-MittDAIKairo

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Athenische

Abteilung ufg-MittDAIAthen

Mitteilungen des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts, Römische Abteilung

ufg-MittDAIRom

Mitteilungen des Hanauer Bezirksvereins für Hessische Geschichte und

Landeskunde ufg-MittHanauerBezverHessGesch

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins der Pfalz ufg-MittHistVerPfalz

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins für die Saargegend

ufg-MittHistVerSaargegend

Mitteilungen des Historischen Vereins zu Osnabrück

ufg-MittHistVerOsnabrueck

Mitteilungen des Königlich Sächsischen Vereins für Erforschung und

Erhaltung der Vaterländischen Altertümer ufg-MittKglSaechsVerErforschAlt

Mitteilungen des Musealvereines für Krain ufg-MittMusverKrain

Mitteilungen des Museums der Deutschen Binnenschifffahrt

Duisburg-Ruhrort ufg-MittMusDtBinnenschifffahrt

Mitteilungen des Museums-Vereins für Vorgeschichtliche Altertümer

Baierns ufg-MittMusVerVorgeschAltBaiern

Mitteilungen des Museumsvereins "Lauriacum", Enns, O. Ö.

ufg-MittMusverLauriacum

Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins

ufg-MittOberhessGeschver

Mitteilungen des Oberhessischen Geschichtsvereins Giessen

ufg-MittOberhessGeschverGiessen

Mitteilungen des Pfälzischen Vereins für Naturkunde Pollichia

ufg-MittPfalzVerNaturkdePollichia

Mitteilungen des Rheinischen Vereins für Denkmalpflege und Heimatschutz

ufg-MittRheinVerDenkmalpfl

Mitteilungen des Tapolcaer Städtischen Museums

ufg-MittTapolcaerStaedtMus

Mitteilungen des Uckermärkischen Museums-und Geschichtsvereins zu
Prenzlau ufg-MittUckermaerkMusuGeschver

Mitteilungen des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien

ufg-MittVerGeschWien

Mitteilungen des Vereines Klassischer Philologen in Wien

ufg-MittVerKlassPhilologenWien

Mitteilungen des Vereins der Freunde Carnuntums

ufg-MittVerFreundeCarnuntum

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Anhaltische Geschichte und Altertumskunde

ufg-MittVerAnhaltGeschuAltkde

Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte und Altertumskunde von Erfurt

ufg-MittVerGeschErfurt

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte, Altertümer und Landeskunde des
Fürstentums Schaumburg-Lippe ufg-MittVerGeschSchaumburgLippe

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde in

Hohenzollern ufg-MittVerGeschHohenzollern

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Heimatkunde Oberursel

ufg-MittVerGeschOberursel

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück

ufg-MittVerGeschOsnabrueck

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde zu Bad Homburg
v. d. H. ufg-MittVerGeschBadHomburg

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturwissenschaft in

Sangerhausen ufg-MittVerGeschSangerhausen

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Heimatkunde des Kreises Lebus in

Müncheberg ufg-MittVerHeimatkdeLebus

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und

Oberschwaben ufg-MittVerKunstUlm

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Lübeckische Geschichte und Altertumskunde

ufg-MittVerLuebeckGesch

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und

Geschichtsforschung ufg-MittVerNassauAltkde

Mitteilungen des Vereins für Nassauische Altertumskunde und
Geschichtsforschung an seine Mitglieder

ufg-MittVerNassauAltkdeuGeschforsch

Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Russe ufg-MittVolksmusRusse

Mitteilungen des Volksmuseums – Schumen ufg-MittVolksmusSchumen

Mitteilungen des Westpreussischen Geschichtsvereins

ufg-MittWestpreussGeschver

Mitteilungen des Zentralmuseums der Autonomen Sozialistischen

Räte-Republik der Wolgadeutschen ufg-MittZentralmusWolgadeutschen

Mitteilungen des Zittauer Geschichts-und Museumsvereins

ufg-MittZittauerGeschuMusver

Mitteilungen für Münzsammler ufg-MittMuenzsammler

Mitteilungen Schleswiger Kreis ufg-MittSchleswigerKr

Mitteilungen über Höhlen-und Karstforschung ufg-MittHoehlenuKarstforsch

Mitteilungen über Römische Funde in Heddernheim

ufg-MittRoemFundeHeddernheim

Mitteilungen und Jahresbericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft

Nürnberg ufg-MittuJahresberNaturhistGesNuernberg

Mitteilungen zur Alten Geschichte und Archäologie in der Deutschen

Demokratischen Republik ufg-MittAlteGeschuArchDDR

Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde ufg-MittKulturkde

Mitteilungsblatt der Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für Ur-und

Frühgeschichte ufg-MittblSGUF

Mitteilungsblatt des Altertumsvereins Worms ufg-MittblAltverWorms

Mitteilungsblatt des Mediävistenverbandes ufg-MittblMediaevistenverband

Mitteilungsblatt für Vor-und Frühgeschichte ufg-MittblVoruFruehgesch

Mitteilungsblatt Wissenschaftlicher Vereine in Frankfurt a. M. und

Umgebung ufg-MittblWissVerFrankfurtaM

Mitteilungsblatt zur Rheinhessischen Landeskunde

ufg-MittblRheinhessLandeskde

Mitteilungsblatt zur Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung

ufg-MittblUrgeschuHeimatforsch

Mitteilungsblätter des Historischen Vereins für Hessen

ufg-MittblHistVerHessen

Mitteldeutsche Blätter für Volkskunde ufg-MitteldtBlVolkskde

Mitteldeutsche Volkheit ufg-MitteldtVolkheit

Mittheilungen der K. K. Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung

der Kunst-und Historischen Denkmale ufg-MittKKCentralCommHistDenkmale

Mnemosyne. Bibliotheca Classica Batava ufg-Mnemosyne

Monatsblatt des Altertums-Vereines zu Wien ufg-MonatsblAltVerWien

Monatsblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien

ufg-MonatsblVerGeschWien

- Monatsblätter der Gesellschaft für Pommersche Geschichte und
Altertumskunde [ufg-MonatsblGesPommerGesch](#)
- Monatsschrift des Bergischen Geschichtsvereins [ufg-MonatsschrBergGeschver](#)
- Monatsschrift des Frankenthaler Altertumsvereins
[ufg-MonatsschrFrankenthalerAltver](#)
- Monatsschrift für die Geschichte Westdeutschlands mit besonderer
Berücksichtigung der Rheinlande und Westfalens
[ufg-MonatsschrGeschWestdeutschland](#)
- Monografías Arqueológicas [ufg-MonogrArqu](#)
- Montfort. Vierteljahresschrift für Geschichte und Gegenwartskunde
Vorarlbergs [ufg-Montfort](#)
- Monumentet [ufg-Monumentet](#)
- Monumenti, Annali e Bullettini Pubblicati dall'Institut di Corrispondenza
Archeologica [ufg-MonAnneBull](#)
- Monumenti Antichi [ufg-MonAnt](#)
- Monumenti ed Annali Pubblicati dall'Institut di Corrispondenza
Archeologica [ufg-MonedAnnPubblInstCorrArch](#)
- Monumenti Inediti Pubblicati dall'Institut di Corrispondenza Archeologica
[ufg-MonIneditiPubblInstCorrArch](#)
- Monuments et Mémoires. Fondation Eugène Piot [ufg-MonetMemPiot](#)
- Moravské Numismatické Zprávy [ufg-MoravskeNumZpravy](#)
- Moravski Arheološki Glasnik [ufg-MoravskiArhGlasnik](#)
- Mouseion. Office International des Musées [ufg-Mouseion](#)
- Mühlhäuser Geschichtsblätter. Zeitschrift des Altertumsvereins für
Mühlhausen in Thüringen und Umgebung [ufg-MuehlhaeuserGeschbl](#)
- Munibe [ufg-Munibe](#)
- Münstersche Beiträge zur Antiken Handelsgeschichte
[ufg-MuensterBeitrAntHandelsgesch](#)
- Musaica [ufg-Musaica](#)
- Muse. Annual of the Museum of Art and Archaeology [ufg-Muse](#)
- Musée Neuchâtelois. Organe de la Société d'Histoire du Canton de
Neuchâtel [ufg-MusNeuchatelois](#)
- Museerne i Viborg Amt [ufg-MusViborgAmt](#)
- Musées de Genève [ufg-MusGeneve](#)
- Museo de Zaragoza. Boletín [ufg-MusZaragoza](#)
- Museum Helveticum. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Klassische
Altertumswissenschaft [ufg-MusHelveticum](#)

- Museums and Monuments of Culture [ufg-MusandMonCulture](#)
- Museumsbrief St. Gallen [ufg-MusbriefStGallen](#)
- Muzei i Pametnici na Kulturata [ufg-MuziPamKulturata](#)
- Muzeji. Organ Srpskog Muzejskog Društva [ufg-MuzejiBeograd](#)
- Muzejski Vjesnik [ufg-MuzVjesnik](#)
- Muzeul Național [ufg-MuzNatBucuresti](#)
- Muzeum a Současnost [ufg-MuzaSoucasnost](#)
- Muzeumi és Könyvtári Értesítő [ufg-MuzesKoenyvtariErt](#)
- Nachrichten aus der Rheinischen Denkmalpflege [ufg-NachrRheinDenkmalpfl](#)
- Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte
[ufg-NachrNiedersachsenUrgesch](#)
- Nachrichten der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft
[ufg-NachrDtAnthrGes](#)
- Nachrichten der Odessaer Kommission für Landeskunde an der
Altukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
[ufg-NachrOdessaerKommLandeskde](#)
- Nachrichten über Deutsche Altertumsfunde [ufg-NachrDtAltfund](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt der Gesellschaft für Deutsche Vorgeschichte
[ufg-NachrblGesDtVorgesch](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt des Schwäbischen Albvereins [ufg-NachrblSchwaebAlbver](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien
[ufg-NachrblVerGeschWien](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt für Deutsche Vorzeit [ufg-NachrblDtVorzeit](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt für die Österreichische Ur-und Frühgeschichtsforschung
[ufg-NachrblOesterrUruFruehgeschforsch](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt für Niedersächsische Vorgeschichte
[ufg-NachrblNiedersaechsVorgesch](#)
- Nachrichtenblatt für Rheinische Heimatpflege [ufg-NachrblRheinHeimatpfl](#)
- Namurcum. Chronique de la Société Archéologique de Namur [ufg-Namurcum](#)
- Narodna Starina. Časopis za Historiju i Etnografiju Južnih Slovjena
[ufg-NarodnaStarina](#)
- Naša Prošlost. Zbornik Radova Narodnog Muzeja i Istrorijskog Arhiva
[ufg-NasaProslost](#)
- Naše Starine. Godišnjak Zavoda za Zaštitu Spomenika Kulture S. R. Bosne i
Hercegovine [ufg-NaseStarine](#)
- Nassauische Annalen. Jahrbuch des Vereins für Nassauische
Altertumskunde und Geschichtsforschung [ufg-NassauAnn](#)

- Nassauische Heimatblätter [ufg-NassauHeimatbl](#)
- Nationalmuseets Arbejdsmark [ufg-NatmusArbejdsmark](#)
- Natur und Mensch. Jahresmitteilungen der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft
Nürnberg [ufg-NaturuMensch](#)
- Natura Bresciana [ufg-NaturaBresciana](#)
- Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz [ufg-NaturkdeJahrbLinz](#)
- Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek [ufg-NederlandKunsthistJaarb](#)
- Nehalennia [ufg-Nehalennia](#)
- Neuburger Kollektaneenblatt [ufg-NeuburgerKollektaneenbl](#)
- Neue Beiträge zur Geschichte Deutschen Altertums [ufg-NeueBeitrGeschDtAlt](#)
- Neue Carinthia. Zeitschrift für Geschichte, Volks-und Altertumskunde
Kärntens [ufg-NeueCarinthia](#)
- Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher [ufg-NeueHeidelbergerJahrb](#)
- Neue Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiet Historisch-Antiquarischer Forschungen
[ufg-NeueMittGebietHistAntForsch](#)
- Neue Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums für Tirol und Vorarlberg
[ufg-NeueZeitschrFerdinandeum](#)
- Neue Zeitschrift für die Geschichte der Germanischen Völker
[ufg-NeueZeitschrGeschGermVoelker](#)
- Neuere Allgäuer Literatur [ufg-NeuereAllgaeuerLit](#)
- Neues aus Alt-Villach. Jahrbuch des Museums der Stadt Villach
[ufg-NeuesAltVillach](#)
- Neues Lausitzisches Magazin [ufg-NeuesLausitzMagazin](#)
- Neues Magazin für Hanauische Geschichte [ufg-NeuesMagazinHanauGesch](#)
- Neujahrsblatt des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde
[ufg-NeujahrsblVerGeschFrankfurtaM](#)
- Newsletter of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
[ufg-NewsletterDorsetNaturalHistArchSoc](#)
- Niederbayerische Monatsschrift [ufg-NiederbayerMonatsschr](#)
- Niederdeutsches Heimatblatt. Mitteilungsblatt der “Männer vom
Morgenstern” [ufg-NiederdtHeimatbl](#)
- Niederlausitzer Mitteilungen. Zeitschrift der Niederlausitzer Gesellschaft
für Anthropologie und Altertumskunde [ufg-NiederlausitzerMitt](#)
- Niederlausitzer Studien [ufg-NiederlausitzerStud](#)
- Niederrheinisches Museum Duisburg [ufg-NiederrheinMusDuisburg](#)

- Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge
 ufg-NiedersaechsJahrbLandesgesch
- Niedersächsisches Jahrbuch. Zeitschrift des Historischen Vereins für Niedersachsen, Neue Folge ufg-NiedersaechsJahrb
- Nieuwe Drentse Volksalmanak. Cultureel Jaarboek voor Drenthe
 ufg-NieuweDrentseVolksalmanak
- Nieuwsbulletin van de Koninklijke Nederlandse Oudheidkundige Bond
 ufg-NieuwsbullKoninklNederlandseOudheidkdeBond
- Nikephoros. Zeitschrift für Sport und Kultur im Altertum ufg-Nikephoros
- Nikolay. Arkeologisk Tidsskrift ufg-Nikolay
- Nordeibingen. Beiträge zur Heimatforschung in Schleswig-Holstein, Hamburg und Lübeck ufg-Nordeibingen
- Nordharzer Jahrbuch. Veröffentlichungen des Städtischen Museums Halberstadt ufg-NordharzerJahrb
- Nordic Archaeological Abstracts ufg-NordicArchAbstracts
- Nordisk Tidskrift for Oldkyndighed ufg-NordiskTidskrOldkde
- Nord-Ouest Archéologie ufg-NordOuestArch
- Nordslesvigske Museer. Årbog for Museerne i Sonderjyllands Amt
 ufg-NordslesvigskeMus
- Norfolk Archaeology ufg-NorfolkArch
- North American Archaeologist ufg-NorthAmArch
- Northamptonshire Archaeology ufg-NorthamptonshireArch
- Northern History. A Review of the History of the North of England
 ufg-NorthernHist
- Norwegian Archaeological Review ufg-NorwegianArchRev
- Notas. Publicaciones del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre
 ufg-Notas
- Notices d'Archéologie Armoricaïne ufg-NotArchArmoricaïne
- Noticiario Arqueológico Hispánico ufg-NotArquHispanico
- Notiziario Archeologico ufg-NotArch
- Notizie dal Chiostro del Monastero Maggiore
 ufg-NotChiostroMonasteroMaggiore
- Notizie degli Scavi di Antichità. Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
 ufg-NotScaviAnt
- Notre Comté ufg-NotreComt
- Nouvelles de l'Archéologie ufg-NouvellesArch

- Nové Obzory. Spoločenskovedný Zborník Východného Slovenska
[ufg-NoveObzory](#)
- Numaga. Tijdschrift Gewijd aan Heden en Vêrieden van Nijmegen en
Omgeving [ufg-Numaga](#)
- Numismatic Literature [ufg-NumLit](#)
- Numismatica e Antichità Classiche. Quaderni Ticinesi [ufg-NumeAntClass](#)
- Numismatické Listy [ufg-NumListy](#)
- Numismatický Časopis [ufg-NumCasopis](#)
- Numismatický Časopis Československý [ufg-NumCasopisCeskoslovensky](#)
- Numismatický Sborník [ufg-NumSbornik](#)
- Numismatische Zeitschrift [ufg-NumZeitschr](#)
- Numismatisches Nachrichtenblatt [ufg-NumNachrbl](#)
- Numizmatičar [ufg-Numizmaticar](#)
- Numizmatika (Sofija) [ufg-NumizmatikaSofija](#)
- Numizmatika. Vjesnik Numizmatičkog Društva u Zagrebu
[ufg-NumizmatikaZagreb](#)
- Numizmatikai Közlöny [ufg-NumKoezi](#)
- Nummus [ufg-Nummus](#)
- Nuovo Bullettino Archeologico Sardo [ufg-NuovoBullArchSardo](#)
- Nuovo Bullettino di Archeologia Cristiana [ufg-NuovoBullArchCristiana](#)
- Nürnberger Blätter zur Archäologie [ufg-NuernbergerBlArch](#)
- O Arqueólogo Português [ufg-ArquPortugues](#)
- Obavijesti [ufg-Obavijesti](#)
- Oberbayerisches Archiv [ufg-OberbayerArchiv](#)
- Oberösterreichische Heimatblätter [ufg-OberoesterrHeimatbl](#)
- Oberpfälzer Heimat [ufg-OberpfaelzerHeimat](#)
- Oberrheinische Heimat [ufg-OberrheinHeimat](#)
- Obzor Prehistorický. Orgán Společnosti Československých Prehistoriků
[ufg-ObzorPrehist](#)
- Occasional Papers in Prehistory [ufg-OccasionalPapersPrehist](#)
- Ochrona Pam'jatok Kultury na Ukraini [ufg-OchronaPamKulturyUkrajna](#)
- Od Horácka k Podyjí [ufg-OdHorackakPodyji](#)
- Offa. Berichte und Mitteilungen zur Urgeschichte, Frühgeschichte und
Mittelalterarchäologie [ufg-Offa](#)

- Offa-Bücher [ufg-OffaBuecher](#)
- Ogam. Tradition Celtique [ufg-Ogam](#)
- Oikumene. Studia ad Historiam Antiquam Classicam et Orientalem Spectantia [ufg-Oikumene](#)
- Old World Bibliography. American School of Prehistoric Research [ufg-OldWorldBibliogr](#)
- Oldenburger Jahrbuch [ufg-OldenburgerJahrb](#)
- Oldtiden. Tidsskrift for Norsk Forhistorie [ufg-Oldtiden](#)
- Opetatud Eesti Seltsi Aastaraamat [ufg-OpetatudEestiSeltsiAastaraamat](#)
- Opus. Rivista Internazionale per la Storia Economia e Sociale dell' Antichità [ufg-Opus](#)
- Opuscula Archaeologica (Lund) [ufg-OpusculaArchLund](#)
- Opuscula Archaeologica (Zagreb) [ufg-OpusculaArchZagreb](#)
- Opuscula Atheniensia [ufg-OpusculaAtheniensia](#)
- Opuscula Instituti Romani Finlandiae [ufg-OpusculaInstRomaniFinlandiae](#)
- Opuscula Romana [ufg-OpusculaRomana](#)
- Orbit [ufg-Orbit](#)
- Oriens Antiquus. Rivista del Centro per le Antichità e la Storia dell'Arte del Vicino Oriente [ufg-OriensAnt](#)
- Orient. Report of the Society for Near Eastern Studies in Japan [ufg-Orient](#)
- Origini. Preistoria e Protostoria delle Civiltà Antiche [ufg-Origini](#)
- Orpheus. Journal of Indo-European and Thracian Studies [ufg-Orpheus](#)
- Osječki Zbornik [ufg-OsjeckiZbornik](#)
- Osnabrücker Mitteilungen. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Landeskunde von Osnabrück [ufg-OsnabrueckerMitt](#)
- Ossa. International Research of Skeletal Research [ufg-Ossa](#)
- Ostbairische Grenzmarken. Passauer Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Volkskunde [ufg-OstbairGrenzmarken](#)
- Östergötland. Meddelanden från Östergötlands och Linköpings Stads Museum [ufg-Oestergoetland](#)
- Östergötlands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift [ufg-OestergoetlandFornmTidskr](#)
- Österreichische Zeitschrift für Denkmalpflege [ufg-OesterrZeitschrDenkmalpfl](#)
- Österreichische Zeitschrift für Kunst und Denkmalpflege [ufg-OesterrZeitschrKunstuDenkmalpfl](#)
- Otčet Imperatorskoj Archeologičeskoj Kommissii [ufg-OtcetImperatorskojArchKomm](#)

Otčet na Razgradskoto Arheologičesko Družestvo

ufg-OtčetRazgradskotoArhDruzestvo

Ottar. Populaervitenskapelig Tidsskrift fra Tromsø Museum ufg-Ottar

Oudheidkundig Jaarboek ufg-OudheidkundigJaarb

Oudheidkundige Mededelingen uit het Rijksmuseum van Oudheden te Leiden ufg-OudheidkdeMededel

Oxford Journal of Archaeology ufg-OxfordJournalArch

Oxoniensia. A Journal Dealing with the Archaeology, History and Architecture of Oxford and its Neighbourhood ufg-Oxoniensia

PACT News. European Study Group on Physical, Chemical and Mathematical Techniques Applied to Archaeology ufg-PACTNews

PACT. Revue du Groupe Européen pour les Techniques Physiques, Chimiques et Mathématiques Appliquées à l'Archéologie ufg-PACT

Padusa. Bollettino del Centro Polesano di Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Etnografici ufg-Padusa

Paideuma. Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde ufg-Paideuma

Pakistan Archaeology ufg-PakistanArch

Palaeohistoria. Acta et Communicationes Instituti Bio-Archaeologici Universitatis Groninganae ufg-Palaeohistoria

Palaeologia. Palaeological Association of Japan ufg-Palaeologia

Palästinajahrbuch des Deutschen Evangelischen Institutes für Altertumswissenschaft des Heiligen Landes zu Jerusalem ufg-PalaestinajahrbDtEvangelInstJerusalem

Paleo-Aktueel ufg-PaleoAktueel

Paléorient ufg-Paleorient

Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly Statement ufg-PalestineExplorFund

Palestine Exploration Quarterly ufg-PalestineExplorQuart

Pallas ufg-Pallas

Památky Archaeologické ufg-PamArch

Památky Archaeologické a Místopisné ufg-PamArchMistopisne

Památky. Listy pro Archaeologii a Historii ufg-Pamatky

Pamiętky a Muzeá ufg-PamaMuz

Pamiętky a Příroda Bratislavy ufg-PamaPrirodaBratislavy

Pamiętnik Muzeum Miedzi ufg-PamMuzMiedzi

Pamjatniki Kultury ufg-PamKultury

Pannonia ufg-Pannonia

- Pápai Múzeumi Értesítő [ufg-PapaiMuzErt](#)
- Papers and Monographs of the American Academy in Rome
[ufg-PapersandMonogrAmAcadRome](#)
- Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America [ufg-PapersArchInstAm](#)
- Papers of the Archaeological Institute, University of Lund
[ufg-PapersArchInstUnivLund](#)
- Papers of the British School at Rome [ufg-PapersBritSchoolRome](#)
- Papers of the Peabody Museum of (American) Archaeology and Ethnology,
Harvard University [ufg-PapersPeabodyMus](#)
- Pécs Szab. Kir. Város “Majorossy Imre Múzeumának” Értesítője
[ufg-PecsSzabKirVarosErt](#)
- Pellenz Museum [ufg-PellenzMus](#)
- Periodische Blätter des Hessischen Geschichtsvereins
[ufg-PeriodBlHessGeschver](#)
- Peristil. Zbornik Radova za Povijest Umjetnosti [ufg-Peristil](#)
- Peuce. Studii și Comunicări de Istorie și Arheologie [ufg-Peuce](#)
- Pfälzer Heimat [ufg-PfaelzerHeimat](#)
- Pfälzische Heimatkunde [ufg-PfaelzHeimatkde](#)
- Pfälzisches Museum [ufg-PfaelzMus](#)
- Philologische Wochenschrift [ufg-PhilolWochenschr](#)
- Philologus. Zeitschrift für das Klassische Altertum [ufg-Philologus](#)
- Phoenix. Bulletin Uitgeven door het Vooraziatisch-Egyptisch Genootschap
Ex Oriente Lux [ufg-Phoenix](#)
- Phoibos. Bulletin du Cercle de Philologie Classique et Orientale de
l'Université Libre de Bruxelles [ufg-Phoibos](#)
- Picus. Studi e Ricerche sulle Marche nell'Antichità [ufg-Picus](#)
- Pirmasenser Geschichtsblätter. Mitteilungen des Vereins für
Heimatgeschichte Pirmasens [ufg-PirmasenserGeschbl](#)
- Podravski Zbornik [ufg-PodravskiZbornik](#)
- Polish Archaeological Abstracts [ufg-PolishArchAbstracts](#)
- Pommersche Jahrbücher [ufg-PommerJahrb](#)
- Pomorania Antiqua [ufg-PomoraniaAnt](#)
- Pontica [ufg-Pontica](#)
- Portugalia. Materiaes para o Estudo do Povo Portuguez [ufg-Portugalia](#)
- Posener Archäologische Mitteilungen [ufg-PosenerArchMitt](#)

- Posener Jahrbuch für Vorgeschichte [ufg-PosenerJahrbVorgesch](#)
- Potaissa. Studii și Comunicări [ufg-Potaissa](#)
- Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi.
Seria Archeologiczna [ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerArch](#)
- Prace i Materiały Muzeum Archeologicznego i Etnograficznego w Łodzi.
Serie Numizmatyczna i Konserwatorska [ufg-PraceiMatMuzLodzSerNum](#)
- Prähistorische Blätter [ufg-PraehistBl](#)
- Prähistorische Zeitschrift [ufg-PraehistZeitschr](#)
- Praktika tes en Athenais Archaiologikes Hetaireias
[ufg-PraktikaAthenaisArchHetaireias](#)
- Pravěk. Ustřední List pro Praehistorii a Anthropologii Zemí Českých
[ufg-Pravek](#)
- Pravěk Vychodní Moravy [ufg-PravekVychodniMoravy](#)
- Pražský Sborník Historický [ufg-PrazskySbornikHist](#)
- Préhistoire [ufg-Prehistoire](#)
- Préhistoire Ariégeoise [ufg-PrehistAriegeoise](#)
- Préhistoire et l'Archéologie [ufg-PrehistetArch](#)
- Préhistoire et Protohistoire en Champagne Ardenne
[ufg-PrehistetProtohistChampagneArdenne](#)
- Préhistoire et Technologie [ufg-PrehistetTechnologie](#)
- Přehled Výzkumů [ufg-PrehledVyzkumu](#)
- Preistoria Alpina. Rendiconti delle Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina
[ufg-PreistAlpina](#)
- Preslav. Sbornik [ufg-Preslav](#)
- Prilozi. Institut za Povijesne Znanosti Sveučilišta u Zagrebu. Odjel za
Arheologiju [ufg-Prilozi](#)
- Prilozi Povijesti Umjetnosti u Dalmaciji
[ufg-PriloziPovijestiUmjetnostiDalmacija](#)
- Prilozi za Proučavanje Istorije Sarajeva [ufg-PriloziProucavanjeIstorSarajevo](#)
- Principe de Viana [ufg-PrincipeViana](#)
- Pro Alesia. Revue des Fouilles d'Alise et des Questions Relatives à Alesia
[ufg-ProAlesia](#)
- Pro Austria Romana. Nachrichtenblatt für die Forschungsarbeit über die
Römerzeit Österreichs [ufg-ProAustriaRomana](#)
- Pro Nervia. Revue Historique et Archéologique du Pays des Nerviens
[ufg-ProNervia](#)
- Probleme de Muzeografie [ufg-ProblemeMuzeogr](#)

- Problemy Istorii Dokapitalističeskich Obščestv
 ufg-ProblemYIstorDokapitalisticskichObscestv
- Problemy Istorii Material'noj Kul'tury ufg-ProblemYIstorMatKultury
- Proceedings and Papers of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland
 Archaeological Society ufg-ProcandPapersKilkennyArchSoc
- Proceedings and Transactions of the Kilkenny and South-East of Ireland
 Archaeological Society ufg-ProcandTransactKilkennyArchSoc
- Proceedings of the Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
 ufg-ProcArchInstGreatBritain
- Proceedings of the British Academy ufg-ProcBritAcad
- Proceedings of the Bury and West Suffolk Archaeological Institute
 ufg-ProcBuryandWestSuffolkArchInst
- Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society ufg-ProcCambridgeAntSoc
- Proceedings of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society
 ufg-ProcDevonArchSoc
- Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society
 ufg-ProcDorsetNaturalHistSoc
- Proceedings of the Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society
 ufg-ProcHampshireFieldClub
- Proceedings of the Heian Museum of Ancient History ufg-ProcHeianMus
- Proceedings of the International Commission on Glass
 ufg-ProcInternatCommGlass
- Proceedings of the Isle of Man Natural History and Antiquarian Society
 ufg-ProcIsleofManNaturalHistSoc
- Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society ufg-ProcPrehistSoc
- Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society of East Anglia
 ufg-ProcPrehistSocEastAnglia
- Proceedings of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and
 Ireland ufg-ProcRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain
- Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section B
 ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionB
- Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. Section C
 ufg-ProcRoyalIrishAcadSectionC
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London ufg-ProcSocAntLondon
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne
 ufg-ProcSocAntNewcastleuponTyne
- Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland ufg-ProcSocAntScotland
- Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History
 Society ufg-ProcSomersetshireArchSoc

Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology [ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArch](#)

Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History
[ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandHist](#)

Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and Natural History
[ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchandNaturalHist](#)

Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, Statistics and Natural History [ufg-ProcSuffolkInstArchStatistics](#)

Proceedings of the University of Bristol Spelaeological Society
[ufg-ProcUnivBristolSpelaeologicalSoc](#)

Proceedings of the West Cornwall Field Club [ufg-ProcWestCornwallFieldClub](#)

Programm zum Winckelmannsfest der Archäologischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin [ufg-ProgrWinckelmannsfestBerlin](#)

Prospezioni Archeologici Protection des Monuments Culturels a l'Ukraine
[ufg-ProspezioniArchProtectionMonCulturelsUkraine](#)

Provence Historique [ufg-ProvenceHist](#)

Prussia. Zeitschrift für Heimatkunde [ufg-Prussia](#)

Przegląd Antropologiczny [ufg-PrzeglądAntr](#)

Przegląd Archeologiczny [ufg-PrzeglądArch](#)

Ptujski Zbornik [ufg-PtujskiZbornik](#)

Publicaciones del Seminario de Arqueología y Numismática Aragonesas
[ufg-PublSeminarioArquAragon](#)

Publications de la Section Historique de l'Institut (Royal) Grand-Ducal de Luxembourg [ufg-PublSectionHistInstLuxembourg](#)

Publications de la Société Historique et Archéologique dans le Limbourg
[ufg-PublSocHistLimbourg](#)

Publications de la Société pour la Recherche et la Conservation des Monuments Historiques dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg
[ufg-PublSocRechLuxembourg](#)

Publications du Musée d'Anthropologie Préhistorique de Monaco
[ufg-PublMusAnthrPrehistMonaco](#)

Publications du Service des Antiquités du Maroc [ufg-PublServAntMaroc](#)

Pyrenae. Crónica Arqueológica [ufg-Pyrenae](#)

Qadmoniot. Quarterly for the Antiquities of Eretz-Israel and Bible Lands
[ufg-Qadmoniot](#)

Quaderni Catanesi di Studi Classici e Medievali [ufg-QuadCatanesiStudClass](#)

Quaderni d'Archeologia Reggiana [ufg-QuadArchReggiana](#)

Quaderni del Grupo Archeologico Ostigliese [ufg-QuadGrupoArchOstigliese](#)

- Quaderni della Soprintendenza Archeologica del Piemonte
 ufg-QuadSoprintendenzaArchPiemonte
- Quaderni dell'Istituto di Archeologia e Storia Antica ufg-QuadIstArchRoma
- Quaderni di Archeologia del Veneto ufg-QuadArchVeneto
- Quaderni di Archeologia della Libia ufg-QuadArchLibia
- Quaderni di Protostoria ufg-QuadProtost
- Quaderni Ticinesi ufg-QuadTicinesi
- Quaderno Comitato di Studi Preistorici nell'Emilia Occidentale
 ufg-QuadComStudPreistEmilia
- Quartalblätter des Historischen Vereins für das Grossherzogtum Hessen
 ufg-QuartalblHistVerHessen
- Quartär. Jahrbuch für Erforschung des Eiszeitalters und der Steinzeit
 ufg-Quartaer
- Quarterly of Archaeological Studies ufg-QuartArchStud
- Quaternaria. Storia Naturale e Culturale del Quaternario ufg-Quaternaria
- Rad Vojvodanskih Muzeja ufg-RadVojvodanskihMuz
- Radiocarbon ufg-Radiocarbon
- Radovi (Zadar) ufg-RadoviZadar
- Raggi. Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte und Archäologie ufg-Raggi
- Rapport d'Activité Collège de France: Ethnologie Préhistorique
 ufg-RapportActiviteCollegeFranceEthnPrehist
- Rapport de la Commission d'Études des Enceintes Préhistoriques et
 Fortifications Anhistoriques ufg-RapportCommEtudesEnceintesPrehist
- Rapports de la Commission d'Étude des Enceintes Préhistoriques
 ufg-RapportsCommEtudeEnceintesPrehist
- Rassegna di Archeologia ufg-RassegnaArch
- Rassegna di Studi del Civico Museo Archeologico e del Civico Gabinetto
 Numismatico di Milano ufg-RassegnaStudCivMusArchMilano
- Rassegna Storica del Seprio. Collana di Memorie Storico-Archeologiche
 ufg-RassegnaStorSeprio
- Ravensberger Blätter ufg-RavensbergerBl
- Rechenschaftsbericht des Ausschusses des Vorarlberger Museums-Vereins
 ufg-RechenschaftsberAusschussVorarlbergerMusVer
- Recherches Albanologiques ufg-RechAlbanologiques
- Recherches. Bulletin du Groupe Spéléologique et Archéologique du
 Camping-Club de France ufg-Recherches

- Recherches et Sauvetages. Bulletin des Groupes Archéologiques de
Montereau et Bray-sur-Seine [u fg-RechetSauvetages](#)
- Record of the Art Museum Princeton University
[u fg-RecordArtMusPrincetonUniv](#)
- Records of Buckinghamshire. The Journal of the Architectural and
Archaeological Society for the County of Buckingham
[u fg-RecordsBuckinghamshire](#)
- Recueil de la Société d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de la Charente-Maritime
[u fg-RecueilSocArchCharenteMaritime](#)
- Recueil de Travaux de la Faculté des Lettres de Ljubljana
[u fg-RecueilTravFacLettresLjubljana](#)
- Recueil des Notices et Mémoires de la Société Archéologique, Historique et
Géographique du Département de Constantine
[u fg-RecueilNotetMemSocArchConstantine](#)
- Recueil des Travaux du Musée National (Čačak) [u fg-RecueilTravMusNatCacak](#)
- Recueil du Musée National (Beograd) [u fg-RecueilMusNatBeograd](#)
- Recueil du Musée National de Štip [u fg-RecueilMusNatStip](#)
- Recueil pour l'Ethnographie et Folklore de la Serbie Méridionale et des
Régions Voisines [u fg-RecueilEthnogrFolkloreSerbie](#)
- Recueils d'Histoire, d'Archéologie, des Mœurs et des Arts de Kiev
[u fg-RecueilsHistArchMoeurs](#)
- Régészeti Dolgozatok az Eötvös Lóránd Tudományegyetem Régészeti
Intézetéből [u fg-RegDolgEoetvoesLorandTudomanyegyetem](#)
- Régészeti Füzetek [u fg-RegFuezetek](#)
- Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautores Communicationes [u fg-RCRFCommun](#)
- Rei Cretariae Romanae Fautorum Acta [u fg-RCRFActa](#)
- Rendiconti. Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia
[u fg-RendicontiRoma](#)
- Rendiconti. Società di Cultura Preistorica Tridentina [u fg-RendicontiTrento](#)
- Répertoire d'Art et d'Archéologie [u fg-RépertoireArtetArch](#)
- Repertorio Universale delie Opere dell'Istituto Archeologico
[u fg-RepertorioUniversaleOpereInstArch](#)
- Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the
Advancement of Science, Literature and Art [u fg-ReportandTransactDevonshire](#)
- Report of the Archaeological Museum of Istanbul [u fg-ReportArchMusIstanbul](#)
- Report of the Council for British Archaeology [u fg-ReportCouncilBritArch](#)
- Report of the Department of Antiquities, Cyprus [u fg-ReportDepAntCyprus](#)
- Report on the National Museum of Ireland [u fg-ReportNatMusIreland](#)

Report on the Working of the Museum Department

[ufg-ReportWorkingMusDepMalta](#)

Rescue Archaeology in Hampshire [ufg-RescueArchHampshire](#)

Restauero. Zeitschrift für Konservierung und Restaurierung [ufg-Restauero](#)

Restauero. Zeitschrift für Kunsttechniken, Restaurierung und
Museumsfragen [ufg-Restauero:2](#)

Résumées d'Archéologie Suisse. Époque Romaine [ufg-ResumeesArchSuisse](#)

Résumées zur Archäologie der Schweiz. Paläolithikum – Latènezeit
[ufg-ResumeesArchSchweiz](#)

Revista da Faculdade de Letras [ufg-RevFacLetras](#)

Revista d'Arqueologia de Ponent [ufg-RevArquPonent](#)

Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos [ufg-RevArchivosBiblyMus](#)

Revista de Arqueologia [ufg-RevArqu](#)

Revista de Guimarães. Publicação da Sociedade Martins Sarmento
[ufg-RevGuimaraes](#)

Revista de Preistorie și Antichități Naționale. Buletin al Seminarului de
Arheologie și Preistorie dela Facultatea de Filosofie și Litere, Universitatea
București [ufg-RevPreistsiAntNat](#)

Revista Monumentelor Istorice [ufg-RevMonIstor](#)

Revista Muzeelor [ufg-RevMuz](#)

Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor [ufg-RevMuzsiMon](#)

Revista Muzeelor și Monumentelor. Monumente Istorice și de Artă
[ufg-RevMuzsiMonMonIstor](#)

Revue Africaine. Journal des Travaux de la Société Historique Algérien
[ufg-RevAfricaine](#)

Revue Anthropologique [ufg-RevAnthr](#)

Revue Archéologique [ufg-RevArch](#)

Revue Archéologique de l'Est et du Centre-Est [ufg-RevArchEstetCentreEst](#)

Revue Archéologique de l'Ouest [ufg-RevArchOuest](#)

Revue Archéologique de Narbonnaise [ufg-RevArchNarbonnaise](#)

Revue Archéologique de Picardie [ufg-RevArchPicardie](#)

Revue Archéologique du Centre [ufg-RevArchCentre](#)

Revue Archéologique du Centre de la France [ufg-RevArchCentreFrance](#)

Revue Archéologique du Loiret [ufg-RevArchLoiret](#)

Revue Archéologique du Nord du Loiret [ufg-RevArchNordLoiret](#)

Revue Archéologique du (Nord-Est) de l'Oise [ufg-RevArchOise](#)
 Revue Archéologique Sites. L'Archéologie en France [ufg-RevArchSites](#)
 Revue Belge d'Archéologie et d'Histoire de l'Art [ufg-RevBelgeArch](#)
 Revue Belge de Numismatique et de Sigillographie [ufg-RevBelgeNum](#)
 Revue Charlemagne [ufg-RevCharlemagne](#)
 Revue d'Alsace [ufg-RevAlsace](#)
 Revue d'Archéométrie. Bulletin de Liaison du Groupe des Méthodes
 Physiques et Chimiques de l'Archéologie [ufg-RevArcheometrie](#)
 Revue de Comminges (Pyrenees Centrales). Bulletin de la Société des Études
 du Comminges à Saint-Gaudens et de l'Académie Julien-Sacaze à
 Bagnières-de-Luchon [ufg-RevComminges](#)
 Revue de la Haute-Auvergne [ufg-RevHauteAuvergne](#)
 Revue de la Numismatique Belge [ufg-RevNumBelge](#)
 Revue de La Physiophile. Sciences Naturelles, Histoire, Archéologie
[ufg-RevPhysiophile](#)
 Revue de la Saintonge et de l'Aunis [ufg-RevSaintongeetAunis](#)
 Revue de la Suisse Catholique. Recueil Mensuel Religieux, Historique,
 Littéraire et Scientifique [ufg-RevSuisseCatholique](#)
 Revue des Archéologues et Historiens d'Art de Louvain
[ufg-RevArchetHistArtLouvain](#)
 Revue des Études Anciennes [ufg-RevEtudesAnciennes](#)
 Revue des Études Corses [ufg-RevEtudesCorses](#)
 Revue des Études Européennes [ufg-RevEtudesEuropeennes](#)
 Revue des Études Préhistoriques [ufg-RevEtudesPrehist](#)
 Revue des Musées et Collections Archéologiques [ufg-RevMusetCollectArch](#)
 Revue des Sociétés Savantes de Haute Normandie
[ufg-RevSocSavantesHauteNormandie](#)
 Revue d'Histoire de la Sidérurgie [ufg-RevHistSiderurgie](#)
 Revue d'Histoire des Mines et de la Métallurgie [ufg-RevHistMines](#)
 Revue Drômoise. Archéologie, Histoire, Géographie [ufg-RevDromoise](#)
 Revue du Gévaudan [ufg-RevGevaudan](#)
 Revue du Nord [ufg-RevNord](#)
 Revue du Nord-Archéologie [ufg-RevNordArch](#)
 Revue Épigraphique du Midi de la France [ufg-RevEpigrMidiFrance](#)
 Revue Historique Ardennaise [ufg-RevHistArdennaise](#)

Revue Historique de la Lorraine [ufg-RevHistLorraine](#)
 Revue Historique des Armées [ufg-RevHistArmees](#)
 Revue Historique et Archéologique du Libournais
[ufg-RevHistetArchLibournais](#)
 Revue Historique et Archéologique du Maine [ufg-RevHistetArchMaine](#)
 Revue Numismatique [ufg-RevNum](#)
 Revue Périodique de “La Physiophile” [ufg-RevPeriodiqueLaPhysiophile](#)
 Revue Périodique de Vulgarisation des Sciences Naturelles et Historiques de
 “La Physiophile” [ufg-RevPeriodiqueVulgarisationLaPhysiophile](#)
 Revue Préhistorique Illustrée de l’Est de France
[ufg-RevPrehistIllustrEstFrance](#)
 Revue Roumaine d’Histoire [ufg-RevRoumaineHist](#)
 Rheinische Ausgrabungen [ufg-RheinAusgr](#)
 Rheinische Heimatblätter [ufg-RheinHeimatbl](#)
 Rheinische Heimatpflege [ufg-RheinHeimatpfl](#)
 Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter. Mitteilungen des Instituts für Geschichtliche
 Landeskunde der Rheinlande an der Universität Bonn
[ufg-RheinVierteljahrsbl](#)
 Rheinische Vorzeit in Wort und Bild [ufg-RheinVorzeitWortuBild](#)
 Rheinisches Jahrbuch [ufg-RheinJahrb](#)
 Rhemos [ufg-Rhemos](#)
 Rheydter Jahrbuch für Geschichte, Kunst und Heimatkunde
[ufg-RheydterJahrbGesch](#)
 Rhodania. Revue Archéologique du Sud-Est [ufg-Rhodania](#)
 Rig. Tidskrift Utgiven av Föreningen för Svensk Kulturhistoria [ufg-Rig](#)
 Rivista Archeologica della Provincia di Como [ufg-RivArchProvComo](#)
 Rivista Archeologica della Provincia e Antica Diocesi di Como. Periodico
 Semestrale di Antichità e d’Arte della Società Archeologica Comense
[ufg-RivArchProveAntDiocesiComo](#)
 Rivista d’Albania [ufg-RivAlbania](#)
 Rivista del R. Istituto d’Archeologia e Storia dell’Arte
[ufg-RivRIstArcheStoriaArte](#)
 Rivista della Tripolitania [ufg-RivTripolitania](#)
 Rivista delle Colonie Italiane [ufg-RivColonieItaliane](#)
 Rivista dell’Istituto Nazionale d’Archeologia e Storia dell’Arte
[ufg-RivIstNazArch](#)

- Rivista di Archeologia [ufg-RivArch](#)
- Rivista di Archeologia Cristiana [ufg-RivArchCristiana](#)
- Rivista di Scienze Preistoriche [ufg-RivScienPreist](#)
- Rivista di Studi Fenici [ufg-RivStudFenici](#)
- Rivista di Studi Liguri [ufg-RivStudLiguri](#)
- Rivista di Studi Pompeiani [ufg-RivStudPompeiani](#)
- Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia [ufg-RivIngaunaeIntemelia](#)
- Rivista Ingauna e Intemelia. Organo Trimestrale delle Sezioni Rivierasche dell'Istituto di Studi Liguri [ufg-RivIngaunaetIntemeliaStudLiguri](#)
- Ročenka Městského Musea v Přerově [ufg-RocenkaMestskehoMusPrerov](#)
- Ročenka Museí Olomouckého Kraje [ufg-RocenkaMusOlomouckehoKraje](#)
- Ročenka Národopisného a Průmyslového Musea Města Prostějova a Hané [ufg-RocenkaNarodaPrumyslovehoMusProstejov](#)
- Ročenka Okresní Jednoty Musejní v Brandýse nad Labem [ufg-RocenkaOkresniJednotyMusBrandys](#)
- Rocznik Białostocki [ufg-RocznikBialostocki](#)
- Rocznik Elbląski [ufg-RocznikElblaski](#)
- Rocznik Lubelski. Polskie Towarzystwo Historyczne Oddział w Lublinie [ufg-RocznikLubelski](#)
- Rocznik Lubuski [ufg-RocznikLubuski](#)
- Rocznik Muzeum Górnośląskiego w Bytomiu [ufg-RocznikMuzGornoslaskiegoBytom](#)
- Rocznik Muzeum Narodowego w Warszawie [ufg-RocznikMuzNarodWarszawa](#)
- Rocznik Muzeum Świętokrzyskiego [ufg-RocznikMuzSwietokrzyskiego](#)
- Rocznik Muzeum w Częstochowie [ufg-RocznikMuzCzestochowie](#)
- Rocznik Muzeum w Toruniu [ufg-RocznikMuzTorun](#)
- Rocznik Olsztyński [ufg-RocznikOlsztynski](#)
- Rocznik Województwa Rzeszowskiego [ufg-RocznikWojRzeszowskiego](#)
- Roczniki Uniwersytetu Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie [ufg-RocznikiUniwMariiCurieSkłodowskiejLublin](#)
- Romana Contact [ufg-RomanaContact](#)
- Romanobarbarica. Contributi allo Studio dei Rapporti Culturali tra Mondo Latino e Mondo Barbarico [ufg-Romanobarbarica](#)
- Römische Forschungen in Niederösterreich [ufg-RoemForschNiederoesterreich](#)
- Römische Quartalschrift für Christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte [ufg-RoemQuartalschrChristlAltkde](#)

Römisches Österreich. Jahresschrift der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Archäologie [ufg-RoemOesterreich](#)

Römisch-Germanische Forschungen [ufg-RoemGermForsch](#)

Römisch-Germanisches Korrespondenzblatt. Nachrichten für die Römisch-Germanische Altertumsforschung [ufg-RoemGermKorrbl](#)

Rotenburger Schriften [ufg-RotenburgerSchr](#)

Royal Anthropological Institute News [ufg-RoyalAnthrInstNews](#)

Rudolstädter Heimathefte. Beiträge zur Heimatkunde des Kreises Rudolstadt [ufg-RudolstaedterHeimath](#)

Runa. Archivo para las Ciencias del Hombre [ufg-Runa](#)

Saalburg. Berichte über die Arbeiten [ufg-SaalburgBer](#)

Saalburg-Jahrbuch [ufg-SaalburgJahrb](#)

Saarpfälzische Abhandlungen zur Landes-und Volksforschung [ufg-SaarpfaelzAbhandlLandesuVolksforsch](#)

Sachsens Vorzeit. Jahrbuch für Heimatkundliche Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-SachsensVorzeit](#)

Saeculum. Jahrbuch für Universalgeschichte [ufg-Saeculum](#)

Saga-Book of the Viking Society for Northern Research [ufg-SagaBookVikingSoc](#)

Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Eichstätt [ufg-SammelblHistVerEichstaett](#)

Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Freising [ufg-SammelblHistVerFreising](#)

Sammelblatt des Historischen Vereins Ingolstadt [ufg-SammelblHistVerIngolstadt](#)

Sammlung von Vorträgen Gehalten im Mannheimer Altertumsverein [ufg-SlgVortraegeMannheimerAltver](#)

Santo Tirso Arqueológico [ufg-SantoTirsoArqu](#)

Santo Tirso. Boletim Cultural Concelhio [ufg-SantoTirso](#)

Saopštenja. Zavoda za Zaštitu i Naučno Proučavanje Spomenika Kulture Narodne Republike Srbije [ufg-Saopstenja](#)

Sargetia. Acta Musei Devensis [ufg-Sargetia](#)

Satu Mare. Studii și Comunicări [ufg-SatuMare](#)

Sauerländischer Gebirgsbote [ufg-SauerlaendGebirgsbote](#)

Savaria. A Vas Megyei Múzeumok Értésítője [ufg-Savaria](#)

Sborník Československé Společnosti Archeologické při ČSAV [ufg-SbornikCeskoslovenskeSpolecnostiArch](#)

Sborník ČSAV-Archeologický Ústav, Pobočka Brno [ufg-SbornikCSAVArchUstavBrno](#)

Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty University Komenského v Bratislavě

[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivBratislava](#)

Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Historica

[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivHist](#)

Sborník Filozofickej Fakulty Univerzity Komenského – Musaica

[ufg-SbornikFilFakUnivMusaica](#)

Sborník Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža [ufg-SbornikGosudErmitaza](#)

Sborník Krajského Vlastivědného Musea v Olomouci

[ufg-SbornikKrajskehoVlastivednehoMusOlomouc](#)

Sborník Muzeálnej Slovenskej Spoločnosti

[ufg-SbornikMuzSlovenskejSpolocnosti](#)

Sborník Národního Muzea v Praze [ufg-SbornikNarodMuzPraha](#)

Sborník Prací Filosofické Fakulty Brněnské University

[ufg-SbornikPraciFilFakBrno](#)

Sborník Severočeského Musea [ufg-SbornikSeveroceskehoMus](#)

Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Bratislava)

[ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzBratislava](#)

Sborník Slovenského Národného Múzea (Turčiansky Sv. Martin)

[ufg-SbornikSlovenskehoNarodMuzTurcianskySvMartin](#)

Sborník Sluko [ufg-SbornikSluko](#)

Schaffhauser Beiträge zur Geschichte [ufg-SchaffhauserBeitrGesch](#)

Schau-ins-Land. Jahresheft des Breisgau-Geschichtsvereins Schauinsland, Freiburg im Breisgau [ufg-SchauinsLand](#)

Schild von Steier. Beiträge zur Steirischen Vor-und Frühgeschichte und Münzkunde [ufg-SchildvonSteier](#)

Schlesiens Vorzeit in Bild und Schrift. Zeitschrift des Vereins für das Museum Schlesischer Altertümer [ufg-SchlesiensVorzeitBilduSchr](#)

Schriften des Historischen Museums [ufg-SchrHistMusFrankfurtaM](#)

Schriften des Oldenburger Vereins für Altertumskunde und Landesgeschichte [ufg-SchrOldenburgerVerAltkde](#)

Schriften des Vereins für die Geschichte Leipzigs [ufg-SchrVerGeschLeipzig](#)

Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte des Bodensees und seiner Umgebung [ufg-SchrVerGeschBodensee](#)

Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte und Naturgeschichte der Baar und der Angrenzenden Landesteile in Donaueschingen [ufg-SchrVerGeschBaar](#)

Schriften des Württembergischen Altertums-Vereins Schwaben. Monatshefte für Volkstum und Kultur [ufg-SchrWuerttAltVerSchwaben](#)

Schriftenreihe des Kreisheimatbundes Neuss [ufg-SchrKreisheimatbundNeuss](#)

- Schwabenland [ufg-Schwabenland](#)
- Schweizer Münzblätter [ufg-SchweizerMuenzbl](#)
- Schweizerische Numismatische Rundschau [ufg-SchweizerNumRundschau](#)
- Science Editor [ufg-ScienEditor](#)
- Scottish Archaeological Forum [ufg-ScottishArchForum](#)
- Scottish Archaeological Review [ufg-ScottishArchRev](#)
- Seminarium Kondakovianum. Recueil d'Études. Archéologie, Histoire de l'Art, Études Byzantines [ufg-SeminariumKondakovianum](#)
- Senatne un Maksla [ufg-SenatneunMaksla](#)
- Septentrion. Revue Archéologique [ufg-Septentrion](#)
- Serdica. Arheologički Materiali i Proučvanija [ufg-Serdica](#)
- Setúbal Arqueológica [ufg-SetubalArqu](#)
- Shizengaku-Zasshi. Zeitschrift für Prähistorie [ufg-ShizengakuZasshi](#)
- Sibrium [ufg-Sibrium](#)
- Sicilia Archeologica. Rassegna Periodica di Studi, Notizie e Documentazione a Cura dell'Ente Provinciale per il Turismo di Trapani [ufg-SiciliaArch](#)
- Siculorum Gymnasium. Rassegna della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia dell'Università di Catania [ufg-SiculorumGymnasium](#)
- Siedlungsforschung. Archäologie, Geschichte, Geographie
[ufg-Siedlungsforschung](#)
- Sieradzki Rocznik Muzealny [ufg-SieradzkiRocznikMuz](#)
- Silesia Antiqua [ufg-SilesiaAnt](#)
- Silk Road Art and Archaeology. Journal of the Institute of Silk Road Studies, Kamakura [ufg-SilkRoadArtandArch](#)
- Sintria. Revista de Estudos de Arqueologia, Arte e Etnografia [ufg-Sintria](#)
- Situla. Razprave Narodnega Muzeja v Ljubljani [ufg-Situla](#)
- Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften der DDR
[ufg-SitzberAkadWissDDR](#)
- Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsforschenden Gesellschaft zu Perna
[ufg-SitzberAltforschGesPerna](#)
- Sitzungsberichte der Altertumsgesellschaft Prussia [ufg-SitzberAltgesPrussia](#)
- Sitzungsberichte der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
[ufg-SitzberBayerAkadWiss](#)
- Sitzungsberichte der Deutschen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin.
Klasse für Sprachen [ufg-SitzberDtAkadWissBerlinKlSprachen](#)

- Sitzungsberichte der Gelehrten Estnischen Gesellschaft
 ufg-SitzberGelehrteEstnGes
- Sitzungsberichte der Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-SitzberHeidelbergerAkadWiss
- Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-SitzberKglBayerAkadWiss
- Sitzungsberichte der Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-SitzberPreussAkadWiss
- Sitzungsberichte der Sächsischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
 ufg-SitzberSaechsAkadWiss
- Sitzungsberichte des Plenums und der Klassen der Akademie der
 Wissenschaften der DDR ufg-SitzberPlenumuKlAkadWissDDR
- Skalk ufg-Skalk
- Skandinavskij Sbornik ufg-SkandinavskijSbornik
- Skrifter. Universitetet i Bergen ufg-SkrifterBergen
- Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Athen ufg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstAthen
- Skrifter Utgivna av Svenska Institutet i Rom ufg-SkrUtgSvenskaInstRom
- Śląskie Sprawozdania Archeologiczne ufg-SlaskieSprawArch
- Slavia Antiqua. Rocznik Poświęcony Starożytnościom Słowiańskim
 ufg-SlaviaAnt
- Slovenská Archeologia ufg-SlovenskaArch
- Slovenská Numizmatika ufg-SlovenskaNum
- Ślupskie Prace Humanistyczne ufg-SlupskiePraceHumanistyczne
- Société Agricole, Scientifique et Littéraire des Pyrénées-Orientales
 ufg-SocAgricoleScienPyreneesOrient
- Société des Amis des Arts et des Sciences de Tournus ufg-SocAmisArtsTournus
- Soester Zeitschrift. Zeitschrift für die Geschichte von Soest und der Börde
 ufg-SoesterZeitschr
- Somerset Archaeology and Natural History. Proceedings of the
 Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society
 ufg-SomersetArchandNaturalHist
- Somogyi Múzeumok Közleményei ufg-SomogyiMuzKoez1
- Soobščenija Gosudarstvennogo Ordena Lenina Ėrmitaža
 ufg-SoobGosudOrdenaLeninaErmitaza
- Soobščenija Gosudarstvennoj Akademii Istorii Materialnoj Kultury.
 Ežemesjačnyj Zurnal ufg-SoobGosudAkadIstor
- Soproni Szemle. Helytörténeti Folyóirat ufg-SoproniSzemle

South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society Transactions

u^{fg}-SouthStaffordshireArchSocTransact

Sovetskaja Archeologija u^{fg}-SovetskajaArch

Specimina Nova Dissertationum ex Instituto Historico Universitatis
Quinqueecclesiensis de Iano Pannonio Nominatae

u^{fg}-SpeciminaNovaDissInstHistPecs

Spiš. Vlastivedný Zborník u^{fg}-Spis

Spoletium. Rivista di Arte, Storia, Cultura u^{fg}-Spoletium

Spomenik. Srpska Akademija Nauka i Umetnosti u^{fg}-Spomenik

Sprawozdania Archeologiczne u^{fg}-SprawArch

Sprawozdania P. M. A. Państwowe Muzeum Archeologiczne (Warszawa)

u^{fg}-SprawPanstwoweMuzArchWarszawa

Sprawozdanie Rzeszowskiego Ośrodka Archeologicznego

u^{fg}-SprawozdanieRzeszow

St. Albans and Hertfordshire Architectural and Archaeological Society
Transactions u^{fg}-StAlbansandHertfordshireArchitecturalSocTransact

St. Albans Architectural and Archaeological Society Transactions

u^{fg}-StAlbansArchitecturalSocTransact

Städel-Jahrbuch u^{fg}-StaedelJahrb

Stader Archiv. Jahrbuch des Stader Geschichts-und Heimatvereins

u^{fg}-StaderArchiv

Stader Jahrbuch u^{fg}-StaderJahrb

Stadsarcheologie. Tijdschrift van de Gentse Vereniging voor
Stadsarcheologie V. Z. W. u^{fg}-Stadsarcheologie

Staffordshire Archaeology u^{fg}-StaffordshireArch

Starinar u^{fg}-Starinar

Starohrvatska Prosvjeta u^{fg}-StarohrvatskaProsvjeta

Stasinos. Deltion tou Syndesmou Hellenon Filologon Kypron “Stasinos”

u^{fg}-Stasinos

Stavanger Museums Aarsberetning u^{fg}-StavangerMusAarsber

Stavanger Museums Aarshefte u^{fg}-StavangerMusAarsh

Stavanger Museums Årbok u^{fg}-StavangerMusArb

Stavanger Museums Årsberetning u^{fg}-StavangerMusArsber

Stavanger Museums Årshefte u^{fg}-StavangerMusArsh

Steirische Zeitschrift für Geschichte u^{fg}-SteirZeitschrGesch

Studi di Antichità u^{fg}-StudAnt

Studi e Documenti di Archeologia [ufg-StudeDocArch](#)

Studi Eblaiti. Missione Archeologica Italiana in Siria [ufg-StudEblaiti](#)

Studi Etruschi [ufg-StudEtruschi](#)

Studi Genuensi [ufg-StudGenuensi](#)

Studi Magrebini [ufg-StudMagrebini](#)

Studi Romani. Rivista di Archeologia e Storia [ufg-StudRomani](#)

Studi Sardi [ufg-StudSardi](#)

Studi Trentini di Scienze Storiche. Sezione II [ufg-StudTrentiniScienStor](#)

Studia Albanica [ufg-StudAlbanica](#)

Studia archaeologica mediae recentisque aevorum Universitatis
Scientiarum de Rolando Eötvös nominatae
[ufg-StudarchmediaerecentisqueaeorumUnivScien](#)

Studia Archeologiczne [ufg-StudArch](#)

Studia Comitatus. Tanulmányok Pest Megye Múzeumaiból
[ufg-StudComitatus](#)

Studia Historica Slovaca [ufg-StudHistSlovaca](#)

Studia i Materiały Archeologiczne [ufg-StudiMatArch](#)

Studia i Materiały Lubelskie [ufg-StudiMatLubelskie](#)

Studia i Prace [ufg-StudiPrace](#)

Studia Mediaevalia Pragensia [ufg-StudMediaevaliaPragensia](#)

Studia Medii Aevi [ufg-StudMediiAevi](#)

Studia Palmyreńskie. Études Palmyriennes [ufg-StudPalmyrenskie](#)

Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai [ufg-StudUnivBabesBolyai](#)

Studia Wczesnośredniowieczne. Studia Medii Aevi [ufg-StudWczesnosred](#)

Studien aus den Museen des Komitats Pest [ufg-StudMusKomPest](#)

Studien und Forschungen. Stadt und Kreis Offenbach a. M. [ufg-StuduForsch](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie A
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinA](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie B
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinB](#)

Studien zur Küstenarchäologie Schleswig-Holsteins, Serie C
[ufg-StudKuestenarchSchleswigHolsteinC](#)

Studii Clasice [ufg-StudClas](#)

Studii şi Cercetări de Istorie Veche şi Arheologie [ufg-StudsiCercIstorVeche](#)

Studii și Cercetări de Numismatică [ufg-StudsiCercNum](#)

Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Cluj) [ufg-StudsiCercStiinCluj](#)

Studii și Cercetări Științifice (Iași) [ufg-StudsiCercStiinIasi](#)

Studii și Comunicări [ufg-StudsiComunSfGheorghe](#)

Studii și Comunicări. Arheologie, Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunSibiu](#)

Studii și Comunicări de Etnografie-Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunEtnogrIstor](#)

Studii și Comunicări de Istorie [ufg-StudsiComunIstor](#)

Studii și Comunicări. Muzeul Județean de Istorie și Etnografie Vrancea
[ufg-StudsiComunFocsani](#)

Studii și Materiale [ufg-StudsiMat](#)

Studii și Materiale de Muzeografie și Istorie Militară [ufg-StudsiMatMuzeogr](#)

Studii și Materiale Privitoare la Trecutul Istoric al Jud. Prahova
[ufg-StudsiMatTrecutulIstorPrahova](#)

Studii și Materiale-Istorie [ufg-StudsiMatIstor](#)

Študijné Zvesti Archeologického Ústavu Slovenskej Akadémie Vied
[ufg-StudZvestiArchUstavu](#)

Studime Historike [ufg-StudHist](#)

Suceava. Anuarul Muzeului Județean [ufg-Suceava](#)

Sudeta. Zeitschrift zur Vor-und Frühgeschichte [ufg-Sudeta](#)

Südost-Forschungen [ufg-SuedostForsch](#)

Sumer. A Journal of Archaeology and History in Iraq [ufg-Sumer](#)

Suomalaisen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia. Ser. B
[ufg-SuomalaisenTiedeakatemianToimituksiaSerB](#)

Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistyksen Aikakauskirja. Finska
Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift
[ufg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistyksenAikakauskirja](#)

Suomen Muinaismuistoyhdistys, Kansatieteellinen Arkisto
[ufg-SuomenMuinaismuistoyhdistysKansatieteellinenArkisto](#)

Suomen Museo [ufg-SuomenMus](#)

Suomen Tiedeakatemian Toimituksia [ufg-SuomenTiedeakatimianToimituksia](#)

Supplementary Papers of the American School of Classical Studies in Rome
[ufg-SupplPapersAmSchoolRome](#)

Surrey Archaeological Collections [ufg-SurreyArchCollect](#)

Sussex Archaeological Collections [ufg-SussexArchCollect](#)

Svenska Fornminnesföreningens Tidskrift [ufg-SvenskaFornmTidskr](#)

- Światowit. Rocznik Katedry Archeologii Pradziejowej i
Wczesnośredniowiecznej Uniwersytetu Warszawskiego [ufg-Swiatowit](#)
- Syria. Revue d'Art Oriental et d'Archéologie [ufg-Syria](#)
- Szegedi Múzeumi Kiadványok [ufg-SzegediMuzKiadvanyok](#)
- Szolnok Megyei Múzeumi Évkönyv [ufg-SzolnokMegyeiMuzEvk](#)
- Tabula Batavorum. Historische Kring Kesteren en Omstreken
[ufg-TabulaBatavorum](#)
- Tagungsberichte der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft
[ufg-TagungsberDtAnthrGes](#)
- Talanta. Proceedings of the Dutch Archaeological and Historical Society
[ufg-Talanta](#)
- Taras. Rivista di Archeologia [ufg-Taras](#)
- Tätigkeitsbericht der Museums-Gesellschaft Teplitz-Schönau
[ufg-TaetigkeitsberMusGesTeplitzSchoenau](#)
- Taxandria. Tijdschrift van de Koninklijke Geschied-en Oudheidkundige
Kring van de Antwerpse Kempen [ufg-Taxandria](#)
- Tel Aviv. Journal of the Tel Aviv University, Institute of Archaeology
[ufg-TelAviv](#)
- The American Journal of Archaeology [ufg-AmJournalArch](#)
- The American Journal of Archaeology and of the Fine Arts
[ufg-AmJournalArchandFineArts](#)
- The American Journal of Archaeology for the Study of the Monuments of
Antiquity and of the Middle Ages [ufg-AmJournalArchStud](#)
- The Annual of Leeds University Oriental Society [ufg-AnnuLeedsUnivOrientSoc](#)
- The Annual of the British School at Athens [ufg-AnnuBritishSchoolAthens](#)
- The Annual of the Ephesus Museum [ufg-AnnuEphesusMus](#)
- The Annual of the Ruins and Museum of Ephesus [ufg-AnnuRuinsandMusEphesus](#)
- The Antiquaries Journal, being the Journal of the Society of Antiquaries of
London [ufg-AntJournal](#)
- The Archaeological Advertiser [ufg-ArchAdvertiser](#)
- The Archaeological Journal [ufg-ArchJournal](#)
- The Archaeological News Letter [ufg-ArchNewsLetterLondon](#)
- The Archaeologist [ufg-Archaeologist](#)
- The Archaeologist's Year Book [ufg-ArchaeologistYearBook](#)
- The Australian Journal of Biblical Archaeology
[ufg-AustralianJournalBiblicalArch](#)

- The Berks, Bucks and Oxon Archaeological Journal
 ufg-BerksBucksandOxonArchJournal
- The Berkshire Archaeological Journal ufg-BerkshireArchJournal
- The Biblical Archaeologist ufg-BiblicalArch
- The Brigantian. The Journal of the Huddersfield and District Archaeological Society ufg-Brigantian
- The British Museum Quarterly ufg-BritishMusQuart
- The British Museum Yearbook ufg-BritishMusYearbook
- The Bulletin of the Board of Celtic Studies ufg-BullBoardCelticStud
- The Durham University Journal ufg-DurhamUnivJournal
- The Illustrated London News ufg-IllustrLondonNews
- The International Journal of Nautical Archaeology and Underwater Exploration ufg-InternatJournalNauticalArch
- The Irish Naturalist's Journal ufg-IrishNaturalistJournal
- The Journal of Hellenic Studies ufg-JournalHellenicStud
- The Journal of Indo-European Studies ufg-JournalIndoEuropeanStud
- The Journal of Irish Archaeology ufg-JournalIrishArch
- The Journal of Roman Studies ufg-JournalRomanStud
- The Journal of the British Archaeological Association
 ufg-JournalBritishArchAssoc
- The Journal of the Kilkenney and South-East of Ireland Archaeological Society ufg-JournalKilkennyArchSoc
- The Journal of the Palestine Oriental Society ufg-JournalPalestineOrientSoc
- The Journal of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland
 ufg-JournalProcRoyalSocAntIreland
- The Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland ufg-JournalRoyalAnthrInstGreatBritain
- The Journal of the Royal Historical and Archaeological Association of Ireland ufg-JournalRoyalHistAssocIreland
- The London Archaeologist ufg-LondonArchaeologist
- The Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin ufg-MetropolitanMusArtBull
- The Monmouthshire Antiquary. Proceedings of the Monmouthshire and Caerleon Antiquarian Association ufg-MonmouthshireAnt
- The Museum of Archaeology, Kokugakuin University
 ufg-MusArchKokugakuinUniv
- The Numismatic Chronicle ufg-NumChronicle

- The Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine
 ufg-QuartDepAntPalestine
- The Transactions of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion
 ufg-TransactHonourableSocCymmrodorion
- Thessalika. Archaialogikon Periodikon Demosieuma. Epistemonikon
 Organon tes Filarchaiou Hetaireias Bolou ufg-Thessalika
- Thraco-Dacica ufg-ThracoDacica
- Thurgauische Beiträge zur Vaterländischen Geschichte
 ufg-ThurgauBeitrVaterlaendGesch
- Thüringisch-Sächsische Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst
 ufg-ThueringSaechsZeitschrGesch
- Tibiscus. Istorie, Arheologie ufg-Tibiscus
- Tillväxten. Statens Historiska Museum, Kungl. Myntkabinettet
 ufg-Tillvaexten
- Tilvekstfortegnelse. Historisk Museum, Förhistorisk Samling, Universitetet i
 Bergen ufg-Tilvekstfortegnelse
- Times Literary Supplement ufg-TimesLitSuppl
- Tinga. Boletín de la Sociedad de Historia y Arqueología de Tanger ufg-Tinga
- Tolosa Numis. Bulletin du Cercle Toulousain de Numismatique et
 d'Archéologie ufg-TolosaNumis
- Tools and Tillage ufg-ToolsandTillage
- Tor. Tidskrift för Nordisk Fornkunskap, Uppsala Universitet ufg-Tor
- Torrens. Estudis i Investigacions de Torrent i Comarca ufg-Torrens
- Történelmi és Régészeti Értesítő ufg-ToertenelmiesRegErt
- Trabajos de Arqueología Navarra ufg-TrabArquNavarra
- Trabajos de Prehistoria ufg-TrabPrehist
- Trabajos del Seminario de Historia Primitiva del Hombre de la Universidad
 de Madrid y del Instituto Español de Prehistoria del Consejo Superior de
 Investigaciones Científicas ufg-TrabSeminarioHistPrimitivaHombre
- Trabalhos da Sociedade Portuguesa de Antropologia e Etnologia
 ufg-TrabSocPortuguesaAntr
- Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia ufg-TrabAntreEtn
- Trabalhos de Antropologia e Etnologia da Sociedade Portuguesa de
 Antropologia e Etnologia ufg-TrabAntreEtnSocPortuguesa
- Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philological Association
 ufg-TransactandProcAmPhilolAssoc
- Transactions and Proceedings of the Birmingham and Warwickshire
 Archaeological Society ufg-TransactandProcBirmingham

- Transactions of the American Philological Association
 ufg-TransactAmPhilolAssoc
- Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland ufg-TransactArchitecturalandArchSocDurham
- Transactions of the Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeological Society
 ufg-TransactBirminghamandWarwickshire
- Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society
 ufg-TransactBristolandGloucestershire
- Transactions of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society ufg-TransactCumberlandandWestmorland
- Transactions of the Devon Archaeological Exploration Society
 ufg-TransactDevon
- Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society ufg-TransactDumfriesshireandGalloway
- Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society. A Journal of Essex Archaeology and History ufg-TransactEssex
- Transactions of the Hunter Archaeological Society ufg-TransactHunterArchSoc
- Transactions of the Kilkenny Archaeological Society ufg-TransactKilkenny
- Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society
 ufg-TransactLancashireandCheshire
- Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society ufg-TransactLichfieldandSouthStaffordshire
- Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society
 ufg-TransactLondonandMiddlesex
- Transactions of the Society of the Antiquaries of Scotland
 ufg-TransactSocAntScotland
- Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire
 ufg-TransactThorotonSoc
- Transactions of the Worcestershire Archaeological Society
 ufg-TransactWorcestershire
- Travaux Archéologiques. Centre de Recherches Archéologiques de Romans
 ufg-TravArch
- Travaux de la Section Numismatique et Archéologique du Musée National de Transylvanie à Kolozsvár, Hongrie ufg-TravSectionNumetArchKolozsvar
- Travaux de la Société Lorientaise d'Archéologie ufg-TravSocLorientaiseArch
- Travaux de l'Institut d'Art Préhistorique ufg-TravInstArtPrehist
- Travaux des Musées de Voïvodina ufg-TravMusVoivodina
- Travaux du Club d'Archéologie ufg-TravClubArch

Travaux du Laboratoire d'Anthropologie, de Préhistoire et d'Ethnologie des
Pays de la Méditerranée-Occidentale

ufg-TravLaboratoireAnthrMediterraneeOccidentale

Travaux et Recherches de la Fédération Tarnaise de Spéléo-Archéologie

ufg-TravetRechFederTarnaise

TRES ufg-TRES

Tribuna d'Arqueología ufg-TribunaArqu

Tribus. Veröffentlichungen des Linden-Museums ufg-Tribus

Tricastini. Bulletin de la Société d'Archéologie et de Sauvegarde de
Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux ufg-Tricastini

Trierer Jahresberichte ufg-TriererJahresber

Trierer Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst des Trierer Landes und seiner
Nachbargebiete ufg-TriererZeitschr

Trierische Heimatblätter ufg-TrierHeimatbl

Trois Rivières. Bulletin du Groupe d'Etudes Historiques de
Verdun-sur-le-Doubs ufg-TroisRivieres

Tromsø Museums Aarsberetning ufg-TromsoMusAarsber

Tromsø Museums Aarshefter ufg-TromsoMusAarsh

Tromsø Museums Årsberetning ufg-TromsoMusArsber

Tromsø Museums Årshefter ufg-TromsoMusArsh

Tromsö Museums Skrifter ufg-TromsoMusSkr

Trudy Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoj SSR ufg-TrudyAkadNaukGruzinskojSSR

Trudy Akademii Nauk Litovskoj SSR ufg-TrudyAkadNaukLitovskojSSR

Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii, Archeologii i
Etnografii ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstorArch

Trudy Akademii Nauk Tadžikskoj SSR, Institut Istorii im. Achmada Doniša
ufg-TrudyAkadNaukTadziksokjSSRInstIstor

Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Ėrmitaža ufg-TrudyGosudErmitaza

Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Istoričeskogo Muzeja ufg-TrudyGosudIstorMuzMoskva

Trudy Instituta Istorii, Archeologii i Etnografii ufg-TrudyInstIstorArchAlmaAta

Trudy Instituta Istorii i Archeologii ufg-TrudyInstIstoriArchTaskent

Trudy Instituta Istorii i Filosofii Akademija Nauk Azerbajdžanskoj SSR
ufg-TrudyInstIstorAkadNaukAzerbajdzanskojSSR

Trudy Muzeja Istorii Azerbajdžana ufg-TrudyMuzIstorAzerbajdzan

Trudy Nižne-Volžskogo Kraevogo Muzeja
ufg-TrudyNizneVolzskogoKraevogoMuz

- Trudy Saratovskogo Oblastnogo Muzeja Kraevedenija
 ufg-TrudySaratovskogoOblastnogoMuzKraevedenija
- Tugium ufg-Tugium
- Túrán ufg-Turan
- Turiaso. Rivista del Centro de Estudios Turiasonenses ufg-Turiaso
- Türk Arkeoloji Dergisi ufg-TuerkArkDergisi
- Türk Tarih, Arkeologya ve Etnografya Dergisi ufg-TuerkTarihArkDergisi
- Tutela dei Beni Culturali in Alto Adige ufg-TutelaBeniCulturaliAltoAdige
- Tyche. Beiträge zur Alten Geschichte, Papyrologie und Epigraphik ufg-Tyche
- Über Altertümer und Ausgrabungen in Pommern ufg-AltAusgrPommern
- Ulm und Oberschwaben. Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kunst. Mitteilungen des Vereins für Kunst und Altertum in Ulm und Oberschwaben
 ufg-UlmOberschwaben
- Ulster Journal of Archaeology ufg-UlsterJournalArch
- Universitetet i Bergen Årbok ufg-UnivBergenArb
- Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årbok ufg-UnivOldsakslgArb
- Universitetets Oldsaksamling Årsberetning ufg-UnivOldsakslgArsber
- Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Skrifter ufg-UnivOldsakslgSkr
- Universitetets Oldsaksamlings Tilvekst ufg-UnivOldsakslgTilvekst
- Unsere Heimat. Blätter für Saarländisch-Pfälzisches Volkstum
 ufg-UnsereHeimatNeustadtadW
- Unsere Heimat. Zeitschrift des Vereines für Landeskunde von Niederösterreich und Wien ufg-UnsereHeimatWien
- Upplands Fornminnesförenings Tidskrift ufg-UpplandFormTidskr
- Upstalsboom-Blätter für Ostfriesische Geschichte und Heimatkunde
 ufg-UpstalsboomBlOstfriesGesch
- Urbs ufg-Urbs
- Urgeschichte und Heimatforschung ufg-UrgeschuHeimatforsch
- Urgeschichtlicher Anzeiger. Internationale Kritische Zeitschrift für das Gesamtgebiet der Prähistorischen Forschung ufg-UrgeschAnz
- Ur-Schweiz ufg-UrSchweiz
- Zillo Medieval ufg-ZilloMedieval

C Implementation

This section presents the commented \LaTeX source code for biblatex-archaeology. Read this section only if you want to learn how biblatex-archaeology is implemented.

C.1 File biblatex-archaeology.sty

C.1.1 Early loaded macros

The following commands are for internal use only. Users should ignore them completely

C.1.1.1 Regular expressions

Must be defined ahead of `\DeclareDriverSourceMap`.

```
\blxarch@regex@location@match
\blxarch@regex@location@replace

3 \def\blxarch@regex@location@match{\regex {(.+?),[\s\~]+(.+)}}
4 \def\blxarch@regex@location@replace{\regex {$1\\mkbiblocationaddon\\{$2\\}}}
```

C.1.1.2 Use institution field in theses

Predefined values of useinstitution

```
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@aspublisher
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@false
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@locationfirst
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocation
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocationifurl
\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@pluslocation
\blxarch@errstr@useinstitution

5 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@aspublisher{%
6   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {aspublisher}}
7 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@false{%
8   \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {false}}
9 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@locationfirst{%
10  \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {locationfirst}}
11 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocation{%
12  \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {omitlocation}}
13 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@omitlocationifurl{%
14  \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {omitlocationifurl}}
15 \def\blxarch@opt@useinstitution@pluslocation{%
16  \edef\blxarch@useinstitution@value {pluslocation}}
17 \def\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr #1{%
18   Invalid value of #1}
```

C.1.1.3 Location

```

\blxarch@opt@uselocation@false
\blxarch@opt@uselocation@omitifseries
\blxarch@opt@uselocation@true
\blxarch@errstr@uselocation

```

Predefined values of uselocation

```

19 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@false{%
20     \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {false}}
21 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@omitifseries{%
22     \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {omitifseries}}
23 \def\blxarch@opt@uselocation@true{%
24     \edef\blxarch@uselocation@value {true}}
25 \def\blxarch@uselocation@errstr #1{%
26     Invalid value of #1}

```

C.1.1.4 Position of labeldate

```

\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@both
\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@label
\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@location
\blxarch@errstr@positionlabeldate

```

Predefined values of positionlabeldate

```

27 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@both{%
28     \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {both}}
29 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@label{%
30     \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {label}}
31 \def\blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@location{%
32     \edef\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value {location}}
33 \def\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr #1{%
34     Invalid value of #1}

```

C.1.1.5 Short forms in bibliography

```

\blxarch@opt@shortform@false
\blxarch@opt@shortform@title
\blxarch@opt@shortform@true
\blxarch@errstr@shortform

```

Predefined values of shortform

```

35 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@false{%
36     \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {false}}
37 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@title{%
38     \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {title}}
39 \def\blxarch@opt@shortform@true{%
40     \edef\blxarch@shortform@value {true}}
41 \def\blxarch@shortform@errstr #1{%
42     Invalid value of #1}

```

C.1.1.6 repeated labels in author date styles

```

\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@dashed
\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@false
\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@true
\blxarch@errstr@repeatlabel

```

Predefined values of repeatlabel

```

43 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@dashed{%

```

```

44 \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {dashed}}
45 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@false{%
46 \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {false}}
47 \def\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@true{%
48 \edef\blxarch@repeatlabel@value {true}}
49 \def\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr #1{%
50 Invalid value of #1}

```

C.1.1.7 edition

Predefined values of `editionsuperscript`

```

\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@none
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@predate
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postdate
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@prelabel
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postlabel
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@preloc
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postloc
\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@posttitle
\blxarch@errstr@editionsuperscript
51 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@none{%
52 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {none}}
53 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@predate{%
54 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {predate}}
55 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postdate{%
56 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postdate}}
57 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@prelabel{%
58 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {prelabel}}
59 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postlabel{%
60 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postlabel}}
61 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@preloc{%
62 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {preloc}}
63 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@postloc{%
64 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {postloc}}
65 \def\blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@posttitle{%
66 \edef\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value {posttitle}}
67 \def\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr #1{%
68 Invalid value of #1}

```

Define various strings:

```

\blxarch@divis
\blxarch@space
\blxarch@nbspace
69 \edef\blxarch@divis{-}
70 \edef\blxarch@space{\space }
71 \edef\blxarch@nbspace{~}

```

Error handling:

```

\blxarch@warnmsg
\blxarch@errmsg
\blxarch@interror
72 \def\blxarch@warnmsg#1{\BibliographyWarning {[\blxarch@name@shell ] #1}}
73 \def\blxarch@errmsg#1{\PackageError {\blxarch@name@shell }{#1}}
74 \def\blxarch@interror#1#2{\blxarch@errmsg{%
75 option '#1' value must be an integer >= 0 and #2}}

```

identification

```

\blxarch@name@shell
\blxarch@name@hyph
76 \edef\blxarch@name@shell{biblatex-archaeology}
77 \edef\blxarch@name@hyph{bib\la-tex--ar\chaeo\lo-gy}

```

C.1.1.8 Counters

`\blxarch@maxnumber` Maximum value in list truncations:

```
78 \edef\blxarch@maxnumber{9999}
```

`\blxarch@newcounter` $\{\langle name \rangle\}\{\langle number \rangle\}$

Sets up a new counter. $\langle name \rangle$ is its name and $\langle number \rangle$ the initial value.

```
79 \def\blxarch@newcounter#1#2{\newcounter {#1}\setcounter {#1}{#2}}
```

`\blxarch@minmaxcounters` $\{\langle name \rangle\}\{\langle name \rangle\}\{\langle number \rangle\}\{\langle number \rangle\}$

Sets up a pair of counters AND options to control the minimum and maximum value of a list truncation. The first argument is the name of the counter and the referring package option for the minimum counter. The second one are the counter and the package option for the maximum. The third and fourth argument hold the corresponding default values.

```
80 \def\blxarch@minmaxcounters#1#2#3#4{%
81   \blxarch@newcounter {#1}{0}%
82   \blxarch@newcounter {#2}{\blxarch@maxnumber }%
83   \DeclareBibliographyOption {#1}[#3]{%
84     \IfInteger {##1}%
85       {\ifthenelse {##1<0\OR ##1>\value {#2}}{%
86         {\blxarch@interror {#1}{<= #2}}}%
87       {\setcounter {#1}{##1}}}%
88   {\blxarch@interror {#1}{<= #2}}}%
89   \DeclareBibliographyOption {#2}[#4]{%
90     \IfInteger {##1}%
91     {\ifthenelse {##1<0\OR ##1<\value {#1}}{%
92       {\blxarch@interror {#2}{>= #1}}}%
93     {\setcounter {#2}{##1}}}%
94     {\blxarch@interror {#2}{>= #1}}}%
95   \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {#1,#2}}%
```

C.1.1.9 First name initials with ligatures

`\blxarch@giveninitialletters` $\{\langle string \rangle\}$

`\blxarch@str` `\blxarch@giveninitialletters` looks for a frontal ligature in its argument if it is listed in `giveninitligatures` option. The resulting initial is buffered in `\blxarch@str`.

```
96 \def\blxarch@giveninitialletters#1{%
97   \fullexpandarg %
98   \StrLeft {#1}{1}[\blxarch@str]%
```

```

99   \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
100     \IfBeginWith {#1}{##1}
101       {\def\blxarch@str{##1}\listbreak }
102     }%
103   }%
104   \dolistloop {\blxarch@giveninitligatures }%
105 }

```

`\blxarch@nextgivensep` Looks for the next first name separator in `\blxarch@giveninitialletters`.

```

106 \def\blxarch@nextgivensep{%
107   \let\blxarch@namefirstsepposition \blxarch@maxnumber %
108   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@space }%
109   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibinitdelim }%
110   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelima }%
111   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimb }%
112   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimc }%
113   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimd }%
114   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibnamedelimi }%
115   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\bibinithyphendelim }%
116   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@divis }%
117   \blxarch@nextnamefirstsep {\blxarch@nbspace }%
118 }

```

`\blxarch@ligatureinitchars` *{⟨first name(s)⟩}*

This macro iterates over the first names of an individual and shortens them down to initials. The ligature detecting method from `\blxarch@giveninitialletters` applies.

```

119 \def\blxarch@ligatureinitchars#1{%
120   \noexpandarg %
121   \edef\blxarch@currstr {#1}%
122   \blxarch@giveninitialletters {#1}%
123   \blxarch@str %

```

Look for the position of the first name separator:

```

124   \blxarch@nextgivensep %

```

Loop over all names as long as separators get found:

```

125   \whiledo {\blxarch@namefirstsepposition <\blxarch@maxnumber }{%

```

Cut at this position:

```

126     \StrBehind [1]{\blxarch@currstr }{\blxarch@namefirstsep }[\blxarch@currstr
    ]%

```

Set delimiter if `terseinits` is set to true.

```

127      \iftermseinit
128      {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \@empty}%
129      {\ifthenelse {\equal {\blxarch@namefirstsep }{\blxarch@divis }
130                  \OR \equal {\blxarch@namefirstsep }{\bibinithyphendelim }}
131              {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \bibinithyphendelim }
132              {\let\blxarch@namefirstsep \blxarch@namefirstdelim }}

```

Print initial:

```

133      \blxarch@giveninitialletters {\blxarch@currstr }%
134      \unspace \blxarch@namefirstsep \blxarch@str %

```

Look for the position of another delimiter:

```

135      \blxarch@nextgivensep }%

```

Set period if needed:

```

136      \bibinitperiod }

```

`\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep` *{<string>}*

Looks for the position of the argument in `\blxarch@currstr`, a local buffer in `\blxarch@giveninitialletters`.

```

137 \def\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep#1{%
138     \fullexpandarg %
139     \StrPosition [1]{\blxarch@currstr }{#1}[\blxarch@posbuffer ]%
140     \ifthenelse {\blxarch@posbuffer =0}
141     {}
142     {\ifthenelse {\blxarch@posbuffer <\blxarch@namefirstsepposition }{%
143         \let\blxarch@namefirstsepposition \blxarch@posbuffer %
144         \renewcommand*{\blxarch@namefirstsep }{#1}}
145     }}%
146 }

```

`\blxarch@namefirstsep` A local buffer that holds the last first name separator found in `\blxarch@nextnamefirstsep`

```

147 \def\blxarch@namefirstsep{}

```

`\blxarch@namefirstdelim` biblatex's standard separator of first name initials.

```

148 \def\blxarch@namefirstdelim{\bibinitperiod \bibinitdelim }

```

C.1.2 Author interface

C.1.2.1 Settings


```

149 \ProvidesPackage {biblatex-archaeology}
150 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
151 \RequirePackage {xpatch,xstring}

```

Restrictions: Biber only and minimum biblatex version

```

152 \RequireBiber [3]
153 \@ifpackagelater {biblatex}{2019/08/31}
154 {}
155 {\blxarch@errmsg {too old\MessageBreak biblatex version - update required}}

```

Basic settings

```

156 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-archaeology}
157 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

158 abbreviate=true,      % abbreviates bibstrings
159 arxiv=pdf,            % although I've never seen an arXiv link we point them to PDFs.
160 autopunct=true,      % wether cite commands should scan ahead for punctuation
161 autolang=hyphen,     % language-dependent hyphenation rules
162 backref=false,       % wether to print back references in the bilbiography
163 block=none,          % no extra spacing between blocks
164 citetracker=true,
165 clearlang=true,      % omit language field if identical to default one
166 date=year,
167 dateabbrev=true,
168 datecirca=true,
169 dateuncertain=true,  % needed for \Option {realdate}
170 dateusetime=false,   % we never use the time part in \Feld {date} fields
171 datezeros=false,
172 doi=true,
173 eprint=false,
174 eventdate=year,
175 giveninits=true,
176 hyperref=auto,       % \Kbd {auto} detects a loaded \Paket {hyperref} package
177 ibidtracker=constrict,
178 idemtracker=constrict,
179 isbn=false,
180 labelalpha=false,    % needed for alpha styles only
181 labeldateparts=true,
182 labeldate=year,
183 language=auto,
184 loccittracker=constrict,
185 maxbibnames=500,
186 maxcitenames=2,
187 maxitems=3,
188 maxparens=5,
189 mincitenames=1,
190 minitems=3,
191 mincrossrefs=500,    % the threshold for crossreferenced works to be included separately in the b

```

```

192 minxrefs=500,          % the threshold for xreferenced works to be included separately in the bibli
193 notetype=foot+end,
194 opcittracker=false,
195 origdate=year,
196 pagetracker=false,
197 parenttracker=true,
198 singletitle=false,
199 sortcites=false,
200 sorting=nyvc,
201 sortlocale=de_DE,
202 terseinits=false,
203 uniquelist=minyear,
204 uniquename=init,
205 url=false,
206 urldate=terse,
207 useauthor=true,
208 useeditor=true,
209 usetranslator=true,
210 useprefix=true,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

211 fulleventdate=comp,
212 newsdate=comp,
213 origrealdate=ymd,
214 realdate=ymd,
215 }

```

bibtex

```

216 \DeclareDriverSourcecmap [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Month as number in journals. Aliases are yet substituted when source maps apply.

```

217 \map [overwrite=true]{
218 \step [
219 fieldsource=journaltitle,
220 notfield=number,
221 final,
222 ]
223 \step [
224 fieldsource=month,
225 match=\regexp {\A(\d|1[0-2])\Z},
226 fieldset=number,
227 origfieldval=true,
228 ]
229 \step [
230 fieldset=month,
231 null,
232 ]
233 }

```

```

234     \map [overwrite=true]{
235         \step [
236             fieldsource=journaltitle,
237             notfield=number,
238             final,
239         ]
240         \step [
241             fieldsource=issue,
242             match=\regexp {\A\d+\Z},
243             fieldset=number,
244             origfieldval=true,
245         ]
246         \step [
247             fieldset=issue,
248             null,
249         ]
250     }

```

Replace literal thesis types like “Diss. phil” with \bibstring.

```

251     \map [
252         overwrite
253     ]{
254         \pertype {thesis}
255         \step [
256             fieldsource=type,
257             fieldset=type,
258             match=\regexp {Diss},
259             fieldvalue=phdthesis,
260         ]
261     }

```

Find exhibitions lacking eventtype field.

```

262     \map [
263         overwrite=true,
264         foreach={titleaddon,booktitleaddon,maintitleaddon},
265     ]{
266         \pernottype {article}
267         \pernottype {review}
268         \pernottype {reference}
269         \pernottype {inreference}
270         \pernottype {mvreference}
271         \pernottype {thesis}
272         \step [
273             fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
274             matchi=\regexp {exhibi[ct]|ausstellung|u[dt]st[iä]ll[n]ing|tentoonstelling|e[xs]posi[c]
275             fieldset=eventtype,
276             fieldvalue=exhibition,
277             append=true,
278             notfield=eventtype,
279         ]

```

Find conferences lacking eventtype field.

```

280      \step [
281          fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
282          matchi=\regexp {[k]onf[eé]ren[cstz]|symposi|[k]ol{1,2}[oó]qu|[k]onvent|meeting},
283          fieldset=eventtype,
284          fieldvalue=conference,
285          append=true,
286          notfield=eventtype,
287      ]

```

Find auctions lacking eventtype field.

```

288      \step [
289          fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
290          matchi=\regexp {au[ck]tion|Versteigerung|benchère |veiling|subasta|leil(ões|ão)},
291          fieldset=eventtype,
292          fieldvalue=auktion,
293          append=true,
294          notfield=eventtype,
295      ]
296  }

```

Auctions need a copy of eventdate in order to always have access to the full date.

```

297      \map [
298          overwrite
299      ]{
300          \step [
301              fieldsource=eventtype,
302              matchi=\regexp {au[ck]tion},
303              final=true,
304          ]
305          \step [
306              fieldsource=eventdate,
307              fieldset=fulleventdate,
308              origfieldval=true,
309          ]
310      }

```

Attributed dates in biblatex (since 3.11) are mapped to our realdate field:

```

311      \map [
312          overwrite
313      ]{
314          \step [
315              fieldsource=date+an,
316              match=\regexp {\battributed \b }, % find all date+an field that match "attributed" (<f
317              final=true, % do not add entries in further steps
318          ]
319          \step [

```

```

320             fieldsource=date,
321             fieldtarget=realdate,
322         ]
323     }

```

Attributed dates wrapped in brackets are mapped to our `realdate` field:

```

324     \map [
325         overwrite
326     ]{
327         \step [
328             fieldsource=year,
329             match=\regexp {\A\[.\+]\Z},
330             fieldtarget=realdate,
331         ]
332         \step [
333             fieldsource=date,
334             match=\regexp {\A\[.\+]\Z},
335             fieldtarget=realdate,
336         ]
337     }
338     \map [overwrite]{
339         \step [
340             fieldsource=realdate,
341             match=\regexp {\A\[.(+)\Z},
342             replace=${1},
343         ]
344     }

```

Newspapers that must keep their full date:

```

345     \map [
346         overwrite
347     ]{
348         \pertype {article}
349         \pertype {periodical}
350         \pertype {suppperiodical}
351         \pertype {review}
352         \step [
353             fieldsource=entrysubtype,
354             match=\regexp {\Anews \Z},
355             final=true,
356         ]
357         \step [
358             fieldsource=date,
359             fieldset=newsdate,
360             origfieldval=true,
361         ]
362     }

```

Four-digit years in the old year field go to date

```

363     \map {

```

```

364     \step [
365         notfield=date,
366         fieldsource=year,
367         match=\regexp {\A\d{4}\Z},
368         fieldtarget=date,
369         final,
370     ]
371     \step [
372         fieldset=year,
373         null,
374     ]
375 }

```

Fetch URLs from note or howpublished.

```

376     \map {
377         \step [
378             notfield=url,
379             fieldsource=note,
380             match=\regexp {\Aurl\{(\S+)\}\Z},
381             replace={\$1},
382             fieldtarget=url,
383             final,
384         ]
385         \step [
386             fieldset=note,
387             null,
388         ]
389     }
390     \map {
391         \step [
392             notfield=url,
393             fieldsource=howpublished,
394             match=\regexp {\Aurl\{(\S+)\}\Z},
395             replace={\$1},
396             fieldtarget=url,
397             final,
398         ]
399         \step [
400             fieldset=howpublished,
401             null,
402         ]
403     }

```

Map address to location because the automated noplacement mechanism does not work with it.

```

404     \map {
405         \step [
406             notfield=location,
407             fieldsource=address,
408             fieldtarget=location,
409         ]

```

```
410     \step [  
411         fieldset=address,  
412         null,  
413     ]  
414 }
```

Map bibsource to library.

```
415     \map {  
416     \step [  
417         notfield=library,  
418         fieldsource=bibsource,  
419         fieldtarget=library,  
420     ]  
421     \step [  
422         fieldset=bibsource,  
423         null,  
424     ]  
425 }
```

If there are words (e. g. “revised”) in field edition, we extract the number.

```
426     \map [  
427         overwrite  
428     ]{  
429         \step [  
430             fieldsource=edition,  
431             match=\regexp {(\d+)},  
432             replace=${1},  
433         ]  
434     }
```

Remove related field if not @review.

```
435     \map [  
436         overwrite  
437     ]{  
438         \step [  
439             fieldset=relatedoption,  
440             null,  
441         ]  
442         \step [  
443             fieldset=relatedstring,  
444             null,  
445         ]  
446         \step [  
447             fieldset=relatedtype,  
448             null,  
449         ]  
450         \pernottype {review}  
451         \step [  
452             fieldset=related,  
453             null,
```

```

454     ]
455 }

```

Wrap American-style location addons into a formatting command:

```

456     \map [
457         overwrite,
458         foreach={location, multivenue}
459     ]{
460         \step [
461             fieldsource=\regexp {$$MAPLOOP},
462             match={\blxarch@regex@location@match },
463             replace={\blxarch@regex@location@replace },
464         ]
465     }
466     \map [
467         overwrite
468     ]{
469         \step [
470             fieldsource=venue,
471             match={\blxarch@regex@location@match },
472             replace={\blxarch@regex@location@replace },
473         ]
474     }
475 }

```

```

chapter
eventtitle
foreword 476 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {chapter}{\def\NewValue {}}
holder 477 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {eventtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
issn 478 \DeclareNameInputHandler {foreword}{\def\NewValue {}}
issuetitle 479 \DeclareNameInputHandler {holder}{\def\NewValue {}}
issuesubtitle 480 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issn}{\def\NewValue {}}
journalsubtitle 481 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issuetitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
language 482 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {issuesubtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
origlanguage 483 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {journalsubtitle}{\def\NewValue {}}
volumes 484 \DeclareListInputHandler {language}{\def\NewValue {}}
485 \DeclareListInputHandler {origlanguage}{\def\NewValue {}}
486 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {volumes}{\def\NewValue {}}

```

C.1.2.2 Labels on left margin

`\labelnamedatewidth` Width of left margin. Defaults to one third `\linewidth`.

```

487 \newlength {\labelnamedatewidth}
488 \setlength {\labelnamedatewidth}{0.33\linewidth }

```


labelnamedatewidth **Formatting of left margin.**

```
489 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labelnamedatewidth}{#1}
```

leftmarginbibliography (*env.*)

```
490 \defbibenvironment {leftmarginbibliography}
491   {}
492   {}
493   {\blxarch@errmsg {\MessageBreak  env=leftmarginbibliography only in author/date styles!}}%
```

C.1.2.3 Labels from library field

library **Formatting of library field.**

```
494 \DeclareFieldFormat *{library}{\textbf {#1}}
```

blxarch@leaflet (*env.*)

```
495 \defbibenvironment {blxarch@leaflet}
496   {\list
497     {\iffieldundef {library}
498       {\textbf {Missing \texttt {library} field!}}
499       {\printfield {library}\clearfield {library}}}%
500     }
501   {}
502   {\endlist }
503   {\item }
```

blxarch@leaflet **Heading for \printleaflet.**

```
504 \defbibheading {blxarch@leaflet}[\leafletname ]{%
505   \ifcsdef {chapter*}
506     {\chapter {#1}\markboth {#1}{#1}}
507   {\ifcsdef {section}
508     {\section *{#1}\markboth {#1}{#1}}
509     {\large \textbf {#1}\vspace {1.5ex}}}}
```

\leafletname **Title for \printleaflet.**

```
510 \newrobustcmd *{\leafletname}{Leaflet \today }
```

\printleaflet

```
511 \newrobustcmd {\printleaflet}[1]{%
```

```

512 \newrefsection %
513 \newrefcontext [sorting=library]%
514 \nocite {#1}%
515 \printbibliography [
516   env=blxarch@leaflet,
517   heading=blxarch@leaflet,
518 ]
519 \endrefcontext %
520 \endrefsection %
521 }

```

C.1.2.4 Sorting

global

```

522 \ifstrequal \blx@uniquename \blx@opt@uniquename@false
523   {\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate {
524     \keypart {
525       \namepart [use=true]{prefix}
526     }
527     \keypart {
528       \namepart {family}
529     }
530   }}
531 \ifstrequal \blx@uniquename \blx@opt@uniquename@init
532   {\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate {
533     \keypart {
534       \namepart [use=true]{prefix}
535     }
536     \keypart {
537       \namepart {family}
538     }
539     \keypart {
540       \namepart [inits=true]{given}
541     }
542   }
543   \DeclareUniquenameTemplate {
544     \namepart [use=true, base=true]{prefix}
545     \namepart [base=true]{family}
546     \namepart [disambiguation=init]{given}
547   }}
548   {}%
549 }%

```

Remove all prefixes from sort names. Alas, lookaheads don't work here. The canonical way to do this would be to employ `\DeclareSortingNamekeyTemplate` but we want to override biblatex' default which strips Arab articles.

```

550 \DeclareNosort {

```

```

551 \nosort {setnames}{\regexp {^[^\p {Lu}]+}}
552 }

```

lnyc Sorting with repeatlabel=true needs an extended sorting scheme.

```

553 \DeclareSortingTemplate {lnyc}{
554   \sort {
555     \field {presort}
556   }
557   \sort [final]{
558     \field {sortkey}
559   }
560   \sort {
561     \field {sortname}
562     \field {label}
563     \field {shorthand}
564     \field {shortauthor}
565     \field {author}
566     \field {editor}
567     \field {translator}
568     \field {anonstring}
569     \field {shorttitle}
570     \field {sorttitle}
571     \field {title}
572   }
573   \sort {
574     \field {sortyear}
575     \field {year}
576   }
577   \sort {
578     \citeorder
579   }
580 }
581 %
582 % \begin {format}{lnyvc}
583 % Sorting with \Option {repeatlabel}\Kbd {=true} needs an extended sorting scheme.
584 %   \begin {macrocode}
585 \DeclareSortingTemplate {lnyvc}{
586   \sort {
587     \field {presort}
588   }
589   \sort [final]{
590     \field {sortkey}
591   }
592   \sort {
593     \field {sortname}
594     \field {label}
595     \field {shorthand}
596     \field {shortauthor}
597     \field {author}
598     \field {editor}
599     \field {translator}
600     \field {anonstring}

```

```

601   \field {shorttitle}
602   \field {sorttitle}
603   \field {title}
604 }
605 \sort {
606   \field {sortyear}
607   \field {year}
608 }
609 \sort {
610   \field {volume}
611   \literal {0}
612 }
613 \sort {
614   \citeorder
615 }
616 }

```

`\lnyvt` Sorting with `repeatlabel=true` needs an extended sorting scheme.

```

617 \DeclareSortingTemplate {\lnyvt}{
618   \sort {
619     \field {presort}
620   }
621   \sort [final]{
622     \field {sortkey}
623   }
624   \sort {
625     \field {sortname}
626     \field {label}
627     \field {shorthand}
628     \field {shortauthor}
629     \field {author}
630     \field {editor}
631     \field {translator}
632     \field {anonstring}
633     \field {shorttitle}
634     \field {sorttitle}
635     \field {title}
636   }
637   \sort {
638     \field {sortyear}
639     \field {year}
640   }
641   \sort {
642     \field {volume}
643     \literal {0}
644   }
645   \sort {
646     \field {sorttitle}
647     \field {title}
648   }
649   \sort {
650     \citeorder

```

```
651 }  
652 }
```

nyvc Need to add anonstring field.

```
653 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyvc}{  
654   \sort {  
655     \field {presort}  
656   }  
657   \sort [final]{  
658     \field {sortkey}  
659   }  
660   \sort {  
661     \field {sortname}  
662     \field {author}  
663     \field {editor}  
664     \field {translator}  
665     \field {anonstring}  
666     \field {sorttitle}  
667     \field {title}  
668   }  
669   \sort {  
670     \field {sortyear}  
671     \field {year}  
672   }  
673   \sort {  
674     \field {volume}  
675     \literal {0}  
676   }  
677   \sort {  
678     \citeorder  
679   }  
680 }
```

nyc Need to add anonstring field.

```
681 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyc}{  
682   \sort {  
683     \field {presort}  
684   }  
685   \sort [final]{  
686     \field {sortkey}  
687   }  
688   \sort {  
689     \field {sortname}  
690     \field {author}  
691     \field {editor}  
692     \field {translator}  
693     \field {anonstring}  
694     \field {sorttitle}  
695     \field {title}  
696   }
```

```

697 \sort {
698   \field {sortyear}
699   \field {year}
700 }
701 \sort {
702   \citeorder
703 }
704 }

```

nyvt Need to add anonstring field.

```

705 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyvt}{
706   \sort {
707     \field {presort}
708   }
709   \sort [final]{
710     \field {sortkey}
711   }
712   \sort {
713     \field {sortname}
714     \field {author}
715     \field {editor}
716     \field {translator}
717     \field {anonstring}
718     \field {sorttitle}
719     \field {title}
720   }
721   \sort {
722     \field {sortyear}
723     \field {year}
724   }
725   \sort {
726     \field {volume}
727     \literal {0}
728   }
729   \sort {
730     \field {sorttitle}
731     \field {title}
732   }
733 }

```

nyt Need to add anonstring field.

```

734 \DeclareSortingTemplate {nyt}{
735   \sort {
736     \field {presort}
737   }
738   \sort [final]{
739     \field {sortkey}
740   }
741   \sort {
742     \field {sortname}

```

```

743     \field {author}
744     \field {editor}
745     \field {translator}
746     \field {anonstring}
747     \field {sorttitle}
748     \field {title}
749   }
750   \sort {
751     \field {sortyear}
752     \field {year}
753   }
754   \sort {
755     \field {sorttitle}
756     \field {title}
757   }
758   \sort {
759     \field {volume}
760     \literal {0}
761   }
762 }

```

library **Sorting leaflets with the library field.**

```

763 \DeclareSortingTemplate {library}{
764   \sort {
765     \field {presort}
766   }
767   \sort [final]{
768     \field {sortkey}
769   }
770   \sort {
771     \field {sortname}
772     \field {library}
773   }
774   \sort {
775     \field {label}
776     \field {shorthand}
777     \field {shortauthor}
778     \field {author}
779     \field {editor}
780     \field {translator}
781     \field {anonstring}
782     \field {shorttitle}
783     \field {sorttitle}
784     \field {title}
785   }
786   \sort {
787     \field {sortyear}
788     \field {year}
789   }
790   \sort {
791     \field {volume}
792     \literal {0}

```

```

793 }
794 \sort {
795 \citeorder
796 }
797 }

```

C.1.2.5 Entry types

`\ifselfcontained` $\langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$
 Checks if entrytype is self-contained.

```

798 \newcommand{\ifselfcontained}[2]{%
799   \ifboolexpr {
800     test {\ifentrytype {book}}
801     or
802     test {\ifentrytype {booklet}}
803     or
804     test {\ifentrytype {collection}}
805     or
806     test {\ifentrytype {manual}}
807     or
808     test {\ifentrytype {misc}}
809     or
810     test {\ifentrytype {mvbook}}
811     or
812     test {\ifentrytype {mvcollection}}
813     or
814     test {\ifentrytype {mvproceedings}}
815     or
816     test {\ifentrytype {mvreference}}
817     or
818     test {\ifentrytype {online}}
819     or
820     test {\ifentrytype {proceedings}}
821     or
822     test {\ifentrytype {reference}}
823     or
824     test {\ifentrytype {report}}
825     or
826     test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
827     or
828     test {\ifentrytype {unpublished}}
829   }
830   {#1}
831   \ifboolexpr {
832     test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
833     and
834     test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
835     and
836     test {\ifnameundef {bookauthor}}

```



```

837     }
838     {#1}
839     {#2}}

```

`@incollection` We use `@inbook` as a template for chapters since this is the only type were
`@inproceedings` `bibtex` prints `bookauthor`/editor ahead of `booktitle`.

```

840 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {incollection}{inbook}
841 \DeclareBibliographyAlias {inproceedings}{inbook}

```

`@booklet` This is not really necessary but makes things a bit easier.
`@collection`
`@manual` 842 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {booklet}{book}`
`@patent` 843 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {collection}{book}`
`@proceedings` 844 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {manual}{book}`
`@reference` 845 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {proceedings}{book}`
`@report` 846 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {reference}{book}`
847 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {report}{thesis}`
848 `\DeclareBibliographyAlias {patent}{book}`

C.1.2.6 Electronic objects

`\mkbibacro` No small caps here.

```

849 \renewcommand*{\mkbibacro}[1]{\MakeLowercase {#1}}

```

`doi+eprint+url` The boolean tests took place in `begentry`.

```

\urlunitpunct
850 \renewbibmacro *{doi+eprint+url}{%
851   \printfield {doi}%
852   \newunit \newblock %
853   \usebibmacro {eprint}%
854   \setunit {\urlunitpunct}\newblock %
855   \usebibmacro {url+urldate}}
856 \newcommand*{\urlunitpunct}{\newunitpunct }

```

C.1.2.7 Local name formatting

`\mkbibletterspacing` A wrapper for letter spaced names. Falls back to small caps if `\textls` from `microtype`. Failed to get `\so` from `soul` to run.

```

857 \newcommand*{\mkbibletterspacing}[1]{\textsc {#1}%
858   \blxarch@warnmsg {Using small caps instead of letter spacing. Load microtype package!}}

```

```

859 \@ifpackageloaded {microtype}
860   {\renewcommand*{\mkbibletterspacing}[1]{\textls {#1}}}
861   {}

```

`\mkbibnamegiven` Different name formatting in the by author/editor block.

```

\mkbibnamefamily
\mkbibnameprefix 862 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibnamesuffix 863 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
864 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
865 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

`\mkbibrepeatgiven` Different name formatting in repeated labels.

```

\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix 866 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatgiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibrepeatsuffix 867 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
868 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
869 \newcommand*{\mkbibrepeatsuffix}[1]{#1}

```

`\mkbibbooknamegiven` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

```

\mkbibbooknamefamily
\mkbibbooknameprefix 870 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix 871 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{#1}
872 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{#1}
873 \newcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

`\mkbibsourcenamegiven` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

```

\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix 874 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 875 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{#1}
876 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{#1}
877 \newcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

`\mkbiblistnamegiven` Different name formatting of author/editor.

```

\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 878 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 879 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{#1}
880 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{#1}
881 \newcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

`\mkbibreviewnamefamily` Different name formatting of author/editor in review titles.

```

\mkbibreviewnamegiven
\mkbibreviewnameprefix 882 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamefamily}[1]{#1}
\mkbibreviewnamesuffix 883 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamegiven}[1]{#1}
884 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnameprefix}[1]{#1}
885 \newcommand*{\mkbibreviewnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

C.1.2.8 Short forms

`\ifshortform` $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$
 string must be one of the valid values from option `shortform`.

```

886 \newcommand{\ifshortform}[3]{%
887   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@shortform@value }{#1}
888     {#2}
889     {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}
890       {#3}
891       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifshortform}}}}}%

```

`shortform (Opt)` = $\langle string \rangle$
 Whether to print short forms like *RGA* or *CIL* in bibliographies. The following keys are available:

`false` no short forms in the bibliography.

`title` replace title by `shortform` field.

`true` use full short forms.

```

892 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{shortform}[true]{%
893   \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}
894     {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@shortform@#1}}%
895     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {option 'shortform'}}}%
896 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortform}

```

`shortformvolume` Shortformes make only sense in footnotes!

`shortformauthor`

```

shortform 897 \DeclareFieldFormat *{shortformvolume}{\ifinteger {#1}{\RN {#1}}{#1}}
898 \DeclareNameAlias {shortformauthor}{given-family}
899 \DeclareFieldFormat *{shortformauthor}{\addspace \mkbibparens {#1}}
900 \DeclareBibliographyDriver {shortform}{%
901   \iffieldundef {shortform}
902     {\blxarch@warnmsg {Cannot use \shortformcite without field shortform!}}
903     {\printfield {shortform}%
904       \setunit {\addspace }%
905       \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}}%

```

`\sfcite` Make it a `\cite` alias in author date styles! Originally planned as starred
`\sfcites` variant. but the `\DeclareMultiCiteCommand` did not accept it.

```

906 \DeclareCiteCommand {\sfcite}[]
907   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
908   {\usedriver {}{shortform}}
909   {\multicitedelim }
910   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}%
911   \setunit *{\addspace }%

```

```

912 \ifentrytype {inreference}{\printfield [dictionary]{title}}{}%
913 \ifnameundef {author}{}
914 {\printtext [shortformauthor]{\printnames [shortformauthor]{author}}}%
915 }
916 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\sfcites}[]
917 {\sfcite}{\multicitedelim }

```

`\shortformcite` **Make it an `\autocite` alias in author date styles!**

`\shortformcites`

```

918 \DeclareCiteCommand {\shortformcite}[\mkbibfootnote ]
919 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
920 {\usedriver {}{shortform}}
921 {\multicitedelim }
922 {\usebibmacro {postnote}}%
923 \setunit *{\addspace }%
924 \ifentrytype {inreference}{\printfield [dictionary]{title}}{}%
925 \ifnameundef {author}{}
926 {\printtext [shortformauthor]{\printnames [shortformauthor]{author}}}%
927 }
928 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\shortformcites}[\mkbibfootnote ]
929 {\shortformcite}{\multicitedelim }

```

`\nameshortformdelim`

```

930 \newcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\usebibmacro {in:}}

```

Shortformes in Bibliographies:

`shortform`

```

931 \DeclareBibliographyDriver {inreference}{%
932   \ifshortform {true}
933   {\usebibmacro {bibindex}%
934     \clearfield {edition}%
935     \usebibmacro {begentry}%
936     \usebibmacro {author/translator+others}%
937     \setunit {\printdelim {nameshortformdelim}}%
938     \iftabbedlabeldate {\&}{\newblock }
939     \printfield {shortform}%
940     \setunit {\addspace }%
941     \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}%
942     \setunit {\noseriespunct }\newblock
943     \usebibmacro {location+date}%
944     \newunit \newblock
945     \usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
946     \setunit {\addspace }%
947     \usebibmacro {title}%
948     \newunit \newblock
949     \iftoggle {bbx:isbn}
950       {\printfield {isbn}}

```

```

951      {}%
952      \newunit \newblock
953      \usebibmacro {doi+eprint+url}%
954      \newunit \newblock
955      \usebibmacro {addendum+pubstate}%
956      \setunit {\bibpagerefpunct }\newblock
957      \usebibmacro {pageref}%
958      \newunit \newblock
959      \iftoggle {bbx:related}
960        {\usebibmacro {related:init}%
961         \usebibmacro {related}}
962        {}%
963      \usebibmacro {finentry}}
964      {\usedriver {}{inbook}\usebibmacro {finentry}}%
965 }

```

C.1.2.9 Display citation labels in bibliography

`\ifrepeatlabel` $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ string must be one of the valid values from option `repeatlabel`. `true` only if in in bibliography and if option `repeatlabel` not `false`.

```

966 \newcommand{\ifrepeatlabel}[3]{%
967   \ifbibliography
968     {\ifdefstring {\blxarch@repeatlabel@value }{#1}
969      {#2}
970      {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}
971       {#3}
972       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifrepeatlabel}}}}}%
973      {\ifstrequal {false}{#1}
974       {#2}
975       {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}
976        {#3}
977        {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifrepeatlabel}}}}}%
978 }

```

`repeatlabel` (*Opt*) = $\langle string \rangle$

`dashed` cite label shall be repeated and repeated names dashed;
`false` don't;
`true` cite label shall be repeated, always with full names;

```

979 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{repeatlabel}[true]{%
980   \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}
981     {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@repeatlabel@#1}}%
982     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@repeatlabel@errstr {option 'repeatlabel'}}}%
983 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {repeatlabel}

```

`\repeatlabeldash` Replaces repeated names in repeated labels.

```
984 \newcommand*{\repeatlabeldash}{--\addspace }
```

`repeatlabel` Format the repeated label.

```
985 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{#1}
```

`\repeatlabeldelim` The delimiter after an repeated label

```
986 \newcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\newline }
```

`repeatlabel` Since we don't want compression in bibliography labels, we copy the label generation from `authoryear.cbx`. `hyperref` anchors are not useful here.

```
987 \newbibmacro *{repeatlabel}{%
988   \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatfamily \mkbibnamefamily %
989   \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
990   \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatgiven \mkbibnamegiven %
991   \let\blxarch@buffer@repeatsuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
992   \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibrepeatfamily %
993   \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibrepeatprefix %
994   \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibrepeatgiven %
995   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibrepeatsuffix %
996   \let\blxarch@buffer@maxnames \c@maxnames %
997   \let\blxarch@buffer@minnames \c@minnames %
998   \let\c@maxnames \blx@maxcitenames %
999   \let\c@minnames \blx@mincitenames %
1000   \ifhyperref
1001     {\let\libhyperref \@empty}
1002   }%
1003   \printtext [repeatlabel]{%
1004     \togglefalse {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{\midsentence }%
1005     \iffieldundef {shorthand}
1006       {\ifboolexpr {
1007         test {\ifrepeatlabel {dashed}}
1008         and
1009         test {\iffieldequalcs {namehash}{blxarch@field@namehash}}}
1010       {\printtext {\repeatlabeldash }%
1011        \ifeditionssuperscript {prelabel}{\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}}%
1012        \usebibmacro {cite:labeldate+extradate}%
1013        \ifeditionssuperscript {postlabel}{\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}}%
1014        {\ifthenelse {\ifnameundef {labelname}\OR \iffieldundef {labelyear}}
1015          {\usebibmacro {cite:label}%
1016           \setunit {\printdelim {nonameyeardelim}}}
1017          {\printnames {labelname}%
1018           \setunit {\printdelim {nameyeardelim}}}%
1019        \ifeditionssuperscript {prelabel}{\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}}%
1020        \usebibmacro {cite:labeldate+extradate}%
1021        \ifeditionssuperscript {postlabel}{\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}}%
1022        {\usebibmacro {cite:shorthand}}%

```

```

1023 }%
1024 \ifhyperref {\let\bibhyperref \blxarch@buffer@hyperref }{}%
1025 \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxnames %
1026 \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minnames %
1027 \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@repeatfamily %
1028 \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@repeatprefix %
1029 \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@repeatgiven %
1030 \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@repeatsuffix %
1031 \savefield {namehash}{\blxarch@field@namehash }%
1032 }

```

C.1.2.10 Start entry

`capitalizeprefixinbiblist (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$
 Whether to capitalize prefixes at the beginning of a bibliography list or not.

```

1033 \newtoggle {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}
1034 \DeclareBibliographyOption {capitalizeprefixinbiblist}[false]{%
1035   \settoggle {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{#1}}
1036 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {capitalizeprefixinbiblist}

```

`begentry` Code at the beginning of an entry.

```

1037 \renewbibmacro *{begentry}{%

```

Clear series fields if `noseries` option is enabled.

```

1038 \ifboolexpr {
1039   togl {archbool:noseries}
1040   and
1041   test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
1042 }
1043 {\clearfield {series}%
1044   \clearfield {subseries}%
1045   \clearfield {shortseries}%
1046   \clearfield {shortsubseries}}
1047 {}%

```

Use `shortform` as title if `shortform` option is enabled.

```

1048 \ifboolexpr {
1049   test {\ifshortform {title}}
1050   and
1051   not test {\iffieldundef {shortform}}
1052 }
1053 {\savefield *{shortform}{\blxarch@field@shortform }%
1054   \restorefield {booktitle}{\blxarch@field@shortform }%
1055   \clearfield {booksubtitle}%

```

```

1056      \clearfield {booktitleaddon}}
1057      {}%

```

We need a copy of the volume field in order to check it after deletion.

```

1058      \iffielddundef {volume}
1059      {}
1060      {\savefield *{volume}{\blxarch@field@volume }}%
1061      \restorefield {usera}{\blxarch@field@volume }}%
1062      \ifboolexpr {
1063          test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{digital}}
1064          or
1065          test {\ifentrytype {online}}
1066      }
1067      {}
1068      {\iftoggle {bbx:doi}}{\clearfield {doi}}%
1069      \iftoggle {bbx:eprint}}{\clearfield {eprint}}%
1070      \iftoggle {bbx:url}}{\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}}%

```

This deletes serieses of American books which usually do not have a number.

```

1071      \ifboolexpr {
1072          not test {\iffielddundef {series}}
1073          and
1074          test {\iffielddundef {number}}
1075          and
1076          test {\iffielddundef {journaltitle}}
1077          and
1078          not test {\ifentrytype {periodical}}
1079      }
1080      {\clearfield {series}}
1081      {}%

```

Only one electronic identifier: first doi, then eprint, then url.

```

1082      \iffielddundef {doi}
1083      {}
1084      {\clearfield {eprint}\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}%
1085      \iffielddundef {eprint}
1086      {}
1087      {\clearfield {url}\clearfield {urlyear}}%

```

Remove publisher and origpublisher fields if usepublisher option is disabled. It may be restored by an institution later. But we keep a publisher copy in lista for independent checks.

```

1088      \iflistundef {publisher}
1089      {\clearlist {lista}}
1090      {\savelist {publisher}{\blxarch@field@publisher }}%
1091      \restorelist {lista}{\blxarch@field@publisher }}%
1092      \iftoggle {archbool:usepublisher}
1093      {}

```



```

1094      {\clearlist {publisher}%
1095       \clearlist {origpublisher}}%

```

Superscript editions use field usare.

```

1096      \ifeditionsuperscript {none}
1097      {\clearfield {usere}}
1098      {\savefield *{edition}{\blxarch@field@edition }%
1099       \clearfield {edition}%
1100       \restorefield {usere}{\blxarch@field@edition }}%
1101      \ifboolexpr {

```

@mvbook inherits maintitle from title. This disturbs our selfmade booktitle macro.

```

1102      not test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
1103      and
1104      test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
1105      and
1106      not test {\ifselfcontained }
1107    }
1108    {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
1109     \savefield *{mainsubtitle}{\blxarch@field@mainsubtitle }%
1110     \savefield *{maintitleaddon}{\blxarch@field@maintitleaddon }%
1111     \savefield *{maintitlenote}{\blxarch@field@maintitlenote }%
1112     \restorefield {booktitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
1113     \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@mainsubtitle }%
1114     \restorefield {booktitleaddon}{\blxarch@field@maintitleaddon }%
1115     \restorefield {booktitlenote}{\blxarch@field@maintitlenote }%
1116     \clearfield {maintitle}%
1117     \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
1118     \clearfield {maintitleaddon}%
1119     \clearfield {maintitlenote}%
1120   }
1121   {}%

```

Restore journaltitle by shortjournal if shortjournal option enabled. Field journalsubtitle is superfluous in this case.

```

1122      \ifboolexpr {
1123        togl {archbool:shortjournal}
1124        and
1125        not test {\iffieldundef {shortjournal}}
1126      }
1127      {\savefield *{shortjournal}{\blxarch@field@shortjournal }%
1128       \restorefield {journaltitle}{\blxarch@field@shortjournal }%
1129       \clearfield {journalsubtitle}}
1130      {}%

```

Delete subseries and shortsubseries fields if not needed.

```

1131      \togglefalse {archbool:subseries}%

```

```

1132      {\clearfield {subseries}%
1133       \clearfield {subnumber}%
1134       \clearfield {shortsubseries}}%

```

Restore series and subseries by shortseries and shortsubseries if shortseries option enabled.

```

1135  \ifboolexpr {
1136    togl {archbool:shortseries}
1137    and
1138    not test {\iffieldundef {shortseries}}
1139  }
1140    {\savefield *{shortseries}{\blxarch@field@shortseries }%
1141     \savefield *{shortsubseries}{\blxarch@field@shortsubseries }%
1142     \restorefield {series}{\blxarch@field@shortseries }%
1143     \iffieldundef {shortsubseries}
1144     {}
1145     {\restorefield {subseries}{\blxarch@field@shortsubseries }}%
1146  }
1147  {}%

```

Suppress capitalization at the beginning of a biblist.

```

1148  \togglefalse {archbool:capitalizeprefixinbiblist}{\ifbibliography {\midsentence
    }{}}%

```

Do name formatting for repeated labels.

```

1149  \ifrepeatlabel {false}
1150  {}
1151  {\usebibmacro {repeatlabel}\repeatlabeldelim %
1152   \iffieldequalstr {labeltitlesource}{shorttitle}
1153   {\clearfield {shorttitle}}
1154   {}}%
1155  \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1156  \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
1157  \let\blxarch@buffer@list@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
1158  \let\blxarch@buffer@list@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1159  \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbiblistnamegiven %
1160  \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbiblistnamefamily %
1161  \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbiblistnameprefix %
1162  \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbiblistnamesuffix %
1163 }%

```

C.1.2.11 URLs in citation

`urlinlabel` (*Opt*) Cite URLs directly and do set option `skipbib=true`.

```

1164 \newtoggle {archbool:urlinlabel}

```

```

1165 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{urlinlabel}[false]{
1166   \settoggle {archbool:urlinlabel}{#1}
1167   \toggletrue {archbool:urlinlabel}{%
1168     \AddToHook {enddocument/info}{\message {Option 'urlinlabel=true' should be combined with %
1169     \MessageBreak '\detokenize {\ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}}'!}}
1170   }}

```

`\blxarch@urlinlabel`

```

1171 \def\blxarch@urlinlabel{%
1172   \ifbibmacroundef {cite:buffered}{%
1173     \letbibmacro {cite:buffered}{cite}%
1174     \renewbibmacro *{cite}{%
1175       \iffieldundef {shorthand}
1176         {\ifurlinlabel
1177           {\usebibmacro {url+urldate}}
1178           {\usebibmacro {cite:buffered}}}
1179         {\usebibmacro {cite:shorthand}}}}
1180   {}

```

`\ifurlinlabel`

```

1181 \newcommand*{\ifurlinlabel}[2]{%
1182   \ifboolexpr {
1183     togl {archbool:urlinlabel}
1184     and
1185     test {\ifentrytype {online}}
1186   }
1187   {#1}
1188   {#2}}

```

C.1.2.12 Title notes

`usemultivenue` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$
 Whether to use multivenue in title notes.

```

1189 \newtoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}
1190 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usemultivenue}[false]{%
1191   \settoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}{#1}}
1192 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usemultivenue}

```

`useeventdate` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$
 Whether to use eventdate in title notes.

```

1193 \newtoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
1194 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useeventdate}[true]{%
1195   \settoggle {archbool:useeventdate}{#1}}
1196 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useeventdate}

```

useeventnumber (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to use eventnumber in title notes.

```
1197 \newtoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
1198 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useeventnumber}[true]{%
1199     \settoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}{#1}}
1200 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useeventnumber}
```

usefestschriftaddon (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to use usefestschriftaddon in title notes.

```
1201 \newtoggle {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}
1202 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usefestschriftaddon}[true]{%
1203     \settoggle {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}{#1}}
1204 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usefestschriftaddon}
```

festschrift

```
1205 \DeclareNameAlias {festschrift}{g-family}
```

$\mkbibfestschriftnamegiven$ Name formatting of persons to whom a festschrift is dedicated.

$\mkbibfestschriftnamefamily$

$\mkbibfestschriftnameprefix$ 1206 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamegiven}[1]{#1}

$\mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix$ 1207 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamefamily}[1]{#1}

1208 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnameprefix}[1]{#1}

1209 \newcommand*{\mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

festschrift $\langle string \rangle$

Formatting of the festschrift string. $\langle string \rangle$ should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```
1210 \newbibmacro *{festschrift}[1]{%
1211     \printtext [#1note]{%
1212         \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1213         \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
1214         \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
1215         \let\blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1216         \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibfestschriftnamegiven %
1217         \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibfestschriftnamefamily %
1218         \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibfestschriftnameprefix %
1219         \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibfestschriftnamesuffix %
1220         \printtext {\bibstring {festschrift}\setunit {\addspace }}%
1221         \ifboolexpr {
1222             togl {archbool:usefestschriftaddon}
1223             and
1224             not test {\iffieldundef {festschriftaddon}}
1225         }
1226         {\printfield {festschriftaddon}%
1227             \setunit {\addspace }}
```

```

1228         {}%
1229     \printnames [][-\value {listtotal}]{festschrift}%
1230     \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namegiven %
1231     \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namefamily %
1232     \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@nameprefix %
1233     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@festschrift@namesuffix %
1234     \unspace }%
1235 }

```

eventtype

```

1236 \DeclareFieldFormat *{eventtype}{%
1237     \ifbibxstring {#1}
1238     {\biblstring {#1}}
1239     {#1}%
1240 }

```

auction {<*string*>}

Formatting of an event with fulleventdate. <*string*> should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```

1241 \newbibmacro *{auction}[1]{%
1242     \printtext [#1note]{%
1243         \printfield {eventtype}%
1244         \setunit *{\addspace }%
1245         \iftoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
1246             {\printfield {eventnumber}}
1247             {}%
1248         \setunit {\eventtypepunct }%
1249         \printfield {venue}%
1250         \setunit {\addspace }%
1251         \printfulleventdate }%
1252         \iftoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}
1253             {\usebibmacro {multivenue}}
1254             {}
1255 }

```

exhibition/conference {<*string*>}

Formatting of an event with eventdate. <*string*> should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```

1256 \newbibmacro *{exhibition/conference}[1]{%
1257     \iffielddsequal {eventyear}{eventendyear}{\clearfield {eventendyear}}{}%
1258     \printtext [#1note]{%
1259         \printfield {eventtype}%
1260         \setunit *{\addspace }%
1261         \iftoggle {archbool:useeventnumber}
1262             {\printfield {eventnumber}}
1263             {}%
1264         \setunit {\eventtypepunct }%
1265         \printfield {venue}%

```

```

1266      \iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
1267      {\setunit {\addspace }%
1268      \printeventdate }
1269      {}%
1270      \iftoggle {archbool:usemultivenue}
1271      {\usebibmacro {multivenue}}
1272      {}%u8
1273      }%
1274 }

```

`multivenue` Print additional venues and eventdates.

```

1275 \blxarch@newcounter {multivenueloop}{1}%
1276 \newbibmacro *{multivenue}{%
1277     \iflistundef {multivenue}
1278     {}

```

If list field `multieventdate` is in use, we must check that it has the same length as the `multivenue` list. If not, issue an error.

```

1279     {\iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
1280     {\ifboolexpr {
1281         not test {\iflistundef {multieventdate}}
1282         and
1283         test {\ifnumequal {\value {multieventdate}}{\value {multivenue}}}
1284     }
1285     {}
1286     {\blxarch@errmsg {Lists 'multivenue' and 'multieventdate' MUST have the same length in
1287     {entrykey}'}}}
1287     {}%
1288     \unlessboolexpr {
1289         test {\ifnumgreater {\value {multivenueloop}}{\value {multivenue}}}
1290     }
1291     {\setunit {\multivenuedelim }%
1292     \printlist [notruncation][\value {multivenueloop}-\value {multivenueloop}]{multivenue}%
1293     \iftoggle {archbool:useeventdate}
1294     {\setunit {\addspace }%
1295     \printlist [notruncation][\value {multivenueloop}-\value {multivenueloop}]{multieventdate}%
1296     {}%
1297     \stepcounter {multivenueloop}}%
1298     \setcounter {multivenueloop}{1}%
1299     }%
1300 }

```

`\multivenuedelim` The delimiter between venues.

```

1301 \newcommand*{\multivenuedelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

`\eventtypepunct` The punctuation after the eventtype.

```

1302 \newcommand*{\eventtypepunct}{\addspace }

```

notruncation no “et al.” here.

```
1303 \DeclareListFormat *{notruncation}{#1}
```

titlenote {<*string*>}

Prints a title note. The \printtext command must be inside the conditions, otherwise a lot of empty brackets gets printed. <*string*> should be title, maintitle or booktitle.

```
1304 \newbibmacro *{titlenote}[1]{%
1305     \iftoggle {archbool:titlenote}
```

Festschriften:

```
1306     {\ifnameundef {festschrift}
1307         {}
1308         {\usebibmacro {festschrift}{#1}}}%
```

Auction catalogues (with fulleventdate field):

```
1309     \ifboolexpr {
1310         not test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
1311         and
1312         not test {\iffieldundef {fulleventyear}}
1313     }
1314     {\usebibmacro {auction}{#1}}
1315     {}%
```

Conferences and exhibitions:

```
1316     \ifboolexpr {
1317         not test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
1318         and
1319         test {\iffieldundef {fulleventyear}}
1320     }
1321     {\usebibmacro {exhibition/conference}{#1}}
1322     {}%
1323     \ifboolexpr {
1324         test {\iffieldundef {eventtype}}
1325         and
1326         test {\ifnameundef {festschrift}}
1327     }
1328     {\iffieldundef {#1note}
1329         {\printfield [#1note]{#1addon}}
1330         {\printfield {#1note}}}
1331     {}
1332 }
1333 {\printfield {#1addon}}%
1334 \clearfield {#1addon}%
1335 \clearfield {#1note}%
1336 \clearfield {eventtype}%
```

```

1337      \clearname {festschrift}%
1338      \clearfield {venue}%
1339      \clearfield {eventnumber}%
1340      \clearlist {multivenue}%
1341      \clearlist {multieventdate}%
1342 }

```

C.1.2.13 Bibliography setup

`\bibsetup` Setup at the beginning of a bibliography. `issue+date` was overwritten in author date styles.

```

1343 \xpretocmd {\bibsetup}{%
1344   \def\blxarch@buffer@hyperref {\bibhyperref }%
1345   \let\blxarch@field@namehash \undefined %
1346 }{}{Patching macro '\bibsetup' failed}

```

`finentry` End of an entry.

```

1347 \xapptobibmacro {finentry}{%
1348   \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@list@namegiven %
1349   \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@list@nameprefix %
1350   \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@list@namefamily %
1351   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@list@namesuffix %
1352 }{}{Patching 'finentry' failed (1)}

```

C.1.2.14 Formatting of titles

`article` We are going to reimplement volume formatting.

`book`

```

inbook 1353 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\printfield {volume}}{}
1354 {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (1)}
1355 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\printfield {part}}{}
1356 {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (2)}
1357 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\printfield {volume}}{}
1358 {}{blxarch@warning{patching driver 'inbook' failed (1)}
1359 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\printfield {part}}{}
1360 {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (2)}
1361 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\iffieldundef {maintitle} {} {} \newunit }}
1362 {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (3)}
1363 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\iffieldundef {maintitle} {} {} \newunit }}
1364 {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (3)}
1365 \xpatchbibdriver {article}{\usebibmacro {byeditor+others}}{}
1366 {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (4)}

```


`\titleseriesdelim` The delimiter after an repeated label

```
1367 \newcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

`\articletitlepunct` The punctuation after article titles if other than `\newunit`.

```
1368 \newcommand*{\articletitlepunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

`inbook` Change `\newunit` ahead of `in`:

`\inbookbookdelim`

```
1369 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\newunit \newblock \usebibmacro {in:}}{\printunit{\inbookbookdelim}\newblock
\usebibmacro {in:}}
1370 {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (4)}
1371 \newcommand{\inbookbookdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

`dictionary` Formatting of dictionary entries

```
1372 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
\mkbibquote {#1\isdot }}
```

`titlebrackets` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

```
1373 \newtoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1374 \DeclareBibliographyOption {titlebrackets}[true]{%
1375 \settoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}{#1}}
1376 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {titlebrackets}
1377 \DeclareEntryOption {titlebrackets}[true]{%
1378 \settoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}{#1}}
```

`titlenote` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

```
1379 \newtoggle {archbool:titlenote}
1380 \DeclareBibliographyOption {titlenote}[true]{%
1381 \settoggle {archbool:titlenote}{#1}}
1382 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {titlenote}
1383 \DeclareEntryOption {titlenote}[true]{%
1384 \settoggle {archbool:titlenote}{#1}}
```

`summarytitle` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

```
1385 \newtoggle {archbool:summarytitle}
1386 \DeclareBibliographyOption {summarytitle}[true]{%
1387 \settoggle {archbool:summarytitle}{#1}}
1388 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {summarytitle}
```

notitlepunct (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then no period finishes the title block.

```
1389 \newtoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}
1390 \DeclareBibliographyOption {notitlepunct}[false]{%
1391   \settoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}{#1}}
1392 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {notitlepunct}
```

nothesistitlepunct (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then there is no period ahead of thesis type.

```
1393 \newtoggle {archbool:nothesistitlepunct}
1394 \DeclareBibliographyOption {nothesistitlepunct}[false]{%
1395   \settoggle {archbool:nothesistitlepunct}{#1}}
1396 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {nothesistitlepunct}
```

\ifnothesistitlepunct

```
1397 \newcommand{\ifnothesistitlepunct}[2]{%
1398   \ifboolexpr {
1399     test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
1400     and
1401     tog1 {archbool:nothesistitlepunct}
1402   }
1403   {#1}
1404   {#2}
1405 }
```

\subtitlepunct

```
1406 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

festschrift

booktitlenote

titlenote 1407 \DeclareDataInheritance

maintitlenote 1408 {mvbook,book,collection,mvcollection,proceedings,mvproceedings,reference,mvreference}

organization 1409 {inbook,bookinbook,suppbok,incollection,suppcollection,inproceedings,inreference}{%

eventdate 1410 \inherit [override=true]{festschrift}{festschrift}

eventnumber 1411 \inherit [override=true]{shortform}{shortform}

eventtype 1412 \inherit [override=true]{titlenote}{booktitlenote}

venue 1413 \inherit [override=true]{maintitlenote}{maintitlenote}

multivenue 1414 \inherit [override=true]{organization}{organization}

1415 \inherit [override=true]{eventdate}{eventdate}

multieventdate 1416 \inherit [override=true]{eventnumber}{eventnumber}

shortform 1417 \inherit [override=true]{eventtype}{eventtype}

options 1418 \inherit [override=true]{venue}{venue}

1419 \inherit [override=true]{multivenue}{multivenue}

1420 \inherit [override=true]{multieventdate}{multieventdate}

Entry option `uselabeltitle` should not be inherited

```

1421 \inherit [override=true]{options}{options}
1422 \noinherit {summarytitle}
1423 }

```

```

maintitle+title
maintitle+booktitle

```

```

1424 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+title}{%
1425   \iffieldsequal {maintitle}{title}
1426     {\clearfield {maintitle}%
1427      \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
1428      \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
1429   {\iffieldundef {maintitle}
1430    {}
1431   {\usebibmacro {maintitle}%
1432    \iffieldundef {volume}
1433     {\newunit \newblock }
1434     {\setunit {\addspace }\printfield {volume}%
1435      \printfield {part}%
1436      \clearfield {volume}%
1437      \clearfield {part}%
1438      \setunit {\addcolon \space }}}}%
1439   \usebibmacro {title}%
1440   \newunit }
1441 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+booktitle}{%
1442   \iffieldsequal {maintitle}{booktitle}
1443     {\clearfield {maintitle}%
1444      \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
1445      \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
1446   {\iffieldundef {maintitle}
1447    {}
1448   {\usebibmacro {maintitle}%
1449    \iffieldundef {volume}
1450     {\newunit \newblock }
1451     {\setunit {\addspace }\printfield {volume}%
1452      \printfield {part}%
1453      \clearfield {volume}%
1454      \clearfield {part}%
1455      \setunit {\addcolon \space }}}}%
1456   \usebibmacro {booktitle}%
1457   \newunit }

```

title Maintitle and volume in the same block.

```

booktitle
maintitle
1458 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{#1}
titlenote
1459 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{#1}
booktitlenote
1460 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{#1}
maintitlenote
1461 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlebrackets}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
titlebrackets
1462 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlenote}{%
1463   \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1464     {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}

```

```

1465      {#1}}
1466 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitlenote}{%
1467   \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1468     {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}
1469     {#1}}
1470 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitlenote}{%
1471   \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1472     {\printtext [titlebrackets]{#1}}
1473     {#1}}

```

title Maintitle and volume in the same block.

booktitle

```

maintitle 1474 \renewbibmacro *{title}{%
1475   \ifboolexpr {
1476     test {\ifentrytype {review}}
1477     and
1478     not test {\iffieldundef {related}}
1479   }
1480   {\clearfield {title}%
1481    \clearfield {subtitle}%
1482    \usebibmacro {reviewtitle}}
1483   {%
1484   \ifboolexpr {
1485     test {\iffieldundef {title}}
1486     and
1487     test {\iffieldundef {subtitle}}
1488   }
1489   {}
1490   {\printtext [title]{%
1491     \printtext [dictionary]{%
1492       \printfield [titlecase]{title}%
1493       \ifselfcontained
1494         {\setunit {\subtitlepunct }}
1495         {\setunit {\articlesubtitlepunct }}}%
1496       \printfield [titlecase]{subtitle}%
1497     }%
1498     \setunit {\addspace }%
1499     \ifboolexpr {
1500       togl {archbool:summarytitle}
1501       and
1502       not test {\iffieldundef {summarytitle}}
1503     }
1504     {\printtext [titlebrackets]{\printfield {summarytitle}}}
1505     {}%
1506     \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1507     {\ifselfcontained
1508       {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{title}}
1509       {\printfield [titlenote]{titleaddon}}}%
1510     {}%
1511     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
1512     {\newunit }
1513     {\printunit {\articletitlepunct }}}}%
1514   \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}

```

```

1515         {}
1516         {\ifselfcontained
1517             {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{title}}
1518             {\printfield {titleaddon}}}%
1519     \ifselfcontained
1520         {\ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}
1521             {\setunit {\nopunct }%
1522                 \usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
1523             {}%
1524         \iftoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}
1525             {}
1526             {\setunit {\addspace }\printfield {volume}%
1527                 \printfield {part}%
1528                 \clearfield {volume}%
1529         \clearfield {part}}}%
1530         \newunit %
1531         \iffieldundef {series}
1532             {\ifpagesfirst
1533                 {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
1534                     \clearfield {pages}}
1535                 {}%
1536             }%
1537         {\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}%

```

If there is a series or a thesis type, the period is needed anyway.

```

1538         \ifboolexpr {
1539             togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
1540             and
1541             not test {\ifentrytype {thesis}}
1542             and
1543             not test {\ifsourceeditor }
1544             and
1545             test {\iffieldundef {series}}
1546         }
1547             {\printunit {\addspace }}
1548             {\ifnothesistitlepunct
1549                 {\printunit {\addspace }}
1550                 {}}%
1551         }
1552     {}%
1553 }
1554 \renewbibmacro *{booktitle}{%
1555     \ifboolexpr {
1556         test {\iffieldundef {booktitle}}
1557         and
1558         test {\iffieldundef {booksubtitle}}
1559     }
1560     {}
1561     {\printtext [booktitle]{%
1562         \printfield [titlecase]{booktitle}%
1563         \setunit {\subtitlepunct }%
1564         \printfield [titlecase]{booksubtitle}%
1565         \setunit {\addspace }%

```

```

1566     \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1567         {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{booktitle}}}%
1568     {}%
1569     \newunit }}%
1570 \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1571     {}
1572     {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{booktitle}}}%
1573 \ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}
1574     {\setunit {\nopunct }}%
1575     \usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
1576     {}%
1577 \ifboolexpr {
1578     togl{archbool:volumeafterseries}
1579     and
1580     not test {\iffieldundef {series}}
1581 }
1582     {}
1583     {\setunit {\addspace }}%
1584     \printfield {volume}%
1585     \printfield {part}%
1586     \clearfield {volume}%
1587     \clearfield {part}}}%
1588 \setunit {\addspace }}%
1589 \iffieldundef {series}
1590     {\ifpagesfirst
1591         {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}}%
1592         \clearfield {pages}}
1593     {}%
1594 }
1595 {\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}}%
1596 \ifboolexpr {
1597     togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
1598     and
1599     test {\iffieldundef {series}}
1600 }
1601     {\printunit {\addspace }}{}}
1602 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle}{%
1603     \ifboolexpr {
1604         test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
1605         and
1606         test {\iffieldundef {mainsubtitle}}
1607     }
1608     {}
1609     {\printtext [maintitle]{%
1610         \printfield [titlecase]{maintitle}%
1611         \setunit {\subtitlepunct }}%
1612         \printfield [titlecase]{mainsubtitle}%
1613         \setunit {\addspace }}%
1614         \iftoggle {archbool:titlebrackets}
1615             {\usebibmacro {titlenote}{maintitle}}
1616             {}%
1617         }%
1618         \setunit {\nopunct }}}%
1619     \usebibmacro {titlenote}{maintitle}%

```

```
1620 }
```

`volumeafterseries (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$
 If true, then volume is printed after series in monographs.

```
1621 \newtoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}
1622 \DeclareBibliographyOption {volumeafterseries}[false]{%
1623   \settoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}{#1}}
1624 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {volumeafterseries}
```

`\articlesubtitlepunct` Subtitle punctuation differs between @article and @book.

```
1625 \newcommand*{\articlesubtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space \midsentence }
```

C.1.2.15 Secondary editors

`bytranslator+others` Never needed. translators are occasionally printed as source authors.

```
1626 \renewbibmacro *{bytranslator+others}{}%
```

`usesourceeditor (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$
 If editions of historical sources are printed with secondary editors.

```
1627 \newtoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}
1628 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usesourceeditor}[true]{%
1629   \settoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}{#1}}
1630 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usesourceeditor}
1631 \DeclareEntryOption {usesourceeditor}[true]{%
1632   \settoggle {archbool:usesourceeditor}{#1}}
```

`\ifsourceeditor` $\{\langle true \rangle\}\{\langle false \rangle\}$

```
1633 \newcommand{\ifsourceeditor}[2]{%
1634   \ifboolexpr {
1635     tog1 {archbool:usesourceeditor}
1636     and
1637     not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
1638   }
1639     {#1}
1640     {#2}%
1641 }
```

`\multisourceeditordelim` Delimiters between the names of multiple secondary editors.
`\finalsourceeditordelim`

```

1642 \newcommand*{\multisourceeditorordelim}{\addcomma \space }
1643 \newcommand*{\finalsourceeditorordelim}{\addspace \bibstring {and}\space }

```

byeditor

```

1644 \DeclareNameAlias {byeditor}{given-family}

```

byeditor

byeditor+others

```

1645 \xpretobibmacro {byeditor}{%
1646   \usebibmacro {byeditor:start}
1647 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor' failed (1)}
1648 \xpretobibmacro {byeditor+others}{%
1649   \usebibmacro {byeditor:start}
1650 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:others' failed (1)}
1651 \xapptobibmacro {byeditor}{%
1652   \usebibmacro {byeditor:end}
1653 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:' failed (2)}
1654 \xapptobibmacro {byeditor+others}{%
1655   \usebibmacro {byeditor:end}
1656 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'byeditor:others' failed (2)}

```

byeditor:start Prepare and reset source editors.

byeditor:end

```

1657 \newbibmacro *{byeditor:start}{%
1658   \ifsourceeditor
1659     {\let\blxarch@buffer@multinamedelim \multinamedelim %
1660      \let\blxarch@buffer@finalnamedelim \finalnamedelim %
1661      \let\multinamedelim \multisourceeditorordelim %
1662      \let\finalnamedelim \finalsourceeditorordelim %
1663      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1664      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
1665      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
1666      \let\blxarch@buffer@source@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1667      \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibsourcenamenamegiven %
1668      \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibsourcenamenamefamily %
1669      \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibsourcenamenameprefix %
1670      \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibsourcenamenamesuffix }
1671     {\clearname {editor}%
1672      \clearname {annotator}%
1673      \clearname {commentator}%
1674      \clearname {introduction}%
1675      \clearname {afterword}}%
1676 }
1677 \newbibmacro *{byeditor:end}{%
1678   \ifsourceeditor
1679     {\let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@source@namegiven %
1680      \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@source@namefamily %
1681      \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@source@nameprefix %
1682      \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@source@namesuffix %
1683      \let\multinamedelim \blxarch@buffer@multinamedelim %

```



```

1684      \let\finalnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@finalnamedelim %
1685      }
1686      {}%
1687      \ifboolexpr {
1688          togl {archbool:notitlepunct}
1689          and
1690          test {\iffieldundef {series}}
1691      }
1692      {\printunit {\addspace }}
1693      {\iffieldundef {series}}{\printunit {\titleseriesdelim }}}%
1694 }

```

C.1.2.16 Book chapters

minbooknames (*Opt*) Counter for bookauthor and editor.

maxbooknames (*Opt*)

```

1695 \blxarch@minmaxcounters {minbooknames}{maxbooknames}{1}{1}

```

bybookauthor

```

1696 \renewbibmacro *{bybookauthor}{%
1697     \clearname {translator}%
1698     \let\blxarch@buffer@maxbooknames \c@maxnames %
1699     \let\blxarch@buffer@minbooknames \c@minnames %
1700     \let\c@maxnames \c@maxbooknames %
1701     \let\c@minnames \c@minbooknames %
1702     \let\blxarch@buffer@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1703     \let\blxarch@buffer@nameprefix \mkbibnamefamily %
1704     \let\blxarch@buffer@namefamily \mkbibnameprefix %
1705     \let\blxarch@buffer@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1706     \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibbooknamegiven %
1707     \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibbooknameprefix %
1708     \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibbooknamefamily %
1709     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibbooknamesuffix %
1710     \ifnameundef {bookauthor}
1711         {\ifnameundef {editor}
1712             {}
1713             {\printnames [bookauthor]{editor}%
1714                 \setunit *{\addspace }%
1715                 \usebibmacro {editorstrg}%
1716                 \clearname {editor}%
1717                 \printunit *{\booknametitledelim }}}%
1718             {\printnames [bookauthor]{bookauthor}%
1719                 \clearname {bookauthor}%
1720                 \printunit *{\booknametitledelim }}}%
1721     \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@namegiven %
1722     \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@nameprefix %
1723     \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@namefamily %
1724     \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@namesuffix %

```

```

1725 \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxbooknames %
1726 \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minbooknames %
1727 }

```

`\booknametitledelim` The punctuation after the in: block.

`\booklabelnamepunct`

```

1728 \DeclareDelimFormat {booknametitledelim}{\booklabelnamepunct}
1729 \newcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

C.1.2.17 Journals

`issue+date` Remove parenthesis' from journal years and use `bibliographydate` macro.

```

1730 \def\blxarch@issuedate {%
1731   \savebibmacro {issue+date}%
1732   \renewbibmacro *{issue+date}{%
1733     \printtext [journaldateparens]{%
1734       \printfield {issue}%
1735       \setunit *{\addspace }%
1736       \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}}}

```

`journaldateparens`

```

1737 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{%
1738   \mkbibparens {#1}}

```

`shortjournal` (*Opt*) = *`<bool>`*

```

1739 \newtoggle {archbool:shortjournal}
1740 \DeclareBibliographyOption {shortjournal}[true]{%
1741   \settoggle {archbool:shortjournal}{#1}}
1742 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortjournal}

```

`\volumedatedelim` The punctuation between volume and date in journals.

```

1743 \newcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

`\journalvolumedelim` The punctuation between journal and its volume.

```

1744 \newcommand*{\journalvolumedelim}{\addspace }

```

`\volumenumberdelim` The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```

1745 \newcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addslash }

```

volume+number+eid Needs a slash between volume and number

```

1746 \renewbibmacro *{volume+number+eid}{%
1747     \printfield {volume}%
1748     \setunit *{\volumenumberdelim }%
1749     \printfield {number}%
1750     \setunit {\addcomma \space }%
1751     \printfield {eid}}

```

journaltitle

```

1752 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{#1}

```

note+pages Append location.

```

1753 \xapptobibmacro {note+pages}{%
1754     \iftoggle {archbool:journallocation}
1755         {\newunit %
1756             \usebibmacro {location}{location}}
1757     }%
1758 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'note+pages' failed}

```

journal+issuetitle comma after volume/number

```

1759 \renewbibmacro *{journal+issuetitle}{%
1760     \printtext [journalvolumeblock]{%
1761         \usebibmacro {journal}%
1762         \setunit *{\journalvolumedelim }%
1763         \iffieldundef {series}
1764         {}
1765         {\setunit {\addspace }}%
1766         \printfield {series}%
1767         \setunit {\journalvolumedelim }}%
1768         \usebibmacro {volume+number+eid}%
1769         \iffieldundef {volume}
1770         {\setunit {\addspace }}
1771         {\setunit {\volumedatedelim }}%
1772         \usebibmacro {issue+date}%
1773     }%
1774     \newunit }

```

in: Skip “in” in journals.

```

1775 \renewbibmacro *{in:}{%
1776     \printtext {%
1777         \iftoggle {archbool:injournal}
1778             {\bibstring {in}\intitlepunct }
1779             {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}
1780                 {\bibstring {in}\intitlepunct }
1781                 {}}}}

```

`journallocation (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$
 If enabled, print location of journals.

```
1782 \newtoggle {archbool:journallocation}
1783 \DeclareBibliographyOption {journallocation}[true]{%
1784   \settoggle {archbool:journallocation}{#1}}
1785 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {journallocation}
```

`injournal (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$
 If true, print in: ahead of journals.

```
1786 \newtoggle {archbool:injournal}
1787 \DeclareBibliographyOption {injournal}[true]{%
1788   \settoggle {archbool:injournal}{#1}}
1789 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {injournal}
```

C.1.2.18 Reviews

`reviewedauthoraftertitle (Opt)` Counter for bookauthor and editor.

```
1790 \newtoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
1791 \DeclareBibliographyOption {reviewedauthoraftertitle}[false]{%
1792   \settoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}{#1}}
1793 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {reviewedauthoraftertitle}
```

`minreviewnames (Opt)` Counter for bookauthor and editor.

`maxreviewnames (Opt)`

```
1794 \blxarch@minmaxcounters {minreviewnames}{maxreviewnames}{1}{8}
```

`\multireviewdelim` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

`\finalreviewdelim`

```
1795 \newcommand*{\multireviewdelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
1796 \newcommand*{\finalreviewdelim}{\addspace \bibstring {and}\space }
```

`\multireviewnamedelim` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

`\finalreviewnamedelim`

```
1797 \newcommand*{\multireviewnamedelim}{\multinamedelim }
1798 \newcommand*{\finalreviewnamedelim}{\finalnamedelim }
```

`\reviewofnamedelim` The punctuation after reviewof.

```
1799 \newcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

`\reviewnametitledelim` The delimiter between author and title in review titles.

```
1800 \DeclareDelimFormat {reviewnametitledelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

`reviewname` Name format in review titles.

```
1801 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{gfull-family}
```

`reviewedtitle` Titles of rewied works should not be formatted anyway.

```
1802 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reviewedtitle}{#1}
```

`reviewtitle` The delimiter between multiple reviews.

```
1803 \newbibmacro *{reviewtitle}{%
1804   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@multinamedelim \multireviewnamedelim %
1805   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@finalnamedelim \finalreviewnamedelim %
1806   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namegiven \mkbibnamegiven %
1807   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namefamily \mkbibnamefamily %
1808   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@nameprefix \mkbibnameprefix %
1809   \let\blxarch@buffer@review@namesuffix \mkbibnamesuffix %
1810   \let\mkbibnamegiven \mkbibreviewnamegiven %
1811   \let\mkbibnamefamily \mkbibreviewnamefamily %
1812   \let\mkbibnameprefix \mkbibreviewnameprefix %
1813   \let\mkbibnamesuffix \mkbibreviewnamesuffix %
1814   \let\blxarch@buffer@maxreviewnames \c@maxnames %
1815   \let\blxarch@buffer@minreviewnames \c@minnames %
1816   \let\c@maxnames \c@maxreviewnames %
1817   \let\c@minnames \c@minreviewnames %
1818   \setcounter {bbx:relatedtotal}{0}%
1819   \setcounter {bbx:relatedcount}{0}%
1820   \def\bbx@tempa {}%
1821   \printtext [title]{%
1822     \renewcommand*{\do }{[1]}%
1823     \printunit {}%
1824     \entrydata {##1}%
1825     \ifrelatedloop
1826     {}
1827     {\stepcounter {bbx:relatedtotal}%
1828      \gappto {\bbx@tempa }{##1,}}}%
1829   \docsvfield {related}%
1830   \ifnumequal {0}{\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}
1831   {\printfield {title}}
1832   {\renewcommand*{\do }{[1]}%
1833    \stepcounter {bbx:relatedcount}%
1834    \entrydata {##1}%
1835    \ifnumequal {1}{\value {bbx:relatedcount}}
1836    {\ifnumequal {1}{\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}
1837     {\biblstring {reviewof}}
1838     {\biblstring {reviewsof}}}%
1839    \printunit {\reviewofnamedelim }%
}
```

```

1840         }
1841         {\ifnumequal {\value {bbx:relatedtotal}}{\value {bbx:relatedcount}}
1842           {\setunit {\finalreviewdelim }}
1843           {\setunit {\multireviewdelim }}}%
1844       }%
1845   \iftoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
1846   {
1847       {\ifboolexpr {
1848         not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
1849         or
1850         not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
1851         or (
1852         not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
1853         and
1854         test {\ifusetranslator } )
1855       }
1856       {%
1857         \ifciteindex
1858         {\indexnames {labelname}}
1859         }%
1860         \printnames [reviewname]{labelname}%
1861         \iffieldundef {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}
1862         {\ifnameundef {author}
1863           {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
1864           \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
1865             {\strfield {labelnamesource}}}%
1866           \setunit {\reviewnametitledelim }}
1867           {\reviewnametitledelim }%
1868         }
1869         {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
1870         \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
1871           {\strfield {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}}}%
1872           \setunit *{\nametitledelim }}%
1873           }%
1874           }%
1875       \printfield [reviewedtitle]{title}%
1876       \iftoggle {archbool:reviewedauthoraftertitle}
1877       {\setunit *{\reviewnametitledelim }%
1878         {\ifboolexpr {
1879           not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
1880           or
1881           not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
1882           or (
1883           not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
1884           and
1885           test {\ifusetranslator } )
1886         }
1887         {%
1888           \ifciteindex
1889           {\indexnames {labelname}}
1890           }%
1891           \printnames [reviewname]{labelname}%
1892           \iffieldundef {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}

```

```

1892                                {\ifnameundef {author}
1893                                {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
1894                                \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
1895                                {\strfield {labelnamesource}}}%
1896                                }
1897                                }%
1898                                }
1899                                {\printunit {\csuse {\strfield {labelnamesource}typedelim}}}%
1900                                \printtext [\strfield {labelnamesource}type]{\bibstring
1901                                {\strfield {\strfield {labelnamesource}type}}}%
1902                                \setunit *{\nametitledelim }}%
1903                                }%
1904                                {}%
1905                                }
1906                                }%
1907                                }%
1908                                \restorefield {related}{\bbx@tempa }%
1909                                \docsvfield {related}%
1910                                }%
1911                                \clearfield {related}%
1912                                \let\multireviewnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@review@multinamedelim %
1913                                \let\finalreviewnamedelim \blxarch@buffer@review@finalnamedelim %
1914                                \let\mkbibnamegiven \blxarch@buffer@review@namegiven %
1915                                \let\mkbibnamefamily \blxarch@buffer@review@namefamily %
1916                                \let\mkbibnameprefix \blxarch@buffer@review@nameprefix %
1917                                \let\mkbibnamesuffix \blxarch@buffer@review@namesuffix %
1918                                \let\c@maxnames \blxarch@buffer@maxreviewnames %
1919                                \let\c@minnames \blxarch@buffer@minreviewnames %
1920                                }

```

C.1.2.19 Periodicals

title+issuetitle

```

1921 \renewbibmacro *{title+issuetitle}{%
1922     \printtext {%
1923         \ifboolexpr {
1924             test {\ifcitation }
1925             and
1926             not test {\iffieldundef {shorttitle}}
1927         }
1928         {\printfield [title]{shorttitle}}
1929         {\printtext [title]{%
1930             \printfield {title}
1931             \setunit *{\titlesubtitledelim }}%
1932             \printfield {subtitle}}}%
1933     \iffieldundef {series}
1934     {}

```

```

1935         {\setunit {\addspace }}%
1936         \printfield {series}}}%
1937     \setunit *{\journalvolumedelim }%
1938     \usebibmacro {volume+number+eid}%
1939     \iffieldundef {volume}
1940         {\setunit {\addspace }}
1941         {\setunit {\volumedatedelim }}}%
1942     \usebibmacro {issue+date}%
1943 }%
1944 \newunit }%

```

Cite periodical with volume and number.

```

\citeissue
\fciteissue
\pciteissue
1945 \newtoggle {archbool:citeissue}%
1946 \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}
1947 \DeclareCiteCommand {citeissue}[]
1948     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
1949     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
1950     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
1951     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
1952     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
1953     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
1954     {\multicitedelim }
1955     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
1956 \DeclareCiteCommand {fciteissue}[\mkbibfootnote ]
1957     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
1958     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
1959     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
1960     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
1961     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
1962     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
1963     {\multicitedelim }
1964     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
1965 \DeclareCiteCommand {pciteissue}[\mkbibparens ]
1966     {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
1967     {\toggletrue {archbool:citeissue}%
1968     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
1969     \usebibmacro {title+issuetitle}%
1970     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
1971     \togglefalse {archbool:citeissue}}
1972     {\multicitedelim }
1973     {\usebibmacro {postnote}}

```

The multicite versions of \citeissue and friends.

```

\citeissues
\fciteissues
\pciteissues
1974 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\citeissues}{\citeissue }{\multicitedelim }

```



```

1975 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\fciteissues}[\mkbibfootnote ]{\fciteissue }{\multicitedelim
    }
1976 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\pciteissues}[\mkbibparens ]{\pciteissue }{\multicitedelim
    }

```

C.1.2.20 Inline \fullcite-like commands in reviews

\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields Clear some fields for \reviewcite and friends. Not clearing pagetotal leads to spurious punctuation

```

1977 \def\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields{%
1978     \clearfield {subtitle}%
1979     \clearfield {booksubtitle}%
1980     \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
1981     \clearfield {journalsubtitle}%
1982     \clearfield {titleaddon}%
1983     \clearfield {booktitleaddon}%
1984     \clearfield {maintitleaddon}%
1985     \clearfield {shorttitle}%
1986     \clearlist {publisher}%
1987     \clearlist {origlocation}%
1988     \clearlist {origpublisher}%
1989     \clearname {shortauthor}%
1990     \clearfield {label}%
1991     \clearfield {origdate}%
1992     \clearfield {origlanguage}%
1993     \clearfield {realyear}%
1994     \clearfield {realmonth}%
1995     \clearfield {realday}%
1996     \clearfield {addendum}%
1997     \clearfield {note}%
1998     \clearfield {language}%
1999     \clearfield {series}%
2000     \clearfield {number}%
2001     \clearfield {subseries}%
2002     \clearfield {subnumber}%
2003     \clearfield {pagetotal}%
2004 }

```

chapter+pages This is necessary to avoid spurious punctuation in \reviewcite and friends.

2005

Reduced fullcite within reviews.

```

\reviewcite
\previewcite
\textreviewcite

```

```

2006 \DeclareCiteCommand {\reviewcite}[]
2007   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
2008   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usedriver
2009     {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
2010     {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
2011   {\multicitedelim }
2012   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2013 \DeclareCiteCommand {\previewcite}[\mkbibparens ]
2014   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usebibmacro {prenote}}
2015   {\usedriver
2016     {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
2017     {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
2018   {\multicitedelim }
2019   {\usebibmacro {postnote}}
2020 \DeclareFieldFormat *{textreviewcitedate}{#1}
2021 \DeclareCiteCommand {\textreviewcite}[]
2022   {\blxarch@reviewcite@removefields \usebibmacro {prenote}}
2023   {\ifboolexpr {
2024     not test {\ifnameundef {author}}
2025     or
2026     not test {\ifnameundef {editor}}
2027     or (
2028     not test {\ifnameundef {translator}}
2029     and
2030     test {\ifusetranslator } )
2031   }
2032   {\ifciteindex
2033     {\indexnames {labelname}}
2034     }%
2035   \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{gfull-family}%
2036   \printnames {labelname}%

```

Zero width space to pretend tex4ht something was printed.

```

2037   \DeclareNameFormat *{\thefield {labelnamefield}}{\hspace {0pt}}%
2038   \clearname {\thefield {labelnamefield}}%
2039   \DeclareDelimAlias {authortypedelim}{}%
2040   \DeclareDelimAlias {editortypedelim}{}%
2041   \DeclareDelimAlias {translatortypedelim}{}%
2042   \setunit *{\addspace }
2043   {\DeclareDelimAlias {nametitledelim}{}}%
2044   \printtext {%

```

We must double check for spurious spaces here!

```

2045   \DeclareFieldAlias {parens}{textreviewcitedate}%
2046   \bibopenparen %
2047   \printunit {\nopunct }%
2048   \usedriver
2049     {\clearname {\thefield {labelnamefield}}}
2050     {\thefield {entrytype}}%
2051   }%
2052   }%

```

```

2053 {\multicitedelim }
2054 {\usebibmacro {postnote}\bibcloseparen }

```

```

\Reviewcite
\Previewcite
\Textreviewcite
2055 \newrobustcmd *{\Reviewcite}{\bibsentence \reviewcite }
2056 \newrobustcmd *{\Previewcite}{\bibsentence \previewcite }
2057 \newrobustcmd *{\Textreviewcite}{\bibsentence \textreviewcite }

```

The multicite versions of `\reviewcite` and friends.

```

\reviewcites
\previewcites
\textreviewcites
2058 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\reviewcites}{\reviewcite }{\multicitedelim }
2059 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\previewcites}[\mkbibparens ]{\previewcite }{\multicitedelim }
2060 \DeclareMultiCiteCommand {\textreviewcites}{\textreviewcite }{\multicitedelim }

```

```

\Reviewcites
\Previewcites
\Textreviewcites
2061 \newrobustcmd *{\Reviewcites}{\bibsentence \reviewcites }
2062 \newrobustcmd *{\Previewcites}{\bibsentence \previewcites }
2063 \newrobustcmd *{\Textreviewcites}{\bibsentence \textreviewcites }

```

C.1.2.21 Editions

`\ifeditionsuperscript` $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ expression must be one of the valid values from option `editionsuperscript`.

```

2064 \newcommand{\ifeditionsuperscript}[3]{%
2065   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@value }{#1}
2066     {#2}
2067     {\ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}
2068       {#3}
2069       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifeditionsuperscript}}}}

```

`editionsuperscript (Opt)` = $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the edition number. The following expressions are allowed:

```

predate superscript ahead of date;
postdate superscript after date;
prelabel superscript ahead of label year;
postlabel superscript after label year;

```

`preloc` superscript ahead of location;
`postloc` superscript after location;
`posttitle` superscript after title;
`none` normal text ahead of location/date as the standard styles do;

```

2070 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{editionsuperscript}[posttitle]{%
2071   \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}%
2072     {\csuse {blxarch@opt@editionsuperscript@#1}}%
2073     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@editionsuperscript@errstr {option 'editionsuperscript'}}}%
2074 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {editionsuperscript}
  
```

`usere` Superscript editions are in `usere`. Field gets cleared if format applies.

`editionsuperscript`

```

2075 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
2076   \ifboolexpr {
2077     test {\ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}}
2078     or
2079     test {\ifeditionsuperscript {postlabel}}
2080     or
2081     test {\ifeditionsuperscript {posttitle}}
2082   }
2083   {\unspace }
2084   }{%
2085   \textsuperscript {#1}%
2086   \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
2087   {\setunit {\nopunct }}
2088   {}%
2089 \newbibmacro *{editionsuperscript}{%
2090   \iffieldundef {usere}
2091   {}
2092   {\iffieldint {usere}
2093     {\printfield {usere}}
2094     }%
2095   \clearfield {usere}%
2096   }%
2097 }
  
```

C.1.2.22 Formatting of the location/date block

`\mkbiblocationaddon` Wrap American-style location addons into a formatting command and omit them by default.

```

2098 \newcommand*{\mkbiblocationaddon}[1]{%
  
```

`\finallistdelim`

```

2099 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\multilistdelim }
  
```

`\ifuselocation` $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ expression must be one of the valid values from option `uselocation`.

```

2100 \newcommand{\ifuselocation}[3]{%
2101   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@uselocation@value }{#1}
2102     {#2}
2103     {\ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}
2104       {#3}
2105       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@uselocation@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifuselocation}}}}}%

```

`uselocation (Opt)` = $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the label date. The following expressions are allowed:

<code>false</code>	print no location at all;
<code>omitifseries</code>	print location or series;
<code>true</code>	always print location;

```

2106 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{uselocation}[true]{%
2107   \ifcsdef {\blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}
2108     {\csuse {\blxarch@opt@uselocation@#1}}%
2109     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@shortform@errstr {option 'uselocation'}}}}
2110 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {uselocation}

```

`pagesfirst (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then pages are printed ahead of location.

```

2111 \newtoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}
2112 \DeclareBibliographyOption {pagesfirst}[true]{%
2113   \settoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}{#1}}
2114 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {pagesfirst}

```

`\ifpagesfirst` checks if option `pagesfirst` is true and applies to the current entry type.

```

2115 \newcommand*{\ifpagesfirst}[2]{%
2116   \iftoggle {archbool:pagesfirst}
2117     {#1}
2118     {#2}}%

```

`origfields (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$

If true, then fields `origdate` and `origlocation` apply. date and location

```

2119 \newtoggle {archbool:origfields}
2120 \DeclareBibliographyOption {origfields}[true]{%
2121   \settoggle {archbool:origfields}{#1}}
2122 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {origfields}

```

usepublisher (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to use publisher and origpublisher apply. date and location

```
2123 \newtoggle {archbool:usepublisher}
2124 \DeclareBibliographyOption {usepublisher}[true]{%
2125     \settoggle {archbool:usepublisher}{#1}}
2126 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {usepublisher}
```

\locationpublisherdelim The delimiter between location and publisher.

```
2127 \newcommand*{\locationpublisherdelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

\iforigfields Checks if option is true and applies to the current entry.

```
2128 \newcommand{\iforigfields}[2]{%
2129     \iftoggle {archbool:origfields}
2130         {\iffieldundef {origyear}
2131             {\iffieldundef {origlocation}
2132                 {\iffieldundef {origpublisher}
2133                     {#2}
2134                     {#1}}
2135                 {#1}}
2136             {#1}}
2137         {#2}}
```

location+date

publisher+location+date

```
organization+location+date
2138 \renewbibmacro *{publisher+location+date}{%
2139     \usebibmacro {location+date}}
2140 \renewbibmacro *{location+date}{%
2141     \iforigfields
2142         {\usebibmacro {origfields+reprint}}
2143         {\usebibmacro {location+date+edition}}}%
2144 \renewbibmacro {organization+location+date}{%
2145     \usebibmacro {publisher+location+date}}%
2146 }
2147
```

location #1 location OR origlocation.

```
2148 \newbibmacro *{location}[1]{%
2149     \ifuselocation {false}
2150     {}
2151     {\ifboolexpr {
2152         test {\ifuselocation {omitifseries}}
2153         and
2154         not test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2155     }
2156     {}
2157     {\iflistundef {#1}}
```

```

2158          {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \bibstring {noplac}}}
2159          {\printlist {#1}}}}}%

```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac

```

2160 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{#1}

```

locationdateparens We add the possibility to enclose this macro in parenthesis. Adds something like “sine loco” by default.

```

2161 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
2162 \newbibmacro *{location+date+edition}{%
2163   \printtext [locationdateparens]{%
2164     \ifeditionsuperscript {preloc}
2165     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2166     }%
2167     \usebibmacro {location}{location}%
2168     \ifeditionsuperscript {postloc}
2169     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2170     }%
2171     \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
2172     \printlist {publisher}%
2173     \setunit {\addspace }%
2174     \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}%
2175     \newunit }%

```

reprintparens The same as before but with original fields instead and an addendum. Adds origfields+reprint something like “sine loco” by default.

```

2176 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
2177 \newbibmacro *{origfields+reprint}{%
2178   \printtext [locationdateparens]{%
2179     \ifeditionsuperscript {preloc}
2180     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2181     }%
2182     \usebibmacro {location}{origlocation}%
2183     \ifeditionsuperscript {postloc}
2184     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2185     }%
2186     \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
2187     \printlist {origpublisher}%
2188     \setunit {\addspace }%
2189     \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
2190     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2191     }%
2192     \usebibmacro {origdate}
2193     \usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}%
2194     \setunit {\addspace }%
2195     \printtext [reprintparens]{%
2196       \bibstring {reprint}\addspace %
2197       \printtext {\usebibmacro {location}{location}}%

```

```

2198      \setunit {\locationpublisherdelim }%
2199      \printlist {publisher}%
2200      \setunit {\addspace }%
2201      \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}}
2202      \newunit }%

```

C.1.2.23 Theses

`useinstitution (Opt)` = $\langle string \rangle$

Whether to print the institution field:

`aspublisher` handle type like publisher;
`false` omit institution field;
`locationfirst` like false, but type after location;
`omitlocation` omit location;
`omitlocationifurl` omit institution if URL available;
`pluslocation` print both institution and location;

```

2203 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{useinstitution}[pluslocation]{%
2204   \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}
2205     {\csuse {blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}}%
2206     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr {option 'useinstitution'}}}}
2207 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useinstitution}

```

`\ifuseinstitution` $\langle string \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ string must be one of the valid values from option `useinstitution`.

```

2208 \newcommand{\ifuseinstitution}[3]{%
2209   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@useinstitution@value }{#1}
2210     {#2}
2211     {\ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@useinstitution@#1}
2212       {#3}
2213       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@useinstitution@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifuseinstitution}}}}}%

```

`thesis` Disable the type field first (we reintroduce it later).

```

2214 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\printfield {type}}{}
2215 {}{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (1)}
2216 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\printlist {language}}{}
2217 {}{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (2)}

```

`useunpublishedthesis (Opt)` = $\langle bool \rangle$

Whether to precede type with an expression like “unpublished” or “typewritten” if not an URL is provided.


```

2218 \newtoggle {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}
2219 \DeclareBibliographyOption {useunpublishedthesis}[true]{%
2220   \settoggle {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}{#1}}
2221 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {useunpublishedthesis}

```

institution+location+date

```

2222 \renewbibmacro *{institution+location+date}{%
2223   \printtext [thesis]{%
2224     \ifuseinstitution {false}
2225       {\usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2226        \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2227        \usebibmacro {location+date}}
2228     {\ifuseinstitution {pluslocation}
2229      {\usebibmacro {institution+location}}
2230      {\ifuseinstitution {aspublisher}
2231       {\usebibmacro {institution:aspublisher}}
2232       {\ifuseinstitution {omitlocation}
2233        {\usebibmacro {institution+date}}
2234        {\ifuseinstitution {omitlocationifurl}
2235         {\usebibmacro {institution:omitifurl}}
2236         {\usebibmacro {institution:locationfirst}}}%
2237       }%
2238     }%
2239   }%
2240 }%
2241 }}

```

institution+location

```

2242 \newbibmacro *{institution+location}{%
2243   \printtext [typeinstitution]{%
2244     \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2245     \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2246     \printlist {institution}}%
2247   \setunit *{\institutionlocationdelim }%
2248   \usebibmacro {location+date}%
2249 }

```

institution+date

```

2250 \newbibmacro *{institution+date}{%
2251   \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2252   \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2253   \printlist {institution}%
2254   \setunit *{\institutionlocationdelim }%
2255   \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
2256 }

```

institution:aspublisher

```

2257 \newbibmacro *{institution:aspublisher}{%
2258   \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2259   \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2260   \savelist *{institution}{\blxarch@field@institution }%
2261   \restorelist {publisher}{\blxarch@field@institution }%
2262   \usebibmacro {location+date}%
2263 }

```

institution:locationfirst

```

2264 \newbibmacro *{institution:locationfirst}{%
2265   \usebibmacro {location}{location}%
2266   \setunit *{\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2267   \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2268   \setunit {\addspace }%
2269   \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
2270 }

```

institution:omitifurl

```

2271 \newbibmacro *{institution:omitifurl}{%
2272   \usebibmacro {thesistype}%
2273   \setunit {\typeinstitutiondelim }%
2274   \ifboolexpr {
2275     test {\iffieldundef {url}}
2276     and
2277     test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
2278     and
2279     test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
2280   }
2281   {\usebibmacro {location+date}}
2282   {\usebibmacro {institution+date}}}%
2283 }

```

thesistype Mark thesis as unpublished if none of fields url, eprint, doi, publisher (lista), series and isbn available and option useunpublishedthesis is enabled.

```

2284 \DeclareFieldInputHandler {usera}{\def\NewValue {unpublishedbathesis}}
2285 \newbibmacro *{thesistype}{%
2286   \ifboolexpr {
2287     togl {archbool:useunpublishedthesis}
2288     and
2289     test {\iffieldundef {url}}
2290     and
2291     test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
2292     and
2293     test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
2294     and
2295     test {\iffieldundef {series}}
2296     and
2297     test {\iffieldundef {isbn}}

```

```

2298      and
2299      test {\iflistundef {lista}}
2300      and
2301      test {\ifbibxstring {unpublished\thefield {type}}}
2302    }
2303    {\printtext [type]{unpublished\thefield {type}}}
2304    {\printfield {type}}%
2305 }

```

type

```

2306 \DeclareFieldFormat {type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\bibstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

`\institutionlocationdelim` Delimiter between institution and location.

```

2307 \newcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

`\typeinstitutiondelim` Delimiter between institution and type.

```

2308 \newcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addspace }

```

C.1.2.24 Date formats

`\ifeditionssuperscript` $\langle expression \rangle \langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ expression must be one of the valid values from option `positionlabeldate`.

```

2309 \newcommand{\ifpositionlabeldate }[3]{%
2310   \ifdefstring {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@value }{#1}
2311     {#2}
2312     {\ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}
2313       {#3}
2314       {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr {\unexpanded {\ifpositionlabeldate
2315 }}}}%

```

`positionlabeldate (Opt)` = $\langle expression \rangle$

Where to print the label date. The following expressions are allowed:

`both` date after label name and location;

`label` date after label name;

`location` date after location;

```

2315 \DeclareBibliographyOption [string]{positionlabeldate}[both]{%
2316   \ifcsdef {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}
2317     {\csuse {blxarch@opt@positionlabeldate@#1}}%
2318     {\blxarch@errmsg {\blxarch@positionlabeldate@errstr {option 'positionlabeldate'}}}%
2319 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {positionlabeldate}

```

`\ifnewspaper` $\langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ Wether an article must be cited with full year.

```

2320 \newcommand{\ifnewspaper}[2]{%
2321     \ifboolexpr {
2322         not test {\iffieldundef {newsday}}
2323         or
2324         test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{news}}
2325     }
2326     {#1}
2327     {#2}}
```

`newsdate` Never abbreviate bibstring.

```

2328 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsdate}{\biblstring {articledated}\addspace #1}%
```

`newsdate` Full date of newspaper articles.

```

2329 \newbibmacro *{newsdate}{%
2330     \printtext [newsparens]{%
2331         \printnewsdate %
2332         \ifbibextrayear
2333             {\printfield {extrayear}}
2334         {}}}
```

`extradate` No parentheses around extradate if date lacks.

```

2335 \DeclareFieldFormat *{extradate}{%
2336     \ifboolexpr {
2337         test {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}}
2338         or
2339         test {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{nodate}}
2340     }
2341     {\adddnbthinspace }
2342     {}%
2343     \mknumalph {#1}%
2344 }
```

`\ifbibextrayear` $\langle true \rangle \langle false \rangle$ Wether to print the extrayear field in the bibliography

```

2345 \newcommand{\ifbibextrayear}[2]{%
2346     \ifboolexpr {
2347         not test {\iffieldundef {extradate}}
2348         and
2349         test {\ifpositionlabeldate {location}}
2350         and
2351         test {\ifrepeatlabel {false}}
2352         and
2353         test {\ifbibliography }
2354     }
2355     {#1}
```

```
2356      {#2}}
```

newsparens Formatting of an “article dated ...” expression.

```
2357 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

minrealdatediff (*Opt*)

```
2358 \blxarch@newcounter {minrealdatediff}{3}
2359 \blxarch@newcounter {currentrealdatediff}{0}
2360 \DeclareBibliographyOption [integer]{minrealdatediff}[3]{%
2361     \setcounter {minrealdatediff}{#1}
2362     \addtocounter {minrealdatediff}{-1}}
2363 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {minrealdatediff}
```

extendeddate {*<real||origreal>*}{*<datatype>*}

```
2364 \newbibmacro *{extendeddate}[2]{%
```

We delete day and month since extended dates would print these.

```
2365     \clearfield {#1day}%
2366     \clearfield {#1month}%
2367     \clearfield {#1endday}%
2368     \clearfield {#1endmonth}%
2369     \iffielddsequal {#1year}{#1endyear}{\clearfield {#1endyear}}{}%
```

If both year arguments are integers, than check if they match or exceed the minimum difference:

```
2370     \iffieldint {#1year}
2371     {\iffieldint {#2endyear}
2372       {\ifnumcomp {\thefield {#1year}}{>}{\thefield {#2endyear}}
2373         {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#1year}}%
2374          \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#2endyear}}}}
2375       {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#2endyear}}%
2376        \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#1year}}}}
2377     \ifnumcomp {\value {currentrealdatediff}}{>}{\value {minrealdatediff}}
2378     {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}%
2379     {\unspace }%
2380   }
2381   {\iffieldint {#2year}
2382     {\ifnumcomp {\thefield {#1year}}{>}{\thefield {#2year}}
2383       {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#1year}}%
2384        \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#2year}}}}
2385     {\setcounter {currentrealdatediff}{\thefield {#2year}}%
2386      \addtocounter {currentrealdatediff}{-\thefield {#1year}}}}
2387   \ifnumcomp {\value {currentrealdatediff}}{>}{\value {minrealdatediff}}
2388   {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}%
2389   {\unspace }%
```

```

2390          }%
2391          {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}%
2392          }%
2393      }

```

If one of both year arguments is not an integer, than always print the `realdater`:

```

2394      {\iffieldundef {#1year}
2395       {\unspace }
2396       {\printtext [#1dateparens]{\csuse {print#1date}}}%
2397 }

```

`\daterealdatedelim` Delimiter between date and `realdater`.

```

2398 \newcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{\addspace }

```

`pubstate`

```

2399 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pubstate}{\biblstring {#1}}

```

`bibliographydate` We never have an empty date but a string like 'sine anno' or the `pubstate`. The `newsdate` has always to be printed because the label contains the year only.

```

2400 \newbibmacro *{bibliographydate}{%
2401   \ifboolexpr {
2402     test {\ifpositionlabeldate {label}}
2403     and

```

Not in `\citeissue` and friends:

```

2404   not togl {archbool:citeissue}
2405 }
2406   {\ifnewspaper
2407     {\usebibmacro {newsdate}}
2408     }%
2409   }
2410   {\printtext {%
2411     \ifeditionssuperscript {predate}
2412       {\usebibmacro {editionssuperscript}}
2413       }%
2414     \ifnewspaper
2415       {\usebibmacro {newsdate}}
2416       {\iffieldundef {year}
2417         {\iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}
2418           {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \printfield {pubstate}}}
2419           {\printtext [missingfield]{\midsentence \bibstring {nodate}}}%
2420           {\printdate }%
2421         \ifboolexpr {
2422           test {\ifbibextrayear }

```

```

2423         and
2424         test {\ifcsdef {blxarch@fork@authordate}}
2425     }
2426         {\printfield {extradate}}
2427         {}%
2428     }%
2429     \ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}
2430     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}
2431     {}%
2432     \setunit {\daterealdatedelim }%
2433     \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{real}{}}}}

origdate
addendum+pubstate
realdateparens%
origrealdateparens%
2434 \newbibmacro *{origdate}{%
2435     \printtext {%
2436         \midsentence %
2437         \iffieldundef {origyear}
2438         {\printtext [missingfield]{\bibstring {nodate}}}
2439         {\printorigdate }%
2440         \setunit *{\daterealdatedelim }
2441         \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{origreal}{orig}%
2442     }}
2443 \xpatchbibmacro {addendum+pubstate}{\printfield {pubstate}}{}
2444 {}{Patching bibmacro 'addendum+pubstate' failed}
2445 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
2446 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}

```

C.1.2.25 Date ranges

`\bibdaterangesep` Different `\bibbrangedashes` for subsequent years and longer periods:
`\bibdatesubseqesep`

```

2447 \renewrobustcmd *{\bibdaterangesep}{\bibbrangedash }
2448 \newrobustcmd *{\bibdatesubseqesep}{\slash }

```

`\bibdaterangesepx` Reimplementation of some biblatex macros for the above date range formatting commands.
`\mkdaterangefull`
`\mkdaterangetrunc`

```

\mkdaterangefullext%
2449 \newrobustcmd *{\bibdaterangesepx}[1]{%
\mkdaterangetruncextr%
2450     \ifboolexpr {test {\iffieldint {#1year}} and test {\iffieldint {#1endyear}}}
\mkdaterangeymd%
2451     {\ifnumequal {\thefield {#1endyear}-\thefield {#1year}}{1}}
\mkdaterangeymdextr%
2452     {\bibdatesubseqesep }
2453     {\bibdaterangesep }}
2454     {\bibdaterangesep }}
2455 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangefull}[2]{%
2456     \begingroup
2457     \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
2458     \iffieldundef {#2year}

```

```

2459     {}
2460     {\datecircaprint
2461     \printtext [#2date]}%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

2462     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2463     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

2464     \blx@printtime {#2}{}}
2465     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%
2466     \dateuncertainprint
2467     \dateeraprint {#2year}%
2468     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
2469     {}
2470     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
2471     {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
2472     {\bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
2473     \enddatecircaprint
2474     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2475     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

2476     \blx@printtime {#2}{end}}
2477     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}%
2478     \enddateuncertainprint
2479     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}%
2480 \endgroup}
2481 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangetrunc}[2]{%
2482 \begingroup
2483 \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
2484 \iffieldundef {#2year}
2485 {}
2486 {\datecircaprint
2487 \printtext [#2date]}%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

2488     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2489     {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
2490     {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
2491     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2day}}
2492     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{}}{#2month}{#2day}}
2493     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
2494     \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}}{}

```



```

2495         {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}
2496     {\iffieldequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
2497         {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
2498         {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
2499         \iffieldequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}}
2500         {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}%
2501     \dateuncertainprint
2502     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
2503     {}
2504     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
2505     {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
2506     {\bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
2507     \enddatecircaprint
2508     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2509     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
2510     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}%
2511     \enddateuncertainprint
2512     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
2513 \endgroup}
2514 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangefullextra}[2]{%
2515     \begingroup
2516     \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
2517     \iffieldundef {#2year}
2518     {}
2519     {\datecircaprint
2520     \printtext [#2date]{%
2521     \printtext {%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

2522     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2523     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
2524     % Optionally print the time after the date
2525     \blx@printtime {#2}{}}
2526     {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}}%
2527     \dateuncertainprint
2528     \dateeraprint {#2year}%
2529     \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
2530     {\printfield {extradate}}
2531     {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
2532     {\printfield {extradate}%
2533     \printtext {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}}
2534     {\printtext {%
2535     \bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
2536     \enddatecircaprint
2537     \iffieldundef {#2season}
2538     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}%

```

Optionally print the time after the date

```

2539     \blx@printtime {#2}{end}}

```

```

2540             {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
2541             \printfield {extradate}%
2542             \enddateuncertainprint
2543             \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
2544   \endgroup}
2545 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangetruncextra}[2]{%
2546   \begingroup
2547     \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
2548     \iffieldundef {#2year}
2549     {}
2550     {\datecircaprint
2551       \printtext [#2date]}%
2552     \printtext {%

```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```

2553   \iffieldundef {#2season}
2554   {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
2555     {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
2556       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2}{#2day}}
2557       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}}
2558     {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
2559       \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{#2}
2560       {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
2561     {\iffieldsequal {#2year}{#2endyear}
2562       {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2}{#2season}}
2563       {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
2564         \iffieldsequal {#2dateera}{#2enddateera}{#2}
2565         {\dateeraprint {#2year}}}}}%
2566   \dateuncertainprint
2567   \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
2568   {\printfield {extradate}}
2569   {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{#2}
2570     {\printfield {extradate}%
2571       \printtext {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}}
2572     {\printtext {%
2573       \bibdaterangesepx{#2}%
2574       \enddatecircaprint
2575       \iffieldundef {#2season}
2576       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
2577       {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
2578     \printfield {extradate}%
2579     \enddateuncertainprint
2580     \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
2581   \endgroup}
2582 \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangeymd}[1]{%
2583   \begingroup
2584     \blx@metadateinfo {#1}%
2585     \iffieldundef {#1year}
2586     {}
2587     {\datecircaprint

```

```
2588      \printtext [#1date]{%
```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```
2589      \iffieldundef {#1season}
2590      {\blx@ymddate {#1}{}}%
2591      % Optionally print the time after the date
2592      \blx@printtime {#1}{}}
2593      {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1year}{#1season}}%
2594      \dateuncertainprint
2595      \dateeraprint {#1year}%
2596      \iffieldundef {#1endyear}
2597      {}
2598      {\iffieldequalstr {#1endyear}{}}
2599      {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
2600      {\bibdaterangesepx{#1}%
2601       \enddatecircaprint
2602       \iffieldundef {#1season}
2603       {\blx@ymddate {#1}{end}}%
```

Optionally print the time after the date

```
2604      \blx@printtime {#1}{end}}
2605      {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1endyear}{#1endseason}}%
2606      \enddateuncertainprint
2607      \dateeraprint {#1endyear}}}}}%
2608  \endgroup}
2609  \renewrobustcmd *{\mkdaterangeymdextra}[1]{%
2610  \begingroup
2611  \blx@metadateinfo {#1}%
2612  \iffieldundef {#1year}
2613  {}
2614  {\datecircaprint
2615  \printtext [#1date]{%
```

Such a season component can only come from an ISO8601 season which replaces a normal month so if it exists, we know that a normal date print is ruled out

```
2616      \iffieldundef {#1season}
2617      {\blx@ymddate [extradate]{#1}{}}%
2618      % Optionally print the time after the date
2619      \blx@printtime {#1}{}}
2620      {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1year}{#1season}}%
2621      \dateuncertainprint
2622      \dateeraprint {#1year}%
2623      \iffieldundef {#1endyear}
2624      {}
2625      {\iffieldequalstr {#1endyear}{}}
2626      {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
```

```

2627          {\printtext {%
2628             \bibdaterangesepx{#1}%
2629             \enddatecircaprint
2630             \iffieldundef {#1season}
2631             {\blx@ymddate {#1}{end}}%
2632 %   \endn {macrocode}
2633             % Optionally print the time after the date
2634 %   \begin {macrocode}
2635             \blx@printtime {#1}{end}}
2636             {\csuse {mkbibseasondateshort}{#1endyear}{#1endseason}}}%
2637             \enddateuncertainprint
2638             \dateeraprint {#1endyear}}}}}%
2639 \endgroup}

```

C.1.2.26 Basic name formats

`giveninitligatures` (*Opt*) = `<csv>`

Define option `giveninitligatures` for a list of ligatures in given name initials.
Always supersedes an inherited list.

```

2640 \DeclareBibliographyOption {giveninitligatures} [{Chr, Ch, Fr, IJ, Ll, Ph, Sch, St, Th}] {%
2641   \let\blxarch@giveninitligatures \@empty%
2642   \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@giveninitligatures }{#1}%
2643 }
2644 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {giveninitligatures}

```

`name:given-family` The `\ifdefvoid` check doesn't work on our selfmade initials.

`name:family-given`

```

2645 \renewbibmacro *{name:family-given}[4]{%
2646   \ifuseprefix
2647   {\usebibmacro {name:delim}{#3#1}%
2648    \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#3#1}%
2649    \ifdefvoid {#3}{}%
2650    \ifcapital
2651     {\mkbibnameprefix {\MakeCapital {#3}}\isdot }
2652     {\mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot }%
2653    \ifprefchar {}{\bibnamedelimc }}%
2654    \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
2655    \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }%
2656    \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\revsdnamepunct \bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamegiven
2657      {#2}\isdot }}
2657   {\usebibmacro {name:delim}{#1}%
2658    \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#1}%
2659    \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
2660    \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }%
2661    \ifboolexpe {%
2662      test {\ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}}
2663      and
2664      test {\ifdefvoid {#3}}}

```

```

2665     {}
2666     {\revsdnamepunct }%
2667     \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamegiven {#2}\isdot }%
2668     \ifdefvoid {#3}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot }}
2669 \renewbibmacro *{name:given-family}[4]{%
2670   \usebibmacro {name:delim}{#2#3#1}%
2671   \usebibmacro {name:hook}{#2#3#1}%
2672   \ifdefstrequal {#2}{\@empty}{\mkbibnamegiven {#2}\isdot \bibnamedelimd }%
2673   \ifdefvoid {#3}{}%
2674   \mkbibnameprefix {#3}\isdot
2675   \ifprefchar
2676   {}
2677   {\ifuseprefix {\bibnamedelimc }{\bibnamedelimd }}}%
2678   \mkbibnamefamily {#1}\isdot
2679   \ifdefvoid {#4}{\bibnamedelimd \mkbibnamesuffix {#4}\isdot }}

```

given-family Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

2680 \DeclareNameFormat {given-family}{%
2681   \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
2682     {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2683       {\namepartfamily }
2684       {\@empty}
2685       {\namepartprefix }
2686       {\namepartsuffix }}
2687     {%
2688       \ifgiveninits
2689         {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2690           {\namepartfamily }
2691           {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
2692           {\namepartprefix }
2693           {\namepartsuffix }}
2694         {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2695           {\namepartfamily }
2696           {\namepartgiven }
2697           {\namepartprefix }
2698           {\namepartsuffix }}}%
2699   \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

family-given Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

2700 \DeclareNameFormat {family-given}{%
2701   \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
2702     {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2703       {\namepartfamily }
2704       {\@empty}
2705       {\namepartprefix }
2706       {\namepartsuffix }}
2707     {%
2708       \ifgiveninits
2709         {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2710           {\namepartfamily }

```

```

2711         {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
2712         {\namepartprefix }
2713         {\namepartsuffix }}
2714         {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2715          {\namepartfamily }
2716          {\namepartgiven }
2717          {\namepartprefix }
2718          {\namepartsuffix }}}%
2719 \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

family-given/given-family Reimplements name macro with the ligature method.

```

2720 \DeclareNameFormat {family-given/given-family}{%
2721 \ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{1}
2722 {\ifgiveninits
2723  {\ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
2724   {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2725    {\namepartfamily }
2726    {\@empty}
2727    {\namepartprefix }
2728    {\namepartsuffix }}
2729   {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2730    {\namepartfamily }
2731    {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
2732    {\namepartprefix }
2733    {\namepartsuffix }}}
2734   {\usebibmacro {name:family-given}
2735    {\namepartfamily }
2736    {\namepartgiven }
2737    {\namepartprefix }
2738    {\namepartsuffix }}}%
2739 \ifboolexpe {%
2740 test {\ifdefvoid \namepartgiven }
2741 and
2742 test {\ifdefvoid \namepartprefix }}
2743 {}
2744 {\usebibmacro {name:revsdelim}}}
2745 {\ifgiveninits
2746  {\ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
2747   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2748    {\namepartfamily }
2749    {\@empty}
2750    {\namepartprefix }
2751    {\namepartsuffix }}
2752   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2753    {\namepartfamily }
2754    {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
2755    {\namepartprefix }
2756    {\namepartsuffix }}}
2757   {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2758    {\namepartfamily }
2759    {\namepartgiven }
2760    {\namepartprefix }

```

```

2761      {\namepartsuffix }}}%
2762  \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

g-family Some styles use initials in bookauthors even with `giveninits=false`.

```

2763 \DeclareNameFormat {g-family}{%
2764   \ifdefvoid {\namepartgiven }
2765     {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2766       {\namepartfamily }
2767       {\@empty}
2768       {\namepartprefix }
2769       {\namepartsuffix }}
2770     {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2771       {\namepartfamily }
2772       {\blxarch@ligatureinitchars {\namepartgiven }}
2773       {\namepartprefix }
2774       {\namepartsuffix }}
2775   \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

gfull-family Some styles use full festschrift name authors.

```

2776 \DeclareNameFormat {gfull-family}{%
2777   \usebibmacro {name:given-family}
2778     {\namepartfamily }
2779     {\namepartgiven }
2780     {\namepartprefix }
2781     {\namepartsuffix }
2782   \usebibmacro {name:andothers}}

```

bookauthor

```

2783 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{family-given}

```

\ifidemincitation $\langle\{true\}\rangle\langle\{false\}\rangle$ true if in citation command, `idemtracker=true` and `idemincitation=true` and previous entry has same label names.

```

2784 \newcommand{\ifidemincitation}[2]{%
2785   \ifboolexpr {
2786     togl {archbool:idemincitation}
2787     and
2788     test {\ifcitation }
2789     and
2790     test {\ifciteidem }
2791   }
2792   {#1}
2793   {#2}}

```

idemincitation (*Opt*) = $\langle\{bool\}\rangle$
 Wether to use idem in full citations.

```

2794 \newtoggle {archbool:idemincitation}
2795 \DeclareBibliographyOption {idemincitation}[true]{%
2796   \settoggle {archbool:idemincitation}{#1}}
2797 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {idemincitation}

```

`\seenotedelim` Delimiter before bibstring seenote.

```
2798 \newcommand*{\seenotedelim}{\addspace }
```

`preservelastauthor (Opt)` = *`<bool>`*

If this option is enabled, a namelist longer than `maxnames` is truncated between `maxnames - 1` and the last author.

```

2799 \newtoggle {archbool:preservelastauthor}
2800 \DeclareBibliographyOption {preservelastauthor}[true]{%
2801   \settoggle {archbool:preservelastauthor}{#1}}
2802 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {preservelastauthor}

```

`\mkbibandothers` The formatting of the *et. al.* part;

```
2803 \newcommand*{\mkbibandothers}[1]{#1}
```

`name:andothers` `include` `\mkbibandothers`

```

2804 \renewbibmacro *{name:andothers}{%
2805   \ifboolexpr {
2806     test {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}}
2807     and
2808     test \ifmorenames
2809   }
2810   {\ifnumgreater {\value {liststop}}{1}
2811     {\finalandcomma }
2812     {}}%
2813   \printdelim {andothersdelim}\bibstring [\mkbibandothers ]{andothers}}%
2814   {}

```

`name:andothersgenitive` The genitive form for use in `\posscite` and friends.

```

2815 \newbibmacro *{name:andothersgenitive}{%
2816   \ifboolexpr {
2817     test {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}}
2818     and
2819     test \ifmorenames
2820   }
2821   {\ifnumgreater {\value {liststop}}{1}
2822     {\finalandcomma }
2823     {}}%
2824   \printdelim {andothersdelim}\bibstring [\mkbibandothers ]{genitiveandothers}%
2825   \let\blxarch@namepartfamily \@empty}

```



```
2826    {}%
2827 }
```

C.1.2.27 Roles

`author`type Roles enclosed in parentheses.

`editor`type

```
translatortype 2828 \DeclareFieldAlias {authortype}{editortype}
2829 \DeclareFieldFormat *{editortype}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
2830 \DeclareFieldAlias {translatortype}{editortype}
```

`names:truncate` Truncate name list bigger then `maxnames`. Argument is the number of names in the current list.

```
2831 \blxarch@newcounter {preservelastauthorloop}{1}
2832 \newbibmacro *{names:truncate}[1]{%
2833     \ifboolexpr {
2834         tog1{archbool:preservelastauthor}
2835         and
2836         test {\ifnumgreater {\value {#1}}{\value {maxnames}}}
2837         and
2838         test {\ifbibliography }
2839     }
2840     {\savebibmacro {name:andothers}\renewbibmacro *{name:andothers}{\relax }%
2841     \printnames [][1-1]{#1}%
2842     \setcounter {preservelastauthorloop}{2}%
2843     \unlessboolexpr {
2844         test {\ifnumequal {\value {preservelastauthorloop}}{\value {maxnames}}}
2845     }
2846     {\setunit {\multinamedelim }%
2847     \printnames [][\value {preservelastauthorloop}-\value {preservelastauthorloop}]{#1}%
2848     \stepcounter {preservelastauthorloop}}
2849     {\setunit {\finalnameellipsis }%
2850     \printnames [][\value {#1}-\value {#1}]{#1}%
2851     \restorebibmacro {name:andothers}%
2852     }
2853     {\printnames {#1}}%
2854 }
```

`sortnamelist` Makes idem available to compressed labels.

```
2855 \renewbibmacro *{sortnamelist}[1]{%
2856     \ifidemincitation
2857     {\printtext {\bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
2858     {\usebibmacro {names:truncate}{#1}}}
```

`labeldate+edition` Prints labeldate.

```

2859 \newbibmacro *{labeldate+edition}{%
2860   \blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin %
2861   \ifpositionlabeldate {location}
2862   {}
2863   {\printtext [labeldateparens]{%
2864     \ifeditionsuperscript {predate}
2865     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}%
2866     }%
2867     \usebibmacro {date+extradate}%
2868     \ifeditionsuperscript {postdate}
2869     {\usebibmacro {editionsuperscript}}%
2870     }%
2871     \ifpositionlabeldate {label}
2872     {\setunit {\daterealdatedelim }%
2873      \usebibmacro {extendeddate}{real}{}}
2874     {}}}}

```

labeldateparens

```
2875 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldateparens}{#1}
```

authortypedelim Delimiter between name and its role.

editortypedelim

```

translatortypedelim 2876 \DeclareDelimFormat {authortypedelim}{\addspace }
2877 \DeclareDelimFormat {editortypedelim}{\addspace }
2878 \DeclareDelimFormat {translatortypedelim}{\addspace }

```

\finalnameellipsis The ellipsis if

preservelastauthor (*Opt*) is enabled.

```
2879 \newcommand*{\finalnameellipsis}{\addspace \textellipsis \space }
```

editor+others We don't use complex roles in labels.

translator+others

```

2880 \renewbibmacro *{editor+others}{%
2881   \usebibmacro {editor}%
2882 }
2883 \renewbibmacro *{translator+others}{%
2884   \usebibmacro {translator}%
2885 }

```

C.1.2.28 Genitive forms

\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars {<language>}{<csv>}

Sets a set of tokens after which an alternate genitive form is needed. To be

used in the document preamble.

```
2886 \newrobustcmd *{\DefineGenitiveApostropheChars}[2]{%
2887   \DefineBibliographyExtras {#1}{%
2888     \let\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars \@empty%
2889     \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }{#2}%
2890 }}
```

`\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {<CSV>}`

Sets a set of tokens after which an alternate genitive form is needed. To be used in *.lbx files.

```
2891 \newrobustcmd *{\DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars}[1]{%
2892   \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
2893     \let\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars \@empty%
2894     \forcsvlist {\listadd \blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }{#1}%
2895 }}
```

`genitive {<command>}`

Prints the genitives or genitiveapostrophe bibstring respectively. The argument must be a command that can be expanded to a string.

```
2896 \newtoggle {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}
2897 \newtoggle {archbool:possnite}
2898 \pretocmd {\footnote }{\toggletrue {archbool:possnite}}{\footnote patch failed!}
2899 \newbibmacro *{genitive}[1]{%
2900   \ifboolexpr {
2901     test {\ifdefined {#1}}
2902     or
2903     togl {archbool:possnite}
2904   }
2905   {}
2906   {\togglefalse {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}%
2907     \fullexpandarg %
2908     \StrRemoveBraces {#1}[\blxarch@nobraces ]%
2909     \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{%
2910       \IfEndWith {\blxarch@nobraces }{##1}
2911       {\toggletrue {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}\listbreak }
2912       }%
2913     }%
2914     \dolistloop {\blxarch@genitiveapostrophechars }%
2915     \iftoggle {archbool:genitiveapostrophe}
2916       {\bibstring {genitiveapostrophe}}
2917       {\bibstring {genitives}}%
2918     }%
2919 }
```

`genitiveall (Opt) =<bool>`

If this option is enabled, all label names of a \possnite-like command are in genitive case. Otherwise only the last name. After my feeling for language

this is possible in German.

```
2920 \newtoggle {archbool:genitiveall}
2921 \DeclareBibliographyOption {genitiveall}[true]{%
2922   \settoggle {archbool:genitiveall}{#1}}
2923 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {genitiveall}
```

labelname:poss

```
2924 % Based on labelname from biblatex.def
2925 % \changes {2.3}{2021/04/17}{sensitive to option \Option {genitiveall}}
2926 \DeclareNameFormat {labelname:poss}{
2927   \let\blxarch@namepartfamily \namepartfamily %
2928   \ifcase \value {uniquename}%
2929     \usebibmacro {name:family}{\namepartfamily }{\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix
2930       }\namepartsuffix }%
2931   \or
2932     \ifuseprefix
2933       {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\blxarch@ligatureinitchars
2934         }\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix }{\namepartsuffixi }}
2935       {\usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\blxarch@ligatureinitchars
2936         }\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefixi }{\namepartsuffixi }}%
2937   \or
2938     \usebibmacro {name:given-family}{\namepartfamily }{\namepartgiven }{\namepartprefix
2939       }\namepartsuffix }%
2940   \fi
2941   \usebibmacro {name:andothersgenitive}%
2942   \iftoggle {archbool:genitiveall}
2943     {\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@namepartfamily }}
2944     {\ifnumequal {\value {listcount}}{\value {liststop}}{\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@namepartfamily }
2945       }{}}}
```

shorthand:poss We must transform the fields into a macro in order to have the same
citetitle:poss \ifdefvoid check as with the \namepartfamily macro.

label:poss

```
2941 \DeclareFieldFormat {shorthand:poss}{%
2942   \ifnameundef {labelname}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@genitivecheck
2943     }{}}
2944 \DeclareFieldFormat {citetitle:poss}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro
2945   {genitive}{\blxarch@genitivecheck }}
2946 \DeclareFieldFormat {label:poss}{#1\def\blxarch@genitivecheck {#1}\usebibmacro {genitive}{\blxarch@genitivecheck
2947   }{}}}
```

\posscitealias Change formats to its genitive variants locally.

```
2945 \newrobustcmd *{\posscitealias}{%
2946   \AtNextCite {%
2947     \DeclareNameAlias {labelname}{labelname:poss}%
2948     \DeclareFieldAlias {shorthand}{shorthand:poss}%
2949     \DeclareFieldAlias {citetitle}{citetitle:poss}%
2950     \DeclareFieldAlias {label}{label:poss}}}
```

`\posscite` Possessive `\textcite`-like cite commands.

`\Posscite`

```
\posscite 2951 \newrobustcmd *{\posscite}{%
\Posscite 2952   \posscitealias %
2953   \textcite }
2954 \newrobustcmd *{\Posscite}{\bibsentence \posscite}
2955 \newrobustcmd *{\posscites}{%
2956   \posscitealias %
2957   \textcites }
2958 \newrobustcmd *{\Posscites}{\bibsentence \posscites}
```

`\possvolcite` Possessive `\tvolcite`-like cite commands.

`\Possvolcite`

```
\possvolcite 2959 \newrobustcmd *{\possvolcite}{\volcitecmd \posscite }
\Possvolcite 2960 \newrobustcmd *{\Possvolcite}{\volcitecmd \Posscite }
2961 \newrobustcmd *{\possvolcites}{\multivolcitecmd \posscites }
2962 \newrobustcmd *{\Possvolcites}{\multivolcitecmd \posscites }
```

C.1.2.29 Formatting in citations

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter, `\strongcitedelim` mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

```
2963 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }
2964 \newcommand*\strongcitedelim{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }
```

`\compccitedelim` Delimiter in compressed citations.

```
2965 \renewcommand*{\compccitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`citeshortin` (*Opt*) short citations of `@article` and friends in verbose styles with `in`:

```
2966 \newtoggle {archbool:citeshortin}
2967 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{citeshortin}[true]{%
2968   \settoggle {archbool:citeshortin}{#1}%
2969   \ifboolexpr {
2970     togl {archbool:citeshortin}
2971     and
2972     not test {\ifcsdef {blxarch@fork@verbose}}
2973   }
2974   {\blxarch@errmsg {option 'citeshortin=true' only in verbose styles}}
2975   }%
2976 }
2977 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {citeshortin=false}
```

`citetitle` (*Opt*) Title labels in verbose styles:

```
2978 \DeclareFieldFormat *{citetitle}{#1}
```

C.1.2.30 Label generation

`labeldate` Changed. We only use `date` because it can happen that the `extradate` has to be printed in the `location/date` block. Field `year` only matches if it contains something peculiar. The user should see this.

```
2979 \DeclareLabeldate {%
2980   \field {date}
2981   \field {pubstate}
2982   \field {year}
2983   \literal {nodate}
2984 }
```

`labelname`

```
2985 \DeclareLabelname {%
2986   \field {shortauthor}
2987   \field {author}
2988   \field {editor}
2989   \field {translator}
2990   \field {anonstring}
2991 }
```

`\labelnamepunct`

```
2992 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
```

`\ifseenote` Only useful in `verbose-trad2note-type` styles. Therefore always *false* elsewhere.

```
2993 \newcommand{\ifseenote}[2]{#2}
```

`uselabeltitle` (*Opt*) = *bool*

In `verbose-trad2note-like` styles this option enforces a `labeltitle`. It has no meaning in other styles.

```
2994 \newtoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}
2995 \DeclareEntryOption {uselabeltitle}[false]{%
2996   \settoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}}
```

C.1.2.31 Tabbed bibliography list

`tabbedlabeldate` (*Opt*) = $\langle bool \rangle$
 if true, the bibliography is set in a tabbed environment.

```
2997 \newtoggle {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}
2998 \DeclareBibliographyOption {tabbedlabeldate}[false]{%
2999     \settoggle {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}{#1}}
3000 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {tabbedlabeldate}
```

`\iftabbedlabeldate` $\{\langle true \rangle\}\{\langle false \rangle\}$
 true if `tabbedlabeldate` is true and in bibliography. Makes no sense with `positionlabeldate=true`.

```
3001 \newcommand{\iftabbedlabeldate}[2]{%
3002     \ifboolexpr {
3003         togl {archbool:tabbedlabeldate}
3004         and
3005         test {\ifbibliography }
3006         and
3007         not test {\ifpositionlabeldate {location}}
3008     }
3009         {#1}
3010         {#2}}
```

`\tabbedlabeldatewidth` Tab length in `blxarch@tabbedlabeldate` environment.

```
3011 \newlength {\tabbedlabeldatewidth}
3012 \setlength {\tabbedlabeldatewidth}{3em}
```

`\tabbedlabeldateindent` Tab indentation in `blxarch@tabbedlabeldate` environment.

```
3013 \newlength {\tabbedlabeldateindent}
3014 \setlength {\tabbedlabeldateindent}{0em}
```

`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin` This is a wrapper around `bibitems` in order to put them into `\parbox`-like structures.
`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle`

`\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end`

```
3015 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@begin}{%
3016     \iftabbedlabeldate
3017         {\setlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{\textwidth }%
3018         \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\tabbedlabeldatewidth }%
3019         \DeclareDelimFormat [bib]{nameyeardelim}{}%
3020         \tabular [t]{@{}p{\tabbedlabeldatewidth }@{}p{\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }}\raggedright
             \mid sentence }
3021     {}}
3022 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle}{%
3023     \iftabbedlabeldate
3024         {\&}
3025         {\newblock }}
3026 \newcommand{\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end}{%
```

```

3027 \iftabbedlabeldate
3028 {\endtabular }
3029 {}

```

`\blxarch@bibitembox@begin` This is a wrapper around bibitems in order to put them into `\parbox`-like structures.
`\blxarch@bibitembox@end`

```

3030 \newcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@begin}{}
3031 \newcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@end}{}

article
book
inbook3032 \def\blxarch@set@bibitembox #1{%
misc3033 \xpretobibdriver {#1}
online3034 {\blxarch@bibitembox@begin }
periodica3035 {}
thesis3036 {\Prepending bibitembox to driver #1 failed!}%
unpublished3037 \xpatchbibdriver {#1}
3038 {\setunit {\printdelim {nametitledelim}}\newblock }
3039 {\setunit {\printdelim {nametitledelim}}\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@middle }
3040 {}
3041 {\Prepending tabbedlabeldate to driver #1 failed!}%
3042 \xapptobibdriver {#1}
3043 {\blxarch@tabbedlabeldate@end \blxarch@bibitembox@end }
3044 {}
3045 {\Appending bibitembox to driver #1 failed!}%
3046 }
3047 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {article}
3048 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {book}
3049 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {inbook}
3050 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {misc}
3051 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {online}
3052 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {periodical}
3053 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {thesis}
3054 \blxarch@set@bibitembox {unpublished}

```

C.1.2.32 Publication serieses

`seriesorlocation (Opt) = $\langle bool \rangle$`
 if true, location is only printed if there is no series

```

3055 \newtoggle {archbool:seriesorlocation}
3056 \DeclareBibliographyOption {seriesorlocation}[true]{%
3057 \settoggle {archbool:seriesorlocation}{#1}}
3058 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {seriesorlocation}

```

`subseries (Opt) = $\langle bool \rangle$`

true if subseries is allowed.

```
3059 \newtoggle {archbool:subseries}
3060 \DeclareBibliographyOption {subseries}[true]{%
3061   \settoggle {archbool:subseries}{#1}}
3062 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {subseries}
```

`shortseries (Opt)` = *bool*
Wether to use the shortseries field.

```
3063 \newtoggle {archbool:shortseries}
3064 \DeclareBibliographyOption {shortseries}[true]{%
3065   \settoggle {archbool:shortseries}{#1}}
3066 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {shortseries}
```

`noseries (Opt)` = *bool*
Disables the whole series complex.

```
3067 \newtoggle {archbool:noseries}
3068 \DeclareBibliographyOption {noseries}[false]{%
3069   \settoggle {archbool:noseries}{#1}}
3070 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {noseries}
```

`\seriespunct` Punctuation after series+number, defaults to `\addperiod`.

```
3071 \newcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

`\noseriespunct` Sometimes we can decide the punction of the title complex first after having seen the series+number macro. That is why we need a punctuation command if there is no series field.

```
3072 \newcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\seriespunct }
```

`\seriesnumberdelim` Delimiter between series and number, defaults to `\addspace`.

```
3073 \newcommand*{\seriesnumberdelim}{\addspace }
```

`\subnumberseriesdelim` Delimiter between subnumber and series, defaults to `\addspace=\space`.

```
3074 \newcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\addspace =\space }
```

`seriesparens`
`series+number`

```
3075 \renewbibmacro *{series+number}{%
3076   \iffieldundef {series}
3077     {}
```

```

3078     {\printtext [seriesparens]{%
3079         \iffieldundef {subseries}
3080         {}
3081         {\printfield {subseries}%
3082         \setunit *{\seriesnumberdelim }
3083         \printfield {subnumber}%
3084         \setunit {\subnumberseriesdelim }}%
3085         \printfield {series}%
3086         \setunit *{\seriesnumberdelim }}%
3087         \printfield {number}%
3088     }}%
3089     \iftoggle {archbool:volumeafterseries}
3090     {\setunit {\addspace }}%
3091     \printfield {volume}%
3092     \printfield {part}%
3093     \clearfield {volume}%
3094     \clearfield {part}}
3095     {}%
3096     \ifpagesfirst
3097     {\usebibmacro {chapter+pages}%
3098     \clearfield {chapter}%
3099     \clearfield {pages}}
3100     {\iffieldundef {series}
3101     {\iftoggle {archbool:notitlepunct}
3102     {}
3103     {\printunit {\noseriespunct \nopunct }}}%
3104     {\printunit {\seriespunct \nopunct }}}%
3105     }%
3106 }%

```

book We are going to reimplement volume formatting.
inbook

```

3107 \xpatchbibdriver {book}{\usebibmacro {series+number}\newunit }
3108     {\usebibmacro{series+number}}
3109     {}{Patching driver 'book' failed (5)}
3110 \xpatchbibdriver {inbook}{\usebibmacro {series+number}\newunit }
3111     {\usebibmacro{series+number}}
3112     {}{Patching driver 'inbook' failed (4)}

```

C.1.2.33 Other formatting

Recognize sequentes as page range character.

```

3113 \DeclareRangeChars *{f}

```

volume No bibstring ahead of volume.

```

3114 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,inbook]{volume}{#1}

```

pagetotal

```
3115 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pagetotal}{}
```

thesis

```
3116 \xpatchbibdriver {thesis}{\newunit \printfield {pagetotal}}
3117 {\setunit {\bibpagespunct }\printfield {pagetotal}}
3118 {}{Patching driver 'thesis' failed (1)}
```

\labelnamepunct

```
3119 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\adddot \space }
```

url URLs are usually set in \normalfont. Only @online and @thesis have an URL.

```
3120 \urlstyle {same}
3121 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\bibstring {urlfrom}\addcolon \space \url {#1}}
```

\finalnamedelim Delimiter between the last to names in a list.

```
3122 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addcomma \addspace }
```

language We don't print languages at all.

```
3123 \DeclareListFormat *{language}{}
```

C.1.2.34 Debugging helper macros

\printgiveninitligatureslist Prints the list from giveninitligatures.

```
3124 \newcommand{\printgiveninitligatureslist}{%
3125   \renewcommand*{\do }[1]{\space ##1}
3126   \dolistloop {\@blxarch@list@add@ligatures }}
```

\printgiveninitligatureslist Prints the list from giveninitligatures.

```
3127 \newrobustcmd *{\SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes }{%
3128   \@ifpackagelater {biblatex}{2020/10/01}
3129   {}
3130   {\let\blx@lng@suff \empty}}
```

Style titles for the example file.

```

\blxarch@style@ayc
\blxarch@style@ayi
\blxarch@style@ayig131 \edef\blxarch@style@ay {authoryear-archaeology (generic)}
\blxarch@style@numg132 \edef\blxarch@style@ayc{authoryear-comp-archaeology (generic)}
\blxarch@style@v133 \edef\blxarch@style@ayi{authoryear-ibid-archaeology (generic)}
\blxarch@style@v134 \edef\blxarch@style@ayic{authoryear-icomp-archaeology (generic)}
\blxarch@style@vttwo135 \edef\blxarch@style@numc{numeric-comp-archaeology (generic)}
3136 \edef\blxarch@style@v{verbose-archaeology (generic)}
3137 \edef\blxarch@style@vi{verbose-ibid-archaeology (generic)}
3138 \edef\blxarch@style@vttwo{verbose-trad2note-archaeology (generic)}

\blxarch@style@dgu@info
\blxarch@style@dgu
\blxarch@style@dgu@alt139 \edef\blxarch@style@dgu@info{Deutsche Gesellschaft f\"ur Ur- und Fr\"uhgeschichte}
\blxarch@style@dgu@ap140 \edef\blxarch@style@dgu{\blxarch@style@dgu@info\space [obsolete \RN {2}]}
3141 \edef\blxarch@style@dgu@alt{\blxarch@style@dgu@info\space [obsolete \RN {1}]}
3142 \edef\blxarch@style@dgu@apa{\blxarch@style@dgu@info\space (APA)}

\blxarch@style@bmoe

3143 \edef\blxarch@style@bmoe{Beitr\"age zur Mittelalterarch\"aologie in \"Osterreich}

\blxarch@style@egypthd

3144 \edef\blxarch@style@egypthd{\\"Aggyptologisches Institut Heidelberg}

\blxarch@style@mpk@info
\blxarch@style@mpk
\blxarch@style@mpk@eaw145 \edef\blxarch@style@mpk@info{Mitteilungen der Pr\"ahistorischen Kommission der \"Osterreichischen Akad
3146 \edef\blxarch@style@mpk{\blxarch@style@mpk@info\space [obsolete]}
3147 \edef\blxarch@style@mpk@eaw{\blxarch@style@mpk@info\space [current]}

\blxarch@style@rgk
\blxarch@style@rgkinline
\blxarch@style@rgknumeric148 \edef\blxarch@style@rgk{R\"omisch-Germanische Kommission}
\blxarch@style@rgkverbos149 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkverbose{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}
\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold150 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkinline{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}
\blxarch@style@rgknumericold151 \edef\blxarch@style@rgknumeric{\blxarch@style@rgk\space (numerisch)}
\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold152 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold{\blxarch@style@rgkinline\space (obsolete)}
3153 \edef\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric\space (obsolete)}
3154 \edef\blxarch@style@rgknumericold{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose\space (obsolete)}

\blxarch@style@rgzm
\blxarch@style@rgzminline
\blxarch@style@rgknumeric155 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzm{R\"omisch-Germanisches Zentralmuseum Mainz}
\blxarch@style@rgzmverbos156 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzminline{\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}
3157 \edef\blxarch@style@rgznumeric {\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (numerisch)}
3158 \edef\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose{\blxarch@style@rgzm\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}

```

```

\blxarch@style@muenster
\blxarch@style@muensterinline
\blxarch@style@muensternumeric{159 \edef\blxarch@style@muenster{Ur- und Fr\`uhgeschichtliche Arch\`aologie M\`unster}
\blxarch@style@muensterverbose{160 \edef\blxarch@style@muensterverbose{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (geisteswissenschaftlich)}
3161 \edef\blxarch@style@muensternumeric{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (numerisch)}
3162 \edef\blxarch@style@muensterinline{\blxarch@style@muenster\space (naturwissenschaftlich)}

\blxarch@style@kunde
\blxarch@style@niedersachsen
\blxarch@style@nnu{163 \edef\blxarch@style@kunde{Die Kunde. Zeitschrift f\`ur nieders\`asische Arch\`aologie}
3164 \edef\blxarch@style@niedersachsen{Arch\`aologische Kommission f\`ur Niedersachsen e.\,V.}
3165 \edef\blxarch@style@nnu{Nachrichten aus Niedersachsens Urgeschichte}

\blxarch@style@aefkw
\blxarch@style@afwl
\blxarch@style@amit{166 \edef\blxarch@style@aefkw{\`Agyptologische Forschungsst\`atte f\`ur Kulturwissenschaft (\`AFKW)}
\blxarch@style@arch{167 \edef\blxarch@style@afwl{Ausgrabungen und Funde in Westfalen-Lippe}
\blxarch@style@eaz{168 \edef\blxarch@style@amit{Arch\`aologische Berichte aus Iran und Turan (AMIT)}
\blxarch@style@eazal{169 \edef\blxarch@style@archa{Archaeologia Austriaca (ArchA)}
\blxarch@style@foe{170 \edef\blxarch@style@eaz{Ethnographisch-Arch\`aologische Zeitschrift (EAZ)}
\blxarch@style@jbhale{171 \edef\blxarch@style@eazalt{\blxarch@style@eaz\space [obsolete]}
\blxarch@style@jbkneuss{172 \edef\blxarch@style@foe{Fundberichte aus \`Osterreich (F\`O)}
\blxarch@style@karl{173 \edef\blxarch@style@jbhale{Jahresschrift f\`ur mitteldeutsche Vorgeschichte}
\blxarch@style@maja{174 \edef\blxarch@style@jbkneuss {Jahrbuch f\`ur den Rhein-Kreis Neuss}
\blxarch@style@offa{175 \edef\blxarch@style@karl{Karl. Das kulturelle Schachmagazin}
\blxarch@style@sak{176 \edef\blxarch@style@maja{M\`unchner Arbeitskreis Junge Aegyptologie (MAJA)}
\blxarch@style@volkskunde{177 \edef\blxarch@style@offa{Offa}
\blxarch@style@zaak{178 \edef\blxarch@style@sak{Studien zur Alt\`agyptischen Kultur}
\blxarch@style@zaes{179 \edef\blxarch@style@volkskunde{Zeitschrift f\`ur Volkskunde}
\blxarch@style@zaas{180 \edef\blxarch@style@zaak{Zeitschrift f\`ur Arch\`aologie au\`ss ereurop\`aischer Kulturen (ZAAK)}
3181 \edef\blxarch@style@zaes{Zeitschrift f\`ur \`Agyptische Sprache und Altertumskunde (Z\`AS)}

```

C.2 tex4ht adaptiones

\archaeobibstyletitle This fixes an issue with reprints caused by csquotes.

```
3182 \renewcommand*{\addspace }{\addthinspace }
```

C.3 Bibliography style files

C.3.1 File authoryear-archaeology.bbx

```
3183 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.bbx}
3184 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3185 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ay }
```

```
3186 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear}
```

C.3.2 File `authoryear-comp-archaeology.bbx`

```
3187 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.bbx}
```

```
3188 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
3189 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3190 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayc }
```

C.3.3 File `authoryear-ibid-archaeology.bbx`

```
3191 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.bbx}
```

```
3192 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
3193 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3194 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayi }
```

C.3.4 File `authoryear-icomp-archaeology.bbx`

```
3195 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.bbx}
```

```
3196 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology.sty` always after a style.

```
3197 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-icomp}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3198 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayic }
```

C.3.5 Shared code for all generic author date styles

`\blxarch@fork@authordate` I am an author date style.

```
3199 \def\blxarch@fork@authordate{}
```

```
3200 \RequirePackage {biblatex-archaeology}
```

`mergedate` (*Opt*)

`labeldate` (*Opt*)

`sorting` (*Opt*)

```
3201 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
3202     mergedate=false,
```

```
3203     labeldate=true,
```

```
3204     sorting=nyvc,
```

```
3205     uniquename=init,
```

```
3206     uniquelist=false,
```

```
3207 }
```

`sortname`

```
3208 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given/given-family}
```

`labeltitle`

```
3209 \renewbibmacro *{labeltitle}{%
```

```
3210     \iffielddundef {label}
```

```
3211     {\iffielddundef {shorttitle}
```

```
3212         {\printfield {title}%
```

```
3213         \clearfield {title}}
```

```
3214     {\printfield [label]{shorttitle}}}
```

```
3215     {\printfield {label}}}
```

`begentry` `issue+date` cannot be changed in author date label generation, but it must be `finentry` available in `\fullcite`-like commands.

```
3216 \xpretobibmacro {begentry}{%
```

```
3217     \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
```

```
3218     \iffieldequalstr {labelnamesource}{anonstring}
```

```
3219         {\ifrepeatlabel {false}
```

```
3220             {\ifbibliography
```

```
3221                 {\savename *{anonstring}{\blxarch@field@anonstring }%
```

```
3222                 \restorename {author}{\blxarch@field@anonstring }%
```

```
3223                 }
```

```
3224                 {}}
```

```
3225             {}}
```

```
3226         }%
```

`shorttitle` field would be repeated in `title+issuetitle` otherwise:

```

3227 \ifentrytype {periodical}
3228     {\ifboolexpr {
3229         test {\ifcitation }
3230         or
3231         not test {\ifrepeatlabel {false}}
3232     }
3233     {\clearfield {shorttitle}}
3234     {}}
3235     {%
3236 }}{\Patching bibmacro 'begentry' failed (1)}
3237 \xpretobibmacro {finentry}{%
3238     \restorebibmacro {issue+date}%
3239 }}{\Patching bibmacro 'finentry' failed (2)}

```

author Allow dashed label names in citations and edition glued to label date.

editor

```

translator3240 \xpatchbibmacro {author}{\printnames {author}}{%
bbx:editor3241     \ifidemincitation
bbx:translator3242     {\printtext {%
3243         \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
3244     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{author}}}
3245     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'author' failed (1)}
3246 \xpatchbibmacro {author}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
3247     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'author' failed (2)}
3248 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:editor}{\printnames {editor}}{%
3249     \ifidemincitation
3250     {\printtext {%
3251         \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
3252     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{editor}}}
3253     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'bbx:editor' failed (1)}
3254 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:translator}{\printnames {translator}}{%
3255     \ifidemincitation
3256     {\printtext {%
3257         \bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}
3258     {\usebibmacro {sortnamelist}{translator}}}
3259     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'bbx:translator' failed}
3260 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:editor}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
3261     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'bbx:editor' failed (2)}
3262 \xpatchbibmacro {bbx:translator}{\usebibmacro {date+extradate}}{\usebibmacro {labeldate+edition}}
3263     }}{\Patching bibmacro 'bbx:translator' failed}

```

\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth Width of the right column in tabbed bibliographies

```

3264 \newlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth}

```

leftmarginbibliography (*env.*) Sets labels into an extra column.

```

3265 \defbibenvironment {leftmarginbibliography}
3266 {
3267     {\renewcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@begin }{\begin {minipage}[t]{\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth
3268     }}
3269     \renewcommand{\blxarch@bibitembox@end }{\end {minipage}}}

```



```

3268 \list
3269      {\parbox [t]{\labelnamedatewidth }{\raggedright \printtext [labelnamedatewidth]{%

```

The zero width space fixes long names since TeX doesn't hyphenate the first word of a paragraph

<https://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/229026/hyphenation-text-wrapping-in-parbox>

```

3270      \hspace {0pt}\usebibmacro {repeatlabel}}}}
3271      {\setlength {\labelwidth }{\labelnamedatewidth }%
3272      \setlength {\leftmargin }{\labelwidth }%
3273      \setlength {\labelsep }{\biblabelsep }%
3274      \addtolength {\leftmargin }{\labelsep }%
3275      \setlength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{\textwidth }
3276      \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\biblabelsep }
3277      \addtolength {\blxarch@bibitemboxwidth }{-\labelnamedatewidth }
3278      \setlength {\itemsep }{\bibitemsep }%
3279      \setlength {\parsep }{\bibparsep }}%
3280      \renewcommand*{\makelabel }[1]{##1\hss }}
3281  {\endlist }
3282  {\item \renewbibmacro {repeatlabel}}{\renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim }{}}}%

```

C.3.6 File numeric-comp-archaeology.bbx

```

3283 \ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.bbx}
3284 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

`\blxarch@fork@numeric` I am a numeric style.

```

3285 \def\blxarch@fork@numeric{}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

3286 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@numc }

```

```

3287 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp}

```

C.3.7 File verbose-archaeology.bbx

```

3288 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.bbx}
3289 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

3290 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

3291 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@v }

```

C.3.8 File `verbose-ibid-archaeology.bbx`

```
3292 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.bbx}
3293 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3294 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3295 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@vi }
```

C.3.9 File `verbose-trad2note-archaeology.bbx`

```
3296 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.bbx}
3297 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3298 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3299 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@vttwo }
```

C.3.10 Shared code for generic verbose styles

`\blxarch@fork@verbose` I am a footnote style.

```
3300 \def\blxarch@fork@verbose{}
```

C.3.11 Shared code for generic verbose and numeric styles

```
3301 \RequirePackage {biblatex-archaeology}
```

`repeatlabel` (*Opt*) `repeatlabel` doesn't work in verbose and numeric styles.

`repeatlabel`

```
3302 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
3303   repeatlabel=false
3304 }
3305 \renewbibmacro *{repeatlabel}{%
3306   \blxarch@errmsg {Option 'repeatlabel' must be 'false' in verbose and numeric styles}}
```

issue+date

```
3307 \csuse {blxarch@issuedate}%
```

```
\iftabbedlabeldate {\true}\{false}
tabbedlabeldate only works in authoryear styles.
```

```
3308 \renewcommand{\iftabbedlabeldate}[2]{#2}
```

C.3.12 File aefkw.bbx

```
3309 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.bbx}
3310 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
3311 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
3312 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@aefkw }
```

```
3313 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-aefkw}
```

bibtex

```
3314 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
3315   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Remove field pagetotal since it leads to spurious punctuation in entry
linnaeus:2003.

```
3316     \map [overwrite=true]{
3317       \step [fieldset=pagetotal,fieldvalue={}]
3318     }
3319   }
3320 }
```

```
3321 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
3322   dashed=true,
3323   doi=false,
3324   giveninits=true,
3325   ibidtracker=true,
3326   idemtracker=true,
3327   loccittracker=true,
3328   maxbibnames=500,
```

```

3329 maxcitenames=500,
3330 mincitenames=1,
3331 notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

3332 editionsuperscript=predate,
3333 giveninitligatures={},
3334 idemincitation=true,
3335 injournal=false,
3336 journallocation=false,
3337 maxbooknames=500,
3338 minbooknames=3,
3339 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3340 nothesistitlepunct=false,
3341 notitlepunct=true,
3342 origfields=false,
3343 pagesfirst=false,
3344 positionlabeldate=location,
3345 preservelastauthor=false,
3346 repeatlabel=false,
3347 shortform=false,
3348 shortjournal=false,
3349 shortseries=false,
3350 subseries=false,
3351 summarytitle=false,
3352 tabbedlabeldate=false,
3353 titlebrackets=false,
3354 titlenote=false,
3355 useeventdate=false,
3356 useeventnumber=true,
3357 usefestschriftaddon=false,
3358 useinstitution=false,
3359 uselocation=false,
3360 usemultiveneue=false,
3361 usepublisher=false,
3362 usesourceeditor=false,
3363 useunpublishedthesis=false,
3364 volumeafterseries=false,
3365 }

```

\newunitpunct

```

3366 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

bookauthor

sortname

```

3367 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
3368 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

```

```

\booklabelnamepunct
\labelnamepunct
3369 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
3370 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix
3371 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\ifcitation {\textsc {#1}}{#1}}
3372 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\ifcitation {\textsc {#1}}{#1}}

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
3373 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
3374 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

\bibnamedash

3375 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}

volume
pages
3376 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
3377 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\ifinteger {#1}{\RN {#1}}{#1}}
3378 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}

title
booktitle
maintitle
3379 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
3380 \DeclareFieldFormat
3381 [article,bookinbook,inbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,review,suppperiodical]
3382 {title}{#1}
3383 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
3384 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}

\titleseriesdelim
\seriespunct
3385 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
3386 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }

seriesparens no serieses

3387 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{ }

journaldateparens

3388 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}

```

journaltitle

```
3389 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

C.3.13 File `afwl.bbx`

```
3390 \ProvidesFile {afwl.bbx}
```

```
3391 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3392 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
3393 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@afwl }
```

```
3394 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
3395     dashed=false,
3396     doi=false,
3397     giveninits=false,
3398     ibidtracker=false,
3399     idemtracker=false,
3400     loccittracker=false,
3401     maxbibnames=500,
3402     maxcitenames=2,
3403     maxitems=2,
3404     mergedate=true,
3405     mincitenames=1,
3406     minitems=1,
3407     notetype=foot+end,
3408     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
3409     editionsuperscript=predate,
3410     giveninitligatures={},
3411     idemincitation=false,
3412     injournal=false,
3413     journallocation=false,
3414     maxbooknames=500,
3415     minbooknames=3,
3416     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3417     nothesistitlepunct=true,
3418     notitlepunct=true,
3419     origfields=true,
3420     pagesfirst=false,
```

```

3421 positionlabeldate=location,
3422 preservelastauthor=false,
3423 repeatlabel=true,
3424 shortform=false,
3425 shortjournal=false,
3426 shortseries=true,
3427 subseries=false,
3428 summarytitle=false,
3429 tabbedlabeldate=false,
3430 titlebrackets=false,
3431 titlenote=true,
3432 useeventdate=true,
3433 useeventnumber=true,
3434 usefestschriftaddon=false,
3435 useinstitution=false,
3436 uselocation=true,
3437 usemultivenue=false,
3438 usepublisher=false,
3439 useunpublishedthesis=true,
3440 usesourceeditor=true,
3441 volumeafterseries=false,
3442 }

```

```

\libhang
\libitemsep
3443 \setlength {\libhang}{0em}
3444 \setlength {\libitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

repeatlabel

3445 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}

```

```

bookauthor
sortname
3446 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
3447 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
3448 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
3449 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
3450 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
3451 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

dictionary $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
3452 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

\seriespunct

seriesparens

```
3453 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
```

```
3454 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\volumenumberdelim The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```
3455 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
3456 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
3457 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages

volume

```
3458 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
3459 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
3460 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
3461 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
3462 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac

```
3463 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
3464 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
3465 \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
```

```
3466 {\addspace }
```

```
3467 {\addcomma \space }}
```


reprintparens

```
3468 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

```
3469 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`\url` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

`\url`

```
3470 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
```

```
3471 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
```

```
3472 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

C.3.14 File `amit.bbx`

```
3473 \ProvidesFile {amit.bbx}
```

```
3474 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
3475 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3476 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@amit }
```

```
3477 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex` options:

```
3478   dashed=false,
3479   doi=false,
3480   giveninits=true,
3481   ibidtracker=false,
3482   idemtracker=false,
3483   loccittracker=false,
3484   maxbibnames=500,
3485   maxcitenames=2,
3486   maxitems=3,
3487   mergedate=true,
3488   mincitenames=1,
3489   minitems=1,
3490   notetype=foot+end,
3491   sorting=lnyvc,
```

`biblatex-archaeology` options:

```

3492   editionsuperscript=predate,
3493   giveninitligatures={},
3494   idemincitation=false,
3495   injournal=false,
3496   journallocation=false,
3497   maxbooknames=500,
3498   minbooknames=3,
3499   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3500   nothesistitlepunct=true,
3501   notitlepunct=true,
3502   origfields=true,
3503   pagesfirst=false,
3504   positionlabeldate=location,
3505   preservelastauthor=false,
3506   repeatlabel=true,
3507   shortform=false,
3508   shortjournal=true,
3509   shortseries=true,
3510   subseries=true,
3511   summarytitle=false,
3512   tabbedlabeldate=false,
3513   titlebrackets=false,
3514   titlenote=false,
3515   useeventdate=true,
3516   useeventnumber=true,
3517   usefestschriftaddon=false,
3518   useinstitution=false,
3519   uselocation=true,
3520   usemultiveneue=false,
3521   usepublisher=false,
3522   useunpublishedthesis=false,
3523   usesourceeditor=true,
3524   volumeafterseries=false,
3525 }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

3526 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
3527 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```

```

3528 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
3529 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

```

3530 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
3531 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

\seriespunct
seriesparens
3532 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
3533 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

`\volumenumberdelim` The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```

3534 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addcomma \space }

pages
volume
3535 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
3536 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

```

locationdateparens
thesis
3537 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
3538 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}

```

```

journaldateparens

3539 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}

```

```

\bibpagespunct

3540 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
3541   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
3542     {\addspace }
3543     {\addcomma \space }}

```

```

reprintparens

3544 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}

```

```

\multicitedelim

3545 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

`url` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

```

\url
3546 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
3547 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
3548 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }

```

```

\nameshortformdelim

3549 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }

```

C.3.15 File `archa.bbx`

```

3550 \ProvidesFile {archa.bbx}
3551 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

3552 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

```

3553 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@archa }

```

```

3554 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-archa}

```

```

3555 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

3556     dashed=false,
3557     doi=true,
3558     giveninits=true,
3559     ibidtracker=false,
3560     idemtracker=false,
3561     loccittracker=false,
3562     maxbibnames=500,
3563     maxcitenames=3,
3564     maxitems=2,
3565     mergedate=true,
3566     mincitenames=1,
3567     minitems=1,
3568     notetype=foot+end,
3569     sortcites=true,
3570     sorting=lnyvc,
3571     sortlocale=de_AT,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

3572     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
3573     giveninitligatures={},
3574     idemincitation=false,
3575     injournal=false,
3576     journallocation=false,
3577     maxbooknames=500,
3578     minbooknames=3,
3579     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3580     nothesistitlepunct=false,
3581     notitlepunct=false,
3582     origfields=true,
3583     pagesfirst=false,
3584     positionlabeldate=location,

```

```

3585     preservelastauthor=false,
3586     repeatlabel=true,
3587     shortform=false,
3588     shortjournal=false,
3589     shortseries=false,
3590     subseries=true,
3591     summarytitle=false,
3592     tabbedlabeldate=false,
3593     titlebrackets=false,
3594     titlenote=false,
3595     useeventdate=false,
3596     useeventnumber=false,
3597     usefestschriftaddon=false,
3598     useinstitution=false,
3599     uselocation=true,
3600     usemultivolume=false,
3601     usepublisher=false,
3602     useunpublishedthesis=true,
3603     usesourceeditor=true,
3604     volumeafterseries=false,
3605 }

```

`\bibhang`

```

3606 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}

```

`bookauthor`

`sortname`

```

3607 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
3608 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

`\mkbibbooknamegiven` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibbooknamefamily`

```

\mkbibbooknameprefix 3609 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix 3610 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3611 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3612 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\mkbibsourcenamegiven` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibsourcenamefamily`

```

\mkbibsourcenameprefix 3613 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 3614 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3615 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3616 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\mkbiblistnamegiven` Different name formatting of author/editor.

`\mkbiblistnamefamily`

```

\mkbiblistnameprefix 3617 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 3618 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

3619 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3620 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

\labelpunct
\booklabelpunct
\newunitpunct
3621 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
3622 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
3623 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

\subtitlepunct

```

```

3624 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

```

\titleseriesdelim

```

```

3625 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }

```

```

\seriespunct

```

```

seriesparens

```

```

3626 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
3627 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```

```

3628 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }

```

```

locationdateparens

```

```

journaldateparens

```

```

reprintparens
3629 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
3630 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
3631 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}

```

```

realdateparens

```

```

origrealdateparens

```

```

3632 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
3633 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}

```

```

pages

```

```

volume

```

```

3634 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
3635 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

```

url

```

```

3636 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}

```

type

```
3637 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}
```

C.3.16 File `bmoe.bbx`

```
3638 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.bbx}
3639 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3640 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
3641 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@bmoe }
```

```
3642 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-bmoe}
```

```
3643 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
3644     dashed=false,
3645     doi=false,
3646     giveninits=false,
3647     ibidtracker=false,
3648     idemtracker=false,
3649     loccittracker=false,
3650     maxbibnames=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3651     maxitems=3,
3652     mergedate=true,
3653     minitems=1,
3654     notetype=foot+end,
3655     sortcites=true,
3656     sorting=lnyvc,
3657     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
3658     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
3659     giveninitligatures={},
3660     idemincitation=false,
3661     injournal=false,
3662     journallocation=false,
3663     maxbooknames=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3664     minbooknames=1,
3665     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3666     nothesisistitlepunct=false,
```

```

3667 notitlepunct=false,
3668 origfields=true,
3669 pagesfirst=false,
3670 positionlabeldate=location,
3671 preservelastauthor=false,
3672 repeatlabel=true,
3673 shortform=false,
3674 shortjournal=false,
3675 shortseries=false,
3676 subseries=true,
3677 summarytitle=false,
3678 tabbedlabeldate=false,
3679 titlebrackets=false,
3680 titlenote=false,
3681 useeventdate=false,
3682 useeventnumber=true,
3683 usefestschriftaddon=false,
3684 useinstitution=omitlocation,
3685 uselocation=true,
3686 usemultiveneue=false,
3687 usepublisher=false,
3688 usesourceeditor=true,
3689 useunpublishedthesis=false,
3690 volumeafterseries=false,
3691 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep
3692 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
3693 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname
3694 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
3695 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
3696 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
3697 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
3698 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
3699 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

\newunitpunct
3700 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addperiod \space }

```



```

locationdateparens
journaldateparens
  reprintparens 3701 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
                3702 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
                3703 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}

volume
pages
  3704 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
  3705 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

\seriespunct
\noseriespunct
  3706 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addcomma \space }
  3707 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }

\typeinstitutiondelim

  3708 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addspace }

type

  3709 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

url
urldate
  3710 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}
  3711 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {\biblstring {urlfrom}\addcolon \space
    #1}}

```

C.3.17 File dguf.bbx

```

3712 \ProvidesFile {dguf.bbx}
3713 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

3714 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

3715 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dguf }

3716 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```
3717 dashed=false,  
3718 doi=false,  
3719 giveninits=false,  
3720 ibidtracker=false,  
3721 idemtracker=false,  
3722 loccittracker=false,  
3723 maxbibnames=500,  
3724 maxcitenames=2,  
3725 maxitems=2,  
3726 mergedate=true,  
3727 mincitenames=1,  
3728 minitems=1,  
3729 notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
3730 editionsuperscript=posttitle,  
3731 giveninitligatures={},  
3732 idemincitation=false,  
3733 injournal=false,  
3734 journallocation=false,  
3735 maxbooknames=500,  
3736 minbooknames=3,  
3737 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,  
3738 nothesistitlepunct=false,  
3739 notitlepunct=true,  
3740 origfields=true,  
3741 pagesfirst=false,  
3742 positionlabeldate=location,  
3743 preservelastauthor=false,  
3744 repeatlabel=false,  
3745 shortform=false,  
3746 shortjournal=true,  
3747 shortseries=true,  
3748 subseries=true,  
3749 summarytitle=false,  
3750 tabbedlabeldate=false,  
3751 titlebrackets=false,  
3752 titlenote=true,  
3753 useeventdate=false,  
3754 useeventnumber=true,  
3755 usefestschriftaddon=false,  
3756 useinstitution=omitlocationifurl,  
3757 uselocation=true,  
3758 usemultiveneue=false,  
3759 usepublisher=false,  
3760 usesourceeditor=true,  
3761 useunpublishedthesis=true,  
3762 volumeafterseries=false,  
3763 }
```

Remove non-letters only from search name;

```
3764 \DeclareNosort {
3765   \nosort {setnames}{\regex {^[^\p {L}]}}
3766 }
```

```
\bibhang
\bibitemsep
```

```
3767 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
3768 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

```
\multilistdelim
```

```
3769 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

```
\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
3770 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
3771 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix
```

```
3772 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
3773 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
\mkbibandothers
```

```
3774 \renewcommand*{\mkbibandothers}[1]{\mkbibnamefamily {#1}}
```

```
bookauthor
sortname
```

```
3775 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
3776 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

```
url
urldate
```

```
3777 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
3778 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
\seriespunct
seriesparens
```

```
3779 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
3780 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

dictionary $\{\langle text \rangle\}$

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
3781 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

locationdateparens

```
3782 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{%
3783   \ifboolexpr {
3784     test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
3785     and
3786     test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
3787     and
3788     test {\iffieldundef {url}}
3789   }
3790   {\mkbibparens {#1}}
3791   {#1}}%
3792 }
```

\backslash institutionlocationdelim Delimiter between institution and location.

```
3793 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

journaldateparens

pages

```
3794 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
3795 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

C.3.18 File dguf-alt.bbx

```
3796 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.bbx}
3797 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3798 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\backslash archaeobibstyletitle

```
3799 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufalt }
```

```
3800 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-dguf-alt}
```

```
3801 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
3802     dashed=false,  
3803     doi=false,  
3804     giveninits=true,  
3805     ibidtracker=false,  
3806     idemtracker=false,  
3807     loccittracker=false,  
3808     maxbibnames=2,  
3809     maxcitenames=1,  
3810     maxitems=2,  
3811     mergedate=true,  
3812     mincitenames=1,  
3813     minitems=1,  
3814     notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
3815     editionsuperscript=posttitle,  
3816     giveninitligatures={},  
3817     idemincitation=false,  
3818     injournal=false,  
3819     journallocation=false,  
3820     maxbooknames=500,  
3821     minbooknames=3,  
3822     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,  
3823     nothesistitlepunct=false,  
3824     notitlepunct=false,  
3825     origfields=true,  
3826     pagesfirst=false,  
3827     positionlabeldate=both,  
3828     preservelastauthor=false,  
3829     repeatlabel=false,  
3830     seriesorlocation=false,  
3831     shortform=false,  
3832     shortjournal=true,  
3833     shortseries=true,  
3834     subseries=true,  
3835     summarytitle=false,  
3836     tabbedlabeldate=false,  
3837     titlebrackets=false,  
3838     titlenote=true,  
3839     useeventdate=false,  
3840     useeventnumber=true,  
3841     usefestschriftaddon=false,  
3842     useinstitution=false,  
3843     uselocation=true,  
3844     usemultiveneue=false,  
3845     usepublisher=false,  
3846     useunpublishedthesis=false,  
3847     volumeafterseries=false,  
3848 }
```

Remove non-letters only from search name;

```
3849 \DeclareNosort {
3850   \nosort {setnames}{\regex {^[^p {L}]}}
3851 }
```

```

\libhang
\libitemsep
3852 \setlength {\libhang}{0em}
3853 \setlength {\libitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
3854 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addspace }
3855 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addspace }
```

```

seriesparens

3856 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

```

journaldateparens

3857 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```

url
urldate
3858 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
3859 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```

\multilistdelim

3860 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
3861 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
3862 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \&\space }
```

```

\mkbibnamefamily
\mkbibnameprefix
3863 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
3864 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```

\mkbibbooknamefamily
\mkbibbooknameprefix
```

```
3865 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
3866 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```
\mkbiblistnamefamily
```

```
\mkbiblistnameprefix
```

```
3867 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
3868 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\MakeUppercase {#1}}
```

```
in:
```

```
3869 \xpretobibmacro {in:}{\itshape }
3870 {}{Patching bibmacro 'in:' failed}
```

```
locationdateparens
```

```
seriesparens
```

```
thesis3871 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\textup {#1}}
3872 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
3873 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
3874 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

```
journaldateparens
```

```
pages
```

```
3875 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
3876 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
reprintparens
```

```
3877 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

```
dictionary {\text}
```

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
3878 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

C.3.19 File dguf-apa.bbx

```
3879 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.bbx}
3880 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
3881 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
3882 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufapa }
```

```
3883 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-dguf-apa}
```

bibtex

```
3884 \DeclareStyleSourcemap {
3885   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option autolang=other[*].

```
3886     \map [overwrite=true]{
3887       \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
3888       \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
3889       %\step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
3890     }
```

Remove langid field from reviews because something wrong with reviewtitle

```
3891     \map [overwrite=true]{
3892       \pertype {review}
3893       \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
3894       \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue={}]
3895     }
3896   }
3897 }
```

```
3898 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
3899   autolang=other,
3900   dashed=false,
3901   doi=true,
3902   giveninits=true,
3903   ibidtracker=false,
3904   idemtracker=false,
3905   loccittracker=false,
3906   maxbibnames=7,
3907   maxcitenames=2,
3908   maxitems=2,
3909   mergedate=true,
3910   minbibnames=7,
3911   mincitenames=1,
3912   minitems=1,
3913   notetype=foot+end,
3914   sorting=nyc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
3915   editionsuperscript=posttitle,
3916   giveninitligatures={},
```



```

3917 idemincitation=false,
3918 injournal=false,
3919 journallocation=false,
3920 maxbooknames=7,
3921 minbooknames=7,
3922 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
3923 nothesistitlepunct=false,
3924 notitlepunct=false,
3925 origfields=false,
3926 pagesfirst=true,
3927 positionlabeldate=label,
3928 preservelastauthor=true,
3929 repeatlabel=false,
3930 reviewedauthoraftertitle=true,
3931 shortform=false,
3932 shortjournal=false,
3933 shortseries=false,
3934 subseries=false,
3935 summarytitle=false,
3936 tabbedlabeldate=false,
3937 titlebrackets=true,
3938 titlenote=true,
3939 useeventdate=false,
3940 useeventnumber=true,
3941 usefestschriftaddon=false,
3942 useinstitution=pluslocation,
3943 uselocation=true,
3944 usemultiveneue=false,
3945 usepublisher=true,
3946 usesourceeditor=false,
3947 useunpublishedthesis=true,
3948 volumeafterseries=false,
3949 }

\bibhang
\bibitemsep
3950 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
3951 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

\multicitedelim

3952 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

\nameyear delim

3953 \renewcommand*{\nameyear delim}{\addcomma \space }

\multinamedelim Different name formatting in the by author/editor block.
\finalnamedelim
3954 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
3955 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \&\space }

```

sortname
bookauthor

```
3956 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
3957 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```
3958 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addperiod \space }
3959 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\intitlepunct

```
3960 \renewcommand*{\intitlepunct}{\printunit {\addspace }}
```

reviewname Name format in review titles.

```
3961 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{given-family}
```

\reviewnametitledelim

```
3962 \DeclareDelimFormat {reviewnametitledelim}{\addcomma \space \biblstring {by}\addspace
}
```

\reviewofnamedelim

```
3963 \renewcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addspace }
```

\finentrypunct No period after bare electronic identifiers

```
3964 \renewcommand*{\finentrypunct}{%
3965   \iffieldundef {doi}
3966     {\ifboolexpr {
3967       not test {\iffieldundef {eprint}}
3968       and
3969       test {\iffieldundef {eprintclass}}
3970     }
3971     {}
3972     {\ifboolexpr {
3973       not test {\iffieldundef {url}}
3974       and
3975       test {\iffieldundef {urlyear}}
3976     }
3977     {}
3978     {\addperiod }}}%
3979   }
3980   {}%
3981 }
```

```

title
booktitle
maintitle\g982 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
reviewedtitle\g983 \DeclareFieldFormat
3984 [article,bookinbook,inbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,review,supperiodical]
3985 {title}{#1}
3986 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
3987 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
3988 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reviewedtitle}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}

```

maintitle+title maintitle or subseries as subtitle.

maintitle+booktitle

```

3989 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+title}{%
3990   \iffielddsequal {maintitle}{title}
3991   {\clearfield {maintitle}%
3992    \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
3993    \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
3994   {%
3995   \iffieldundef {maintitle}
3996   {\iffieldundef {subseries}
3997    {}
3998    {\savefield *{subseries}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
3999     \restorefield {subtitle}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4000     \clearfield {volume}%
4001     \savefield *{subnumber}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }%
4002     \restorefield {volume}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }}}
4003   {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
4004    \restorefield {subtitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }}%
4005   \usebibmacro {title}%
4006   \newunit }
4007 \renewbibmacro *{maintitle+booktitle}{%
4008   \iffielddsequal {maintitle}{booktitle}
4009   {\clearfield {maintitle}%
4010    \clearfield {mainsubtitle}%
4011    \clearfield {maintitleaddon}}
4012   {%
4013   \iffieldundef {maintitle}
4014   {\iffieldundef {subseries}
4015    {}
4016    {\savefield *{subseries}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4017     \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@subseries }%
4018     \clearfield {volume}%
4019     \savefield *{subnumber}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }%
4020     \restorefield {volume}{\blxarch@field@subnumber }}}
4021   {\savefield *{maintitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }%
4022    \restorefield {booksubtitle}{\blxarch@field@maintitle }}%
4023   \usebibmacro {booktitle}%
4024   \newunit }

```

\subtitlepunct

```

4025 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

\titleseriesdelim

```
4026 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
```

titlebrackets

```
4027 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlebrackets}{\textup {\mkbibparens {#1}}}
```

usere

```
4028 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
4029   \addspace %
4030   \bibopenparen %
4031   \ifinteger {#1}
4032     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\addspace \bibstring {edition}}
4033     {#1}%
4034   \bibcloseparen %
4035 }
```

locationdateparens

```
4036 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{\addperiod \space #1}
```

number

```
4037 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}
```

\volumenumberdelim

\journalvolumedelim

```
4038 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\}
4039 \renewcommand*{\journalvolumedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

journalvolumeblock

```
4040 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journalvolumeblock}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
```

journaldateparens

```
4041 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

volume

```
4042 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{%
4043   \bibopenparen %
```

```

4044 \ifinteger {#1}
4045     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \biblstring {volume}}
4046     {\biblstring {volume}\addspace #1}%
4047 \bibcloseparen %
4048 }
4049 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}

```

seriesparens

```

4050 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

\bibpagespunct

pages

```

4051 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
4052     \mkbibparens {\mkpageprefix [bookpagination]{#1}}}
4053 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{pages}{#1}
4054 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
4055     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
4056     {\addspace }
4057     {\addcomma \space }}

```

urldate

```

4058 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1\unspace }}

```

url

```

4059 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}

```

doi

```

4060 \DeclareFieldFormat {doi}{%
4061     \ifhyperref
4062     {\href {http://dx.doi.org/#1}{\nolinkurl {doi:#1}}}
4063     {\nolinkurl {doi:#1}}}

```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```

4064 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

type

```

4065 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

C.3.20 File eaz.bbx

```
4066 \ProvidesFile {eaz.bbx}
4067 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4068 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
4069 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@eaz }
```

```
4070 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-eaz}
```

```
4071 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4072     dashed=true,
4073     doi=false,
4074     giveninits=true,
4075     ibidtracker=false,
4076     idemtracker=false,
4077     loccittracker=false,
4078     maxbibnames=500,
4079     maxcitenames=2,
4080     maxitems=1,
4081     mergedate=true,
4082     mincitenames=1,
4083     minitems=1,
4084     notetype=foot+end,
4085     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4086     editionsuperscript=predate,
4087     giveninitligatures={},
4088     idemincitation=false,
4089     injournal=false,
4090     journallocation=false,
4091     maxbooknames=500,
4092     minbooknames=3,
4093     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4094     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4095     notitlepunct=false,
4096     origfields=true,
4097     pagesfirst=false,
4098     positionlabeldate=location,
4099     preservelastauthor=false,
4100     repeatlabel=true,
```

```

4101     shortform=false,
4102     shortjournal=true,
4103     shortseries=true,
4104     subseries=true,
4105     summarytitle=false,
4106     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4107     titlebrackets=true,
4108     titlenote=false,
4109     useeventdate=false,
4110     useeventnumber=true,
4111     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4112     useinstitution=aspublisher,
4113     uselocation=true,
4114     usemultiveneue=false,
4115     usepublisher=true,
4116     usesourceeditor=true,
4117     useunpublishedthesis=false,
4118     volumeafterseries=false,
4119 }

```

```

\libhang
\libitemsep
4120 \setlength {\libhang}{0em}
4121 \setlength {\libitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
4122 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4123 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

sortname

4124 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\libnamedash

4125 \renewcommand*{\libnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring {idem\thefield {gender}}}}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
4126 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4127 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim}

```

```

\repeatlabeldelim

4128 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }

```

```

url
urldate
4129 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
4130 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}

```

```

volume

4131 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

```

seriesparens

4132 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

```

locationdateparens

4133 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}

```

`\institutionlocationdelim` Delimiter between institution and location.

```
4134 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

```

journaldateparens
pages
4135 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4136 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}

```

```

titleaddon

4137 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
4138 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
4139 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitleaddon}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}

```

C.3.21 File `eaz-alt.bbx`

```

4140 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.bbx}
4141 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4142 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4143 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@eazalt }
```



```
4144 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

 biblatex options:

```
4145     autolang=other*,
4146     dashed=true,
4147     doi=false,
4148     giveninits=true,
4149     ibidtracker=false,
4150     idemtracker=false,
4151     loccittracker=false,
4152     maxbibnames=500,
4153     maxcitenames=3,
4154     maxitems=3,
4155     mergedate=true,
4156     mincitenames=1,
4157     minitems=1,
4158     notetype=foot+end,
```

 biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4159     editionsuperscript=preloc,
4160     giveninitligatures={},
4161     idemincitation=false,
4162     injournal=true,
4163     journallocation=false,
4164     maxbooknames=500,
4165     minbooknames=3,
4166     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4167     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4168     notitlepunct=false,
4169     origfields=true,
4170     pagesfirst=false,
4171     positionlabeldate=label,
4172     preservelastauthor=false,
4173     repeatlabel=false,
4174     shortform=false,
4175     shortjournal=true,
4176     shortseries=true,
4177     subseries=true,
4178     summarytitle=false,
4179     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4180     titlebrackets=false,
4181     titlenote=false,
4182     useeventdate=false,
4183     useeventnumber=true,
4184     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4185     useinstitution=pluslocation,
4186     uselocation=true,
4187     usemultiveneue=false,
4188     usepublisher=false,
4189     usesourceeditor=true,
4190     useunpublishedthesis=false,
```

```

4191     volumeafterseries=false,
4192 }

```

bibtex

```

4193 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
4194     \maps [datatype=bibtex]{

```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option autolang=other[*].

```

4195         \map [overwrite=true]{
4196             \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
4197             \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
4198             %\step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
4199         }
4200     }
4201 }

```

\bibhang

```

4202 \setlength {\bibhang}{2.5em}

```

bookauthor

```

4203 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

```

\mkbibbooknamegiven

\mkbibbooknamefamily

```

\mkbibbooknameprefix4204 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix4205 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4206 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4207 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven

\mkbibsourcenamefamily

```

\mkbibsourcenameprefix4208 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix4209 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4210 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4211 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

\mkbiblistnamegiven

\mkbiblistnamefamily

```

\mkbiblistnameprefix4212 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix4213 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4214 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4215 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\finalnamedelim` There is an additional comma only if there are exactly two sortnames.

```

4216 \def\blxarch@finalnamedelim@sortname {%
4217     \ifnumequal {\value {listtotal}}{2}
4218         {\addcomma }
4219     }{%
4220     \addspace \&\space }
4221 \def\blxarch@finalnamedelim@default {\addspace \&\space }
4222 \xapptobibmacro {begentry}{\let\finalnamedelim\blxarch@finalnamedelim@sortname }
4223 }{{Patching bibmacro 'begentry' failed (3)}}
4224 \xapptobibmacro {title}{\let\finalnamedelim\blxarch@finalnamedelim@default }
4225 }{{Patching bibmacro 'title' failed}}

```

`\bibnamedash`

```

4226 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\parbox {\bibhang }{\hfill \textendash \hspace *{0.4em}}}

```

`\labelnamepunct`

`\booklabelpunct`

```

4227 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
4228 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }

```

`parens` The parentheses around the label date.

```

4229 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}

```

`\multilistdelim`

```

4230 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }

```

`dictionary`

```

4231 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}

```

`volume`

```

4232 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

`seriesparens`

```

4233 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1\addperiod }}

```

`\seriespunct`

```

4234 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }

```

\noseriespunct

```
4235 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

locationdateparens

```
4236 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

pages

```
4237 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
4238 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

typeinstitution

```
4239 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{\mkbibparens {#1\addperiod }}
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
4240 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

url URL should be underlined but this breaks linebreaking.

urldate

```
4241 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
4242 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{}
```

C.3.22 File `egypthd.bbx`

```
4243 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.bbx}
```

```
4244 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
4245 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
4246 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@egypthd }
```

```
4247 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4248 dashed=false,
```

```
4249 datezeros=true,
```

```
4250 doi=false,
```

```
4251 eprint=false,
```

```

4252 giveninits=true,
4253 maxbibnames=3,
4254 maxcitenames=3,
4255 maxitems=3,
4256 mergedate=false,
4257 maxbibnames=1,
4258 mincitenames=1,
4259 minitems=3,
4260 notetype=foot+end,
4261 sorting=lnyvc,
4262 url=false,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4263 editionsuperscript=predate,
4264 giveninitligatures={},
4265 idemincitation=false,
4266 injournal=true,
4267 journallocation=false,
4268 maxbooknames=3,
4269 minbooknames=1,
4270 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4271 nothesisitlepunct=false,
4272 notitlepunct=false,
4273 origfields=true,
4274 pagesfirst=false,
4275 positionlabeldate=location,
4276 preservelastauthor=false,
4277 repeatlabel=false,
4278 shortform=title,
4279 shortjournal=false,
4280 shortseries=false,
4281 subseries=true,
4282 summarytitle=false,
4283 tabbedlabeldate=false,
4284 titlebrackets=false,
4285 titlenote=false,
4286 useeventdate=false,
4287 useeventnumber=true,
4288 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4289 useinstitution=false,
4290 uselocation=true,
4291 usemultiveneue=false,
4292 usesourceeditor=false,
4293 usepublisher=false,
4294 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4295 volumeafterseries=false,
4296 }

```

\bibhang

```

4297 \setlength {\bibhang}{3.5em}

```

bookauthor
sortname

```
4298 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4299 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

reviewname Name format in review titles.

```
4300 \DeclareNameAlias {reviewname}{g-family}
```

```
4301 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-egyptd}
```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct

```
\newunitpunct4302 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4303 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
4304 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\multilistdelim

```
4305 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```
4306 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4307 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }
```

\subtitlepunct

```
4308 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space }
```

\reviewofnamedelim

```
4309 \renewcommand*{\reviewofnamedelim}{\addspace }
```

\seriespunct
\titleseriesdelim

```
seriesparens4310 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
4311 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
4312 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

volume
volumes

```
\volumedatedelim4313 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \space \bibstring {volume}\space #1}
4314 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}
4315 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volumes}{\addcomma \space #1\addnbspace \bibstring {volumes}}
4316 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addspace }
```

newsparens

```
4317 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

reprintparens

```
4318 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

```
4319 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}
```

journaldateparens

date

```
4320 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
4321 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,periodical,suppperiodical]{date}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}
```

```
4322 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,periodical,suppperiodical]{newsdate}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}
```

url

\urlunitpunct

```
4323 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
4324 \renewcommand*{\urlunitpunct}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

\sqspace Use string sequens without space (only if two consecutive pages get cited!).

```
4325 \renewcommand*{\sqspace}{}
```

pages

```
4326 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
```

```
4327   \ifpages {#1}
```

```
4328     {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
```

```
4329       {#1}
```

```
4330     {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
```

```
4331       {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
```

```
4332       {#1}%
```

```
4333     }}
```

```
4334     {#1}%
```

```
4335 }
```

\bibpagespunct

```
4336 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
4337   \iffieldundef {pages}
```

```
4338     {\addspace }
```

```
4339     {\addcomma \space }}
```

thesistype

```

4340 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{%
4341   \ifbibxstring {#1}
4342     {\biblstring {#1}}
4343     {#1}}

```

\urlunitpunct

```

4344 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim }{\newunitpunct }

```

C.3.23 File foe.bbx

C.3.24 File foe.bbx

```

4345 \ProvidesFile {foe.bbx}
4346 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4347 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4348 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@foe }

```

```

4349 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-foe}

```

```

4350 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4351   dashed=false,
4352   doi=false,
4353   giveninits=false,
4354   ibidtracker=false,
4355   idemtracker=false,
4356   loccittracker=false,
4357   maxbibnames=500,
4358   maxcitenames=2,
4359   maxitems=2,
4360   mergedate=true,
4361   mincitenames=1,
4362   minitems=1,
4363   notetype=foot+end,
4364   sorting=lnyvc,
4365   sortlocale=de_AT,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:


```

4366     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4367     giveninitligatures={},
4368     idemincitation=false,
4369     injournal=false,
4370     journallocation=false,
4371     maxbooknames=500,
4372     minbooknames=3,
4373     minrealdatediff=4,
4374     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4375     notitlepunct=false,
4376     origfields=true,
4377     pagesfirst=false,
4378     positionlabeldate=location,
4379     preservelastauthor=false,
4380     repeatlabel=true,
4381     shortform=false,
4382     shortjournal=false,
4383     shortseries=false,
4384     subseries=true,
4385     summarytitle=false,
4386     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4387     titlebrackets=false,
4388     titlenote=false,
4389     useeventdate=false,
4390     useeventnumber=false,
4391     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4392     useinstitution=false,
4393     uselocation=true,
4394     usemultiveneue=false,
4395     usepublisher=false,
4396     useunpublishedthesis=true,
4397     usesourceeditor=true,
4398     volumeafterseries=false,
4399 }

```

```

\libhang
\libitemsep
4400 \setlength {\libhang}{0em}
4401 \setlength {\libitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

\repeatlabeldelim
repeatlabel
4402 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\mkbibbold {\addcolon \space }}
4403 \DeclareFieldFormat *{repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}

```

```

bookauthor
sortname
4404 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4405 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\mkbibbooknamegiven
\mkbibbooknamefamily
\mkbibbooknameprefix4406 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibbooknamesuffix4407 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4408 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4409 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

\mkbibsourcenamegiven
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix4410 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix4411 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4412 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4413 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix4414 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix4415 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4416 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
4417 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

title
booktitle
maintitle4418 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibitalic {#1}}
4419 \DeclareFieldFormat [review]{title}{\itshape #1\normalfont }
4420 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,collection>manual,proceedings,reference,report,thesis,unpublished]{title}{%
4421 \iffieldundef {series}
4422 {#1}
4423 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}
4424 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{%
4425 \iffieldundef {series}
4426 {#1}
4427 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}
4428 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{%
4429 \iffieldundef {series}
4430 {#1}
4431 {\mkbibitalic {#1}}}

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
\newunitpunct4432 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4433 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }
4434 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

\inbookbookdelim Change \newunit ahead of in:
4435 \renewcommand*{\inbookbookdelim}{\addperiod \space }

```

\finalnamedelim

```
4436 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \biblstring {and}\space }
```

\seriespunct

seriesparens

```
4437 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addcomma \addspace }
```

```
4438 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```
4439 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

locationdateparens

journaldateparens

```
reprintparens 4440 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

```
4441 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
4442 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
4443 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
4444 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages

volume

```
4445 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
4446 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

url

```
4447 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

C.3.25 File `jb-halle.bbx`

```
4448 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.bbx}
```

```
4449 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4450 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
4451 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbhalle }
```

```
4452 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

 biblatex options:

```
4453     dashed=false,
4454     doi=false,
4455     giveninits=true,
4456     ibidtracker=false,
4457     idemtracker=false,
4458     loccittracker=false,
4459     maxbibnames=500,
4460     maxcitenames=2,
4461     maxitems=2,
4462     mergedate=true,
4463     mincitenames=1,
4464     minitems=1,
4465     notetype=foot+end,
4466     sorting=lnyvc,
```

 biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4467     editionsuperscript=preloc,
4468     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
4469     idemincitation=false,
4470     injournal=false,
4471     journallocation=false,
4472     maxbooknames=500,
4473     minbooknames=3,
4474     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4475     nothesistitlepunct=true,
4476     notitlepunct=false,
4477     origfields=true,
4478     pagesfirst=false,
4479     positionlabeldate=location,
4480     preservelastauthor=false,
4481     repeatlabel=true,
4482     shortform=false,
4483     shortjournal=true,
4484     shortseries=true,
4485     subseries=true,
4486     summarytitle=false,
4487     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4488     titlebrackets=false,
4489     titlenote=true,
4490     useeventdate=true,
4491     useeventnumber=true,
4492     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4493     useinstitution=false,
4494     uselocation=true,
4495     usemultiveneue=false,
4496     usepublisher=false,
4497     useunpublishedthesis=true,
4498     usesourceeditor=true,
```

```
4499     volumeafterseries=false,
4500 }
```

```
\bibhang
```

```
4501 \setlength {\bibhang}{1.2em}
```

```
bookauthor
sortname
```

```
4502 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4503 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

```
repeatlabel
```

```
4504 \DeclareFieldFormat {repeatlabel}{\mkbibbold {#1}}
```

```
\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
```

```
4505 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
4506 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }
```

```
\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
```

```
4507 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4508 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary **Formatting of dictionary entries**

```
4509 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

```
\seriespunct
seriesparens
```

```
4510 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
4511 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\booklabelnamepunct **The punctuation between volume and number in journals.**

```
4512 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

```
realdateparens
origrealdateparens
```

```
4513 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
4514 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages
volume

```
4515 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4516 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
4517 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

volume

```
4518 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{%
4519     \ifinteger {#1}
4520     {\iffieldequalstr {journaltitle}{Arch. Ber. Sachsen-Anhalt}
4521     {\RN {#1}}
4522     {#1}}
4523     {}}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
4524 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
4525 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield in order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace

```
4526 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
4527 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
4528     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
4529     {\addspace }
4530     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
4531 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

usere

```
4532 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
4533     \ifinteger {#1}
4534     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \bibstring {edition},\space }
4535     {#1}%
4536 }
```

`\multicitedelim`

```
4537 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`url` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter.

`\url`

```
4538 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
4539 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
4540 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

`\nameshortformdelim`

```
4541 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }
```

C.3.26 File `jb-kreis-neuss.bbx`

```
4542 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.bbx}
4543 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
4544 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}
```

```
4545 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-jb-kreis-neuss}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4546 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbkrneuss }
```

```
4547 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex` options:

```
4548   dashed=true,
4549   doi=false,
4550   giveninits=false,
4551   ibidtracker=false,
4552   idemtracker=false,
4553   loccittracker=false,
4554   maxbibnames=500,
4555   maxcitenames=500,
4556   maxitems=3,
4557   mincitenames=3,
4558   minitems=3,
4559   notetype=foot+end,
```

`biblatex-archaeology` options:

```

4560     editionsuperscript=none,
4561     giveninitligatures={},
4562     idemincitation=false,
4563     injournal=true,
4564     journallocation=false,
4565     maxbooknames=500,
4566     minbooknames=3,
4567     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4568     nothesistitlepunct=false,
4569     notitlepunct=false,
4570     origfields=true,
4571     pagesfirst=false,
4572     positionlabeldate=location,
4573     preservelastauthor=false,
4574     repeatlabel=false,
4575     shortform=false,
4576     shortjournal=false,
4577     shortseries=false,
4578     subseries=false,
4579     summarytitle=false,
4580     tabbedlabeldate=false,
4581     titlebrackets=false,
4582     titlenote=false,
4583     useeventdate=true,
4584     useeventnumber=true,
4585     usefestschriftaddon=false,
4586     useinstitution=false,
4587     uselocation=true,
4588     usemultiveneue=false,
4589     usepublisher=false,
4590     useunpublishedthesis=true,
4591     usesourceeditor=true,
4592     volumeafterseries=false,
4593 }

```

default Trailing given names.

```

4594 \DeclareNameAlias {default}{family-given}

```

\newunitpunct The delimiter between volume and date.

```

4595 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\booklabelnamepunct

\labelnamepunct

```

4596 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
4597 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }

```

\volumedatedelim The delimiter between volume and date.

```

4598 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addspace }

```


`\volumedatedelim` The delimiter between volume and date.

```
4599 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim }{\addspace }
```

`\multinamedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
4600 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
```

`\finalnamedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
4601 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim }
```

`title` Maintitle and volume in the same block
`booktitle`

```
4602 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{#1}
4603 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{#1}
4604 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{#1}
```

`reprintparens` Reprints in parentheses.

```
4605 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

`locationdateparens`

```
4606 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`seriesparens`

```
4607 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {= #1}}
```

`volume`

```
4608 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \addspace \bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}
4609 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{#1}
```

`number`

```
4610 \DeclareFieldFormat *{number}{\bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}
4611 \DeclareFieldFormat *{subnumber}{\bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}
4612 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1}
```

`\seriesnumberdelim`

```
4613 \renewcommand*{\seriesnumberdelim}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\seriespunct`

```
4614 \renewcommand{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\noseriespunct`

```
4615 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\newunitpunct }
```

`\multilistdelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```
4616 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
```

`\sqspace` Use string sequens without space (only if two consecutive pages get cited!).

```
4617 \renewcommand*{\sqspace}{} 
```

`pages`

```
4618 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
4619     \ifpages {#1}
4620         {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
4621             {\pno ~#1}
4622             {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
4623                 {\ppno ~\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
4624                 {\ppno ~#1}%
4625             }}
4626     {#1}%
4627 }
```

C.3.27 File `karl.bbx`

```
4628 \ProvidesFile {karl.bbx}
4629 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

4630 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4631 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@karl }
```

```
4632 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-karl}
```

```
4633 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
4634 dashed=false,
4635 doi=false,
4636 giveninits=false,
4637 ibidtracker=true,
4638 idemtracker=true,
4639 loccittracker=true,
4640 maxbibnames=500,
4641 maxcitenames=2,
4642 maxitems=2,
4643 mincitenames=1,
4644 minitems=1,
4645 notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4646 editionsuperscript=none,
4647 giveninitligatures={},
4648 idemincitation=false,
4649 injournal=true,
4650 journallocation=false,
4651 maxbooknames=500,
4652 minbooknames=3,
4653 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4654 noseries=true,
4655 nothesistitlepunct=false,
4656 notitlepunct=false,
4657 origfields=true,
4658 pagesfirst=false,
4659 positionlabeldate=location,
4660 preservelastauthor=false,
4661 repeatlabel=false,
4662 shortform=false,
4663 shortjournal=false,
4664 shortseries=false,
4665 subseries=true,
4666 summarytitle=false,
4667 tabbedlabeldate=false,
4668 titlebrackets=false,
4669 titlenote=false,
4670 useeventdate=true,
4671 useeventnumber=true,
4672 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4673 useinstitution=false,
4674 uselocation=true,
4675 usemultiveneue=false,
4676 usepublisher=false,
4677 useunpublishedthesis=false,
4678 usesourceeditor=true,
4679 volumeafterseries=false,
4680 }
```

sortname
bookauthor

```
4681 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4682 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
```

\finalnamedelim

```
4683 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \bibstring {and}\space }
```

\newunitpunct

```
4684 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\booklabelnamepunct

```
4685 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }
```

title

```
4686 \DeclareFieldFormat *{title}{\mkbibquote {#1}}
4687 \DeclareFieldFormat [book,booklet,collection>manual,misc,proceedings,report,thesis,unpublished]
4688 {title}{\emph {#1}}
```

booktitle
maintitle

```
4689 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitle}{\emph {#1}}
4690 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitle}{\emph {#1}}
```

volume

```
4691 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addspace \bibstring {volume}\space #1}
4692 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,review,suppperiodical]{title}{#1}
```

journaltitle

```
4693 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaltitle}{\emph {#1}}
```

journaldateparens
locationdateparens

```
4694 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
4695 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

seenote

```
4696 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```

url
urldate
4697 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\emph {\url {#1}}}
4698 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{}

```

C.3.28 File kunde.bbx

```

4699 \ProvidesFile {kunde.bbx}
4700 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4701 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4702 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@kunde }

```

```

4703 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-kunde}

```

```

4704 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4705     autolang=other*,
4706     dashed=false,
4707     doi=false,
4708     giveninits=false,
4709     ibidtracker=false,
4710     idemtracker=false,
4711     loccittracker=false,
4712     maxbibnames=500,
4713     maxcitenames=3,
4714     maxitems=3,
4715     mergedate=true,
4716     mincitenames=1,
4717     minitems=1,
4718     notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4719     editionsuperscript=none,
4720     giveninitligatures={},
4721     idemincitation=false,
4722     injournal=false,
4723     journallocation=false,
4724     maxbooknames=500,
4725     minbooknames=3,
4726     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,

```

```

4727 nothesistitlepunct=false,
4728 notitlepunct=false,
4729 origfields=true,
4730 pagesfirst=false,
4731 positionlabeldate=both,
4732 preservelastauthor=false,
4733 repeatlabel=false,
4734 shortform=false,
4735 shortjournal=false,
4736 shortseries=false,
4737 subseries=true,
4738 summarytitle=false,
4739 tabbedlabeldate=false,
4740 titlebrackets=false,
4741 titlenote=false,
4742 useeventdate=false,
4743 useeventnumber=true,
4744 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4745 useinstitution=pluslocation,
4746 uselocation=true,
4747 usemultiveneue=false,
4748 usepublisher=false,
4749 usesourceeditor=true,
4750 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4751 volumeafterseries=false,
4752 }

```

\bibhang

```
4753 \setlength {\bibhang}{2.1em}
```

bookauthor

```

4754 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
4755 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

```

\mkbibnamegiven

\mkbibnamefamily

\mkbibnameprefix4756 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven }[1]{#1}

\mkbibnamesuffix4757 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

4758 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

4759 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix }[1]{#1}

\mkbibbooknamegiven

\mkbibbooknamefamily

\mkbibbooknameprefix4760 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{#1}

\mkbibbooknamesuffix4761 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{#1}

4762 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{#1}

4763 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{#1}

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix 4764 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 4765 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{#1}
                        4766 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{#1}
                        4767 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 4768 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 4769 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                        4770 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
                        4771 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
                        4772 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
                        4773 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }

```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```
4774 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
                        4775 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
                        4776 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\multilistdelim
\finallistdelim
                        4777 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
                        4778 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\addslash }

```

dictionary

```
4779 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\bibstring {subverbum}\space #1}
```

volume

```
4780 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
4781 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\seriespunct

```
4782 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

\noseriespunct

```
4783 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

locationdateparens

```
4784 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

pages

```
4785 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
4786 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

typeinstitution

```
4787 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{#1}
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
4788 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
4789 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

pagetotal

```
4790 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{pagetotal}{1\mkbibrangedash #1}
```

url

urldate

```
4791 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
4792 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{}
```

reprintparens

```
4793 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```


C.3.29 File maja.bbx

```

4794 \ProvidesFile {maja.bbx}
4795 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

4796 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4797 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@maja }

```

```

4798 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-maja}

```

```

4799 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

4800 dashed=false,
4801 datezeros=true,
4802 doi=false,
4803 giveninits=true,
4804 ibidtracker=false,
4805 idemtracker=false,
4806 loccittracker=false,
4807 maxbibnames=500,
4808 maxcitenames=500,
4809 mincitenames=1,
4810 notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4811 editionsuperscript=predate,
4812 giveninitligatures={},
4813 idemincitation=false,
4814 injournal=true,
4815 journallocation=false,
4816 maxbooknames=500,
4817 minbooknames=3,
4818 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4819 nothesistitlepunct=false,
4820 notitlepunct=true,
4821 origfields=false,
4822 pagesfirst=false,
4823 positionlabeldate=location,
4824 preservelastauthor=false,
4825 repeatlabel=false,
4826 shortform=title,
4827 shortjournal=true,
4828 shortseries=true,
4829 subseries=false,
4830 summarytitle=false,
4831 tabbedlabeldate=false,

```

```

4832 titlebrackets=false,
4833 titlenote=false,
4834 useeventdate=false,
4835 useeventnumber=true,
4836 usefestschriftaddon=false,
4837 useinstitution=false,
4838 uselocation=true,
4839 usemultiveneue=false,
4840 usepublisher=false,
4841 usesourceeditor=false,
4842 useunpublishedthesis=true,
4843 volumeafterseries=false,
4844 }

```

\newunitpunct

```
4845 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

sortname

labelnames

```

4846 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
4847 \DeclareNameAlias {labelnames}{sortname}

```

\booklabelnamepunct

\labelnamepunct

```

4848 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
4849 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

\multinamedelim

\finalnamedelim

```

4850 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
4851 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }

```

volume

pages

```

4852 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4853 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
4854 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{volume}{\RN {#1}}

```

edition

usere

```

4855 \DeclareFieldFormat *{edition}{ }
4856 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{ }

```

titleaddon

booktitleaddon

maintitleaddon

```

4857 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titleaddon}{}
4858 \DeclareFieldFormat *{booktitleaddon}{}
4859 \DeclareFieldFormat *{maintitleaddon}{}

```

```

\titleseriesdelim
  \seriespunct

```

```

4860 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }
4861 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\newunitpunct }

```

```
location
```

```
4862 \DeclareListFormat [inreference]{location}{}

```

```
locationdateparens
```

```
4863 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}

```

```
seriesparens
```

```
4864 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

```
newsparens
```

```
4865 \DeclareFieldFormat *{newsparens}{#1}

```

```
date
```

```

4866 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{date}{\iffielddundef {shortform}{#1}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}}

```

```
title
```

```
4867 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}

```

```
inreference no serieses
```

```

4868 \xpatchbibdriver {inreference}{location+date}{bibliographydate}
4869 {}{}Patching driver 'inreference' failed (2)}

```

```
type
```

```
4870 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

```

`\volumenumberdelim`

```
4871 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim }{\addspace }
```

`\multilistdelim`

```
4872 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
```

`url no serieses`

```
4873 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\mkbibparens {\url {#1}}}
```

`urldate no serieses`

```
4874 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

C.3.30 File `mpk.bbx`

```
4875 \ProvidesFile {mpk.bbx}
```

```
4876 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```
4877 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-icompat-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
4878 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpk }
```

```
4879 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-mpk}
```

```
4880 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
4881     dashed=false,
4882     datezeros=true,
4883     doi=true,
4884     giveninits=true,
4885     ibidtracker=false,
4886     idemtracker=true,
4887     loccittracker=false,
4888     maxbibnames=500,
4889     maxcitenames=3,
4890     maxitems=2,
4891     mergedate=true,
```

```

4892   mincitenames=3,
4893   minitems=1,
4894   notetype=foot+end,
4895   sortcites=true,
4896   sorting=lnyvc,
4897   sortlocale=de_AT,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

4898   editionsuperscript=posttitle,
4899   giveninitligatures={},
4900   idemincitation=true,
4901   injournal=false,
4902   journallocation=false,
4903   maxbooknames=500,
4904   minbooknames=3,
4905   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
4906   nothesistitlepunct=false,
4907   notitlepunct=false,
4908   origfields=true,
4909   pagesfirst=false,
4910   positionlabeldate=location,
4911   preservelastauthor=false,
4912   repeatlabel=true,
4913   shortform=false,
4914   shortjournal=true,
4915   shortseries=true,
4916   subseries=true,
4917   summarytitle=false,
4918   tabbedlabeldate=false,
4919   titlebrackets=false,
4920   titlenote=false,
4921   useeventdate=false,
4922   useeventnumber=false,
4923   usefestschriftaddon=false,
4924   useinstitution=false,
4925   uselocation=true,
4926   usemultiveneue=false,
4927   usepublisher=false,
4928   useunpublishedthesis=true,
4929   usesourceeditor=true,
4930   volumeafterseries=false,
4931 }

```

\bibhang

```

4932 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}

```

bookauthor

sortname

```

4933 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
4934 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

`\mkbibbooknamefamily` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibbooknameprefix`

4935 `\renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

4936 `\renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

`\mkbibsourcenamefamily` Different name formatting of bookauthor/editor.

`\mkbibsourcenameprefix`

4937 `\renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

4938 `\renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

`\mkbiblistnamefamily` Different name formatting of author/editor.

`\mkbiblistnameprefix`

4939 `\renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

4940 `\renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}`

`\labelpunct`

`\booklabelpunct`

`\newunitpunct` 4941 `\renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }`

4942 `\renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }`

4943 `\renewcommand*{\newunitpunct }{\addcomma \space }`

`\titleseriesdelim`

4944 `\renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addperiod \space }`

`\seriespunct`

`seriesparens`

4945 `\renewcommand*{\seriespunct }{\newunitpunct }`

4946 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}`

`\subnumberseriesdelim`

4947 `\renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\newunitpunct }`

`locationdateparens`

`journaldateparens`

`reprintparens` 4948 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}`

4949 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}`

4950 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\newunitpunct #1}`

`realdateparens`

`origrealdateparens`

4951 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}`

4952 `\DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\addcomma \space #1}`

```

pages
volume
4953 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
4954 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

url

4955 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{#1}

urldate

4956 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\newunitpunct \biblstring {urlseen}\addcolon \space
#1}

type

4957 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{type}{\ifbibxstring {#1}{\biblstring {#1}}{#1}}

\finentrypunct

4958 \let\blxarch@buffer@finentrypunct \finentrypunct
4959 \renewcommand*{\finentrypunct}{%
4960   \ifboolexpr {
4961     test {\ifentrytype {online}}
4962     or
4963     test {\iffieldequalstr {entrysubtype}{digital}}
4964     or
4965     not test {\iffieldundef {doi}}
4966   }
4967   {}
4968   {\blxarch@buffer@finentrypunct }
4969 }

```

C.3.31 File mpkoeaw.bbx

```

4970 \ProvidesFile {mpkoeaw.bbx}
4971 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.

```

4972 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

4973 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw }

4974 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-mpkoeaw}

```

```
4975 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

 biblatex options:

```
4976     dashed=false,
4977     datezeros=true,
4978     doi=true,
4979     giveninits=true,
4980     ibidtracker=false,
4981     idemtracker=false,
4982     loccittracker=false,
4983     maxbibnames=500,
4984     maxcitenames=3,
4985     maxitems=3,
4986     mergedate=true,
4987     mincitenames=3,
4988     minitems=3,
4989     notetype=foot+end,
4990     sortcites=true,
4991     sorting=lnyvc,
4992     sortlocale=de_AT,
```

 biblatex-archaeology options:

```
4993     editionsuperscript=predate, % ??, not in guidelines
4994     giveninitligatures={},
4995     idemincitation=true,
4996     injournal=false,
4997     journallocation=false,
4998     maxbooknames=500,
4999     minbooknames=3,
5000     minrealdatediff=1,
5001     nothesistitlepunct=false,
5002     notitlepunct=false,
5003     origfields=true,
5004     pagesfirst=false,
5005     positionlabeldate=location,
5006     preservelastauthor=false,
5007     repeatlabel=true,
5008     shortform=false,
5009     shortjournal=false,
5010     shortseries=false,
5011     subseries=true,
5012     summarytitle=false,
5013     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5014     titlebrackets=false,
5015     titlenote=false,
5016     useeventdate=true,
5017     useeventnumber=false,
5018     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5019     useinstitution=omitlocation,
5020     uselocation=true,
5021     usemultiveneue=false,
```



```

5022 usepublisher=false,
5023 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5024 usesourceeditor=true,
5025 volumeafterseries=false,
5026 }

```

Set titlenote to $\langle \text{true} \rangle$ if exhibition detected;

bibtex

```

5027 \DeclareSourceMap {
5028   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
5029     \map [
5030       overwrite=true,
5031     ]{
5032       \step [
5033         fieldsource=eventtype,
5034         matchi=\regexp {exhib},
5035         notfield=options,
5036       ]
5037       \step [
5038         fieldset=options,
5039         fieldvalue={titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5040       ]
5041     }
5042     \map [
5043       overwrite=true,
5044     ]{
5045       \step [
5046         fieldsource=date,
5047         notmatchi=\regexp {\btitlenote \b },
5048         final,
5049       ]
5050       \step [
5051         fieldsource=eventtype,
5052         matchi=\regexp {exhib},
5053         fieldset=options,
5054         fieldvalue={,titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5055         append=true,
5056       ]
5057     }
5058   }
5059 }

```

\bibhang

\bibitemsep

```

5060 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5061 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

sortname

```
5062 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

```
\mkbibbooknamefamily
```

```
\mkbibbooknameprefix
```

```
5063 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5064 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
```

```
\mkbibsourcenameprefix
```

```
5065 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5066 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
\mkbiblistnamefamily
```

```
\mkbiblistnameprefix
```

```
5067 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5068 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
\labelnamepunct
```

```
5069 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
\subtitlepunct
```

```
5070 \renewcommand*{\subtitlepunct}{\addcolon \space \mid sentence }
```

```
\articletitlepunct
```

```
5071 \renewcommand*{\articletitlepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

```
titlenote
```

```
booktitlenote
```

```
maintitlenote5072 \DeclareFieldFormat *{titlenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5073 \DeclareFieldAlias {booktitlenote}{titlenote}
```

```
5074 \DeclareFieldAlias {maintitlenote}{titlenote}
```

```
dictionary
```

```
5075 \DeclareFieldFormat *{dictionary}{#1}
```

```
volume
```

```
5076 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

\bibdatesubseqesep

```
5077 \renewrobustcmd *{\bibdatesubseqesep}{\bibdaterangesep }
```

\volumedatedelim

```
5078 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim}{\addslash }
```

\subnumberseriesdelim

```
5079 \renewcommand*{\subnumberseriesdelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

journaldateparens

```
5080 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

```
5081 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
5082 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{#1}
```

```
5083 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{#1}
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
5084 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

\daterealdatedelim

```
5085 \renewcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

reprintparens

```
5086 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

\multilistdelim

```
5087 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addspace \textendash \space }
```

pages

```
5088 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

`url` and `@thesis` have an URL.

```
5089 \urlstyle {same}
5090 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

C.3.32 File `niedersachsen.bbx`

```
5091 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.bbx}
5092 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
5093 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
5094 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@niedersachsen }
```

```
5095 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-niedersachsen}
```

```
5096 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex` options:

```
5097     autolang=other*,
5098     dashed=false,
5099     doi=false,
5100     giveninits=true,
5101     ibidtracker=false,
5102     idemtracker=false,
5103     loccittracker=false,
5104     maxbibnames=500,
5105     maxcitenames=3,
5106     maxitems=3,
5107     mergedate=true,
5108     mincitenames=1,
5109     minitems=1,
5110     notetype=foot+end,
```

`biblatex-archaeology` options:

```
5111     editionsuperscript=none,
5112     giveninitligatures={},
5113     idemincitation=false,
5114     injournal=false,
5115     journallocation=false,
5116     maxbooknames=500,
5117     minbooknames=3,
5118     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
```

```

5119 nothesistitlepunct=false,
5120 notitlepunct=false,
5121 origfields=true,
5122 pagesfirst=false,
5123 positionlabeldate=both,
5124 preservelastauthor=false,
5125 repeatlabel=false,
5126 shortform=false,
5127 shortjournal=false,
5128 shortseries=false,
5129 subseries=true,
5130 summarytitle=false,
5131 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5132 titlebrackets=false,
5133 titlenote=false,
5134 useeventdate=false,
5135 useeventnumber=true,
5136 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5137 useinstitution=pluslocation,
5138 uselocation=true,
5139 usemultiveneue=false,
5140 usepublisher=false,
5141 usesourceeditor=true,
5142 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5143 volumeafterseries=false,
5144 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep

```

```

5145 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5146 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```
bookauthor
```

```

5147 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{g-family}
5148 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

```

```
\mkbibnamegiven
```

```
\mkbibnamefamily
```

```
\mkbibnameprefix5149 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven }[1]{#1}
```

```
\mkbibnamesuffix5150 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5151 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5152 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix }[1]{#1}
```

```
\mkbibbooknamegiven
```

```
\mkbibbooknamefamily
```

```
\mkbibbooknameprefix5153 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamegiven}[1]{#1}
```

```
\mkbibbooknamesuffix5154 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily}[1]{#1}
```

```
5155 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix}[1]{#1}
```

```
5156 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamesuffix}[1]{#1}
```

```

\mkbibsourcenamegiven
\mkbibsourcenamefamily
\mkbibsourcenameprefix 5157 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbibsourcenamesuffix 5158 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily}[1]{#1}
5159 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix}[1]{#1}
5160 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\mkbiblistnamegiven
\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix 5161 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamegiven}[1]{#1}
\mkbiblistnamesuffix 5162 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5163 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5164 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamesuffix}[1]{#1}

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelpunct
5165 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcolon \space }
5166 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct }{\addcomma \space }

```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```
5167 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}
```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
5168 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addcomma \space }
5169 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

\multilistdelim
\finallistdelim
5170 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addcomma \space }
5171 \renewcommand*{\finallistdelim}{\addcomma \space }

```

dictionary

```
5172 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\bibstring {subverbum}\space #1}
```

volume

```
5173 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

seriesparens

```
5174 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

`\seriespunct`

```
5175 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

`\noseriespunct`

```
5176 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct}{\addperiod \space }
```

`locationdateparens`

```
5177 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

`pages`

```
5178 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

```
5179 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

`typeinstitution`

```
5180 \DeclareFieldFormat *{typeinstitution}{#1}
```

`\typeinstitutiondelim`

```
5181 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcomma \space }
```

`\institutionlocationdelim`

```
5182 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addperiod \space }
```

`url`

```
5183 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

`reprintparens`

```
5184 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

C.3.33 File `nnu.bbx`

```
5185 \ProvidesFile {nnu.bbx}
```

```
5186 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load `biblatex-archaeology` after a style.

```
5187 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5188 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@nnu }
```

```
5189 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5190     dashed=false,
5191     doi=false,
5192     giveninits=true,
5193     ibidtracker=false,
5194     idemtracker=false,
5195     loccittracker=false,
5196     maxbibnames=500,
5197     maxcitenames=2,
5198     maxitems=2,
5199     mergedate=true,
5200     mincitenames=1,
5201     minitems=1,
5202     notetype=foot+end,
5203     sorting=lnyvc,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5204     editionsuperscript=preloc,
5205     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5206     idemincitation=false,
5207     injournal=false,
5208     journallocation=false,
5209     maxbooknames=500,
5210     minbooknames=3,
5211     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5212     nothesistitlepunct=true,
5213     notitlepunct=true,
5214     origfields=true,
5215     pagesfirst=false,
5216     positionlabeldate=location,
5217     preservelastauthor=false,
5218     repeatlabel=true,
5219     shortform=true,
5220     shortjournal=true,
5221     shortseries=true,
5222     subseries=true,
5223     summarytitle=false,
5224     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5225     titlebrackets=false,
5226     titlenote=true,
5227     useeventdate=true,
5228     useeventnumber=true,
```



```

5229 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5230 useinstitution=false,
5231 uselocation=true,
5232 usemultiveneue=false,
5233 usepublisher=false,
5234 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5235 usesourceeditor=true,
5236 volumeafterseries=false,
5237 }

```

`\bibhang`

```

5238 \setlength {\bibhang}{2em}

```

`bookauthor`

`sortname`

```

5239 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5240 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

`\mkbiblistnamefamily`

`\mkbiblistnameprefix`

```

5241 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5242 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

`\multinamedelim`

`\finalnamedelim`

```

5243 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5244 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

`\labelnamepunct`

`\booklabelnamepunct`

```

5245 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5246 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

`dictionary` *{<text>}*

Formatting of dictionary entries

```

5247 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}

```

`\seriespunct`

`seriesparens`

```

5248 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5249 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

`\booklabelnamepunct` The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```
5250 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

`realdateparens`

`origrealdateparens`

```
5251 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5252 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

`pages`

`volume`

```
5253 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
5254 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

```
5255 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

`locationdateparens`

`thesis`

```
5256 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5257 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`missingfield` in order to make parentheses around `nodate` and `noplace`

```
5258 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

`\bibpagespunct`

```
5259 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
5260   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
```

```
5261     {\addspace }
```

```
5262     {\addcomma \space }}
```

`reprintparens`

```
5263 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

`usere`

```
5264 \DeclareFieldFormat *{usere}{%
```

```
5265   \ifinteger {#1}
```

```
5266     {\mkbibordinal {#1}\space \bibstring {edition},\space }
```

```
5267     {#1}%
```

```
5268 }
```

`\multicitedelim`

```
5269 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

`url`

`\url`

```
5270 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
```

```
5271 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
```

```
5272 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

`\nameshortformdelim`

```
5273 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim}{\addspace in\space }
```

C.3.34 File `offa.bbx`

```
5274 \ProvidesFile {offa.bbx}
```

```
5275 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5276 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```
5277 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@offa }
```

```
5278 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-offa}
```

```
5279 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
5280     dashed=false,
5281     doi=false,
5282     giveninits=true,
5283     ibidtracker=constrict,
5284     idemtracker=constrict,
5285     loccittracker=constrict,
5286     maxbibnames=500,
5287     maxcitenames=2,
5288     maxitems=3,
5289     mergedate=true,
5290     mincitenames=1,
5291     minitems=1,
5292     notetype=foot+end,
5293     sorting=lnyvc,
```

`biblatex-archaeology options:`

```

5294     editionsuperscript=postdate,
5295     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,Sch,St,Th},
5296     idemincitation=false,
5297     injournal=false,
5298     journallocation=false,
5299     maxbooknames=500,
5300     minbooknames=3,
5301     minrealdatediff=3,
5302     nothesistitlepunct=true,
5303     notitlepunct=true,
5304     origfields=true,
5305     pagesfirst=false,
5306     positionlabeldate=location,
5307     preservelastauthor=false,
5308     repeatlabel=true,
5309     shortform=title,
5310     shortjournal=true,
5311     shortseries=true,
5312     subseries=true,
5313     summarytitle=true,
5314     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5315     titlebrackets=true,
5316     titlenote=true,
5317     useeventdate=true,
5318     useeventnumber=true,
5319     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5320     useinstitution=omitlocation,
5321     uselocation=true,
5322     usemultivenue=false,
5323     usepublisher=false,
5324     useunpublishedthesis=false,
5325     usesourceeditor=true,
5326     volumeafterseries=false,
5327 }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

5328 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5329 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix

```

```

5330 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
5331 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}

```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
5332 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```

```
5333 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5334 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }
```

\multilistdelim

```
5335 \renewcommand*{\multilistdelim}{\addslash }
```

\repeatlabeldelim

```
5336 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

\booklabelnamepunct

\labelnamepunct

```
5337 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5338 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

\seriespunct

```
5339 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
```

seriesparens

```
5340 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
5341 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

pages

```
5342 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

volume

```
5343 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

thesis

```
5344 \DeclareFieldFormat *{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

\institutionlocationdelim

```
5345 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

```

url
urldate
5346 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
5347 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

C.3.35 File rgk-verbose.bbx

```

5348 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.bbx}
5349 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5350 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5351 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose }

5352 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5353     dashed=true,
5354     ibidtracker=true,
5355     idemtracker=false,
5356     loccittracker=true,
5357     maxbibnames=500,
5358     maxcitenames=500,
5359 }

```

C.3.36 File rgk-numeric.bbx

```

5360 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.bbx}
5361 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5362 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5363 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric }

5364 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5365     ibidtracker=false,
5366     idemtracker=false,
5367     loccittracker=false,
5368     maxbibnames=500,
5369     maxcitenames=500,
5370 }

```

C.3.37 File rgk-inline.bbx

```

5371 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.bbx}

```

```
5372 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5373 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5374 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinline }
```

```
5375 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5376     dashed=true,
5377     ibidtracker=false,
5378     idemtracker=false,
5379     loccittracker=false,
5380     repeatlabel=true,
5381     mergedate=false,
5382     maxbibnames=500,
5383     maxcitenames=2,
5384     mincitenames=1,
5385     sorting=lnyvc,
5386 }
```

```
\bibitemsep
```

```
5387 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

```
\bibnamedash
```

```
5388 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}
```

```
\mkbibrepeatfamily
```

```
\mkbibrepeatprefix
```

```
5389 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5390 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

C.3.38 Shared by rgk-*.bbx

```
5391 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5392     doi=false,
5393     eprint=false,
5394     giveninits=true,
5395     maxbibnames=500,
5396     maxcitenames=2,
5397     maxitems=2,
5398     mincitenames=1,
```

```

5399 minitems=1,
5400 notetype=foot+end,
5401 url=false,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5402 editionsuperscript=posttitle,
5403 giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5404 idemincitation=false,
5405 injournal=false,
5406 journallocation=false,
5407 maxbooknames=500,
5408 minbooknames=3,
5409 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5410 nothesistitlepunct=true,
5411 notitlepunct=true,
5412 origfields=true,
5413 pagesfirst=false,
5414 positionlabeldate=location,
5415 preservelastauthor=false,
5416 shortform=false,
5417 shortjournal=true,
5418 shortseries=true,
5419 subseries=true,
5420 summarytitle=false,
5421 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5422 titlebrackets=false,
5423 titlenote=false,
5424 useeventdate=false,
5425 useeventnumber=true,
5426 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5427 useinstitution=false,
5428 uselocation=true,
5429 usemultiveneue=false,
5430 usesourceeditor=true,
5431 usepublisher=false,
5432 useunpublishedthesis=true,
5433 volumeafterseries=false,
5434 }

```

bibtex

```

5435 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
5436   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
5437     \map [
5438       overwrite,
5439       foreach={location, multiveneue}
5440     ]{
5441       \step [
5442         fieldsource=\regexp {$MAPLOOP},
5443         matchi={{[a-z]}\{[a-z]}},
5444         replace={$1 / $2},
5445       ]

```



```

5446     }
5447     \map [
5448         overwrite
5449     ]{
5450         \step [
5451             fieldsource=venue,
5452             matchi={([a-z])\([a-z])},
5453             replace={$1 / $2},
5454         ]
5455     }

```

Set titlenote to \langle true \rangle if exhibition detected;

```

5456     \map [
5457         overwrite=true,
5458     ]{
5459         \step [
5460             fieldsource=eventtype,
5461             matchi=\regexp {exhib},
5462             notfield=options,
5463         ]
5464         \step [
5465             fieldset=options,
5466             fieldvalue={titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5467         ]
5468     }
5469     \map [
5470         overwrite=true,
5471     ]{
5472         \step [
5473             fieldsource=date,
5474             notmatchi=\regexp {\btitlenote \b },
5475             final,
5476         ]
5477         \step [
5478             fieldsource=eventtype,
5479             matchi=\regexp {exhib},
5480             fieldset=options,
5481             fieldvalue={,titlenote=true,titlebrackets=true},
5482             append=true,
5483         ]
5484     }
5485 }
5486 }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

5487 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5488 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```

```
5489 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
5490 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \slash \space }
```

\mkbiblistnamefamily

\mkbiblistnamefamily

```
5491 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5492 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

\labelnamepunct

\booklabelnamepunct

```
5493 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5494 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary {\text}

Formatting of dictionary entries

```
5495 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

\seriespunct

seriesparens

```
5496 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5497 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\booklabelnamepunct

```
5498 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma }
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
5499 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5500 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages

volume

```
number5501 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
5502 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
5503 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1\addcomma
\addspace }
```

journaldateparens

```
5504 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparen

thesis

```
5505 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5506 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace.

```
5507 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
5508 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
5509     \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
5510         {\addspace }
5511         {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
5512 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
5513 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url

\url

```
5514 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
5515 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
5516 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

C.3.39 File rgk-verbose-old.bbx

```
5517 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.bbx}
5518 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5519 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5520 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold }
```

```
5521 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5522     dashed=true,
5523     ibidtracker=true,
5524     idemtracker=false,
5525     loccittracker=true,
```

```

5526     maxbibnames=500,
5527     maxcitenames=500,
5528 }

```

C.3.40 File rgk-numeric-old.bbx

```

5529 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.bbx}
5530 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5531 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5532 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumericold }

5533 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5534     ibidtracker=false,
5535     idemtracker=false,
5536     loccittracker=false,
5537     maxbibnames=500,
5538     maxcitenames=500,
5539 }

```

C.3.41 File rgk-inline-old.bbx

```

5540 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.bbx}
5541 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5542 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5543 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold }

5544 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5545     dashed=true,
5546     ibidtracker=false,
5547     idemtracker=false,
5548     loccittracker=false,
5549     repeatlabel=true,
5550     mergedate=false,
5551     maxbibnames=500,
5552     maxcitenames=2,
5553     mincitenames=1,
5554     sorting=lnyvc,
5555 }

```

`\bibitemsep`

```
5556 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

`\bibnamedash`

```
5557 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}}}
```

`\mkbibrepeatfamily`

`\mkbibrepeatprefix`

```
5558 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

```
5559 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}
```

C.3.42 Shared by `rgk-*-old.bbx`

```
5560 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

`biblatex options:`

```
5561     doi=false,
5562     eprint=false,
5563     giveninits=true,
5564     maxbibnames=500,
5565     maxcitenames=2,
5566     maxitems=2,
5567     mincitenames=1,
5568     minitems=1,
5569     notetype=foot+end,
5570     url=false,
```

`biblatex-archaeology options:`

```
5571     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
5572     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5573     idemincitation=false,
5574     injournal=false,
5575     journallocation=false,
5576     maxbooknames=500,
5577     minbooknames=3,
5578     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5579     nothesistitlepunct=true,
5580     notitlepunct=true,
5581     origfields=true,
5582     pagesfirst=false,
5583     positionlabeldate=location,
5584     preservelastauthor=false,
5585     shortform=false,
5586     shortjournal=true,
```

```

5587     shortseries=true,
5588     subseries=true,
5589     summarytitle=false,
5590     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5591     titlebrackets=false,
5592     titlenote=true,
5593     useeventdate=false,
5594     useeventnumber=true,
5595     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5596     useinstitution=false,
5597     uselocation=true,
5598     usemultivolume=false,
5599     usesourceeditor=true,
5600     usepublisher=false,
5601     useunpublishedthesis=true,
5602     volumeafterseries=false,
5603 }

```

```

bookauthor
sortname

```

```

5604 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5605 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim

```

```

5606 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5607 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

```

```

\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnamefamily

```

```

5608 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
5609 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix }[1]{\textsc {#1}}

```

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

```

5610 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5611 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

```

dictionary {\text}

```

Formatting of dictionary entries

```

5612 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}

```

```

\seriespunct
seriesparens

```

```

5613 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5614 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

```

\booklabelnamepunct

```
5615 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

realdateparens

origrealdateparens

```
5616 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5617 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

pages

volume

```
number5618 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
```

```
5619 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

```
5620 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1\addcomma  
 \addspace }
```

journaldateparens

```
5621 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparen

thesis

```
5622 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5623 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplace.

```
5624 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
5625 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
5626 \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
```

```
5627 {\addspace }
```

```
5628 {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
5629 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
5630 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

```

url
\url
5631 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
5632 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
5633 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }

```

C.3.43 File rgzm-verbose.bbx

```

5634 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.bbx}
5635 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5636 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5637 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose }

5638 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5639     dashed=false,
5640     ibidtracker=true,
5641     idemtracker=false,
5642     loccittracker=false,
5643     maxbibnames=500,
5644     maxcitenames=500,
5645 }

```

C.3.44 File rgzm-numeric.bbx

```

5646 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.bbx}
5647 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5648 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5649 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric }

5650 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5651     ibidtracker=false,
5652     idemtracker=false,
5653     loccittracker=false,
5654     maxbibnames=500,
5655 }

```

C.3.45 File rgzm-inline.bbx

```

5656 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.bbx}

```



```
5657 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5658 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5659 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzminline }
```

```
5660 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
5661     dashed=false,
```

```
5662     ibidtracker=false,
```

```
5663     idemtracker=false,
```

```
5664     loccittracker=false,
```

```
5665     repeatlabel=dashed,
```

```
5666     mergedate=false,
```

```
5667     maxbibnames=500,
```

```
5668     maxcitenames=2,
```

```
5669     mincitenames=1,
```

```
5670     sorting=lnyvc,
```

```
5671 }
```

```
\bibitemsep
```

```
5672 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }
```

`\repeatlabeldash \hspace*` must be starred in order to work after line breaks.

```
5673 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldash}{\hspace *{\bibhang }}
```

```
\mkbibrepeatfamily
```

```
\mkbibrepeatprefix
```

```
5674 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
```

```
5675 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

```
\repeatlabeldelim
```

```
5676 \renewcommand*{\repeatlabeldelim}{\addcolon \space }
```

C.3.46 Shared by `rgzm-inline.bbx` and `rgzm-verbose.bbx`

```
5677 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-rgzm}
```

```
5678 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5679     doi=false,
```

```

5680     eprint=false,
5681     giveninits=true,
5682     maxbibnames=3,
5683     maxcitenames=3,
5684     maxitems=3,
5685     minbibnames=3,
5686     mincitenames=3,
5687     minitems=3,
5688     notetype=foot+end,
5689     url=false,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5690     editionsuperscript=predate,
5691     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5692     idemincitation=false,
5693     injournal=false,
5694     journallocation=false,
5695     maxbooknames=500,
5696     minbooknames=3,
5697     minrealdatediff=1,
5698     nothesistitlepunct=true,
5699     notitlepunct=true,
5700     origfields=true,
5701     pagesfirst=false,
5702     positionlabeldate=location,
5703     preservelastauthor=false,
5704     shortform=false,
5705     shortjournal=true,
5706     shortseries=true,
5707     subseries=true,
5708     summarytitle=false,
5709     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5710     titlebrackets=true,
5711     titlenote=true,
5712     useeventdate=false,
5713     useeventnumber=true,
5714     usefestschriftaddon=false,
5715     useinstitution=omitlocation,
5716     uselocation=true,
5717     usemultivolume=false,
5718     usesourceeditor=true,
5719     usepublisher=false,
5720     useunpublishedthesis=true,
5721     volumeafterseries=false,
5722 }

5723 % Remove 'von' and 'van' prefixes from sort names, but leave the others.
5724 \DeclareNosort {
5725     \nosort {setnames}{\regexp {\^v[ao]n[^\p {Lu}]*}}
5726 }

```

```
bookauthor
sortname
5727 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5728 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
```

```
\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix
5729 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
5730 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

```
\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
5731 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
5732 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
```

```
\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
5733 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5734 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
```

dictionary *{<text>}*
 Formatting of dictionary entries

```
5735 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{\midsentence \bibstring {subverbum}\space
#1}
```

```
\seriespunct
seriesparens
5736 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5737 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

\booklabelnamepunct The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

```
5738 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

```
realdateparens
origrealdateparens
5739 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5740 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
pages
volume
5741 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
5742 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
5743 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
5744 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

```
5745 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
5746 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
5747   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
```

```
5748     {\addspace }
```

```
5749     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
5750 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
5751 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url

urldate

```
5752 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url {#1}}
```

```
5753 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

C.3.47 File `ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx`

```
5754 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx}
```

```
5755 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

```
5756 \RequireBibliographyStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
5757 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterverbose }
```

```
5758 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

```
5759   ibidtracker=true,
```

```
5760   idemtracker=true,
```

```
5761   loccittracker=true,
```

```
5762   maxbibnames=500,
```

```
5763   maxcitenames=500,
```

```
5764 }
```

C.3.48 File `ufg-muenster-numeric.bbx`

```

5765 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-numeric.bbx}
5766 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5767 \RequireBibliographyStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

5768 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensternumeric }

5769 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5770   ibidtracker=false,
5771   idemtracker=false,
5772   loccittracker=false,
5773   maxbibnames=500,
5774 }

```

C.3.49 File `ufg-muenster-inline.bbx`

```

5775 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.bbx}
5776 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]

5777 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeobibstyletitle`

```

5778 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterinline }

5779 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
5780   dashed=false,
5781   ibidtracker=false,
5782   idemtracker=true,
5783   loccittracker=false,
5784   repeatlabel=true,
5785   mergedate=false,
5786   maxbibnames=500,
5787   maxcitenames=2,
5788   mincitenames=1,
5789   sorting=lnyvc,
5790 }

```

`\bibhang`

`\bibitemsep`

```

5791 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
5792 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

C.3.50 Shared by `ufg-muenster-inline.bbx` **and** `ufg-muenster-verbose.bbx`

```
5793 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5794     doi=false,
5795     eprint=false,
5796     giveninits=true,
5797     maxbibnames=500,
5798     maxcitenames=2,
5799     maxitems=2,
5800     mincitenames=1,
5801     minitems=1,
5802     notetype=foot+end,
5803     url=false,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5804     editionsuperscript=posttitle,
5805     giveninitligatures={Ch,Ph,St,Th},
5806     idemincitation=false,
5807     injournal=false,
5808     journallocation=false,
5809     maxbooknames=500,
5810     minbooknames=3,
5811     minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5812     nothesistitlepunct=true,
5813     notitlepunct=true,
5814     origfields=true,
5815     pagesfirst=false,
5816     positionlabeldate=location,
5817     preservelastauthor=false,
5818     repeatlabel=false,
5819     shortform=title,
5820     shortjournal=true,
5821     shortseries=true,
5822     subseries=true,
5823     summarytitle=false,
5824     tabbedlabeldate=false,
5825     titlebrackets=false,
5826     titlenote=true,
5827     useeventdate=true,
5828     useeventnumber=true,
5829     usefestschriftaddon=true,
5830     useinstitution=locationfirst,
5831     uselocation=true,
5832     usemultiveneue=true,
5833     usesourceeditor=true,
5834     usepublisher=false,
5835     useunpublishedthesis=true,
5836     volumeafterseries=false,
5837 }
```

```

bookauthor
sortname
festschrift
5838 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}
5839 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{given-family}
5840 \DeclareNameAlias {festschrift}{gfull-family}

\mkbibrepeatfamily
\mkbibrepeatprefix
5841 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
5842 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
5843 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addslash }
5844 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\addslash }

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct
5845 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
5846 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

dictionary {<text>}
  Formatting of dictionary entries

5847 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}

\seriespunct
seriesparens
5848 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
5849 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}

\booklabelnamepunct The punctuation between volume and number in journals.

5850 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim }{\addcomma \space }

realdateparens
origrealdateparens
5851 \DeclareFieldFormat *{realdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5852 \DeclareFieldFormat *{origrealdateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

volume

5853 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

```

journaldateparens

```
5854 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

locationdateparens

thesis

```
5855 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
5856 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

missingfield In order to make parentheses around nodate and noplac.

```
5857 \DeclareFieldFormat *{missingfield}{\mkbibbrackets {#1}}
```

\bibpagespunct

```
5858 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
```

```
5859   \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
```

```
5860     {\addspace }
```

```
5861     {\addcomma \space }}
```

reprintparens

```
5862 \DeclareFieldFormat *{reprintparens}{\addsemicolon \space #1}
```

\multicitedelim

```
5863 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

url

\url

```
5864 \DeclareFieldFormat *{url}{\url{#1}}
```

```
5865 \let\blxarch@buffer@url \url
```

```
5866 \renewcommand*{\url}[1]{\textless \blxarch@buffer@url {#1}\textgreater }
```

\typeinstitutiondelim

```
5867 \renewcommand*{\typeinstitutiondelim}{\addcolon \space \midsentence }
```

C.3.51 File volkskunde.bbx

```
5868 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.bbx}
```

```
5869 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

Load biblatex-archaeology after a style.


```
5870 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeobibstyletitle
```

```
5871 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@volkskunde }
```

```
bibtex
```

```
5872 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
5873   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Copy origdate to realdate.

```
5874     \map [overwrite=true]{
5875       \step [fieldsource=origdate]
5876       \step [fieldset=realdate,origfieldval]
5877     }
5878   }
5879 }
```

```
5880 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
5881   dashed=true,
5882   doi=false,
5883   giveninits=false,
5884   ibidtracker=false,
5885   idemtracker=false,
5886   loccittracker=false,
5887   maxbibnames=3,
5888   maxcitenames=3,
5889   maxitems=2,
5890   mergedate=true,
5891   maxbibnames=1,
5892   mincitenames=1,
5893   minitems=1,
5894   notetype=foot+end,
```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```
5895   editionsuperscript=none,
5896   giveninitligatures={},
5897   idemincitation=false,
5898   injournal=true,
5899   journallocation=false,
5900   maxbooknames=3,
5901   minbooknames=1,
5902   minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5903   nothesistitlepunct=false,
```

```

5904 notitlepunct=false,
5905 origfields=false,
5906 pagesfirst=false,
5907 positionlabeldate=label,
5908 preservelastauthor=false,
5909 repeatlabel=false,
5910 shortform=false,
5911 shortjournal=false,
5912 shortseries=false,
5913 subseries=true,
5914 summarytitle=false,
5915 tabbedlabeldate=false,
5916 titlebrackets=false,
5917 titlenote=false,
5918 useeventdate=false,
5919 useeventnumber=true,
5920 usefestschriftaddon=false,
5921 useinstitution=omitlocationifurl,
5922 uselocation=true,
5923 usemultiveneue=false,
5924 usepublisher=false,
5925 usesourceeditor=true,
5926 useunpublishedthesis=false,
5927 volumeafterseries=false,
5928 }

```

sortname

```

5929 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{family-given}

```

\booklabelnamepunct

```

5930 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }

```

labeldateparens

parens

```

5931 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldateparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
5932 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}

```

\bibnamedash

```

5933 \renewcommand*{\bibnamedash}{\printtext {\bibstring [\mkbiblistnamefamily ]{idem\thefield
{gender}}\space }}

```

seriesparens

```

5934 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

`\titleseriesdelim` The delimiter after an repeated label

```
5935 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }
```

`\institutionlocationdelim` Delimiter between institution and location.

```
5936 \renewcommand*{\institutionlocationdelim}{\addspace }
```

`locationdateparens`

```
5937 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

`journaldateparens`

```
5938 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

`\daterealdatedelim`

```
5939 \renewcommand{\daterealdatedelim}{\nopunct }
```

`number`

`subnumber`

```
5940 \DeclareFieldFormat *{number}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

```
5941 \DeclareFieldFormat *{subnumber}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

```
5942 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{#1}
```

C.3.52 File `zaak.bbx`

```
5943 \ProvidesFile {zaak.bbx}
```

```
5944 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
```

`bibtex`

```
5945 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
```

```
5946   \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option `autolang=other[*]`.

```
5947   \map [overwrite=true]{
```

```
5948     \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
```

```
5949     \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
```

```
5950     \step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
```

```
5951   }
```

This is needed to suppress `\bibpagespunct` in electronic @thesis.

```

5952 \map [overwrite=true]{
5953     \step [fieldset=pagetotal,fieldvalue={}]
5954 }
5955 }
5956 }

```

```

5957 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```

5958 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaak }

```

```

5959 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-zaak}

```

```

5960 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {

```

biblatex options:

```

5961 autolang=other*,
5962 dashed=false,
5963 doi=false,
5964 giveninits=false,
5965 ibidtracker=false,
5966 idemtracker=false,
5967 loccittracker=false,
5968 maxbibnames=500,
5969 maxcitenames=2,
5970 maxitems=2,
5971 mergedate=true,
5972 mincitenames=1,
5973 minitems=1,
5974 notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

5975 editionsuperscript=predate,
5976 giveninitligatures={},
5977 idemincitation=false,
5978 injournal=true,
5979 journallocation=true,
5980 maxbooknames=500,
5981 minbooknames=3,
5982 minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
5983 nothesistitlepunct=false,
5984 notitlepunct=false,
5985 origfields=false,
5986 pagesfirst=true,
5987 positionlabeldate=label,
5988 preservelastauthor=false,
5989 repeatlabel=false,
5990 shortform=false,

```

```

5991     shortjournal=false,
5992     shortseries=false,
5993     subseries=false,
5994     summarytitle=true,
5995     tabbedlabeldate=true,
5996     titlebrackets=false,
5997     titlenote=true,
5998     useeventdate=false,
5999     useeventnumber=true,
6000     usefestschriftaddon=false,
6001     useinstitution=false,
6002     uselocation=true,
6003     usemultiveneue=false,
6004     usepublisher=false,
6005     usesourceeditor=false,
6006     useunpublishedthesis=false,
6007     volumeafterseries=true,
6008 }

```

```

\bibhang
\bibitemsep
6009 \setlength {\bibhang}{0em}
6010 \setlength {\bibitemsep}{\baselineskip }

```

```

sortname

6011 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}

```

```

\multinamedelim
\finalnamedelim
6012 \renewcommand*{\multinamedelim}{\addspace \addslash \space }
6013 \renewcommand*{\finalnamedelim}{\multinamedelim}

```

```

nameyear delim

6014 \renewcommand*{\nameyear delim }{%
6015     \iftabbedlabeldate
6016         {}
6017         {\addspace }}

```

dictionary {*<text>*}

Formatting of dictionary entries

```

6018 \DeclareFieldFormat [inreference]{dictionary}{#1}

```

```

\titleseriesdelim
\seriespunct
seriesparens

```

```

6019 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
6020 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\addspace }
6021 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addspace }

```

\labelnamepunct
\booklabelnamepunct

```

6022 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addspace }
6023 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

```

journaldateparens

```

6024 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}

```

\volumenumberdelim
number

```

6025 \renewcommand*{\volumenumberdelim}{\addspace }
6026 \renewcommand*{\volumedatedelim }{\addcolon \addspace }

```

volume

```

6027 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{\addcomma \space \bibstring {volume}\addspace #1}
6028 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{volume}{\addspace
#1}

```

number

```

6029 \DeclareFieldFormat [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{number}{\mkbibparens
{#1}}

```

urldate

```

6030 \DeclareFieldFormat *{urldate}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

\bibpagespunct Colon ahead of volume groups.

```

6031 \renewcommand*{\bibpagespunct}{%
6032   \ifboolexpr {
6033     not test {\iffieldundef {usera}}
6034     and
6035     test {\iffieldundef {maintitle}}
6036   }
6037   {\addcolon \space \midsentence }
6038   {\addcomma \space \midsentence }}

```

parens The parentheses around the label date.

```

6039 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{#1}

```

locationdateparens The parentheses around the location/date block.

```
6040 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```

\daterealdatedelim

```
6041 \renewcommand*{\daterealdatedelim}{%
6042     \iftabbedlabeldate
6043         {\newline }
6044         {\addspace }}
```

C.3.53 File zaes.bbx

```
6045 \ProvidesFile {zaes.bbx}
6046 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology bibliography style (IB)]
6047 \RequireBibliographyStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeobibstyletitle

```
6048 \def\archaeobibstyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaes }
```

bibtex

```
6049 \DeclareStyleSourceMap {
6050     \maps [datatype=bibtex]{
```

Use English bibstrings with nongerman literature. Needs option autolang=other[*].

```
6051         \map [overwrite=true]{
6052             \step [fieldsource=language,notmatch=\regexp {german|austrian},final]
6053             \step [fieldset=langid,fieldvalue=english]
6054             \step [fieldset=langidopts,fieldvalue={variant=british}]
6055         }
6056     }
6057 }
```

```
6058 \DeclareLanguageMappingSuffix {-zaes}
```

```
6059 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
```

biblatex options:

```
6060     autolang=other*,
6061     dashed=false,
6062     doi=false,
6063     giveninits=true,
```

```

6064      ibidtracker=true,
6065      idemtracker=false,
6066      loccittracker=false,
6067      maxbibnames=500,
6068      maxcitenames=2,
6069      maxitems=2,
6070      mergedate=true,
6071      mincitenames=1,
6072      minitems=1,
6073      notetype=foot+end,

```

biblatex-archaeology options:

```

6074      editionsuperscript=none,
6075      giveninitligatures={},
6076      idemincitation=false,
6077      injournal=false,
6078      journallocation=false,
6079      maxbooknames=500,
6080      minbooknames=3,
6081      minrealdatediff=\blxarch@maxnumber ,
6082      nothesistitlepunct=false,
6083      notitlepunct=false,
6084      origfields=false,
6085      pagesfirst=false,
6086      positionlabeldate=label,
6087      preservelastauthor=false,
6088      repeatlabel=false,
6089      shortform=true,
6090      shortjournal=true,
6091      shortseries=true,
6092      subseries=false,
6093      summarytitle=false,
6094      tabbedlabeldate=false,
6095      titlebrackets=false,
6096      titlenote=false,
6097      useeventdate=false,
6098      useeventnumber=true,
6099      usefestschriftaddon=false,
6100      useinstitution=false,
6101      uselocation=omitifseries,
6102      usemultiveneue=false,
6103      usepublisher=false,
6104      usesourceeditor=true,
6105      useunpublishedthesis=false,
6106      volumeafterseries=false,
6107 }

```

\newunitpunct

```

6108 \renewcommand*{\newunitpunct}{\addcomma \space }

```



```

\booklabelnamepunct
\labelnamepunct
    6109 \renewcommand*{\booklabelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }
    6110 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct}{\addcomma \space }

bookauthor
sortname
    6111 \DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{family-given}
    6112 \DeclareNameAlias {bookauthor}{given-family}

\mkbibnamefamily
\mkbibnameprefix
    6113 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
    6114 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}

\mkbiblistnamefamily
\mkbiblistnameprefix
    6115 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnamefamily}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
    6116 \renewcommand*{\mkbiblistnameprefix}[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}

\mkbooknamefamily
\mkbooknameprefix
    6117 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknamefamily }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
    6118 \renewcommand*{\mkbibbooknameprefix }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}

\mksourcenamefamily
\mksourcenameprefix
    6119 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenamefamily }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}
    6120 \renewcommand*{\mkbibsourcenameprefix }[1]{\mkbibletterspacing {#1}}

volume
pages
    6121 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{#1}
    6122 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volume}{#1}

\titleseriesdelim
\seriespunct
    6123 \renewcommand*{\titleseriesdelim}{\addcomma \space }
    6124 \renewcommand*{\seriespunct}{\iffielddundef {pages}{\finentrypunct }{\bibpagespunct
    }}

locationdateparens
thesis
    6125 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
    6126 \DeclareFieldFormat [thesis]{thesis}{#1}

```

seriesparens

```
6127 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seriesparens}{#1}
```

journaldateparens

```
6128 \DeclareFieldFormat *{journaldateparens}{#1}
```

parens

```
6129 \DeclareFieldFormat *{parens}{\addcomma \space #1}
```

inreference

```
6130 \xpatchbibdriver {inreference}{\usebibmacro {location+date}}{}
6131 {}{\Patching driver 'inreference' failed (4)}
```

\mkbibnameprefix

```
6132 \renewcommand*{\nameshortformdelim }{\addcomma \space }
```

\mkbibnameprefix

```
6133 \renewcommand*{\noseriespunct }{\addcomma \addspace }
```

C.4 Citation style files

C.4.1 File `authoryear-archaeology.cbx`

```
6134 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.cbx}
6135 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6136 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ay }
```

```
6137 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear}
```

```
6138 \blxarch@urlinlabel %
```

C.4.2 File `authoryear-comp-archaeology.cbx`

```
6139 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.cbx}
```

6140 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

6141 `\def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayc }`

6142 `\RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp}`

6143 `\blxarch@urlinlabel %`

C.4.3 File `authoryearibid-archaeology.cbx`

6144 `\ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.cbx}`

6145 [v1.2 2016/03/07 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

6146 `\def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayi }`

6147 `\RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid}`

6148 `\blxarch@urlinlabel %`

C.4.4 File `authoryear-icomp-archaeology.cbx`

6149 `\ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.cbx}`

6150 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

6151 `\def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@ayic }`

6152 `\RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-icomp}`

6153 `\blxarch@urlinlabel %`

C.4.5 File `numeric-archaeology.cbx`

6154 `\ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.cbx}`

6155 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

6156 `\def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@numc }`

```
6157 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp}
```

prenote prenotes and postnotes do not make much sense in numeric styles.
postnote

```
6158 \DeclareFieldFormat *{postnote}{}
6159 \DeclareFieldFormat *{prenote}{}

```

```
6160 \blxarch@urlinlabel %

```

C.4.6 File `verbose-archaeology.cbx`

```
6161 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.cbx}
6162 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle

```

```
6163 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@v }

```

```
6164 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose}

```

```
6165 \blxarch@urlinlabel %

```

C.4.7 File `verbose-ibid-archaeology.cbx`

```
6166 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.cbx}
6167 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle

```

```
6168 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@vi }

```

```
6169 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid}

```

```
6170 \blxarch@urlinlabel %

```

C.4.8 File `verbose-trad2note-archaeology.cbx`

```
6171 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.cbx}
6172 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle

```

```
6173 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@vttwo }

```

```
6174 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2}
```

The following code is copied from `verbose-note.cbx`. Only `\iffootnote` is replaced by `\ifseenote`, `\seenotedelim`, `\ifuselabeltitle` option and format `seenote` added.

```
6175
6176 \newbibmacro *{footcite}{%
6177   \usebibmacro {cite:citepages}%
6178   \ifciteseen
6179     {\iffieldundef {shorthand}
6180      {\usebibmacro {footcite:note}}
6181      {\usebibmacro {footcite:shorthand}}}
6182     {\usebibmacro {footcite:full}%
6183      \usebibmacro {footcite:save}}}
6184
6185 \newbibmacro *{footcite:full}{%
6186   \usebibmacro {cite:full:citepages}%
6187   \printtext [bibhypertarget]{%
6188     \usedriver
6189       {\DeclareNameAlias {sortname}{default}}
6190       {\thefield {entrytype}}}%
6191   \usebibmacro {shorthandintro}}
6192
6193 \newbibmacro *{footcite:note}{%
6194   \ifnameundef {labelname}
6195     {\printfield {label}}
6196     {\printnames {labelname}}%
6197   \ifsingletitle
6198     {}
6199     {\ifuselabeltitle {%
6200       \setunit *{\printdelim {labelnamepunct}}%
6201       \printfield [title]{labeltitle}}%
6202     }}%
6203   \setunit *{\seenotedelim }%
6204   \printtext [seenote]{%
6205     \bibstring {seenote}\addnbspace
6206     \ref {cbx@\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}%
6207     \iftoggle {cbx:pageref}
6208       {\ifsamepage {\the \value {instcount}}
6209        {\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}}
6210     {}
6211     {\addcomma \space \bibstring {page}\addnbspace
6212      \pageref {cbx@\csuse {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}}}}
6213   {}}}
6214
6215 \newbibmacro *{footcite:shorthand}{%
6216   \printtext [bibhyperlink]{\printfield {shorthand}}}
6217
6218 \DeclareCiteCommand {\cite }
6219   {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
6220   {\usebibmacro {citeindex}}%
6221   \ifseenote
```

```

6222     {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
6223     {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
6224 {\multicitedelim }
6225 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
6226
6227 \DeclareCiteCommand {\footcite }[\mkbibfootnote ]
6228 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
6229 {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
6230  \ifseenote
6231   {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
6232   {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
6233 {\multicitedelim }
6234 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
6235
6236 \DeclareCiteCommand {\parencite }[\mkbibparens ]
6237 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
6238 {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
6239  \ifseenote
6240   {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
6241   {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
6242 {\multicitedelim }
6243 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
6244
6245 \DeclareCiteCommand {\smarcite }[\iffootnote \mkbibparens \mkbibfootnote ]
6246 {\usebibmacro {prenote}}
6247 {\usebibmacro {citeindex}%
6248  \ifseenote
6249   {\usebibmacro {footcite}}
6250   {\usebibmacro {cite}}}
6251 {\multicitedelim }
6252 {\usebibmacro {cite:postnote}}
6253
6254 \newtoggle {cbx:pageref}
6255 \DeclareBibliographyOption [boolean]{pageref}[true]{%
6256  \settoggle {cbx:pageref}{#1}%
6257  \iftoggle {cbx:pageref}
6258   {\ExecuteBibliographyOptions {pagetracker}}
6259   {}}

```

footcite:save Save the footnote counter value of the first occurrence for every entry. `\ifciteseen` has to be checked when calling.

```

6260 \newbibmacro *{footcite:save}{%
6261   \ifltxcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}
6262   {\ifnumequal {0}{\value {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}
6263    {\setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{\value {footnote}}}
6264    {}}
6265   {\newcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}%
6266    \setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{\value {footnote}}}%

```

Set a label at the first occurrence.

```

6267   \csxdef {cbx@f@\thefield {entrykey}}{\the \value {instcount}}%

```

```
6268 \label {cbx@\the \value {instcount}}
```

Count namehashes per footnote.

```
6269 \edef\blxarch@ult@key@count {blxarch:ult:\therefsection :\thefield {namehash}:\the
\value {footnote}}%
6270 \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }%
6271 {\stepcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }}
6272 {\newcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }%
6273 \setcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@count }{1}}%
```

Count entrykeys per footnote.

```
6274 \edef\blxarch@ult@hash@count {blxarch:ult:\thefield {entrykey}:\the \value {footnote}:\therefsection
}%
6275 \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }%
6276 {\stepcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }}
6277 {\newcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }%
6278 \setcounter {\blxarch@ult@hash@count }{1}}%
6279 }
```

`\ifseenote` If we are in the same footnote as a former occurrence, we do *loc. cit.*, in another footnote we set a back reference to the first if it is not *ibidem*.

```
6280 \renewcommand{\ifseenote}[2]{%
6281 \ifboolexpr {
6282 test {\iffootnote }
6283 and
6284 not test {\ifciteibid }
6285 }
6286 {\ifltxcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}
6287 {\ifciteseen
6288 {\ifnumgreater {\value {footnote}}{\value {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}
6289 {#1}
6290 {#2}}%
6291 }
```

If a counter exists but `\citeseen` returns false, we are probably in another section.

```
6292 \setcounter {blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}{0}#1}%
6293 }
6294 {#1}%
6295 }
6296 {#2}%
6297 }
```

`\ifuselabeltitle` Checks whether there are multiple works by same author(s) in backreferenced footnotes which have to be disambiguated by a `labeltitle`.

```

6298 \newcommand{\ifuselabeltitle}[2]{%
6299     \edef\blxarch@ult@key@if {\blxarch:ult:\thefield {entrykey}:\the \value {\blxarch:\thefield
        {entrykey}}:\therefsection }%
6300     \edef\blxarch@ult@hash@if {\blxarch:ult:\therefsection :\thefield {namehash}:\the
        \value {\blxarch:\thefield {entrykey}}}%
6301     \ifltxcounter {\blxarch@ult@key@if }
6302         {\ifnumgreater {\value {\blxarch@ult@hash@if }}{\value {\blxarch@ult@key@if
        }}}
6303         {#1}
6304         {\iftoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}{#2}}%
6305     }
6306     {\iftoggle {archbool:uselabeltitle}{#1}{#2}}%
6307 }

6308 \blxarch@urlinlabel %

```

C.4.9 Shared code for verbose styles

`cite:short`

```

6309 \providebibmacro *{cite:short}{%
6310 \renewbibmacro *{cite:short}{%
6311     \printnames {labelname}%
6312     \setunit *{\printdelim {nametitledelim}}%
6313     \printtext [bibhyperlink]{%
6314         \iftoggle {archbool:citeshortin}
6315             {\ifboolexpr {
6316                 not test {\iffieldundef {journaltitle}}
6317                 or
6318                 ( not test {\ifshortform {false}}
6319                     and
6320                     not test {\iffieldundef {shortform}}
6321                 )
6322             }
6323             {\usebibmacro {cite:short:in}}
6324             {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}%
6325         }
6326         {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}}%
6327 }

```

`cite:short:in` It should be certain here that not a usual `cite:short` applies here.

```

6328 \newbibmacro *{cite:short:in}{%
6329     \savebibmacro {extendeddate}%
6330     \renewbibmacro *{extendeddate}[2]{%
6331         \iffieldundef {journaltitle}
6332         {\iffieldundef {shortform}
6333             {\printfield [citetitle]{labeltitle}}
6334             {\usebibmacro {in:}%
6335                 \printfield {shortform}%

```



```

6336          \setunit {\addspace }%
6337          \printfield [shortformvolume]{volume}%
6338          \setunit {\addspace }%
6339          \usebibmacro {bibliographydate}%
6340      }
6341  }
6342      {\usebibmacro {journal+issuetitle}}%
6343  \restorebibmacro {extendeddate}%
6344 }

```

C.4.10 File aefkw.cbx

```

6345 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.cbx}
6346 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6347 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6348 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@aefkw }

```

C.4.11 File afwl.cbx

```

6349 \ProvidesFile {afwl.cbx}
6350 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6351 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6352 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@afwl }

```

```

6353 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6354     autocite=footnote,
6355     uniquename=false,
6356     uniquelist=false,
6357 }

```

C.4.12 File amit.cbx

```

6358 \ProvidesFile {amit.cbx}
6359 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6360 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6361 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@amit }
```

```
6362 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6363     autocite=footnote,
6364     autopunct=false,
6365     uniquename=false,
6366     uniquelist=false,
6367 }
```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
6368 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
```

C.4.13 File `archa.cbx`

```
6369 \ProvidesFile {archa.cbx}
6370 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6371 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
6372 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@archa }
```

```
\multicitedelim
```

```
6373 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }
```

```
6374 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6375     autocite=footnote,
6376     uniquename=false,
6377     uniquelist=false,
6378 }
```

C.4.14 File `bmoe.cbx`

```
6379 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.cbx}
6380 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6381 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
6382 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@bmoe }
```

`\multicitedelim`

```
6383 \renewcommand{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

6384 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6385     autocite=footnote,
6386     maxcitenames=2,
6387     mincitenames=1,
6388     uniquename=false,
6389     uniquelist=false,
6390     urlinlabel=true,
6391 }
6392 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions [online]{skipbib=true}
```

C.4.15 File `dguf.cbx`

```
6393 \ProvidesFile {dguf.cbx}
6394 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6395 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6396 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dguf }
```

C.4.16 File `dguf-alt.cbx`

```
6397 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.cbx}
6398 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6399 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6400 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufalt }
```

C.4.17 File `dguf-apa.cbx`

```
6401 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.cbx}
6402 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6403 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6404 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@dgufapa }
```

`cite` Print full label name if list on first occurrence if there are five items at most.
`textcite`

```

6405 \xpatchbibmacro {cite}{\printnames {labelname}}{%
6406   \ifboolexpr {
6407     not test {\ifciteseen }
6408     and
6409     test {\ifnumcomp {6}{>}{\value {labelname}}}
6410   }
6411     {\printnames [][-\value {listtotal}]{labelname}}
6412     {\printnames {labelname}}}%
6413 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'cite' failed}
6414 \xpatchbibmacro {textcite}{\printnames {labelname}}{%
6415   \ifboolexpr {
6416     not test {\ifciteseen }
6417     and
6418     test {\ifnumcomp {6}{>}{\value {labelname}}}
6419   }
6420     {\printnames [][-\value {listtotal}]{labelname}}
6421     {\printnames {labelname}}}%
6422 }{}{Patching bibmacro 'textcite' failed}

```

C.4.18 File eaz.cbx

```

6423 \ProvidesFile {eaz.cbx}
6424 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6425 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6426 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@eaz }

```

`\multicitedelim`

```

6427 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

6428 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6429   uniquename=false,
6430   uniquelist=false,
6431 }

```

C.4.19 File eaz-alt.cbx

```

6432 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.cbx}
6433 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6434 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6435 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@eazalt }
```

```
6436 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6437   uniquename=init,
6438 }
```

C.4.20 File `egypthd.cbx`

```
6439 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.cbx}
6440 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6441 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6442 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@egypthd }
```

```
6443 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6444   autocite=footnote,
6445   idemtracker=false,
6446   ibidtracker=context,
6447   loccittracker=context,
6448   opcittracker=false,
6449   uniquename=false,
6450   uniquelist=false,
6451 }
```

cite:ibid

```
6452 \newbibmacro *{cite:ibid}{%
6453   {\ifthenelse {\iflocsit }
6454     {\printtext [bibhyperref]{\bibstring [\mkibid ]{ibidem}}}%
6455     \global \booltrue {cbx:locsit}}
6456   {\printtext [bibhyperref]{\bibstring [\mkibid ]{opcit}}}}}%
```

labeldate The bibstrings are already expanded in #1.

```
6457 \DeclareFieldFormat *{labeldate}{%
6458   \iffieldequalstr {labeldatesource}{pubstate}
6459     {\ifbibxstring {\thefield {pubstate}}
6460       {\bibxlstring {\thefield {pubstate}}
6461         {#1}}
6462       {#1}}
```

C.4.21 File `foe.cbx`

```

6463 \ProvidesFile {foe.cbx}
6464 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6465 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6466 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@foe }

6467 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6468     autocite=footnote,
6469     uniquename=false,
6470     uniquelist=false,
6471 }

```

C.4.22 File `jb-halle.cbx`

```

6472 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.cbx}
6473 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6474 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6475 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbhalle }

```

C.4.23 File `jb-kreis-neuss.cbx`

```

6476 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.cbx}
6477 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6478 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6479 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@jbkrneuss }

6480 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {citepages=separate}

```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations.

```

6481 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

C.4.24 File `karl.cbx`

```

6482 \ProvidesFile {karl.cbx}
6483 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6484 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6485 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@karl }

6486 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim }{\addsemicolon \space }

```

C.4.25 File kunde.cbx

```

6487 \ProvidesFile {kunde.cbx}
6488 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6489 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6490 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@kunde }

6491 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6492     uniquename=full,
6493     uniquelist=true,
6494 }

```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter, `\strongcitedelim` mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

```

6495 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }
6496 \renewcommand*{\strongcitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

C.4.26 File maja.cbx

```

6497 \ProvidesFile {maja.cbx}
6498 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6499 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6500 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@maja }

6501 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6502     citeshortin=true,
6503 }

```

C.4.27 File mpk.cbx

```

6504 \ProvidesFile {mpk.cbx}
6505 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6506 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-icomp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6507 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpk }

```

```

6508 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6509     autocite=footnote,
6510     uniquename=false,
6511     uniquelist=false,
6512 }

```

\multicitedelim

```

6513 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }

```

\compcitedelim

```

6514 \renewcommand*{\compcitedelim}{%
6515     \multicitedelim \bibsentence %
6516     \bibstring [\mkbibnamefamily ]{idem\thefield {gender}}\addspace }

```

C.4.28 File mpkoeaw.cbx

```

6517 \ProvidesFile {mpk.cbx}
6518 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6519 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6520 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@mpkoeaw }

```

```

6521 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6522     autocite=footnote,
6523     uniquename=false,
6524     uniquelist=false,
6525 }

```

\multicitedelim

```

6526 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \textendash \space }

```


C.4.29 File niedersachsen.cbx

```
6527 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.cbx}
6528 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6529 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6530 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@niedersachsen }
```

```
6531 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6532     uniquename=full,
6533     uniquelist=true,
6534 }
```

`\multicitedelim` Delimiter between multiple citations. Some styles have a strong delimiter,
`\strongcitedelim` mainly to avoid paragraphs in footnotes.

```
6535 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addperiod \space \midsentence }
6536 \renewcommand*{\strongcitedelim}{\addperiod \space \midsentence }
```

C.4.30 File nnu.cbx

```
6537 \ProvidesFile {nnu.cbx}
6538 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6539 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6540 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@nnu }
```

```
6541 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6542     uniquename=false,
6543     uniquelist=false,
6544 }
```

C.4.31 File offa.cbx

```
6545 \ProvidesFile {offa.cbx}
6546 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6547 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}
```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```
6548 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@offa }
```

```

6549 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6550     uniquename=false,
6551     uniquelist=false,
6552 }

```

extradate

```

6553 \DeclareFieldFormat *{extradate}{\addnbthinspace \mknumalph {#1}}

```

C.4.32 File rgk-inline.cbx

```

6554 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.cbx}
6555 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6556 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6557 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinline }

```

```

6558 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6559     uniquename=false,
6560     uniquelist=false,
6561 }
6562 %
6563 % \iffalse
6564 \</rgkinlineCBX>
6565 \<*/rgknumericCBX>
6566 % \fi
6567 %
6568 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgk-numeric.cbx}}
6569 %
6570 % \begin {macrocode}
6571 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.cbx}
6572 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6573 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6574 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumeric }

```

C.4.33 File rgk-verbose.cbx

```

6575 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.cbx}
6576 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
6577 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
6578 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverbose }
```

```
6579 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6580     citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
6581 }
```

```
seenote
```

```
6582 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}
```

```
\postnotedelim
```

```
6583 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{%
6584     \ifboolexpr {
6585         test {\ifentrytype {article}}
6586         or
6587         test {\ifentrytype {review}}
6588         or
6589         test {\ifentrytype {suppperiodical}}
6590     }
6591     {\ifboolexpr {
6592         not test {\ifloccit }
6593         and
6594         not test {\ifseenote }
6595     }
6596         {\addcomma \space }
6597         {\addspace }}
6598     {\addspace }}
```

C.4.34 File rgk-inline-old.cbx

```
6599 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline-old.cbx}
6600 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6601 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
6602 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkinlineold }
```

```
6603 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6604     uniquename=false,
6605     uniquelist=false,
6606 }
```

```

6607%
6608% \iffalse
6609 \rgkinlineoldCBX
6610 \*rgknumericoldCBX
6611% \fi
6612%
6613% \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgk-numeric-old.cbx}}
6614%
6615% \begin {macrocode}
6616 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.cbx}
6617 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6618 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6619 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgknumericold }

```

C.4.35 File `rgk-verbose-old.cbx`

```

6620 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.cbx}
6621 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6622 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6623 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgkverboseold }

```

```

6624 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6625   autopunct=false,
6626   citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
6627 }

```

`seenote`

```

6628 \DeclareFieldFormat *{seenote}{\mkbibparens {#1}}

```

`\postnotedelim`

```

6629 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{%
6630   \ifboolexpr {
6631     test {\ifentrytype {article}}
6632     or
6633     test {\ifentrytype {review}}
6634     or
6635     test {\ifentrytype {suppperiodical}}
6636   }

```

```

6637      {\ifboolexpr {
6638          not test {\ifloccit }
6639          and
6640          not test {\ifseenote }
6641      }
6642      {\addcomma \space }
6643      {\addspace }}
6644      {\addspace }}

```

C.4.36 File rgzm-numeric.cbx

```

6645 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-numeric.cbx}
6646 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6647 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6648 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmnumeric }

```

C.4.37 File rgzm-inline.cbx

```

6649 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.cbx}
6650 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6651 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-comp-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```

6652 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzminline }

```

```

6653 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6654     uniquename=false,
6655     uniquelist=false,
6656 }
6657 %
6658 % \iffalse
6659 \</rgzminlineCBX>
6660 \<*rgzmverboseCBX>
6661 % \fi
6662 %
6663 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {rgzm-verbose.cbx}}
6664 %
6665 % \begin {macrocode}
6666 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.cbx}
6667 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6668 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-ibid-archaeology}

```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6669 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@rgzmverbose }

6670 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6671   autopunct=false,
6672   citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
6673 }
```

C.4.38 File `ufg-muenster-verbose.cbx`

```
6674 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.cbx}
6675 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6676 \RequireCitationStyle {verbose-trad2note-archaeology}
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6677 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterverbose }

6678 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6679   autopunct=false,
6680   citepages=omit, % permit|suppress|omit|separate
6681 }
```

C.4.39 File `ufg-muenster-numeric.cbx`

```
6682 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.cbx}
6683 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6684 \RequireCitationStyle {numeric-comp-archaeology}
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6685 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensternumeric }
```

C.4.40 File `ufg-muenster-inline.cbx`

```
6686 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.cbx}
6687 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6688 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

\archaeocitestyletitle

```
6689 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@muensterinline }
```

```

6690 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {
6691     uniquename=false,
6692     uniquelist=false,
6693 }
6694 %
6695 % \iffalse
6696 </ufgmuensterinlineCBX>
6697 <*volkskundeCBX>
6698 % \fi
6699 %
6700 % \subsubsection {File \Datei {volkskunde.cbx}}
6701 %
6702 % \begin {macrocode}
6703 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.cbx}
6704 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6705 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6706 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@volkskunde }

```

`\multicitedelim`

```

6707 \renewcommand*{\multicitedelim}{\addsemicolon \space }

```

`\postnotedelim`

```

6708 \renewcommand*{\postnotedelim}{\addcolon \space }
6709 \renewcommand*{\labelnamepunct }{\addcolon \space }

```

C.4.41 File `zaak.cbx`

```

6710 \ProvidesFile {zaak.cbx}
6711 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

6712 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-archaeology}

```

`\archaeocitestyletitle`

```

6713 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaak }

```

C.4.42 File `zaes.cbx`

```

6714 \ProvidesFile {zaes.cbx}
6715 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology citation style (IB)]

```

```
6716 \RequireCitationStyle {authoryear-ibid-archaeology}
```

```
\archaeocitestyletitle
```

```
6717 \def\archaeocitestyletitle{\blxarch@style@zaes }
```

```
6718 \ExecuteBibliographyOptions {autocite=footnote}
```

C.5 Shared code for frequent formattings

`\shortformcite` `\shortformcite` doesn't make sense in author date and numeric styles.

```
\shortformcites
```

```
6719 \let\shortformcite\autocite
6720 \let\shortformcites\autocites
6721 \let\sfcite \cite
6722 \let\sfcites \cites
```

postnote no “pp.” or “vol.” in cite commands

```
multipostnote
```

```
volcitevolume6723 \DeclareFieldFormat *{postnote}{\mknormrange {#1}}
volcitepages6724 \DeclareFieldFormat *{multipostnote}{\mknormrange {#1}}
6725 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volcitevolume}{#1}
6726 \DeclareFieldFormat *{volcitepages}{\mknormrange {#1}}
```

`\mkbibnamefamily` no small caps in label family names

```
6727 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnamefamily}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibnameprefix` no small caps in label name prefixes

```
6728 \renewcommand*{\mkbibnameprefix}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibrepeatfamily` no small caps in repeated label family names

```
6729 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatfamily}[1]{#1}
```

`\mkbibrepeatprefix` no small caps in repeated label name prefixes

```
6730 \renewcommand*{\mkbibrepeatprefix}[1]{#1}
```

`locationdateparens` location block not wrapped into anything.

```
6731 \DeclareFieldFormat *{locationdateparens}{#1}
```


`\articlesubtitlepunct` No special `\subtitlepunct` in @article etc.

```
6732 \renewcommand*{\articlesubtitlepunct}{\subtitlepunct }
```

pages Must direct the *sequentes* in field format since `\ifpages{\thefield{pages}}`.

```
6733 \DeclareFieldFormat *{pages}{%
6734     \ifpages {#1}
6735         {\ifnumequal {1}{\rangelen {pages}}
6736             {#1}
6737             {\ifnumequal {2}{\rangelen {pages}}
6738                 {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psq }
6739                 {\mkfirstpage {#1}\psqq }%
6740             }}
6741     {#1}%
6742 }
```

C.6 Localization files

```
6743 \ProvidesFile {austrian-archaeology.lbx}

6744 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-archaeology.lbx}

6745 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-archaeology.lbx}

6746 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-archaeology.lbx}

6747 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-archaeology.lbx}

6748 \ProvidesFile {american-archaeology.lbx}

6749 \ProvidesFile {australian-archaeology.lbx}

6750 \ProvidesFile {british-archaeology.lbx}

6751 \ProvidesFile {canadian-archaeology.lbx}

6752 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-archaeology.lbx}

6753 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-archaeology.lbx}

6754 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-archaeology.lbx}

6755 \ProvidesFile {austrian-aefkw.lbx}

6756 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-aefkw.lbx}

6757 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-aefkw.lbx}

6758 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-aefkw.lbx}
```

```
6759 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-aefkw.lbx}

6760 \ProvidesFile {american-aefkw.lbx}

6761 \ProvidesFile {australian-aefkw.lbx}

6762 \ProvidesFile {british-aefkw.lbx}

6763 \ProvidesFile {canadian-aefkw.lbx}

6764 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-aefkw.lbx}

6765 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-aefkw.lbx}

6766 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-aefkw.lbx}

6767 \ProvidesFile {austrian-archa.lbx}

6768 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-archa.lbx}

6769 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-archa.lbx}

6770 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-archa.lbx}

6771 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-archa.lbx}

6772 \ProvidesFile {american-archa.lbx}

6773 \ProvidesFile {australian-archa.lbx}

6774 \ProvidesFile {british-archa.lbx}

6775 \ProvidesFile {canadian-archa.lbx}

6776 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-archa.lbx}

6777 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-archa.lbx}

6778 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-archa.lbx}

6779 \ProvidesFile {austrian-bmoe.lbx}

6780 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-bmoe.lbx}

6781 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-bmoe.lbx}

6782 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-bmoe.lbx}

6783 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-bmoe.lbx}

6784 \ProvidesFile {american-bmoe.lbx}

6785 \ProvidesFile {australian-bmoe.lbx}

6786 \ProvidesFile {british-bmoe.lbx}
```

```
6787 \ProvidesFile {canadian-bmoe.lbx}

6788 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-bmoe.lbx}

6789 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-bmoe.lbx}

6790 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-bmoe.lbx}

6791 \ProvidesFile {austrian-dguf-alt.lbx}

6792 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-dguf-alt.lbx}

6793 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

6794 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

6795 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-dguf-alt.lbx}

6796 \ProvidesFile {american-dguf-alt.lbx}

6797 \ProvidesFile {australian-dguf-alt.lbx}

6798 \ProvidesFile {british-dguf-alt.lbx}

6799 \ProvidesFile {canadian-dguf-alt.lbx}

6800 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-dguf-alt.lbx}

6801 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-dguf-alt.lbx}

6802 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-dguf-alt.lbx}

6803 \ProvidesFile {austrian-dguf-apa.lbx}

6804 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-dguf-apa.lbx}

6805 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

6806 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

6807 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-dguf-apa.lbx}

6808 \ProvidesFile {american-dguf-apa.lbx}

6809 \ProvidesFile {australian-dguf-apa.lbx}

6810 \ProvidesFile {british-dguf-apa.lbx}

6811 \ProvidesFile {canadian-dguf-apa.lbx}

6812 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-dguf-apa.lbx}

6813 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-dguf-apa.lbx}

6814 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-dguf-apa.lbx}
```

```
6815 \ProvidesFile {austrian-eaz.lbx}
6816 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-eaz.lbx}
6817 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-eaz.lbx}
6818 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-eaz.lbx}
6819 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-eaz.lbx}
6820 \ProvidesFile {american-eaz.lbx}
6821 \ProvidesFile {australian-eaz.lbx}
6822 \ProvidesFile {british-eaz.lbx}
6823 \ProvidesFile {canadian-eaz.lbx}
6824 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-eaz.lbx}
6825 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-eaz.lbx}
6826 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-eaz.lbx}
6827 \ProvidesFile {austrian-egypthd.lbx}
6828 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-egypthd.lbx}
6829 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-egypthd.lbx}
6830 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-egypthd.lbx}
6831 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-egypthd.lbx}
6832 \ProvidesFile {american-egypthd.lbx}
6833 \ProvidesFile {australian-egypthd.lbx}
6834 \ProvidesFile {british-egypthd.lbx}
6835 \ProvidesFile {canadian-egypthd.lbx}
6836 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-egypthd.lbx}
6837 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-egypthd.lbx}
6838 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-egypthd.lbx}
6839 \ProvidesFile {austrian-foe.lbx}
6840 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-foe.lbx}
6841 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-foe.lbx}
6842 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-foe.lbx}
```

```
6843 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-foe.lbx}

6844 \ProvidesFile {american-foe.lbx}

6845 \ProvidesFile {australian-foe.lbx}

6846 \ProvidesFile {british-foe.lbx}

6847 \ProvidesFile {canadian-foe.lbx}

6848 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-foe.lbx}

6849 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-foe.lbx}

6850 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-foe.lbx}

6851 \ProvidesFile {austrian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6852 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6853 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6854 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6855 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6856 \ProvidesFile {american-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6857 \ProvidesFile {australian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6858 \ProvidesFile {british-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6859 \ProvidesFile {canadian-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6860 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6861 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6862 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}

6863 \ProvidesFile {austrian-karl.lbx}

6864 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-karl.lbx}

6865 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-karl.lbx}

6866 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-karl.lbx}

6867 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-karl.lbx}

6868 \ProvidesFile {american-karl.lbx}

6869 \ProvidesFile {australian-karl.lbx}

6870 \ProvidesFile {british-karl.lbx}
```

```
6871 \ProvidesFile {canadian-karl.lbx}
6872 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-karl.lbx}
6873 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-karl.lbx}
6874 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-karl.lbx}
6875 \ProvidesFile {austrian-kunde.lbx}
6876 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-kunde.lbx}
6877 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-kunde.lbx}
6878 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-kunde.lbx}
6879 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-kunde.lbx}
6880 \ProvidesFile {american-kunde.lbx}
6881 \ProvidesFile {australian-kunde.lbx}
6882 \ProvidesFile {british-kunde.lbx}
6883 \ProvidesFile {canadian-kunde.lbx}
6884 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-kunde.lbx}
6885 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-kunde.lbx}
6886 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-kunde.lbx}
6887 \ProvidesFile {austrian-maja.lbx}
6888 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-maja.lbx}
6889 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-maja.lbx}
6890 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-maja.lbx}
6891 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-maja.lbx}
6892 \ProvidesFile {american-maja.lbx}
6893 \ProvidesFile {australian-maja.lbx}
6894 \ProvidesFile {british-maja.lbx}
6895 \ProvidesFile {canadian-maja.lbx}
6896 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-maja.lbx}
6897 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-maja.lbx}
6898 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-maja.lbx}
```

```
6899 \ProvidesFile {austrian-mpk.lbx}

6900 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-mpk.lbx}

6901 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-mpk.lbx}

6902 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-mpk.lbx}

6903 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-mpk.lbx}

6904 \ProvidesFile {american-mpk.lbx}

6905 \ProvidesFile {australian-mpk.lbx}

6906 \ProvidesFile {british-mpk.lbx}

6907 \ProvidesFile {canadian-mpk.lbx}

6908 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-mpk.lbx}

6909 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-mpk.lbx}

6910 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-mpk.lbx}

6911 \ProvidesFile {austrian-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6912 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6913 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6914 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6915 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6916 \ProvidesFile {american-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6917 \ProvidesFile {australian-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6918 \ProvidesFile {british-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6919 \ProvidesFile {canadian-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6920 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6921 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6922 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-mpkoeaw.lbx}

6923 \ProvidesFile {austrian-niedersachsen.lbx}

6924 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-niedersachsen.lbx}

6925 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-niedersachsen.lbx}

6926 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-niedersachsen.lbx}
```

```
6927 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-niedersachsen.lbx}
6928 \ProvidesFile {american-niedersachsen.lbx}
6929 \ProvidesFile {australian-niedersachsen.lbx}
6930 \ProvidesFile {british-niedersachsen.lbx}
6931 \ProvidesFile {canadian-niedersachsen.lbx}
6932 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-niedersachsen.lbx}
6933 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-niedersachsen.lbx}
6934 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-niedersachsen.lbx}
6935 \ProvidesFile {austrian-offa.lbx}
6936 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-offa.lbx}
6937 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-offa.lbx}
6938 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-offa.lbx}
6939 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-offa.lbx}
6940 \ProvidesFile {american-offa.lbx}
6941 \ProvidesFile {australian-offa.lbx}
6942 \ProvidesFile {british-offa.lbx}
6943 \ProvidesFile {canadian-offa.lbx}
6944 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-offa.lbx}
6945 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-offa.lbx}
6946 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-offa.lbx}
6947 \ProvidesFile {austrian-rgzm.lbx}
6948 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-rgzm.lbx}
6949 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-rgzm.lbx}
6950 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-rgzm.lbx}
6951 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-rgzm.lbx}
6952 \ProvidesFile {american-rgzm.lbx}
6953 \ProvidesFile {australian-rgzm.lbx}
6954 \ProvidesFile {british-rgzm.lbx}
```



```
6955 \ProvidesFile {canadian-rgzm.lbx}
6956 \ProvidesFile {english-rgzm.lbx}
6957 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-rgzm.lbx}
6958 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-rgzm.lbx}
6959 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-rgzm.lbx}
6960 \ProvidesFile {austrian-zaak.lbx}
6961 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-zaak.lbx}
6962 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-zaak.lbx}
6963 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-zaak.lbx}
6964 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-zaak.lbx}
6965 \ProvidesFile {american-zaak.lbx}
6966 \ProvidesFile {australian-zaak.lbx}
6967 \ProvidesFile {british-zaak.lbx}
6968 \ProvidesFile {canadian-zaak.lbx}
6969 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-zaak.lbx}
6970 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-zaak.lbx}
6971 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-zaak.lbx}
6972 \ProvidesFile {austrian-zaes.lbx}
6973 \ProvidesFile {naustrian-zaes.lbx}
6974 \ProvidesFile {ngerman-zaes.lbx}
6975 \ProvidesFile {nswissgerman-zaes.lbx}
6976 \ProvidesFile {swissgerman-zaes.lbx}
6977 \ProvidesFile {american-zaes.lbx}
6978 \ProvidesFile {australian-zaes.lbx}
6979 \ProvidesFile {british-zaes.lbx}
6980 \ProvidesFile {canadian-zaes.lbx}
6981 \ProvidesFile {newzealand-zaes.lbx}
6982 \ProvidesFile {UKenglish-zaes.lbx}
```

```
6983 \ProvidesFile {USenglish-zaes.lbx}
```

C.6.1 New localizazion strings

articledated

```
6984 \NewBibliographyString {articledated}
```

auction

```
6985 \NewBibliographyString {auction}
```

auctions

```
6986 \NewBibliographyString {auctions}
```

bathesis

```
6987 \NewBibliographyString {bathesis}
```

by

```
6988 \NewBibliographyString {by}
```

catalogue

```
6989 \NewBibliographyString {catalogue}
```

colloquium

```
6990 \NewBibliographyString {colloquium}
```

conference

```
6991 \NewBibliographyString {conference}
```

convention

```
6992 \NewBibliographyString {convention}
```

diplomathesis

```
6993 \NewBibliographyString {diplomathesis}
```

dvd

6994 \NewBibliographyString {dvd}

exhibition

6995 \NewBibliographyString {exhibition}

exhibcat

6996 \NewBibliographyString {exhibcat}

festschrift

6997 \NewBibliographyString {festschrift}

genitiveandothers

6998 \NewBibliographyString {genitiveandothers}

genitiveapostrophe

6999 \NewBibliographyString {genitiveapostrophe}

genitives

7000 \NewBibliographyString {genitives}

magisterthesis

7001 \NewBibliographyString {magisterthesis}

no placenodate

7002 \NewBibliographyString {no placenodate}

no place

7003 \NewBibliographyString {no place}

plate

7004 \NewBibliographyString {plate}

postdocthesi

7005 \NewBibliographyString {postdocthesi}

reviewof

7006 \NewBibliographyString {reviewof}

reviewsof

7007 \NewBibliographyString {reviewsof}

specialaucti

7008 \NewBibliographyString {specialaucti}

specialaucti

7009 \NewBibliographyString {specialaucti}

subverbum

7010 \NewBibliographyString {subverbum}

symposium

7011 \NewBibliographyString {symposium}

unpublishedbathesi

7012 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedbathesi}

unpublishedpostdocthesi

7013 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedpostdocthesi}

unpublisheddiplomathesi

7014 \NewBibliographyString {unpublisheddiplomathesi}

unpublishedphdthesi

7015 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedphdthesi}

unpublishedmathesis

```
7016 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedmathesis}
```

unpublishedmagisterthesis

```
7017 \NewBibliographyString {unpublishedmagisterthesis}
```

C.6.2 File english-archaeology.lbx

```
7018 \ProvidesFile {english-archaeology.lbx}
7019 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
```

Use this file for all English spellings

```
7020 \InheritBibliographyExtras {british}
7021 \DeclareRedundantLanguages {english}
7022 {english,american,british,canadian,australian,newzealand,USenglish,UKenglish}
```

```
7023 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7024     inherit                = {english},
7025 }
```

by

```
7026     by                    = {{by}{by}},
7027 }
```

articledated

```
7028     articledated          = {{article dated}{art\adddot \addabrvspace dated}},
7029 }
```

genitiveandothers

genitiveapostrophe

```
genitives7030     genitiveandothers          = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot 's}{et\addabrvspace
al\adddot 's}},
7031     genitiveapostrophe      = {{'}{''}},
7032     genitives                = {{'}{'s'}},
7033 }
```

auction “auction”: <https://www.allacronyms.com/auction/abbreviated>

auctions

```
specialauction7034     auction                = {{auction}{auc\adddot }},
specialauctions7035     auctions              = {{auctions}{auc\adddot }},
7036     specialauction        = {{special auction}{spec\adddot \addabrvspace auc\adddot
}},
```

```

7037     specialauctions      = {{special auctions}}{spec\addot \addabrvspace auc\addot
      }},
7038
colloquium
conference
convention7039     colloquium      = {{colloquium}}{colloq\addot }},
symposium7040     conference      = {{conference}}{conf.\addot }},
      7041     convention      = {{convention}}{conv.\addot }},
      7042     symposium      = {{symposium}}{symp\addot }},
      7043
dvd
      7044     dvd      = {{DVD}}{DVD}},
      7045
catalogue
exhibcat
exhibition7046     catalogue      = {{catalogue}}{catal\addot }},
      7047     exhibcat      = {{exhibition catalogue}}{exhib\addot \addabrvspace
      catal\addot }},
      7048     exhibition      = {{exhibition catalogue}}{exhib\addot }},
      7049
festschrift
      7050     festschrift      = {{Festschrift}}{Festschr\addot }},
      7051
diplomathesis
magisterthesis
postdocthis7052     diplomathesis      = {{Master's thesis}}{MA\addabrvspace thesis}},
      7053     magisterthesis      = {{Master's thesis}}{MA\addabrvspace thesis}},
      7054     postdocthis      = {{Habilitationsschrift}}{Habil\addot -Schr\addot
      }},
      7055
noplac     “no place”: http://www.chicagomanualofstyle.org/qanda/data/faq/topics/Abbreviations/faq0007.html
noplacenodate
      7056     noplac     = {{no\space place}}{n\addot \addabrvspace p\addot
      }},
      7057     noplacenodate      = {{no\space place no\space date}}{n\addot \addabrvspace
      p.\addabrvspace n.\addabrvspace d\addot }},
      7058

```

plate

```
7059   plate                = {{plate}}{pl\adddot }},
7060
```

reviewof
reviewsof

```
7061   reviewof              = {{Review of}}{Rev. \adddot }},
7062   reviewsof              = {{Reviews of}}{Rev.\adddot }},
7063
```

subverbum

```
7064   subverbum             = {{sub verbum}}{\autocap {s}.\,v\adddot }},
7065
```

unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis

```
unpublishedmagisterthesis7066   unpublishedbathesis      = {{unpublished bachelor thesis}}{unpubl. BA\addabbrvspace
    unpublishedmathesis thesis}},
unpublishedpostdocthesi7067   unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
    unpublishedphdthesis thesis}},
7068   unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
    thesis}},
7069   unpublishedmathesis       = {{unpublished master's thesis}}{unpubl. MA\addabbrvspace
    thesis}},
7070   unpublishedpostdocthesi7070   = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}}{unpubl. Habil.-
    Schr\adddot }},
7071   unpublishedphdthesis      = {{unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}}{unpubl. PhD\addabbrvspace
    thesis}},
```

nodate Redefinitions of biblatex' localization keys:

urlfrom

```
7072   nodate = {{no\space date}}{n\adddot \addabbrvspace d\adddot }},
7073   urlfrom = {{Online}}{Online}},
7074 }
```

\ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long Adjust date formats because date range separators differ.

\ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short

```
\ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long7075 \protected \gdef \ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@long#1#2{%
\ltx@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short7076 \begin{group}
7077   \ltx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7078   \iffieldundef {#2}year}
7079   {}
7080   {\printtext [#2date]}{%
7081     \datecircaprint
7082     \iffieldundef {#2}season}
7083     {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7084       {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}}{#2month}{#2day}}}
```

```

7085      {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
7086        \dateeraprint {#2year}}}}
7087      {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7088        {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7089        {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
7090          \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7091      \dateuncertainprint
7092      \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7093      {}
7094      {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
7095      {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7096      {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
7097        \enddatecircaprint
7098        \iffieldundef {#2season}
7099          {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7100            {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
7101              {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endday}}
7102              {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
7103            {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
7104            {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
7105          \enddateuncertainprint
7106          \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
7107    \endgroup}
7108\protected \gdef \lxb@us@mkdaterangetrunc@short#1#2{%
7109  \begingroup
7110    \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7111    \iffieldundef {#2year}
7112    {}
7113    {\printtext [#2date]{%
7114      \datecircaprint
7115      \iffieldundef {#2season}
7116        {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7117          {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7118          {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
7119            \dateeraprint {#2year}}}}
7120        {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7121          {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7122          {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
7123            \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7124        \dateuncertainprint
7125        \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7126        {}
7127        {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
7128        {\mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7129        {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
7130          \enddatecircaprint
7131          \iffieldundef {#2season}
7132            {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
7133            {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
7134          \enddateuncertainprint
7135          \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
7136    \endgroup}
7137\protected \gdef \lxb@us@mkdaterangetruncextra@long#1#2{%
7138  \begingroup

```



```

7139 \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7140 \iffieldundef {#2year}
7141 {}
7142 {\printtext [#2date]{%
7143 \datecircaprint
7144 \iffieldundef {#2season}
7145 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7146 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7147 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
7148 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7149 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7150 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7151 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
7152 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7153 \dateuncertainprint
7154 \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7155 {\printfield {extradate}}
7156 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
7157 {\printfield {extradate}%
7158 \mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7159 {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
7160 \enddatecircaprint
7161 \iffieldundef {#2season}
7162 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7163 {\iffieldsequal {#2month}{#2endmonth}
7164 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endday}}
7165 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
7166 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}}
7167 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}%
7168 \printfield {extradate}%
7169 \enddateuncertainprint
7170 \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
7171 \endgroup}
7172 \protected \gdef \ltx@us@mkbdatrangetruncextra@short#1#2{%
7173 \begingroup
7174 \blx@metadateinfo {#2}%
7175 \iffieldundef {#2year}
7176 {}
7177 {\printtext [#2date]{%
7178 \datecircaprint
7179 \iffieldundef {#2season}
7180 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7181 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2month}{#2day}}
7182 {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2year}{#2month}{#2day}%
7183 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7184 {\ifdateyearsequal {#2}{#2end}
7185 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2season}}
7186 {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2year}{#2season}%
7187 \dateeraprint {#2year}}}%
7188 \dateuncertainprint
7189 \iffieldundef {#2endyear}
7190 {\printfield {extradate}}
7191 {\iffieldequalstr {#2endyear}{}}
7192 {\printfield {extradate}%

```

```

7193      \mbox {\bibdaterangesep }}
7194      {\bibdaterangesepx {#2}%
7195      \enddatecircaprint
7196      \iffieldundef {#2season}
7197      {\csuse {mkbibdate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endmonth}{#2endday}}
7198      {\csuse {mkbibseasondate#1}{#2endyear}{#2endseason}}}%
7199      \printfield {extradate}%
7200      \enddateuncertainprint
7201      \dateeraprint {#2endyear}}}}}%
7202 \endgroup}

```

No alternate genitive in English (“Smith” book is possible but considered bad style).

```

7203 \DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {}

```

C.6.3 Pointer to english-archaeology.lbx

```

7204 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7205 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7206 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7207 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archaeology}

```

</PenglishLBX> <*germanLBX>

C.6.4 File german-archaeology.lbx

```

7208 \ProvidesFile {german-archaeology.lbx}
7209 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]

```

Use this file for all German spellings

```

7210 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german}
7211 \DeclareRedundantLanguages {german}
7212 {german,ngerman,austrian,naustrian,swissgerman,nswissgerman}

```

Define new localizazion strings:

```

7213 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7214     inherit                = {german},
7215

```

by

```

7216     by                      = {{von}{v\adddot }},
7217

```

articledated

7218	articledated	= {{Artikel vom}{Art\addot \,v\addot }},
7219		
genitiveandothers		
genitiveapostrophe		
7220	genitiveandothers	= {{u.\,a\addot s}{u.\,a\addot s}},
7221	genitiveapostrophe	= {{'}{'}},
7222	genitives	= {{s}{s}},
7223		
auktion		
auktions		
7224	auktion	= {{Auktion}{Aukt\addot }},
7225	auktions	= {{Auktionen}{Aukt\addot }},
7226	specialauktion	= {{Sonderauktion}{Sonderaukt\addot }},
7227	specialauktions	= {{Sonderauktionen}{Sonderaukt\addot }},
7228		
kolloquium		
konferenz		
7229	kolloquium	= {{Kolloquium}{Kolloq\addot }},
7230	konferenz	= {{Konferenz}{Konf\addot }},
7231	convention	= {{Tagung}{Tag\addot }},
7232	symposium	= {{Symposium}{Sympos\addot }},
7233		
dvd		
7234	dvd	= {{DVD}{DVD}},
7235		
katalog		
exhibcat		
7236	katalog	= {{Katalog}{Kat\addot }},
7237	exhibition	= {{Ausstellung}{Ausst\addot }},
7238	exhibcat	= {{Ausstellungskatalog}{Ausstellungsat\addot }},
7239		
festschrift		
7240	festschrift	= {{Festschrift}{Festschr\addot }},
7241		
diplomathesis		
magisterthesis		
7242	diplomathesis	= {{Diplomarbeit}{Dipl.-Arb\addot }},
7243	magisterthesis	= {{Magisterarbeit}{MA.-Arb\addot }},

```

7244 postdocthesis          = {{Habilitationschrift}}{Habil.-Schr\addot }},
7245

```

```

noplac
noplacnodate

```

```

7246 noplac                = {{ohne\space Ort}}{o.\,O\addot }},
7247 noplacnodate            = {{ohne Ort und Jahr}}{o.\addabrvspace O.\addabrvspace
u.\addabrvspace J\addot }},
7248

```

```

plate

```

```

7249 plate                 = {{Tafel}}{Taf.}},
7250

```

```

reviewof
reviewsof

```

```

7251 reviewof               = {{Besprechung}}{Besprech.\addot }},
7252 reviewsof               = {{Besprechungen}}{Besprech.\addot }},
7253

```

```

subverbum

```

```

7254 subverbum              = {{sub verbum}}{\autocap {s}.\,v\addot }},
7255

```

```

unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis

```

```

unpublishedmagisterthesis7256 unpublishedbathesis      = {{ungedruckte Bachelorarbeit}}{ungedr. BA.-Arb\addot
unpublishedmathesis      }},
unpublishedpostdocthesis7257 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{ungedruckte Diplomarbeit}}{ungedr. Dipl.-Arb\addot
unpublishedphdthesis      }},
7258 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{ungedruckte Magisterarbeit}}{ungedr. MA.-Arb\addot
}},
7259 unpublishedmathesis      = {{ungedruckte Masterarbeit}}{ungedr. MA.-Arb\addot
}},
7260 unpublishedpostdocthesis = {{ungedruckte Habilitationsschrift}}{ungedr. Habil.-
Schr\addot }},
7261 unpublishedphdthesis     = {{ungedruckte Dissertation}}{ungedr. Diss\addot }},

```

Redefinition of biblatex' localization keys:

```

bathesis
bycompiler

```

```

compiler7262 bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}}{BA.-Arb\addot }},
compiler7263 bycompiler    = {{zusammengestellt von}}{zus\addotsspace von}},
mathesis7264 nodate        = {{ohne\space Jahr}}{o.\space J\addot }},
nodate
reprint
seenote
urlfrom

```

```

7265 compiler      = {{Zusammensteller}}{Zus\adddot }},
7266 compilers      = {{Zusammensteller}}{Zus\adddot }},
7267 inpreparation  = {{in Vorbereitung}}{in Vorb.}},
7268 mathesis       = {{Masterarbeit}}{MA.-Arb.}},
7269 reprint        = {{Reprint}}{Reprint}},
7270 seenote        = {{Anmerkung}}{Anm.}},
7271 urlfrom        = {{Online}}{Online}},
7272 }

```

Unfortunately we must use a literal `ß` here. `xstring` tests on identity of `\ss` and `ß` are not reliable. cf. [Duden](#) on the ruleset.

```

7273 \DeclareGenitiveApostropheChars {ce,s,x,z,ß,\ss }

```

C.6.5 Pointer to `german-archaeology.lbx`

```

7274 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7275 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7276 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7277 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archaeology}

```

C.6.6 File `english-aefkw.lbx`

```

7278 \ProvidesFile {english-aefkw.lbx}
7279 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7280 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

`nodate`

```

7281 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7282 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7283   inherit = {german-archaeology},
7284   nodate  = {{no date}}{n.d\adddot }},
7285 }

```

C.6.7 File `german-aefkw.lbx`

```

7286 \ProvidesFile {german-aefkw.lbx}
7287 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]

```

```

byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorc7288 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditora7289 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditori7290 inherit = {german-archaeology},
byeditorf7291 byeditor      = {{herausgegeben von}}{hg\adddotsspace von}},
byeditora7292 byeditortr    = {{herausgegeben und \lbox@lfromlang  \ "übersetzt von}%
byeditortrc7293             {hg\adddotsspace und \lbox@sfromlang  \ "übers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortran
byeditortrin
byeditortrfo
byeditorcoaf
byeditoranin
byeditoranfo
byeditorcoaf
byeditoranin
byeditoranfo
byeditoranfo

```

```

7294 byeditorco = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
7295             {hg\adddotspace und komm\adddot \ von}},
7296 byeditoran = {{herausgegeben und erl\autert von}%
7297             {hg\adddotspace und erl\aut\adddot \ von}},
7298 byeditorin = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7299             {hg\adddotspace und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
7300 byeditorfo = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7301             {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
7302 byeditoraf = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7303             {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
7304 byeditortrco = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt und kommentiert von}%
7305             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
7306 byeditortran = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt und erl\autert von}%
7307             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ und erl\aut\adddot \ von}},
7308 byeditortrin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7309             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7310 byeditortrfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7311             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7312 byeditortraf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7313             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
7314 byeditorcoin = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7315             {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7316 byeditorcofo = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7317             {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7318 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7319             {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
\ von}},
7320 byeditoranin = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7321             {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7322 byeditoranfo = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7323             {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7324 byeditoranaf = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7325             {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
7326 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
7327             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
\ von}},
7328 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7329             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
7330 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort ve
7331             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
7332 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitung
7333             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
\ von}},
7334 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7335             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
7336 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort ve
7337             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ubers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
7338 byeditortr = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ubersetzt von}%
7339             {hg\adddotspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ubers\adddot \ von}},
7340 editor = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},

```

```

7341 editors = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
7342 nodate = {{ohne Jahr}{o\adddot J\adddot }},
7343 }

```

C.6.8 Pointer to english-aefkw.lbx

```

7344 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7345 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7346 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-aefkw}
7347 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-aefkw}

```

C.6.9 Pointer to german-aefkw.lbx

```

7348 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7349 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7350 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-aefkw}
7351 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-aefkw}

```

C.6.10 File english-archa.lbx

```

7352 \ProvidesFile {english-archa.lbx}
7353 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7354 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlseen

```

7355 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7356 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7357   inherit = {english-archaeology},
7358   urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
7359 }

```

C.6.11 File german-archa.lbx

```

7360 \ProvidesFile {german-archa.lbx}
7361 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
7362 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

andothers

genitiveandothers

```

7363 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7364 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7365   inherit = {german-archaeology},
7366   andothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot }},
7367   genitiveandothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot s}{et\addabbrvspace al\adddot
7368     s}},
7369   urlseen = {{letzter Zugriff}{letzter Zugriff}},
7370 }

```

C.6.12 Pointer to english-archa.lbx

```

7370 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7371 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7372 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archa}
7373 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archa}

```

C.6.13 Pointer to german-archa.lbx

```

7374 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7375 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7376 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archa}
7377 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archa}

```

C.6.14 File english-bmoe.lbx

```

7378 \ProvidesFile {english-bmoe.lbx}
7379 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7380 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlfrom

```

7381 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7382 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7383   inherit      = {english-archaeology},
7384   urlfrom      = {{Access}{Access}},
7385 }

```

C.6.15 File german-bmoe.lbx

```

7386 \ProvidesFile {german-bmoe.lbx}
7387 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7388 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

subverbum

```

7389 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7390 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7391   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
7392   andothers    = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }}{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }},
7393   urlfrom      = {{Zugriff}{Zugriff}},
7394 }

```

C.6.16 Pointer to english-bmoe.lbx

```

7395 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7396 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7397 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-bmoe}
7398 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-bmoe}

```


C.6.17 Pointer to `german-bmoe.lbx`

```
7399 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7400 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7401 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-bmoe}
7402 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-bmoe}
```

C.6.18 File `german-dguf-alt.lbx`

```
7403 \ProvidesFile {german-dguf-alt.lbx}
7404 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7405 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```

andothers
  bathesis
    diplomathesis7406 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
    genitiveandothers7407 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      magisterthesis7408   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
      mathesis7409         andothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot }{et\addabrvspace al\addot }},
      phdthesis7410        genitiveandothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot s}{et\addabrvspace al\addot
      postdocthesiss}},
7411   bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
7412   diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
7413   magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
7414   mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
7415   phdthesis     = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
7416   postdocthesiss = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
7417 }
```

C.6.19 Pointer to `german-dguf-alt.lbx`

```
7418 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7419 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7420 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-dguf-alt}
7421 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-dguf-alt}
```

```

andothers
  bathesis
    diplomathesis7422 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
    genitiveandothers7423 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      magisterthesis7424   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
      mathesis7425         andothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot }{et\addabrvspace al\addot }},
      phdthesis7426        genitiveandothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot s}{et\addabrvspace al\addot
      postdocthesiss}},
7427   bathesis      = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
7428   diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
7429   magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
7430   mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
7431   phdthesis     = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
7432   postdocthesiss = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
7433 }
```

C.6.20 File english-dguf-apa.lbx

```

7434 \ProvidesFile {english-dguf-apa.lbx}
7435 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7436 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

7437 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7438 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-archaeology}

```

\mkbibdateshort

```

7439 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
7440   \protected \def\mkbibdateshort#1#2#3{%
7441     \iffieldundef {#3}
7442       {}
7443       {\mkdayzeros {\thefield {#3}}}%
7444     \iffieldundef {#2}{\{.\}}%
7445     \iffieldundef {#2}
7446       {}
7447     {\mkmonthzeros {\thefield {#2}}}%
7448     \iffieldundef {#1}{\{.\}}%
7449     \iffieldbibstring {#1}
7450     {\bibstring {\thefield {#1}}}
7451     {\dateeraprintpre {#1}\mkyearzeros {\thefield {#1}}}%
7452 }

```

C.6.21 Pointer to english-dguf-apa.lbx

```

7453 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7454 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7455 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-dguf-apa}
7456 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-dguf-apa}

```

C.6.22 File german-dguf-apa.lbx

```

7457 \ProvidesFile {english-dguf-apa.lbx}
7458 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7459 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

7460 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7461 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-archaeology}

```

reviewof
reviewsof

```

7462 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7463 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7464   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
7465   reviewof     = {{Besprechung des Buches}{Besprech\adddot }},
7466   reviewsof    = {{Besprechung der B\{"u\}cher}{Besprech\adddot }},
7467 }

```

C.6.23 Pointer to `german-dguf-apa.lbx`

```
7468 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7469 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7470 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-dguf-apa}
7471 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-dguf-apa}
```

C.6.24 File `english-eaz.lbx`

```
7472 \ProvidesFile {english-eaz.lbx}
7473 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7474 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

subverbum

```
7475 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7476 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7477     inherit      = {english-archaeology},
7478     subverbum    = {{keyword}{keyword}},
7479 }
```

C.6.25 File `german-eaz.lbx`

```
7480 \ProvidesFile {german-eaz.lbx}
7481 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7482 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

subverbum

```
7483 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7484 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7485     inherit      = {german-archaeology},
7486     subverbum    = {{Stichwort}{Stichwort}},
7487 }
```

C.6.26 Pointer to `english-eaz.lbx`

```
7488 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7489 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7490 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-eaz}
7491 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-eaz}
```

C.6.27 Pointer to `german-eaz.lbx`

```
7492 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7493 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7494 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-eaz}
7495 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-eaz}
```

C.6.28 File english-egypthd.lbx

```

7496 \ProvidesFile {english-egypthd.lbx}
7497 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7498 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

nodate

```

7499 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7500 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7501   inherit = {german-archaeology},
7502   nodate   = {{no date}{n.d\adddot }},
7503 }

```

C.6.29 File german-egypthd.lbx

```

7504 \ProvidesFile {german-egypthd.lbx}
7505 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]

```

andothers

byeditor

```

byeditortr7506 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditorco7507 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditora7508   inherit = {german-archaeology},
byeditori7509   andothers   = {{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }{et\addabrvspace al\adddot }},
byeditorfo7510   byeditor    = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\adddot space von}},
byeditoraf7511   byeditortr  = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
7512   {hg\adddot space und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrco7513   byeditorco   = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
7514   {hg\adddot space und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrin7515   byeditoran   = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
7516   {hg\adddot space und erl\ "aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditorcoa7517   byeditorin   = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7518   {hg\adddot space und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranf7519   byeditorfo   = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7520   {hg\adddot space und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditorani7521   byeditoraf   = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7522   {hg\adddot space und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranf7523   byeditortrco = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und kommentiert von}%
7524   {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoi7525   byeditortran  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
7526   {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und erl\ "aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoa7527   byeditortrin  = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7528   {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
byeditortranf7529   byeditortrfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7530   {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
byeditortr7531   byeditortraf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7532   {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
editor7533   byeditorcoin  = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7534   {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
ibidem7535   byeditorcofo  = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
nodate
opcit
reviewof
reviewsof
unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis
unpublishedmathesis
unpublishedpostdoctthesis
unpublishedphdthesis
urlseen

```

```

7536          {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7537 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7538          {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
          \ von}},
7539 byeditoranin = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7540          {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7541 byeditoranfo = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7542          {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7543 byeditoranaf = {{herausgegeben, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7544          {hg., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
7545 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
7546          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
          \ von}},
7547 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7548          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
          \ von}},
7549 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort ve
7550          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
          \ von}},
7551 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, erl\autert und mit einer Einleitung
7552          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot
          \ von}},
7553 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7554          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
          \ von}},
7555 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt, erl\autert und mit einem Nachwort ve
7556          {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \unovers., erl\aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
          \ von}},
7557 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \unoversetzt von}%
7558          {hg\adddotspace und \lbx@sfromlang \unovers\adddot \ von}},
7559 editor          = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
7560 editors         = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
7561 ibidem          = {{ibidem}{ibid\adddot }},
7562 nodate          = {{ohne Jahr}{o\adddot J\adddot }},
7563 opcit           = {{op\adddotspace cit\adddot }{op\adddotspace cit\adddot }},
7564 reviewof        = {{Rez\adddot }{Rez\adddot }},
7565 reviewsof       = {{Rez\adddot }{Rez\adddot }},
7566 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublizierte Bachelorarbeit}{unpubl BA.-Arb\adddot
          }},
7567 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublizierte Diplomarbeit}{unpubl Dipl.-Arb\adddot
          }},
7568 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublizierte Magisterarbeit}{unpubl MA.-Arb\adddot
          }},
7569 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublizierte Masterarbeit}{unpubl MA.-Arb\adddot
          }},
7570 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unpublizierte Habilitationsschrift}{unpubl Habil.-
          Schr\adddot }},
7571 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublizierte Dissertation}{unpubl Diss\adddot }},
7572 urlseen        = {{Zugriff am}{Zugriff am}},
7573 volumes        = {{B\ande}{Bde}},
7574 }

```

C.6.30 Pointer to english-egyptd.lbx

```

7575 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7576 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7577 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-egyptd}
7578 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-egyptd}

```

C.6.31 Pointer to german-egyptd.lbx

```

7579 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7580 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7581 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-egyptd}
7582 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-egyptd}

```

C.6.32 File english-foe.lbx

```

7583 \ProvidesFile {english-foe.lbx}
7584 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology (Ingram Braun) based on biblatex]
7585 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

urlseen

```

```

7586 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7587 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7588     inherit = {english-archaeology},
7589     urlseen  = {{accessed}}{accessed}},
7590 }

```

```

\DeclarePunctuationPairs

```

```

7591 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
7592     \DeclarePunctuationPairs{period}{!?!}
7593 }

```

C.6.33 File german-foe.lbx

```

7594 \ProvidesFile {german-foe.lbx}
7595 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7596 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

urlseen

```

```

7597 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7598 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7599     inherit = {german-archaeology},
7600     urlseen  = {{Zugriff}}{Zugriff}},
7601 }

```

`\DeclarePunctuationPairs`

```
7602 \DeclareBibliographyExtras {%
7603   \DeclarePunctuationPairs{period}{!?!}
7604 }
```

C.6.34 Pointer to english-foe.lbx

```
7605 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7606 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7607 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-foe}
7608 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-foe}
```

C.6.35 Pointer to german-foe.lbx

```
7609 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7610 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7611 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-foe}
7612 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-foe}
```

C.6.36 File english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```
7613 \ProvidesFile {english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}
7614 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7615 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

`ibidem`

`volume`

```
7616 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7617 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7618   inherit = {english-archaeology},
7619   ibidem   = {{ibidem}{ibidem}},
7620   volume   = {{volume}{volume}}
7621 }
```

C.6.37 File german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```
7622 \ProvidesFile {german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx}
7623 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7624 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

`ibidem`

`volume`

```
7625 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7626 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7627   inherit = {german-archaeology},
7628   ibidem   = {{ebenda}{ebenda}},
7629   volume   = {{Band}{Band}}
7630 }
```

C.6.38 Pointer to english-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```

7631 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7632 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7633 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-jb-kreis-neuss}
7634 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-jb-kreis-neuss}

```

C.6.39 Pointer to german-jb-kreis-neuss.lbx

```

7635 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7636 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7637 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-jb-kreis-neuss}
7638 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-jb-kreis-neuss}

```

C.6.40 File german-karl.lbx

```

7639 \ProvidesFile {german-karl.lbx}
7640 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7641 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```
reprint
```

```
urlfrom
```

```

7642 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7643 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7644     inherit = {german-archaeology},
7645     seenote = {{wie Fu\s {}note}{wie Fn.}},
7646     subverbum = {{Lemma}{Lemma}},
7647 }

```

C.6.41 Pointer to german-karl.lbx

```

7648 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7649 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7650 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-karl}
7651 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-karl}

```

C.6.42 File english-kunde.lbx

```

7652 \ProvidesFile {english-kunde.lbx}
7653 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7654 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7655 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```
bathesis
```

```
diplomathesis
```

```
magisterthesis7656 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
```

```
mathesis7657 inherit = {english-archaeology},
```

```
postdocthis7658 bathesis = {{Bachelor thesis}{Bachelor thesis}},
```

```
phdthesis7659 diplomathesis = {{Dmaster's thesis}{master's thesis}},
```

```
unpublishedbathesis7660 magisterthesis = {{master's thesis}{master's thesis}},
```

```
unpublisheddiplomathesis
```

```
unpublishedmagisterthesis
```

```
unpublishedmathesis
```

```
unpublishedpostdocthis
```

```
unpublishedphdthesis
```



```

7661 mathesis      = {{master's thesist}{master's thesis}},
7662 phdthesis      = {{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
7663 postdocthesi s = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
7664 unpublishedbathesis      = {{unpublished Bachelor thesis}
7665                             {unpublished Bachelor thesis}},
7666 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7667                             {unpublished master's thesis}},
7668 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7669                              {unpublished master's thesis}},
7670 unpublishedmathesis      = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7671                              {unpublished master's thesis}},
7672 unpublishedpostdocthesi s = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
7673                              {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
7674 unpublishedphdthesis     = {{unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}
7675                              {unpublished PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
7676 }

```

C.6.43 File `german-kunde.lbx`

```

7677 \ProvidesFile {german-kunde.lbx}
7678 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7679 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7680 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

    bathesis
    diplomathesis
    magisterthesis7681 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
        mathesis7682 inherit      = {german-archaeology},
        postdocthesi s7683 bathesis = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
        phdthesis7684 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
        unpublishedbathesis7685 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
        unpublisheddiplomathesis7686 mathesis      = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
        unpublishedmagisterthesis7687 phdthesis      = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
        unpublishedmathesis7688 postdocthesi s = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
        unpublishedpostdocthesi s7689 unpublishedbathesis      = {{unver\"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}
7690                             {unver\"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}},
        unpublishedphdthesis7691 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unver\"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}
7692                             {unver\"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}},
7693 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unver\"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}
7694                             {unver\"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}},
7695 unpublishedmathesis      = {{unver\"offentlichte Masterarbeit}
7696                             {unver\"offentlichte Masterarbeit}},
7697 unpublishedphdthesis     = {{unver\"offentlichte Dissertation}
7698                             {unver\"offentlichte Dissertation}},
7699 unpublishedpostdocthesi s = {{unver\"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}
7700                             {unver\"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}},
7701 }

```

C.6.44 Pointer to `german-kunde.lbx`

```

7702 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7703 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7704 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-kunde}
7705 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-kunde}

```

C.6.45 File german-maja.lbx

```

7706 \ProvidesFile {german-maja.lbx}
7707 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7708 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorco7709 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditoran7710 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditorin7711 inherit = {german-archaeology},
byeditorfo7712 byeditor = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\adddotspace von}},
byeditora7713 byeditortr = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt von}%
7714 {hg\adddotspace und \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrco7715 byeditorco = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
7716 {hg\adddotspace und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortran7717 byeditoran = {{herausgegeben und erl\"}autert von}%
7718 {hg\adddotspace und erl\"}aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditorcoaf7719 byeditorin = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
byeditoranin7720 {hg\adddotspace und mit einer Einl\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranfo7721 byeditorfo = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
byeditorcoaf7722 {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Vorw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditoranin7723 byeditoraf = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
byeditoranfo7724 {hg\adddotspace und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot \ von}},
byeditorana7725 byeditortrco = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt und kommentiert von}%
7726 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ und komm\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoin7727 byeditortran = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt und erl\"}autert von}%
7728 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ und erl\"}aut\adddot \ von}},
byeditortrcoaf7729 byeditortrin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7730 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
byeditortranfo7731 byeditortrfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7732 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
byeditortr7733 byeditortraf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7734 {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \"}ubers\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
byeditor7735 byeditorcoin = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7736 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7737 byeditorcofo = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7738 {hg., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7739 byeditorcoaf = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7740 {hg., komm\adddot \ und mit einem Nachw\adddot \ vers\adddot
\ von}},
7741 byeditoranin = {{herausgegeben, erl\"}autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
7742 {hg., erl\"}aut\adddot \ und Einl\adddot \ von}},
7743 byeditoranfo = {{herausgegeben, erl\"}autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
7744 {hg., erl\"}aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot \ von}},
7745 byeditoranaf = {{herausgegeben, erl\"}autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
7746 {hg., erl\"}aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot \ von}},
7747 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \"}ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung

```

```

7748             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Ein\adddot
\ von}},
7749 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7750             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
7751 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort ver
7752             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., komm\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
7753 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung
7754             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Ein\adddot
\ von}},
7755 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort ver
7756             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Vorw\adddot
\ von}},
7757 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort ver
7758             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
\ von}},
7759 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
7760             {hg\adddotsspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
7761 editor          = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
7762 editors         = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
7763 }

```

C.6.46 Pointer to `german-maja.lbx`

```

7764 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7765 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7766 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-maja}
7767 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-maja}

```

C.6.47 File `english-mpk.lbx`

```

7768 \ProvidesFile {english-mpk.lbx}
7769 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7770 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlseen

```

7771 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7772 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7773     inherit = {english-archaeology},
7774     urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
7775 }

```

C.6.48 File `german-mpk.lbx`

```

7776 \ProvidesFile {german-mpk.lbx}
7777 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7778 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

andothers
genitiveandothers
urlseen7779 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7780 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7781   inherit = {german-archaeology},
7782   andothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot }{et\addabrvspace al\addot }},
7783   genitiveandothers = {{et\addabrvspace al\addot s}
7784                       {et\addabrvspace al\addot s}},
7785   urlseen = {{letzter Zugriff}{letzter Zugriff}},
7786 }

```

C.6.49 Pointer to english-mpk.lbx

```

7787 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7788 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7789 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-mpk}

```

```

unpublishedbathesis
unpublisheddiplomathesis
unpublishedmagisterthesis7790 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
unpublishedmathesis7791 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
unpublishedpostdocthesi7792   inherit = {english-archaeology},
unpublishedphdthesi7793   unpublishedbathesis      = {{unpublished thesis}
urlseen7794                                     {unpublished thesis}},
7795   unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
7796                               {unpublished thesis}},
7797   unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished thesis}
7798                                {unpublished thesis}},
7799   unpublishedmathesis      = {{unpublished thesis}
7800                               {unpublished thesis}},
7801   unpublishedphdthesis     = {{unpublished PhD Dissertation}
7802                               {unpublished PhD Dissertation}},
7803   unpublishedpostdocthesi  = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
7804                               {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
7805   urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
7806 }

```

C.6.50 Pointer to german-mpk.lbx

```

7807 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7808 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7809 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-mpk}
7810 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-mpk}

```

</PgermanmpkLBX> <*mpkoeawenglishLBX>

C.6.51 File english-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

7811 \ProvidesFile {english-mpkoeaw.lbx}

```

```

7812 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7813 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7814 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```

    exhibcat
    exhibition
    in7815 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
    postdocthesi7816 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
    phdthesis7817 inherit = {english-archaeology},
    unpublishedbathesi7818 exhibcat = {{Exhibition catalogue}{Exhibition catalogue}},
    unpublisheddiplomathesi7819 exhibition = {{Exhibition catalogue}{Exhibition catalogue}},
    unpublishedmagisterthesis7820 in = {{In}{In}},
    unpublishedmathesis7821 phdthesis = {{PhD Dissertation}
    7822 {PhD Dissertation}},
    unpublishedpostdocthesi7823 postdocthesi = {{Habilitationsschrift}
    7824 {Habilitationsschrift}},
    urlseen7825 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    7826 {unpublished thesis}},
    7827 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    7828 {unpublished thesis}},
    7829 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    7830 {unpublished thesis}},
    7831 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished thesis}
    7832 {unpublished thesis}},
    7833 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublished PhD Dissertation}
    7834 {unpublished PhD Dissertation}},
    7835 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
    7836 {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
    7837 urlseen = {{last access}{last access}},
    7838 }

```

C.6.52 File german-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

7839 \ProvidesFile {german-mpkoeaw.lbx}
7840 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7841 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7842 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

    andothers
    genitiveandothers
    exhibcat7843 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
    exhibition7844 inherit = {german-archaeology},
    in7845 andothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\addot }{et\addabbrvspace al\addot
    bathesis }},
    diplomathesis7846 genitiveandothers = {{et\addabbrvspace al\addot s}
    7847 {et\addabbrvspace al\addot s}},
    magisterthesis7848 exhibcat = {{Austellungskatalog}{Austellungskatalog}},
    mathesis7849 exhibition = {{Austellungskatalog}{Austellungskatalog}},
    postdocthesi7850 in = {{In}{In}},
    phdthesis7851 reprint = {{Nachdruck}{Nachdruck}},
    unpublishedbathesis7852 bathesis = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
    unpublisheddiplomathesis
    unpublishedmagisterthesis
    unpublishedmathesis
    unpublishedpostdocthesi
    unpublishedphdthesis
    urlseen

```

```

7853 diplomathesis      = {{Diplomarbeit}}{Diplomarbeit}},
7854 magisterthesis      = {{Magisterarbeit}}{Magisterarbeit}},
7855 mathesis            = {{Masterarbeit}}{Masterarbeit}},
7856 phdthesis           = {{Dissertation}}{Dissertation}},
7857 postdocthesi        = {{Habilitationsschrift}
7858                      {Habilitationsschrift}},
7859 unpublishedbathesis  = {{unver"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}
7860                      {unver"offentlichte Bachelorarbeit}},
7861 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unver"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}
7862                      {unver"offentlichte Diplomarbeit}},
7863 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unver"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}
7864                      {unver"offentlichte Magisterarbeit}},
7865 unpublishedmathesis  = {{unver"offentlichte Masterarbeit}
7866                      {unver"offentlichte Masterarbeit}},
7867 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unver"offentlichte Dissertation}
7868                      {unver"offentlichte Dissertation}},
7869 unpublishedpostdocthesi = {{unver"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}
7870                      {unver"offentlichte Habilitationsschrift}},
7871 urlseen              = {{letzter Zugriff}}{letzter Zugriff}},
7872 }

```

C.6.53 Pointer to english-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

7873 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7874 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7875 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-mpkoeaw}
7876 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-mpkoeaw}

```

C.6.54 Pointer to german-mpkoeaw.lbx

```

7877 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7878 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7879 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-mpkoeaw}
7880 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-mpkoeaw}

```

C.6.55 File english-niedersachsen.lbx

```

7881 \ProvidesFile {english-niedersachsen.lbx}
7882 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7883 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7884 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}

```

```

      bathesis
      diplomathesis
magisterthesis7885 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
      mathesis7886   inherit              = {english-archaeology},
      postdocthesi7887 bathesis           = {{Bachelor thesis}}{Bachelor thesis}},
      phdthesi7888   diplomathesis       = {{Dmaster's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublishedbathesi7889 magisterthesis = {{master's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublisheddiplomathesi7890 mathesis      = {{master's thesis}}{master's thesis}},
unpublishedmagisterthesis7891 phdthesis     = {{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}}{PhD\addabbrvspace thesis}},
      unpublishedmathesis
      unpublishedpostdocthesi
      unpublishedphdthesis
      edition

```

```

7892 postdocthesi s = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
7893 unpublishedbathesis = {{unpublished Bachelor thesis}
7894 {unpublished Bachelor thesis}},
7895 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7896 {unpublished master's thesis}},
7897 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7898 {unpublished master's thesis}},
7899 unpublishedmathesis = {{unpublished master's thesis}
7900 {unpublished master's thesis}},
7901 unpublishedpostdocthesi s = {{unpublished Habilitationsschrift}
7902 {unpublished Habilitationsschrift}},
7903 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unpublished PhD\addabrvspace thesis}
7904 {unpublished PhD\addabrvspace thesis}},
7905 edition = {{edition}{edition}},
7906 }

```

C.6.56 File `german-niedersachsen.lbx`

```

7907 \ProvidesFile {german-niedersachsen.lbx}
7908 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7909 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7910 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}

```

```

bathesis
diplomathesis
magisterthesis7911 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
mathesis7912 inherit = {german-archaeology},
postdocthesi7913 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
phdthesi7914 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
unpublishedbathesis7915 mathesis = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
unpublisheddiplomathesis7916 phdthesis = {{Dissertation}{Dissertation}},
unpublishedmagisterthesis7917 postdocthesi s = {{Habilitationsschrift}{Habilitationsschrift}},
unpublishedmathesis7918 unpublishedbathesis = {{unver\"offentliche Bachelorarbeit}
unpublishedmagisterthesis7919 {unver\"offentliche Bachelorarbeit}},
unpublishedpostdocthesi7920 unpublisheddiplomathesis = {{unver\"offentliche Diplomarbeit}
unpublishedphdthesis7921 {unver\"offentliche Diplomarbeit}},
edition7922 unpublishedmagisterthesis = {{unver\"offentliche Magisterarbeit}
urlseen7923 {unver\"offentliche Magisterarbeit}},
7924 unpublishedmathesis = {{unver\"offentliche Masterarbeit}
7925 {unver\"offentliche Masterarbeit}},
7926 unpublishedphdthesis = {{unver\"offentliche Dissertation}
7927 {unver\"offentliche Dissertation}},
7928 unpublishedpostdocthesi s = {{unver\"offentliche Habilitationsschrift}
7929 {unver\"offentliche Habilitationsschrift}},
7930 edition = {{Auflage}{Auflage}},
7931 urlseen = {{Stand}{Stand}},
7932 }

```

C.6.57 Pointer to `german-niedersachsen.lbx`

```

7933 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7934 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7935 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-niedersachsen}
7936 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-niedersachsen}

```

C.6.58 File english-offa.lbx

```

7937 \ProvidesFile {english-offa.lbx}
7938 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7939 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

urlfrom

```

7940 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7941 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7942   inherit      = {english-archaeology},
7943   nodate       = {{no date}{n.d\adddot }},
7944   noplace      = {{no place}{n.p\adddot }},
7945   subverbum    = {{keyword}{keyword}},
7946 }

```

C.6.59 File german-offa.lbx

```

7947 \ProvidesFile {german-offa.lbx}
7948 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7949 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

page

pages

```

urlfrom 7950 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7951 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7952   inherit      = {german-archaeology},
7953   nodate       = {{ohne Jahr}{o.J\adddot }},
7954   noplace      = {{ohne Ort}{o.O\adddot }},
7955   subverbum    = {{Stichwort}{Stichwort}},
7956 }

```

C.6.60 Pointer to english-offa.lbx

```

7957 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7958 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7959 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-offa}
7960 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-offa}

```

C.6.61 Pointer to german-offa.lbx

```

7961 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7962 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7963 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-offa}

```



```
7964 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-offa}
```

C.6.62 File german-rgzm.lbx

```
7965 \ProvidesFile {german-rgzm.lbx}
7966 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7967 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```

    ibidem
    reprint
    bathesis7968 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
    diplomathesis7969 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
magisterthesis7970 inherit      = {german-archaeology},
    mathesis7971  ibidem       = {{ebenda}{ebenda}},
    postdocthis7972 reprint     = {{Nachdruck}{Nachdruck}},
    phdthesis7973 bathesis     = {{Bachelorarbeit}{Bachelorarbeit}},
7974 diplomathesis = {{Diplomarbeit}{Diplomarbeit}},
7975 magisterthesis = {{Magisterarbeit}{Magisterarbeit}},
7976 mathesis       = {{Masterarbeit}{Masterarbeit}},
7977 phdthesis      = {{Dissertation}{unpubl. Diss\adddot }},
7978 postdocthis    = {{Habilitationsschrift}{unpubl. Habilitationsschr\adddot }},
7979 }
```

C.6.63 Pointer to german-rgzm.lbx

```
7980 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7981 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
7982 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-rgzm}
7983 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-rgzm}
```

C.6.64 File english-zaak.lbx

```
7984 \ProvidesFile {english-zaak.lbx}
7985 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7986 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```
urlfrom
```

```

7987 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
7988 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7989 inherit = {english-archaeology},
7990 urlfrom = {{In}{In}},
7991 }
```

C.6.65 File german-zaak.lbx

```
7992 \ProvidesFile {german-zaak.lbx}
7993 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
7994 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
```

```

page
pages
urlfrom 7995 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
7996 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
7997     inherit = {german-archaeology},
7998     page     = {{Seite}{p\adddot }},
7999     pages    = {{Seiten}{pp\adddot }},
8000     urlfrom  = {{In}{In}},
8001 }

```

C.6.66 Pointer to english-zaak.lbx

```

8002 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8003 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8004 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-zaak}
8005 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-zaak}

```

C.6.67 Pointer to german-zaak.lbx

```

8006 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8007 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8008 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-zaak}
8009 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-zaak}

```

C.6.68 File english-zaes.lbx

```

8010 \ProvidesFile {english-zaes.lbx}
8011 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8012 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

ibidem

```

8013 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-archaeology}
8014 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
8015     inherit = {english-archaeology},
8016     ibidem  = {{l.\,c\adddot }{l.\,c\adddot }},
8017 }

```

C.6.69 File german-zaes.lbx

```

8018 \ProvidesFile {german-zaes.lbx}
8019 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8020 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes

```

```

byeditor
byeditortr
byeditorc 8021 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-archaeology}
byeditora 8022 \DeclareBibliographyStrings {%
byeditorin
byeditorfo
byeditoraf
byeditortrco
byeditortran
byeditortrin
byeditortrfo
byeditorcoaf
byeditoranin
byeditoranfo

```

```

8023 inherit = {german-archaeology},
8024 byeditor      = {{herausgegeben von}{hg\addoddspace von}},
8025 byeditortr     = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt von}%
8026                {hg\addoddspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ von}},
8027 byeditorco     = {{herausgegeben und kommentiert von}%
8028                {hg\addoddspace und komm\addot \ von}},
8029 byeditoran     = {{herausgegeben und erl\ "autert von}%
8030                {hg\addoddspace und erl\ "aut\addot \ von}},
8031 byeditorin     = {{herausgegeben und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8032                {hg\addoddspace und mit einer Einl\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8033 byeditorfo     = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8034                {hg\addoddspace und mit einem Vorw\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8035 byeditoraf     = {{herausgegeben und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8036                {hg\addoddspace und mit einem Nachw\addot \ vers\addot \ von}},
8037 byeditortrco   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und kommentiert von}%
8038                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und komm\addot \ von}},
8039 byeditortran   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und erl\ "autert von}%
8040                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und erl\ "aut\addot \ von}},
8041 byeditortrin   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8042                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8043 byeditortrfo   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8044                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8045 byeditortraf   = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8046                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers\addot \ und Nachw\addot \ von}},
8047 byeditorcoin   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8048                {hg., komm\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8049 byeditorcofo   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8050                {hg., komm\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8051 byeditorcoaf   = {{herausgegeben, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8052                {hg., komm\addot \ und mit einem Nachw\addot \ vers\addot
\ von}},
8053 byeditoranin   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung versehen von}%
8054                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Einl\addot \ von}},
8055 byeditoranfo   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort versehen von}%
8056                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Vorw\addot \ von}},
8057 byeditoranaf   = {{herausgegeben, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort versehen von}%
8058                {hg., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Nachw\addot \ von}},
8059 byeditortrcoin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einer Einleitung
8060                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Einl\addot
\ von}},
8061 byeditortrcofo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Vorwort ver
8062                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Vorw\addot
\ von}},
8063 byeditortrcoaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, kommentiert und mit einem Nachwort ver
8064                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., komm\addot \ und Nachw\addot
\ von}},
8065 byeditortranin = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einer Einleitung
8066                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Einl\addot
\ von}},
8067 byeditortranfo = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Vorwort ver
8068                {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "übers., erl\ "aut\addot \ und Vorw\addot
\ von}},
8069 byeditortranaf = {{herausgegeben, \lbx@lfromlang \ "übersetzt, erl\ "autert und mit einem Nachwort ver

```

```

8070             {hg., \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers., erl\ "aut\adddot \ und Nachw\adddot
      \ von}},
8071 byeditortr      = {{herausgegeben und \lbx@lfromlang \ "ubersetzt von}%
8072             {hg\adddotsspace und \lbx@sfromlang \ "ubers\adddot \ von}},
8073 editor = {{Herausgeber}{Hg\adddot }},
8074 editors = {{Herausgeber}{Hgg\adddot }},
8075 ibidem = {{\midsentence 1.\,c\adddot }{1.\,c\adddot }},
8076 }

```

C.6.70 Pointer to english-zaes.lbx

```

8077 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8078 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8079 \InheritBibliographyExtras {english-zaes}
8080 \InheritBibliographyStrings {english-zaes}

```

C.6.71 Pointer to german-zaes.lbx

```

8081 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology localization (IB)]
8082 \SuppressAdditiveLbxSuffixes
8083 \InheritBibliographyExtras {german-zaes}
8084 \InheritBibliographyStrings {german-zaes}

```

C.7 Data model files

C.7.1 File names

```

8085 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-archaeology.dbx}

8086 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-comp-archaeology.dbx}

8087 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-ibid-archaeology.dbx}

8088 \ProvidesFile {authoryear-icomp-archaeology.dbx}

8089 \ProvidesFile {numeric-comp-archaeology.dbx}

8090 \ProvidesFile {verbose-archaeology.dbx}

8091 \ProvidesFile {verbose-ibid-archaeology.dbx}

8092 \ProvidesFile {verbose-trad2note-archaeology.dbx}

8093 \ProvidesFile {aefkw.dbx}

8094 \ProvidesFile {afwl.dbx}

8095 \ProvidesFile {amit.dbx}

8096 \ProvidesFile {archa.dbx}

```

```
8097 \ProvidesFile {bmoe.dbx}

8098 \ProvidesFile {dguf.dbx}

8099 \ProvidesFile {dguf-alt.dbx}

8100 \ProvidesFile {dguf-apa.dbx}

8101 \ProvidesFile {eaz.dbx}

8102 \ProvidesFile {eaz-alt.dbx}

8103 \ProvidesFile {egypthd.dbx}

8104 \ProvidesFile {foe.dbx}

8105 \ProvidesFile {jb-halle.dbx}

8106 \ProvidesFile {jb-kreis-neuss.dbx}

8107 \ProvidesFile {karl.dbx}

8108 \ProvidesFile {kunde.dbx}

8109 \ProvidesFile {maja.dbx}

8110 \ProvidesFile {mpk.dbx}

8111 \ProvidesFile {mpkoeaw.dbx}

8112 \ProvidesFile {niedersachsen.dbx}

8113 \ProvidesFile {nnu.dbx}

8114 \ProvidesFile {offa.dbx}

8115 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline.dbx}

8116 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric.dbx}

8117 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose.dbx}

8118 \ProvidesFile {rgk-inline-old.dbx}

8119 \ProvidesFile {rgk-numeric-old.dbx}

8120 \ProvidesFile {rgk-verbose-old.dbx}

8121 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-inline.dbx}

8122 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-numeric.dbx}

8123 \ProvidesFile {rgzm-verbose.dbx}

8124 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-inline.dbx}
```

```
8125 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-numeric.dbx}
```

```
8126 \ProvidesFile {ufg-muenster-verbose.dbx}
```

```
8127 \ProvidesFile {volkskunde.dbx}
```

```
8128 \ProvidesFile {zaak.dbx}
```

```
8129 \ProvidesFile {zaes.dbx}
```

C.7.2 Shared declarations

```
8130 [2019/12/31 v2.3 biblatex-archaeology data model (IB)]
```

C.7.2.1 Subserieses

```

subnumber
shortsubseries
subseries 8131 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{shortsubseries,subseries}
8132 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=integer]{subnumber}
8133 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8134 [book,bookinbook,inbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
8135 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]
8136 {shortsubseries,subnumber,subseries}

```

C.7.2.2 Title additions

```

titlenote
maintitlenote
booktitlenote 8137 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{titlenote}
summarytitle 8138 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{maintitlenote}
shortform 8139 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{booktitlenote}
festschrift 8140 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{summarytitle}
festschriftaddon 8141 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{shortform}
eventnumber 8142 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=name]{festschrift}
eventtype 8143 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{festschriftaddon}
eventdate 8144 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=integer]{eventnumber}
venue 8145 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal]{eventtype}
multieventdate 8146 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=literal]{multieventdate}
multivenue 8147 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=literal]{multivenue}
8148 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8149 [inbook,bookinbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
8150 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]
8151 {shortform,festschrift,festschriftaddon,eventnumber,eventtype
8152 ,eventdate,venue,multieventdate,multivenue}
8153 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8154 [inbook,bookinbook,incollection,inproceedings,inreference,suppbook,suppcollection]

```

```

8155 {booktitlenote}
8156 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields {summarytitle,titlenote}

```

C.7.2.3 Date additions

```

      realdate
      origrealddate
fulleventdate
8157 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field, datatype=date, skipout]{realddate,origrealddate,fulleventdate,newsdate}
newsdate
8158 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields {realddate,origrealddate}
8159 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field, datatype=date, skipout]{realddate,origrealddate}
8160 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8161 [inbook,bookinbook,collection,incollection,inproceedings,mvbook,mvcollection,mvproceedings,
8162 proceedings,reference,inreference,mvreference,suppbook,suppcollection]{fulleventdate}
8163 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8164 [article,periodical,suppperiodical,review]{newsdate}

```

C.7.2.4 Journals

location Allow location in journals.

```

8165 \DeclareDatamodelEntryfields
8166 [article,periodical,review,suppperiodical]{location}

```

C.7.2.5 annotation fields

Field annotation consists of csv list with a leading equation mark in `<field>+an` fields. It appears that they cannot be reached via source map steps and are only available if Biber was called with `--output-annotation-marker`. Thus we define those we need to evaluate in source maps as literal fields. No need to show them up in the `*.bbl` file (skipout).

date+an

```

8167 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal,skipout]{date+an}
8168 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=field,datatype=literal,skipout]{origdate+an}

```

C.7.2.6 Anonymous works

anonstring Declare name field anonstring.

```
8169 \DeclareDatamodelFields [type=list,datatype=name]{anonstring}
```

C.7.3 Data model for Biber's tool mode

See explanation in ??.

```
8170 <!-- REPLACE THE <DATAMODEL> GROUP IN THE BIBER *.CONF FILE WITH THE GROUP BELOW -->
8171 <datamodel>
8172   <constants>
8173     <constant name="gender" type="list">sf,sm,sn,pf,pm,pn,pp</constant>
8174     <constant name="nameparts" type="list">family,given,prefix,suffix</constant>
8175     <constant name="optiondatatypes" type="list">boolean,integer,string,xml</constant>
8176   </constants>
8177   <entrytypes>
8178     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
8179     <entrytype>artwork</entrytype>
8180     <entrytype>audio</entrytype>
8181     <entrytype>bibnote</entrytype>
8182     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
8183     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
8184     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
8185     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
8186     <entrytype>commentary</entrytype>
8187     <entrytype>customa</entrytype>
8188     <entrytype>customb</entrytype>
8189     <entrytype>customc</entrytype>
8190     <entrytype>customd</entrytype>
8191     <entrytype>custome</entrytype>
8192     <entrytype>customf</entrytype>
8193     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
8194     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
8195     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
8196     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
8197     <entrytype>image</entrytype>
8198     <entrytype>jurisdiction</entrytype>
8199     <entrytype>legal</entrytype>
8200     <entrytype>legislation</entrytype>
8201     <entrytype>letter</entrytype>
8202     <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
8203     <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
8204     <entrytype>movie</entrytype>
8205     <entrytype>music</entrytype>
8206     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
8207     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
8208     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
8209     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
8210     <entrytype>online</entrytype>
8211     <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
8212     <entrytype>performance</entrytype>
```



```

8213     <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
8214     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
8215     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
8216     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
8217     <entrytype>review</entrytype>
8218     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
8219     <entrytype>software</entrytype>
8220     <entrytype>standard</entrytype>
8221     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
8222     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
8223     <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
8224     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
8225     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
8226     <entrytype>video</entrytype>
8227     <entrytype skip_output="true">xdata</entrytype>
8228 </entrytypes>
8229 <fields>
8230     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">sortyear</field>
8231     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">volume</field>
8232     <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">volumes</field>
8233     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">abstract</field>
8234     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">addendum</field>
8235     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">annotation</field>
8236     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booksubtitle</field>
8237     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitle</field>
8238     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitleaddon</field>
8239     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">chapter</field>
8240     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">edition</field>
8241     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eid</field>
8242     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">entrysubtype</field>
8243     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eprintclass</field>
8244     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eprinttype</field>
8245     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtitle</field>
8246     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtitleaddon</field>
8247     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">gender</field>
8248     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">howpublished</field>
8249     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">indexsorttitle</field>
8250     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">indextitle</field>
8251     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isan</field>
8252     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isbn</field>
8253     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">ismn</field>
8254     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">isrn</field>
8255     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issn</field>
8256     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issue</field>
8257     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issuesubtitle</field>
8258     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">issuetitle</field>
8259     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">iswc</field>
8260     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">journalsubtitle</field>
8261     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">journaltitle</field>
8262     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">label</field>
8263     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">langid</field>
8264     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">langidopts</field>
8265     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">library</field>
8266     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">mainsubtitle</field>

```

```

8267 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitle</field>
8268 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitleaddon</field>
8269 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">nameaddon</field>
8270 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">note</field>
8271 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">number</field>
8272 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">origtitle</field>
8273 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">pagetotal</field>
8274 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">part</field>
8275 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">relatedstring</field>
8276 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">relatedtype</field>
8277 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">reprinttitle</field>
8278 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">series</field>
8279 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shorthandintro</field>
8280 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">subtitle</field>
8281 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">title</field>
8282 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">titleaddon</field>
8283 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">usera</field>
8284 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userb</field>
8285 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userc</field>
8286 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userd</field>
8287 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">usere</field>
8288 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">userf</field>
8289 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">venue</field>
8290 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">version</field>
8291 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shorthand</field>
8292 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shortjournal</field>
8293 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shortseries</field>
8294 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" label="true">shorttitle</field>
8295 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sorttitle</field>
8296 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sortshorthand</field>
8297 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">sortkey</field>
8298 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">presort</field>
8299 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">institution</field>
8300 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">lista</field>
8301 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listb</field>
8302 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listc</field>
8303 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listd</field>
8304 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">liste</field>
8305 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">listf</field>
8306 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">location</field>
8307 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">organization</field>
8308 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">origlocation</field>
8309 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">origpublisher</field>
8310 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">publisher</field>
8311 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">afterword</field>
8312 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">annotator</field>
8313 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">author</field>
8314 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">bookauthor</field>
8315 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">commentator</field>
8316 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editor</field>
8317 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editora</field>
8318 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editorb</field>
8319 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">editorc</field>
8320 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">foreword</field>

```

```

8321 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">holder</field>
8322 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">introduction</field>
8323 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">namea</field>
8324 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">nameb</field>
8325 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">namec</field>
8326 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">translator</field>
8327 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" label="true">shortauthor</field>
8328 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" label="true">shorteditor</field>
8329 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list" skip_output="true">sortname</field>
8330 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">authortype</field>
8331 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editoratype</field>
8332 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editorbtype</field>
8333 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editorctype</field>
8334 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">editortype</field>
8335 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">bookpagination</field>
8336 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">nameatype</field>
8337 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">namebtype</field>
8338 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">namectype</field>
8339 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">pagination</field>
8340 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">pubstate</field>
8341 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="field">type</field>
8342 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="list">language</field>
8343 <field datatype="key" fieldtype="list">origlanguage</field>
8344 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field">crossref</field>
8345 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field">xref</field>
8346 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">date</field>
8347 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">endyear</field>
8348 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">year</field>
8349 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">month</field>
8350 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">day</field>
8351 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">hour</field>
8352 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">minute</field>
8353 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">second</field>
8354 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">timezone</field>
8355 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">season</field>
8356 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endmonth</field>
8357 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endday</field>
8358 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endhour</field>
8359 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endminute</field>
8360 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endsecond</field>
8361 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endtimezone</field>
8362 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">endseason</field>
8363 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">eventdate</field>
8364 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">eventendyear</field>
8365 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">eventyear</field>
8366 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventmonth</field>
8367 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventday</field>
8368 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventhour</field>
8369 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventminute</field>
8370 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventsecond</field>
8371 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventtimezone</field>
8372 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventseason</field>
8373 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendmonth</field>
8374 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendday</field>

```

```

8375 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendhour</field>
8376 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendminute</field>
8377 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendsecond</field>
8378 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendtimezone</field>
8379 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">eventendseason</field>
8380 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origdate</field>
8381 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origendyear</field>
8382 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origyear</field>
8383 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origmonth</field>
8384 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origday</field>
8385 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">orighour</field>
8386 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origminute</field>
8387 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origsecond</field>
8388 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origtimezone</field>
8389 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origseason</field>
8390 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendmonth</field>
8391 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendday</field>
8392 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendhour</field>
8393 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendminute</field>
8394 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendsecond</field>
8395 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendtimezone</field>
8396 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origendseason</field>
8397 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">urldate</field>
8398 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">urlendyear</field>
8399 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">urlyear</field>
8400 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlmonth</field>
8401 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlday</field>
8402 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlhour</field>
8403 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlminute</field>
8404 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlsecond</field>
8405 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urltimezone</field>
8406 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlseason</field>
8407 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendmonth</field>
8408 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendday</field>
8409 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendhour</field>
8410 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendminute</field>
8411 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendsecond</field>
8412 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendtimezone</field>
8413 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">urlendseason</field>
8414 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">doi</field>
8415 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">eprint</field>
8416 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">file</field>
8417 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verba</field>
8418 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verbb</field>
8419 <field datatype="verbatim" fieldtype="field">verbc</field>
8420 <field datatype="uri" fieldtype="field">url</field>
8421 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">xdata</field>
8422 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">ids</field>
8423 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">entryset</field>
8424 <field datatype="entrykey" fieldtype="field" format="xsv">related</field>
8425 <field datatype="keyword" fieldtype="field" format="xsv">keywords</field>
8426 <field datatype="option" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">options</field>
8427 <field datatype="option" fieldtype="field" format="xsv" skip_output="true">relatedoptions</field>
8428 <field datatype="range" fieldtype="field">pages</field>

```

```

8429 <field datatype="code" fieldtype="field">execute</field>
8430 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shortsubseries</field>
8431 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">subseries</field>
8432 <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">subnumber</field>
8433 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">titlenote</field>
8434 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">maintitlenote</field>
8435 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">booktitlenote</field>
8436 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">summarytitle</field>
8437 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">shortform</field>
8438 <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">festschrift</field>
8439 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">festschriftaddon</field>
8440 <field datatype="integer" fieldtype="field">eventnumber</field>
8441 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field">eventtype</field>
8442 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">multieventdate</field>
8443 <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="list">multivenue</field>
8444 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">realdate</field>
8445 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realendyear</field>
8446 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realyear</field>
8447 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realmonth</field>
8448 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realday</field>
8449 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realhour</field>
8450 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realminute</field>
8451 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realsecond</field>
8452 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realtimezone</field>
8453 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realseason</field>
8454 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendmonth</field>
8455 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendday</field>
8456 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendhour</field>
8457 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendminute</field>
8458 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendsecond</field>
8459 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendtimezone</field>
8460 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendseason</field>
8461 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origrealdate</field>
8462 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealendyear</field>
8463 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealyear</field>
8464 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealmonth</field>
8465 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealday</field>
8466 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealhour</field>
8467 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealminute</field>
8468 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealsecond</field>
8469 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealtimezone</field>
8470 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealseason</field>
8471 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendmonth</field>
8472 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendday</field>
8473 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendhour</field>
8474 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendminute</field>
8475 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendsecond</field>
8476 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendtimezone</field>
8477 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendseason</field>
8478 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">fulleventdate</field>
8479 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">fulleventendyear</field>
8480 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">fulleventyear</field>
8481 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventmonth</field>
8482 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventday</field>

```

```

8483 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventhour</field>
8484 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventminute</field>
8485 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventsecond</field>
8486 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventtimezone</field>
8487 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventseason</field>
8488 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendmonth</field>
8489 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendday</field>
8490 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendhour</field>
8491 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendminute</field>
8492 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendsecond</field>
8493 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendtimezone</field>
8494 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">fulleventendseason</field>
8495 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">newsdate</field>
8496 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">newsendyear</field>
8497 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">newsyear</field>
8498 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsmonth</field>
8499 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsday</field>
8500 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newshour</field>
8501 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsminute</field>
8502 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newssecond</field>
8503 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsseason</field>
8504 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendmonth</field>
8505 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendday</field>
8506 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendhour</field>
8507 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendminute</field>
8508 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendsecond</field>
8509 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendtimezone</field>
8510 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">newsendseason</field>
8511 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">realdate</field>
8512 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realendyear</field>
8513 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">realyear</field>
8514 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realmonth</field>
8515 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realday</field>
8516 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realhour</field>
8517 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realminute</field>
8518 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realsecond</field>
8519 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realtimezone</field>
8520 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realseason</field>
8521 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendmonth</field>
8522 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendday</field>
8523 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendhour</field>
8524 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendminute</field>
8525 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendsecond</field>
8526 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendtimezone</field>
8527 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">realendseason</field>
8528 <field datatype="date" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origrealdate</field>
8529 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealendyear</field>
8530 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field" nullok="true">origrealyear</field>
8531 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealmonth</field>
8532 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealday</field>
8533 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealhour</field>
8534 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealminute</field>
8535 <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealsecond</field>
8536

```

```

8537     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealtimezone</field>
8538     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealseason</field>
8539     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendmonth</field>
8540     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendday</field>
8541     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendhour</field>
8542     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendminute</field>
8543     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendsecond</field>
8544     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendtimezone</field>
8545     <field datatype="datepart" fieldtype="field">origrealendseason</field>
8546     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">date+an</field>
8547     <field datatype="literal" fieldtype="field" skip_output="true">origdate+an</field>
8548     <field datatype="name" fieldtype="list">anonstring</field>
8549 </fields>
8550 <entryfields>
8551     <field>abstract</field>
8552     <field>annotation</field>
8553     <field>authortype</field>
8554     <field>bookpagination</field>
8555     <field>crossref</field>
8556     <field>day</field>
8557     <field>endday</field>
8558     <field>endhour</field>
8559     <field>endminute</field>
8560     <field>endmonth</field>
8561     <field>endseason</field>
8562     <field>endsecond</field>
8563     <field>endtimezone</field>
8564     <field>endyear</field>
8565     <field>entryset</field>
8566     <field>entrysubtype</field>
8567     <field>execute</field>
8568     <field>file</field>
8569     <field>gender</field>
8570     <field>hour</field>
8571     <field>ids</field>
8572     <field>indextitle</field>
8573     <field>indexsorttitle</field>
8574     <field>isan</field>
8575     <field>ismn</field>
8576     <field>iswc</field>
8577     <field>keywords</field>
8578     <field>label</field>
8579     <field>langid</field>
8580     <field>langidopts</field>
8581     <field>library</field>
8582     <field>lista</field>
8583     <field>listb</field>
8584     <field>listc</field>
8585     <field>listd</field>
8586     <field>liste</field>
8587     <field>listf</field>
8588     <field>minute</field>
8589     <field>month</field>
8590     <field>nameaddon</field>

```



```
8591     <field>options</field>
8592     <field>origday</field>
8593     <field>origendday</field>
8594     <field>origendhour</field>
8595     <field>origendminute</field>
8596     <field>origendmonth</field>
8597     <field>origendseason</field>
8598     <field>origendsecond</field>
8599     <field>origendtimezone</field>
8600     <field>origendyear</field>
8601     <field>orighour</field>
8602     <field>origminute</field>
8603     <field>origmonth</field>
8604     <field>origseason</field>
8605     <field>origsecond</field>
8606     <field>origtimezone</field>
8607     <field>origyear</field>
8608     <field>origlocation</field>
8609     <field>origpublisher</field>
8610     <field>origtitle</field>
8611     <field>pagination</field>
8612     <field>presort</field>
8613     <field>related</field>
8614     <field>relatedoptions</field>
8615     <field>relatedstring</field>
8616     <field>relatedtype</field>
8617     <field>season</field>
8618     <field>second</field>
8619     <field>shortauthor</field>
8620     <field>shorteditor</field>
8621     <field>shorthand</field>
8622     <field>shorthandintro</field>
8623     <field>shortjournal</field>
8624     <field>shortseries</field>
8625     <field>shorttitle</field>
8626     <field>sortkey</field>
8627     <field>sortname</field>
8628     <field>sortshorthand</field>
8629     <field>sorttitle</field>
8630     <field>sortyear</field>
8631     <field>timezone</field>
8632     <field>url</field>
8633     <field>urlday</field>
8634     <field>urlendday</field>
8635     <field>urlendhour</field>
8636     <field>urlendminute</field>
8637     <field>urlendmonth</field>
8638     <field>urlendsecond</field>
8639     <field>urlendtimezone</field>
8640     <field>urlendyear</field>
8641     <field>urlhour</field>
8642     <field>urlminute</field>
8643     <field>urlmonth</field>
8644     <field>urlsecond</field>
```



```
8645     <field>urltimezone</field>
8646     <field>urlyear</field>
8647     <field>usera</field>
8648     <field>userb</field>
8649     <field>userc</field>
8650     <field>userd</field>
8651     <field>usere</field>
8652     <field>userf</field>
8653     <field>verba</field>
8654     <field>verbb</field>
8655     <field>verbc</field>
8656     <field>xdata</field>
8657     <field>xref</field>
8658     <field>year</field>
8659 </entryfields>
8660 <entryfields>
8661     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
8662     <field>entryset</field>
8663     <field>crossref</field>
8664 </entryfields>
8665 <entryfields>
8666     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
8667     <field>addendum</field>
8668     <field>annotator</field>
8669     <field>author</field>
8670     <field>commentator</field>
8671     <field>doi</field>
8672     <field>editor</field>
8673     <field>editora</field>
8674     <field>editorb</field>
8675     <field>editorc</field>
8676     <field>editortype</field>
8677     <field>editoratype</field>
8678     <field>editorbtype</field>
8679     <field>editorctype</field>
8680     <field>eid</field>
8681     <field>eprint</field>
8682     <field>eprintclass</field>
8683     <field>eprinttype</field>
8684     <field>issn</field>
8685     <field>issue</field>
8686     <field>issuetitle</field>
8687     <field>issuesubtitle</field>
8688     <field>journalsubtitle</field>
8689     <field>journaltitle</field>
8690     <field>language</field>
8691     <field>note</field>
8692     <field>number</field>
8693     <field>origlanguage</field>
8694     <field>pages</field>
8695     <field>pubstate</field>
8696     <field>series</field>
8697     <field>subtitle</field>
8698     <field>title</field>
```

```
8699     <field>titleaddon</field>
8700     <field>translator</field>
8701     <field>version</field>
8702     <field>volume</field>
8703 </entryfields>
8704 <entryfields>
8705     <entrytype>bibnote</entrytype>
8706     <field>note</field>
8707 </entryfields>
8708 <entryfields>
8709     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
8710     <field>author</field>
8711     <field>addendum</field>
8712     <field>afterword</field>
8713     <field>annotator</field>
8714     <field>chapter</field>
8715     <field>commentator</field>
8716     <field>doi</field>
8717     <field>edition</field>
8718     <field>editor</field>
8719     <field>editora</field>
8720     <field>editorb</field>
8721     <field>editorc</field>
8722     <field>editortype</field>
8723     <field>editoratype</field>
8724     <field>editorbtype</field>
8725     <field>editorctype</field>
8726     <field>eprint</field>
8727     <field>eprintclass</field>
8728     <field>eprinttype</field>
8729     <field>foreword</field>
8730     <field>introduction</field>
8731     <field>isbn</field>
8732     <field>language</field>
8733     <field>location</field>
8734     <field>maintitle</field>
8735     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
8736     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
8737     <field>note</field>
8738     <field>number</field>
8739     <field>origlanguage</field>
8740     <field>pages</field>
8741     <field>pagetotal</field>
8742     <field>part</field>
8743     <field>publisher</field>
8744     <field>pubstate</field>
8745     <field>series</field>
8746     <field>subtitle</field>
8747     <field>title</field>
8748     <field>titleaddon</field>
8749     <field>translator</field>
8750     <field>volume</field>
8751     <field>volumes</field>
8752 </entryfields>
```

```
8753 <entryfields>
8754   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
8755   <field>addendum</field>
8756   <field>afterword</field>
8757   <field>annotator</field>
8758   <field>author</field>
8759   <field>commentator</field>
8760   <field>doi</field>
8761   <field>edition</field>
8762   <field>editor</field>
8763   <field>editora</field>
8764   <field>editorb</field>
8765   <field>editorc</field>
8766   <field>editortype</field>
8767   <field>editoratype</field>
8768   <field>editorbtype</field>
8769   <field>editorctype</field>
8770   <field>eprint</field>
8771   <field>eprintclass</field>
8772   <field>eprinttype</field>
8773   <field>foreword</field>
8774   <field>introduction</field>
8775   <field>isbn</field>
8776   <field>language</field>
8777   <field>location</field>
8778   <field>note</field>
8779   <field>number</field>
8780   <field>origlanguage</field>
8781   <field>pagetotal</field>
8782   <field>publisher</field>
8783   <field>pubstate</field>
8784   <field>series</field>
8785   <field>subtitle</field>
8786   <field>title</field>
8787   <field>titleaddon</field>
8788   <field>translator</field>
8789   <field>volume</field>
8790   <field>volumes</field>
8791 </entryfields>
8792 <entryfields>
8793   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
8794   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
8795   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
8796   <field>addendum</field>
8797   <field>afterword</field>
8798   <field>annotator</field>
8799   <field>author</field>
8800   <field>booktitle</field>
8801   <field>bookauthor</field>
8802   <field>booksubtitle</field>
8803   <field>booktitleaddon</field>
8804   <field>chapter</field>
8805   <field>commentator</field>
8806   <field>doi</field>
```

```
8807     <field>edition</field>
8808     <field>editor</field>
8809     <field>editora</field>
8810     <field>editorb</field>
8811     <field>editorc</field>
8812     <field>editortype</field>
8813     <field>editoratype</field>
8814     <field>editorbtype</field>
8815     <field>editorctype</field>
8816     <field>eprint</field>
8817     <field>eprintclass</field>
8818     <field>eprinttype</field>
8819     <field>foreword</field>
8820     <field>introduction</field>
8821     <field>isbn</field>
8822     <field>language</field>
8823     <field>location</field>
8824     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
8825     <field>maintitle</field>
8826     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
8827     <field>note</field>
8828     <field>number</field>
8829     <field>origlanguage</field>
8830     <field>part</field>
8831     <field>publisher</field>
8832     <field>pages</field>
8833     <field>pubstate</field>
8834     <field>series</field>
8835     <field>subtitle</field>
8836     <field>title</field>
8837     <field>titleaddon</field>
8838     <field>translator</field>
8839     <field>volume</field>
8840     <field>volumes</field>
8841 </entryfields>
8842 <entryfields>
8843     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
8844     <field>addendum</field>
8845     <field>author</field>
8846     <field>chapter</field>
8847     <field>doi</field>
8848     <field>editor</field>
8849     <field>editortype</field>
8850     <field>eprint</field>
8851     <field>eprintclass</field>
8852     <field>eprinttype</field>
8853     <field>howpublished</field>
8854     <field>language</field>
8855     <field>location</field>
8856     <field>note</field>
8857     <field>pages</field>
8858     <field>pagetotal</field>
8859     <field>pubstate</field>
8860     <field>subtitle</field>
```

```
8861     <field>title</field>
8862     <field>titleaddon</field>
8863     <field>type</field>
8864 </entryfields>
8865 <entryfields>
8866     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
8867     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
8868     <field>addendum</field>
8869     <field>afterword</field>
8870     <field>annotator</field>
8871     <field>chapter</field>
8872     <field>commentator</field>
8873     <field>doi</field>
8874     <field>edition</field>
8875     <field>editor</field>
8876     <field>editora</field>
8877     <field>editorb</field>
8878     <field>editorc</field>
8879     <field>editortype</field>
8880     <field>editoratype</field>
8881     <field>editorbtype</field>
8882     <field>editorctype</field>
8883     <field>eprint</field>
8884     <field>eprintclass</field>
8885     <field>eprinttype</field>
8886     <field>foreword</field>
8887     <field>introduction</field>
8888     <field>isbn</field>
8889     <field>language</field>
8890     <field>location</field>
8891     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
8892     <field>maintitle</field>
8893     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
8894     <field>note</field>
8895     <field>number</field>
8896     <field>origlanguage</field>
8897     <field>pages</field>
8898     <field>pagetotal</field>
8899     <field>part</field>
8900     <field>publisher</field>
8901     <field>pubstate</field>
8902     <field>series</field>
8903     <field>subtitle</field>
8904     <field>title</field>
8905     <field>titleaddon</field>
8906     <field>translator</field>
8907     <field>volume</field>
8908     <field>volumes</field>
8909 </entryfields>
8910 <entryfields>
8911     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
8912     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
8913     <field>addendum</field>
8914     <field>afterword</field>
```

```
8915     <field>annotator</field>
8916     <field>author</field>
8917     <field>commentator</field>
8918     <field>doi</field>
8919     <field>edition</field>
8920     <field>editor</field>
8921     <field>editora</field>
8922     <field>editorb</field>
8923     <field>editorc</field>
8924     <field>editortype</field>
8925     <field>editoratype</field>
8926     <field>editorbtype</field>
8927     <field>editorctype</field>
8928     <field>eprint</field>
8929     <field>eprintclass</field>
8930     <field>eprinttype</field>
8931     <field>foreword</field>
8932     <field>introduction</field>
8933     <field>isbn</field>
8934     <field>language</field>
8935     <field>location</field>
8936     <field>note</field>
8937     <field>number</field>
8938     <field>origlanguage</field>
8939     <field>publisher</field>
8940     <field>pubstate</field>
8941     <field>subtitle</field>
8942     <field>title</field>
8943     <field>titleaddon</field>
8944     <field>translator</field>
8945     <field>volume</field>
8946     <field>volumes</field>
8947 </entryfields>
8948 <entryfields>
8949     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
8950     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
8951     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
8952     <field>addendum</field>
8953     <field>afterword</field>
8954     <field>annotator</field>
8955     <field>author</field>
8956     <field>booksubtitle</field>
8957     <field>booktitle</field>
8958     <field>booktitleaddon</field>
8959     <field>chapter</field>
8960     <field>commentator</field>
8961     <field>doi</field>
8962     <field>edition</field>
8963     <field>editor</field>
8964     <field>editora</field>
8965     <field>editorb</field>
8966     <field>editorc</field>
8967     <field>editortype</field>
8968     <field>editoratype</field>
```

```

8969     <field>editorbtype</field>
8970     <field>editorctype</field>
8971     <field>eprint</field>
8972     <field>eprintclass</field>
8973     <field>eprinttype</field>
8974     <field>foreword</field>
8975     <field>introduction</field>
8976     <field>isbn</field>
8977     <field>language</field>
8978     <field>location</field>
8979     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
8980     <field>maintitle</field>
8981     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
8982     <field>note</field>
8983     <field>number</field>
8984     <field>origlanguage</field>
8985     <field>pages</field>
8986     <field>part</field>
8987     <field>publisher</field>
8988     <field>pubstate</field>
8989     <field>series</field>
8990     <field>subtitle</field>
8991     <field>title</field>
8992     <field>titleaddon</field>
8993     <field>translator</field>
8994     <field>volume</field>
8995     <field>volumes</field>
8996 </entryfields>
8997 <entryfields>
8998     <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
8999     <field>addendum</field>
9000     <field>author</field>
9001     <field>chapter</field>
9002     <field>doi</field>
9003     <field>edition</field>
9004     <field>editor</field>
9005     <field>editortype</field>
9006     <field>eprint</field>
9007     <field>eprintclass</field>
9008     <field>eprinttype</field>
9009     <field>isbn</field>
9010     <field>language</field>
9011     <field>location</field>
9012     <field>note</field>
9013     <field>number</field>
9014     <field>organization</field>
9015     <field>pages</field>
9016     <field>pagetotal</field>
9017     <field>publisher</field>
9018     <field>pubstate</field>
9019     <field>series</field>
9020     <field>subtitle</field>
9021     <field>title</field>
9022     <field>titleaddon</field>

```

```
9023     <field>type</field>
9024     <field>version</field>
9025   </entryfields>
9026   <entryfields>
9027     <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
9028     <field>addendum</field>
9029     <field>author</field>
9030     <field>doi</field>
9031     <field>editor</field>
9032     <field>editortype</field>
9033     <field>eprint</field>
9034     <field>eprintclass</field>
9035     <field>eprinttype</field>
9036     <field>howpublished</field>
9037     <field>language</field>
9038     <field>location</field>
9039     <field>note</field>
9040     <field>organization</field>
9041     <field>pubstate</field>
9042     <field>subtitle</field>
9043     <field>title</field>
9044     <field>titleaddon</field>
9045     <field>type</field>
9046     <field>version</field>
9047   </entryfields>
9048   <entryfields>
9049     <entrytype>online</entrytype>
9050     <field>addendum</field>
9051     <field>author</field>
9052     <field>doi</field>
9053     <field>editor</field>
9054     <field>editortype</field>
9055     <field>eprint</field>
9056     <field>eprintclass</field>
9057     <field>eprinttype</field>
9058     <field>language</field>
9059     <field>note</field>
9060     <field>organization</field>
9061     <field>pubstate</field>
9062     <field>subtitle</field>
9063     <field>title</field>
9064     <field>titleaddon</field>
9065     <field>version</field>
9066   </entryfields>
9067   <entryfields>
9068     <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
9069     <field>addendum</field>
9070     <field>author</field>
9071     <field>doi</field>
9072     <field>eprint</field>
9073     <field>eprintclass</field>
9074     <field>eprinttype</field>
9075     <field>holder</field>
9076     <field>location</field>
```



```
9077     <field>note</field>
9078     <field>number</field>
9079     <field>pubstate</field>
9080     <field>subtitle</field>
9081     <field>title</field>
9082     <field>titleaddon</field>
9083     <field>type</field>
9084     <field>version</field>
9085 </entryfields>
9086 <entryfields>
9087     <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9088     <field>addendum</field>
9089     <field>doi</field>
9090     <field>editor</field>
9091     <field>editora</field>
9092     <field>editorb</field>
9093     <field>editorc</field>
9094     <field>editortype</field>
9095     <field>editoratype</field>
9096     <field>editorbtype</field>
9097     <field>editorctype</field>
9098     <field>eprint</field>
9099     <field>eprintclass</field>
9100     <field>eprinttype</field>
9101     <field>issn</field>
9102     <field>issue</field>
9103     <field>issuesubtitle</field>
9104     <field>issuetitle</field>
9105     <field>language</field>
9106     <field>note</field>
9107     <field>number</field>
9108     <field>pubstate</field>
9109     <field>season</field>
9110     <field>series</field>
9111     <field>subtitle</field>
9112     <field>title</field>
9113     <field>volume</field>
9114 </entryfields>
9115 <entryfields>
9116     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9117     <field>addendum</field>
9118     <field>doi</field>
9119     <field>editor</field>
9120     <field>editortype</field>
9121     <field>eprint</field>
9122     <field>eprintclass</field>
9123     <field>eprinttype</field>
9124     <field>eventday</field>
9125     <field>eventendday</field>
9126     <field>eventendhour</field>
9127     <field>eventendminute</field>
9128     <field>eventendmonth</field>
9129     <field>eventendseason</field>
9130     <field>eventendsecond</field>
```

```
9131     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
9132     <field>eventendyear</field>
9133     <field>eventhour</field>
9134     <field>eventminute</field>
9135     <field>eventmonth</field>
9136     <field>eventseason</field>
9137     <field>eventsecond</field>
9138     <field>eventtimezone</field>
9139     <field>eventyear</field>
9140     <field>eventtitle</field>
9141     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
9142     <field>isbn</field>
9143     <field>language</field>
9144     <field>location</field>
9145     <field>note</field>
9146     <field>number</field>
9147     <field>organization</field>
9148     <field>pagetotal</field>
9149     <field>publisher</field>
9150     <field>pubstate</field>
9151     <field>series</field>
9152     <field>subtitle</field>
9153     <field>title</field>
9154     <field>titleaddon</field>
9155     <field>venue</field>
9156     <field>volumes</field>
9157 </entryfields>
9158 <entryfields>
9159     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9160     <field>addendum</field>
9161     <field>chapter</field>
9162     <field>doi</field>
9163     <field>editor</field>
9164     <field>editortype</field>
9165     <field>eprint</field>
9166     <field>eprintclass</field>
9167     <field>eprinttype</field>
9168     <field>eventday</field>
9169     <field>eventendday</field>
9170     <field>eventendhour</field>
9171     <field>eventendminute</field>
9172     <field>eventendmonth</field>
9173     <field>eventendseason</field>
9174     <field>eventendsecond</field>
9175     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
9176     <field>eventendyear</field>
9177     <field>eventhour</field>
9178     <field>eventminute</field>
9179     <field>eventmonth</field>
9180     <field>eventseason</field>
9181     <field>eventsecond</field>
9182     <field>eventtimezone</field>
9183     <field>eventyear</field>
9184     <field>eventtitle</field>
```

```
9185     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
9186     <field>isbn</field>
9187     <field>language</field>
9188     <field>location</field>
9189     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9190     <field>maintitle</field>
9191     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9192     <field>note</field>
9193     <field>number</field>
9194     <field>organization</field>
9195     <field>pages</field>
9196     <field>pagetotal</field>
9197     <field>part</field>
9198     <field>publisher</field>
9199     <field>pubstate</field>
9200     <field>series</field>
9201     <field>subtitle</field>
9202     <field>title</field>
9203     <field>titleaddon</field>
9204     <field>venue</field>
9205     <field>volume</field>
9206     <field>volumes</field>
9207 </entryfields>
9208 <entryfields>
9209     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9210     <field>addendum</field>
9211     <field>author</field>
9212     <field>booksubtitle</field>
9213     <field>booktitle</field>
9214     <field>booktitleaddon</field>
9215     <field>chapter</field>
9216     <field>doi</field>
9217     <field>editor</field>
9218     <field>editortype</field>
9219     <field>eprint</field>
9220     <field>eprintclass</field>
9221     <field>eprinttype</field>
9222     <field>eventday</field>
9223     <field>eventendday</field>
9224     <field>eventendhour</field>
9225     <field>eventendminute</field>
9226     <field>eventendmonth</field>
9227     <field>eventendseason</field>
9228     <field>eventendsecond</field>
9229     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
9230     <field>eventendyear</field>
9231     <field>eventhour</field>
9232     <field>eventminute</field>
9233     <field>eventmonth</field>
9234     <field>eventseason</field>
9235     <field>eventsecond</field>
9236     <field>eventtimezone</field>
9237     <field>eventyear</field>
9238     <field>eventtitle</field>
```

```
9239     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
9240     <field>isbn</field>
9241     <field>language</field>
9242     <field>location</field>
9243     <field>mainsubtitle</field>
9244     <field>maintitle</field>
9245     <field>maintitleaddon</field>
9246     <field>note</field>
9247     <field>number</field>
9248     <field>organization</field>
9249     <field>pages</field>
9250     <field>part</field>
9251     <field>publisher</field>
9252     <field>pubstate</field>
9253     <field>series</field>
9254     <field>subtitle</field>
9255     <field>title</field>
9256     <field>titleaddon</field>
9257     <field>venue</field>
9258     <field>volume</field>
9259     <field>volumes</field>
9260 </entryfields>
9261 <entryfields>
9262     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
9263     <field>addendum</field>
9264     <field>author</field>
9265     <field>chapter</field>
9266     <field>doi</field>
9267     <field>eprint</field>
9268     <field>eprintclass</field>
9269     <field>eprinttype</field>
9270     <field>institution</field>
9271     <field>isrn</field>
9272     <field>language</field>
9273     <field>location</field>
9274     <field>note</field>
9275     <field>number</field>
9276     <field>pages</field>
9277     <field>pagetotal</field>
9278     <field>pubstate</field>
9279     <field>subtitle</field>
9280     <field>title</field>
9281     <field>titleaddon</field>
9282     <field>type</field>
9283     <field>version</field>
9284 </entryfields>
9285 <entryfields>
9286     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
9287     <field>addendum</field>
9288     <field>author</field>
9289     <field>chapter</field>
9290     <field>doi</field>
9291     <field>eprint</field>
9292     <field>eprintclass</field>
```

```

9293     <field>eprinttype</field>
9294     <field>institution</field>
9295     <field>language</field>
9296     <field>location</field>
9297     <field>note</field>
9298     <field>pages</field>
9299     <field>pagetotal</field>
9300     <field>pubstate</field>
9301     <field>subtitle</field>
9302     <field>title</field>
9303     <field>titleaddon</field>
9304     <field>type</field>
9305 </entryfields>
9306 <entryfields>
9307     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
9308     <field>addendum</field>
9309     <field>author</field>
9310     <field>eventday</field>
9311     <field>eventendday</field>
9312     <field>eventendhour</field>
9313     <field>eventendminute</field>
9314     <field>eventendmonth</field>
9315     <field>eventendseason</field>
9316     <field>eventendsecond</field>
9317     <field>eventendtimezone</field>
9318     <field>eventendyear</field>
9319     <field>eventhour</field>
9320     <field>eventminute</field>
9321     <field>eventmonth</field>
9322     <field>eventseason</field>
9323     <field>eventsecond</field>
9324     <field>eventtimezone</field>
9325     <field>eventyear</field>
9326     <field>eventtitle</field>
9327     <field>eventtitleaddon</field>
9328     <field>howpublished</field>
9329     <field>language</field>
9330     <field>location</field>
9331     <field>note</field>
9332     <field>pubstate</field>
9333     <field>subtitle</field>
9334     <field>title</field>
9335     <field>titleaddon</field>
9336     <field>type</field>
9337     <field>venue</field>
9338 </entryfields>
9339 <entryfields>
9340     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
9341     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9342     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9343     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9344     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9345     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9346     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>

```

```

9347     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9348     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9349     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9350     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9351     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9352     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9353     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9354     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9355     <field>shortsubseries</field>
9356     <field>subnumber</field>
9357     <field>subseries</field>
9358 </entryfields>
9359 <entryfields>
9360     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9361     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9362     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9363     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9364     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9365     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9366     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9367     <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9368     <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9369     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9370     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9371     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9372     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9373     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9374     <field>shortform</field>
9375     <field>festschrift</field>
9376     <field>festschriftaddon</field>
9377     <field>eventnumber</field>
9378     <field>eventtype </field>
9379     <field>eventdate</field>
9380     <field>venue</field>
9381     <field>multieventdate</field>
9382     <field>multivenue</field>
9383 </entryfields>
9384 <entryfields>
9385     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9386     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9387     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9388     <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9389     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9390     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9391     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9392     <field>booktitlenote</field>
9393 </entryfields>
9394 <entryfields>
9395     <field>summarytitle</field>
9396     <field>titlenote</field>
9397 </entryfields>
9398 <entryfields>
9399     <field>realdate</field>
9400     <field>origrealdate</field>

```

```
9401 </entryfields>
9402 <entryfields>
9403   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9404   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9405   <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9406   <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9407   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9408   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9409   <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9410   <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9411   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9412   <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9413   <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9414   <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9415   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9416   <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9417   <field>fulleventdate</field>
9418 </entryfields>
9419 <entryfields>
9420   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9421   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9422   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
9423   <entrytype>review</entrytype>
9424   <field>newsdate</field>
9425 </entryfields>
9426 <entryfields>
9427   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9428   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9429   <entrytype>review</entrytype>
9430   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
9431   <field>location</field>
9432 </entryfields>
9433 <constraints>
9434   <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9435   <entrytype>book</entrytype>
9436   <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9437   <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9438   <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9439   <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
9440   <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9441   <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9442   <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9443   <entrytype>manual</entrytype>
9444   <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
9445   <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9446   <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9447   <entrytype>online</entrytype>
9448   <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
9449   <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9450   <entrytype>suppperiodical</entrytype>
9451   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9452   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9453   <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9454   <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
```

```
9455     <entrytype>report</entrytype>
9456     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
9457     <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
9458     <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
9459     <constraint type="mandatory">
9460         <fieldxor>
9461             <field>date</field>
9462             <field>year</field>
9463         </fieldxor>
9464     </constraint>
9465 </constraints>
9466 <constraints>
9467     <entrytype>set</entrytype>
9468     <constraint type="mandatory">
9469         <field>entryset</field>
9470         <field>crossref</field>
9471     </constraint>
9472 </constraints>
9473 <constraints>
9474     <entrytype>article</entrytype>
9475     <constraint type="mandatory">
9476         <field>author</field>
9477         <field>journaltitle</field>
9478         <field>title</field>
9479     </constraint>
9480 </constraints>
9481 <constraints>
9482     <entrytype>book</entrytype>
9483     <entrytype>mvbook</entrytype>
9484     <entrytype>mvcollection</entrytype>
9485     <entrytype>mvreference</entrytype>
9486     <constraint type="mandatory">
9487         <field>author</field>
9488         <field>title</field>
9489     </constraint>
9490 </constraints>
9491 <constraints>
9492     <entrytype>inbook</entrytype>
9493     <entrytype>bookinbook</entrytype>
9494     <entrytype>suppbook</entrytype>
9495     <constraint type="mandatory">
9496         <field>author</field>
9497         <field>title</field>
9498         <field>booktitle</field>
9499     </constraint>
9500 </constraints>
9501 <constraints>
9502     <entrytype>booklet</entrytype>
9503     <constraint type="mandatory">
9504         <fieldor>
9505             <field>author</field>
9506             <field>editor</field>
9507         </fieldor>
9508         <field>title</field>
```



```
9509     </constraint>
9510 </constraints>
9511 <constraints>
9512     <entrytype>collection</entrytype>
9513     <entrytype>reference</entrytype>
9514     <constraint type="mandatory">
9515         <field>editor</field>
9516         <field>title</field>
9517     </constraint>
9518 </constraints>
9519 <constraints>
9520     <entrytype>incollection</entrytype>
9521     <entrytype>suppcollection</entrytype>
9522     <entrytype>inreference</entrytype>
9523     <constraint type="mandatory">
9524         <field>author</field>
9525         <field>editor</field>
9526         <field>title</field>
9527         <field>booktitle</field>
9528     </constraint>
9529 </constraints>
9530 <constraints>
9531     <entrytype>>manual</entrytype>
9532     <constraint type="mandatory">
9533         <field>title</field>
9534     </constraint>
9535 </constraints>
9536 <constraints>
9537     <entrytype>misc</entrytype>
9538     <constraint type="mandatory">
9539         <field>title</field>
9540     </constraint>
9541 </constraints>
9542 <constraints>
9543     <entrytype>online</entrytype>
9544     <constraint type="mandatory">
9545         <field>title</field>
9546         <field>url</field>
9547     </constraint>
9548 </constraints>
9549 <constraints>
9550     <entrytype>patent</entrytype>
9551     <constraint type="mandatory">
9552         <field>author</field>
9553         <field>title</field>
9554         <field>number</field>
9555     </constraint>
9556 </constraints>
9557 <constraints>
9558     <entrytype>periodical</entrytype>
9559     <constraint type="mandatory">
9560         <field>editor</field>
9561         <field>title</field>
9562     </constraint>
```

```
9563 </constraints>
9564 <constraints>
9565   <entrytype>proceedings</entrytype>
9566   <entrytype>mvproceedings</entrytype>
9567   <constraint type="mandatory">
9568     <field>editor</field>
9569     <field>title</field>
9570   </constraint>
9571 </constraints>
9572 <constraints>
9573   <entrytype>inproceedings</entrytype>
9574   <constraint type="mandatory">
9575     <field>author</field>
9576     <field>title</field>
9577     <field>booktitle</field>
9578   </constraint>
9579 </constraints>
9580 <constraints>
9581   <entrytype>report</entrytype>
9582   <constraint type="mandatory">
9583     <field>author</field>
9584     <field>title</field>
9585     <field>type</field>
9586     <field>institution</field>
9587   </constraint>
9588 </constraints>
9589 <constraints>
9590   <entrytype>thesis</entrytype>
9591   <constraint type="mandatory">
9592     <field>author</field>
9593     <field>title</field>
9594     <field>type</field>
9595     <field>institution</field>
9596   </constraint>
9597 </constraints>
9598 <constraints>
9599   <entrytype>unpublished</entrytype>
9600   <constraint type="mandatory">
9601     <field>author</field>
9602     <field>title</field>
9603   </constraint>
9604 </constraints>
9605 <constraints>
9606   <constraint datatype="isbn" type="data">
9607     <field>isbn</field>
9608   </constraint>
9609   <constraint datatype="issn" type="data">
9610     <field>issn</field>
9611   </constraint>
9612   <constraint datatype="ismn" type="data">
9613     <field>ismn</field>
9614   </constraint>
9615   <constraint datatype="date" type="data">
9616     <field>date</field>
```

```
9617         <field>eventdate</field>
9618         <field>origdate</field>
9619         <field>urldate</field>
9620     </constraint>
9621     <constraint datatype="pattern" pattern="(?:sf|sm|sn|pf|pm|pn|pp)" type="data">
9622         <field>gender</field>
9623     </constraint>
9624 </constraints>
9625 </datamodel>
```

Temporary page!

\LaTeX was unable to guess the total number of pages correctly. As there was some unprocessed data that should have been added to the final page this extra page has been added to receive it.

If you rerun the document (without altering it) this surplus page will go away, because \LaTeX now knows how many pages to expect for this document.